Calendar 2007-2009

**Fall Session 2007**

Monday, Tuesday, Aug. 20 and 21 .......................................................... All Faculty Return / Convocation Days
Wednesday, Aug. 22 .................................................................................. 16-Week and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, Sept. 3 ................................................................................................Legal Holiday (Labor Day)
Wednesday, Sept. 19 .................................................................................. In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Thursday, Sept. 20 .................................................................................. 12-Week Classes Begin
Wednesday, Oct. 17 .................................................................................. End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Thursday, Oct. 18 .................................................................................. 2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Tuesday, Oct. 23 .................................................................................. In-Service Day / Joint Faculty Senate and Academic and Student Affairs Meeting (No Classes)
Wednesday, Nov. 21 .................................................................................. College Open; No Classes
Thursday to Sunday, Nov. 22 to 25 ................................................................Thanksgiving Recess
Thursday to Wednesday, Dec. 13 to 19 .................................................. Final Evaluations / Culminating Activities
Wednesday, Dec. 19 .................................................................................. End of 16-Week, 12-Week, 2nd 8-Week Classes

**Spring Session 2008**

Monday, Jan. 14 .................................................................................. 16-Week and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, Jan. 21 .................................................................................. Legal Holiday (M.L. King's Birthday) (No Classes)
Tuesday, Feb. 12 .................................................................................. In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Wednesday, Feb. 13 .................................................................................. 12-Week Classes Begin
Tuesday, March 11 .................................................................................. End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Tuesday, March 12 .................................................................................. In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Thursday, March 13 .................................................................................. 2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Saturday to Friday, March 22 to 28 ................................................................Spring Break
Thursday to Friday, April 17 and 18 ..................................................... Final Evaluations / Culminating Activities
Saturday to Friday, May 10 to 16 ......................................................... End of 16-Week, 12-Week, 2nd 8-Week Classes
Friday, May 16 .................................................................................. Commencement

**Summer Session 2008**

Tuesday, May 27 .................................................................................. 1st 5-Week and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, June 9 .................................................................................. 2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Sunday, June 29 .................................................................................. End of 1st 5-Week Classes
Monday, June 30 .................................................................................. 2nd 5-Week Classes Begin
Friday, July 4 .................................................................................. Legal Holiday (Independence Day) (No Classes)
Tuesday, July 22 .................................................................................. End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Sunday, Aug. 3 .................................................................................. End of 2nd 8-Week and 2nd 5-Week Classes
Fall Session 2008

Monday, Tuesday, Aug. 18 and 19 .........................................................All Faculty Return / Convocation Days
Wednesday, Aug. 20 ..............................................................................16-Week and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, Sept. 1 ....................................................................................Legal Holiday (Labor Day)
Wednesday, Sept. 17 .............................................................................In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Thursday, Sept 18 ..................................................................................12-Week Classes Begin
Wednesday, Oct. 15 ..............................................................................End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Thursday, Oct. 16 ..................................................................................2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Tuesday, Oct. 21 ..................................................................................In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Wednesday, Nov. 26 ...........................................................................College Open; No Classes
Thursday to Sunday, Nov. 27 to 30 ........................................................Thanksgiving Recess
Thursday to Wednesday, Dec. 11 to 17 ................................................Final Evaluations / Culminating Activities
Wednesday, Dec. 17 .............................................................................End of 16-Week, 12-Week, 2nd 8-Week Classes

Spring Session 2009

Monday, Tuesday, Jan. 12 and 13 .........................................................In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Wednesday, Jan. 14 ..............................................................................16-Week and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, Jan. 19 .....................................................................................Legal Holiday (M.L. King's Birthday) (No Classes)
Thursday, Feb. 12 ..................................................................................In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Friday, Feb. 13 ......................................................................................12-Week Classes Begin
Thursday, March 12 .............................................................................End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Friday, March 13 ..................................................................................2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday to Sunday, March 23 to 29 ......................................................Spring Break
Friday, April 24 .....................................................................................In-Service Day / Professional Day (No Classes)
Saturday to Friday, May 9 to 15 ..............................................................Final Evaluations / Culminating Activities
Friday, May 15 .....................................................................................End of 16-Week, 12-Week, 2nd 8-Week Classes
Friday, May 15 ......................................................................................Commencement

Summer Session 2009

Tuesday, May 26 ..................................................................................1st 5-Week Classes Begin and 1st 8-Week Classes Begin
Monday, June 8 ....................................................................................2nd 8-Week Classes Begin
Sunday, June 28 ..................................................................................End of 1st 5-Week Classes
Monday, June 29 ..................................................................................2nd 5-Week Classes Begin
Friday, July 3 ........................................................................................Closed for July 4th Holiday (No Classes)
Saturday, July 4 ..................................................................................Legal Holiday (Independence Day) (No Classes)
Monday, July 20 ..................................................................................End of 1st 8-Week Classes
Sunday, Aug. 2 .....................................................................................End of 2nd 8-Week and 2nd 5-Week Classes

Please consult the current Class Schedule or the college's web site for any revisions in the calendar.

* Refunds for credit classes are based on when a student officially withdraws through the Registration office.
   The refund schedule is printed in the Class Schedule.
It’s all about learning: your learning, and our caring about your success.

Welcome to the college that has long been distinguished by these qualities, College of DuPage.

Explore the impressive variety of courses and programs available to you. Choose from learning options that range from lecture and classroom discussion to on-line courses, self-paced and independent learning programs, and learning communities. Select your preferred place of study, whether at home, at one of the college’s many regional sites, or at the main campus. Or, study overseas.

Dig even deeper into our website. Meet our faculty, staff, students and community in that virtual world, listen to podcast lectures — “CODcasts,” we term them. Experience our music and theater and athletics and art and academics. E-mail, phone, write, visit or fax, but do reach us.

Because when you do, you will touch a wonderful community of caring. From beginnings to ends, our faculty will advise, guide, teach and assist you; other students will engage you; and staff will greet, serve and support you in meeting your needs.

Speak in languages, or learn them. Prepare for a career, or enhance your skills to advance in a chosen one. Push ahead to that baccalaureate; it is not distant when you come to C.O.D. And find yourself with others just like you, or very different, as you please.

Thank you for your interest in C.O.D. and even more for the decisions you are making for yourself. We look forward to being part of them.

Best wishes,

Sunil Chand, Ph.D.
President
the college
History
On Sept. 25, 1967, College of DuPage opened under President Rodney K. Berg and Board of Trustees Chairman George L. Seaton. Classes were held in office trailers and at 40 leased suburban sites throughout the newly formed Community College District 502. Driving from class to class, the 2,621 students and 87 full-time faculty and staff of this “campus-less” community college became affectionately known as road-runners, hence the school's varsity athletics nickname “Chaparrals.”

The origins of C.O.D. can be traced to two signature events. First was the adoption of the Public Community College Act of 1965 by the Illinois General Assembly. Second was the approval of a Dec. 4, 1965, referendum by DuPage high school district voters. Their foresight created a new community college to serve the dynamically growing and prospering DuPage area.

In 1968, a 273-acre Glen Ellyn campus site was acquired, and a year later, three interim buildings were constructed west of Lambert Road. When the first permanent building, today's Rodney K. Berg Instructional Center, was opened in 1973, enrollment had eclipsed the 10,000 mark. Four years later, when the third floor in the IC was completed, enrollment stood at 19,642.

The Business and Professional Institute was created in 1979, a year also marked by the appointment of Harold D. McAninch as C.O.D.'s second president. In 1983, when the Student Resource Center (SRC) and Physical Education and Community Recreation Center were unveiled, enrollment had reached 27,000.

Over the next decade, the McAninch Arts Center (1986) and Seaton Computing Center (1990) were opened on campus, while new Naperville and Westmont centers (1991) offered an even greater neighborhood off-campus presence.

Michael T. Murphy became C.O.D.'s third president in 1994. Guided by input from more than 2,000 students, staff members and area residents, he led a restructuring effort to provide an even greater focus on student services and quality. Under Murphy, C.O.D. became America's largest single-campus community college, a distinction it held through 2003. Today's College of DuPage is the Midwest's largest single-campus community college, serving approximately 30,000 students.

The community college district that College of DuPage proudly serves has also grown significantly. Originally formed from 10 high school districts, District 502 became the most populous in Illinois, outside of Chicago, when in 1967 the neighboring Lyons Township college district was annexed. More than 1 million residents from all or part of 31 communities comprise today's District 502 with boundaries encompassing significant parts of Cook and Will counties, as well as the majority of DuPage County.

Capping the 2002 academic year was a Nov. 5 voter approval of a $183-million bond issue that provided funds for the renovating and rebuilding of College of DuPage, both on its Glen Ellyn campus and at several current and planned off-campus locations.

The arrival of the college's fourth president, Dr. Sunil Chand, and the opening of the college's expanded Bloomingdale Center highlighted 2003, as did the governing Board of Trustees' approval of a reverified Facilities Master Plan designed to enhance the college's ability to serve the academic, cultural and citizenship needs of its diverse publics.

Throughout 2004 and 2005, Dr. Chand headed major initiatives for the college's academic accreditation through the enlightened AQIP quality improvement process and its historic curriculum conversion from quarters to semesters that officially began with the Aug. 31, 2005, inaugural fall semester. College-wide preparations for semester system included converting more than 2,900 courses, programs, degrees and certificates, creating a new semester Class Schedule and Catalog, and enhancing the online versions of these key publications.

C.O.D. opened its Carol Stream Community Education Center in 2004 and West Chicago Community Education Center in March 2005. Also in 2005, ground was broken on the Early Childhood Education and Care Center (ECEC), representing the first major construction project to take place on the Glen Ellyn campus as outlined in the Facilities Master Plan. The ECEC, scheduled to open for 2007-08 courses, will be the centerpiece of C.O.D.'s renowned Early Childhood Education and Care program.

Nine new academic programs were added to the C.O.D. curriculum in 2006 through judicious use of resources and expanded community partnerships, particularly those with area hospitals and health care providers. The nine new programs were: Mammography, Radiation Therapy, Certified Medical Assistant, Nursing Program Extension, Cosmetology, Paralegal Studies, Construction Supervision, Games and Simulation Design & Programming, and Motion Picture/Television: Animation.

Also highlighting 2006 was the unveiling of “Frontier Campus,” at 2244 W. 95th Street in Naperville. The collaboration between C.O.D. and Indian Prairie District 204 provides Neuqua Valley and Waubonsie Valley high school students the opportunity to earn dual college credit. The new facility augmented the college's Naperville Regional Center on Rickert Drive and added more community college evening and weekend learning opportunities for area residents.

Year 2006 also saw significant progress in the Facilities Master Plan. In addition to the aforementioned ECEC, to be uniquely powered by geothermal sources, construction of efficient new campus roadways and spacious, environmentally responsive parking lots was completed. Plans were
also underway for two future on-campus buildings, the Technology Education Center and the Health Career and Natural Sciences facility.

Since its humble beginnings in 1967, College of DuPage has grown in breadth and stature to take its place as one of the nation’s finest community colleges. Perhaps its most enduring legacy, however, are the nearly 1 million students of all ages, races, creeds and academic needs who have turned to its inspiring curriculum, dedicated and talented faculty, and myriad cultural opportunities to enrich their lives through higher learning.

**Portrait of an Institution**

Founded in 1966 and opened in the fall of 1967, College of DuPage is the Midwest’s largest comprehensive, single-campus community college, and is dedicated to serving the diverse higher educational, civic and cultural needs of the residents of Community College District 502.

Enrolling approximately 30,000 students, C.O.D. is accredited through the 2007-08 academic year by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. It is recognized by the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB) and governed by a locally elected seven-member Board of Trustees and one elected non-voting student representative.

College of DuPage’s operating revenue is derived primarily from local taxes, tuition and fees, and state allocations. Special grants from state and federal sources may be acquired, and gifts and grants from foundations and private sources may be accepted through the College of DuPage Foundation.

Community College District 502 encompasses 357 square miles and 48 communities from almost all of DuPage and parts of Will and Cook counties. Total population of the college district (2005) is 1,018,743; total assessed valuation (2006) of District 502 is $38,691,586,701.

**Facilities**

Located 25 miles west of downtown Chicago, at 425 Fawell Blvd., the C.O.D. Glen Ellyn campus includes eight buildings: the Student Resource Center, Rodney K. Berg Instructional Center, Seaton Computing Center, Harold D. McAninch Arts Center, Physical Education and Community Recreation Center, Open Campus Center, Building K and Building M.

The Student Resource Center addition was completed in 1995. The three-story, 160,000 square-foot facility houses the C.O.D. Library, bookstore, student center, Jack H. Turner Conference Center, and state-of-the-art Academic Computing Center that opened in 1998.

Credit and non-credit courses are offered both on campus and at nearly 90 off-campus sites throughout Community College District 502 including either C.O.D. Regional or Community Education Centers in Addison, Carol Stream, Naperville, West Chicago and Westmont. The college also operates several Centers for Independent Learning, including one on the Glen Ellyn campus, one each at Regional Centers in Addison, Naperville and Westmont, and one in Bloomingdale. College of DuPage also operates the Frontier Campus in Naperville through a partnership with Indian Prairie School District 204.
Library
The Library, 138,000 square feet in size, provides teaching and learning materials to support and enrich students' educational experiences. The Library offers an impressive array of print, audiovisual and electronic resources for students, faculty, staff and District 502 residents, and it provides assistance in how to locate information and use Library resources.

The Library has public computers, a wireless network, audiovisual viewing facilities, group study rooms and individual study space. The Library's many special services and collections include interlibrary loan, classes and workshops, and the College and Career Information Center. For more information, visit the Library Web site at: www.cod.edu/library.

Academic Computing Center
Located on the third floor of the SRC, the Academic Computing Center provides students the latest in technology with 600 networked personal computers, 15 classroom computing labs and an open lab of 160 PCs. Also available are nearly 300 networked PCs and 10 computer labs housed in the Seaton Center. In all, there are more than 2,900 personal computers available for student use in 152 computer labs located on and off campus.

C.O.D. Network
College of DuPage has an IBM mainframe, 90 servers and more than 4,400 networked PCs connected to an enterprise network. The college is connected to the Internet via an optical network to the Illinois Century Network that provides global access to information bases for faculty, staff, students and community residents. The Internet allows students from around the world to enroll in more than 90 online courses at C.O.D. Additionally, the entire East Campus including Student Activities, Bookstore, Cafeteria, Turner Conference Center (SRC 2800) and the Library have wireless access whereby students can use their own laptop computers to connect wireless to the Internet.

WDCB-TV
An educational and community service provided by College of DuPage, WDCB-TV's broadcast schedule originates from the college and runs 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Programs are aired with public service announcements and WDCB-FM news.

A primary source of programming for WDCB-TV is college-credit telecourses offered by the college's Center for Independent Learning (CIL). Supplementing the credit telecourses are programs produced by the college and its consortium partners. The college's Multimedia Services department produces Images, Career Paths and Spotlight. These three general interest video programs cover a wide range of college issues. WDCB-TV is available in Wheaton, Glen Ellyn, Naperville, West Chicago, Geneva and St. Charles on channels 24 or 18 on cable.

90.9fm WDCB Public Radio
The college's award-winning public radio station provides Chicagoland and beyond with jazz, news, blues and more 24 hours a day, seven days a week. WDCB serves the entire metropolitan area with a 5-kilowatt signal broadcasting from C.O.D.'s Glen Ellyn campus, and also streams its signal to the rest of the world at WDCB.org

Organization
College of DuPage is headed by an administration under its President, Dr. Sunil Chand. Total staff at the college numbers 2,418 and includes administrators, full- and part-time faculty members, counselors, classified staff, various other professionals and student employees.

Reporting to the Office of the President are: the Vice Presidents, Chief Development Officer; Internal Auditor; Director of Public Information, and the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Reporting to the Vice President for Academic Affairs are four academic divisions of Business and Technology; Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences; Liberal Arts; Natural and Applied Sciences; five academic support areas of Academic Planning and Assessment, Economic Development and Community Affairs, Academic Alternatives and Instructional Support, the Library, and Business, Professional and Continuing Education; and two programmatic support units of the Honors Program and International Education.

Reporting to the Vice President for Administrative Affairs and Treasurer are the offices of Business Affairs; Financial Affairs and Controller; Human Resources; Research and Planning; Facilities, Operations and Maintenance; Risk Management, Hazardous Materials Management, Public Safety; and Facilities Planning and Construction.

Reporting to the Vice President for Student Affairs are Athletics, Admissions, Registration and Records; Financial Aid; Student Activities; and Student Services.

The Information Technology unit provides support for the use of technology by the faculty, staff, students, and the community. The Vice President for Information Technology has responsibility for administrative and academic computing including all the student computer labs, computer applications, multimedia services, audio/visual services, voice services, network services, and radio, television and web broadcasts.

By The Numbers
College of DuPage (2006) Total Staff: 2,418
Administrators: 51 Part-time faculty: 839
Classified staff: 891 Student employees: 306
Full-time faculty: 304
Philosophy
College of DuPage believes in the power of teaching and learning. We endorse the right of each person to access opportunities to learn and affirm the innate value of the pursuit of knowledge and its application to life. Our primary commitment is to facilitate and support student success in learning.

• College of DuPage is committed to excellence. We seek quality in all that we do and believe that the people we serve also must perceive value in our programs and services. To ensure quality, we are committed to continual assessment and self-evaluation.

• College of DuPage values diversity. We seek to reflect and meet the educational needs of the residents of our large, multicultural district. We recognize the importance of embracing individual differences and cultures and value the contributions made to the college by people of all ethnic and cultural backgrounds. We affirm our role as a catalyst for promoting dialogue and tolerance on issues supporting the common good.

• College of DuPage seeks to remove barriers to educational opportunity. We place a high priority on providing accessible, affordable courses and services.

• College of DuPage promotes full participation in planning and decision making. We support participatory governance and the involvement of the college community in the development of a shared vision. We believe that all students, staff and residents can make meaningful contributions within a respectful, equitable and responsive environment. We strive to build an organizational climate in which freedom of expression is defended and civility is affirmed.

• College of DuPage values service to students and community. The needs of our students and community are central to all we do.

Adopted by the College of DuPage Board of Trustees, Jan. 17, 1995

Mission
The mission of College of DuPage is to be at the forefront of higher education, serving the needs of the community. The college will be the first place residents turn to for the highest quality educational and cultural opportunities. The college will serve as a model of distinction for community college education.

To achieve this mission, the college will:

• Recognize, develop and support excellence in both learning and teaching.

• Foster an instructional and organizational climate that welcomes innovation, is open to change and targets continual improvement and accountability.

• Maintain a comprehensive, dynamic curriculum, a varied educational delivery system and a strong outreach effort ensuring that diverse learning needs are recognized and met.

• Offer programs and services that are flexible and accessible.

• Motivate and prepare students to qualify for and succeed in further educational endeavors.

• Promote critical and creative thinking and academic honesty.

• Provide relevant and thorough career education that prepares students to prosper in the world of work.

• Respond to the lifelong learning needs of residents and business.

• Support the personal and academic success of students through comprehensive student support services.

• Offer programs that educate students for responsible citizenship, civility and mutual respect in a multicultural and global society.

• Prepare students to live and work successfully in an international environment.

• Broader learning opportunities for our community by creating alliances within and beyond the college district.

• Serve as a center for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of our community.

• Promote environmental stewardship.

• Exercise integrity and responsibility in fiscal matters.

• Advance a college organization that learns continuously through team effort and draws upon everyone's talents, work and creativity.

Commitment to the Future
College of DuPage will meet the challenges of a dynamic community and maintain standards of excellence by continually examining and, where appropriate, adopting new technologies, learning theory and teaching methods. The college will respond to the needs of its community by providing quality education, training, information and cultural opportunities. College of DuPage will continue to be an innovative institution that provides a powerful learning environment for all.

Adopted by the College of DuPage Board of Trustees, Jan. 17, 1995

Participation in Assessment of Student Learning
The college routinely conducts campus-based studies of student attitudes, student achievement, student satisfaction, and the educational programs and services of the college. Participation in these assessment activities is expected of all students.
While every student is not selected for participation in every activity, it is possible that an individual student will be involved in one or more assessment activities during his/her enrollment at the college. Whenever possible, students participating in nationally normed and standardized assessments will be given feedback about their own performance, along with other data available, such as local and national norms. The information obtained through these assessment procedures is used to improve the educational experience for current and future students at College of DuPage.

**Business and Technology**

Always aware of the current and emerging trends in business, industry and computer technology, the Business and Technology Division prepares its students with the skills needed for success in the job market and with a solid academic base for continuing their education at a baccalaureate-granting institution.

Faculty program coordinators work closely with business and industry through advisory committees, creating state-of-the-art curricula and providing up-to-date information to students. Faculty have real-world experience that they bring to their classes, ensuring that students receive realistic career guidance and practical career skills.

Business programs include accounting, business/management/marketing, cosmetology, facilities management, hotel and lodging management, foodservice administration, real estate, business law, and travel and tourism. Technology and information programs encompass computer information systems, office technology information, library and information technology, paralegal studies, and computer and internetworking technologies. Career programs focus on service and design industries including architecture; automotive service technology; heating, air conditioning and refrigeration; interior design; horticulture and fashion merchandising and design.

For more information about the Business and Technology Division, call (630) 942-2592 or visit www.cod.edu/Academic/Bus_Tech.

**Liberal Arts**

The Liberal Arts Division is comprised of three subdivisions: Communications, Humanities, and Fine and Applied Arts. Information about each subdivision is provided below.

**Communications** includes studies in English Composition, Developmental Reading and Writing, Creative Writing, Technical Writing, Linguistics, Literature, Journalism and Speech. These disciplines provide an educational framework within which students can develop their abilities to think independently and to express themselves clearly, effectively and creatively. Instructors focus on the skills of communications and the contexts in which human expression occurs. Many of the courses in Communications satisfy the General Education requirements for graduation and can be transferred to other institutions.

Students in Communications are provided educational opportunities to:
- develop through practice observing, listening, reading, speaking, and writing effectively;
- develop skills in acquiring, analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating information and ideas;
- develop creative expression and aesthetic insight;
- read closely and analyze texts thoughtfully;
- enhance awareness of and respect for personal, social, and cultural diversity;
- consider multiple viewpoints and perspectives in forums requiring communication;
- explore various styles and genres and cultural contexts for ideas and texts;
- apply various tools and technologies to communicate effectively.

Communications faculty sponsor participatory activities including the student feature magazine, the student newspaper, the student literary magazine and the Forensics (Speech) Team. For more information, call (630) 942-2047.

**Humanities** includes subject areas that address the question of what it means to be human. Subject areas in the Humanities include History, Humanities, Languages, Philosophy, and Religious Studies. The study of the Humanities frees students to think beyond personal and cultural boundaries, and to consider informed actions that have constructive outcomes for the future. Many of the courses in Humanities satisfy the General Education requirements for graduation and can be transferred to other institutions.

Students are provided educational opportunities to:
- develop skills in analysis, synthesis, and evaluation of readings and writings related to the Humanities;
- develop an understanding of History, Philosophy, Religious Studies, the Arts, and cultural contexts;
- develop an awareness of human spiritual, intellectual, social, and political aspirations;
- develop insight into various cultures through the study of history, foreign languages, the arts, philosophical and religious texts;
- develop creative and critical thinking skills.

Humanities faculty are committed to providing high quality educational and intellectual opportunities that challenge students to reflect critically on themselves and the world around them.

For specific information about History, Humanities, Languages, Philosophy and Religious Studies, call (630) 942-2047.
Fine and Applied Arts encompass a broad range of arts courses and programs that provide students the opportunity to create, perform, study, and participate in the arts. Disciplines and programs in Fine and Applied Arts include transfer courses in the Fine Arts (Drawing, Painting, Computer Art), Ceramics, Jewelry, Printmaking, Sculpture, Music and Technomusic, and Theater. Many of the courses in the Fine Arts satisfy the General Education requirement for graduation and can be transferred to other institutions. The applied programs include transfer and occupational courses in Advertising, Design and Illustration, Graphic Arts Technology, Motion Pictures/TV, and Photography. Both associate's degrees and certificates are offered in the applied arts programs.

Students in the Fine and Applied Arts are provided opportunities to:
- develop original ideas, tap creative impulses, and create works of art;
- develop an appreciation for and insights into the visual and performing arts;
- develop analytical and evaluative skills and the ability to articulate critical insights into the arts;
- participate in theatrical and musical performances;
- study practical, commercial, historical, social, and cultural contexts for the arts;
- study and employ appropriate tools, technologies, and supplies in the creation of works of art;
- apply skills, talents, and creative abilities, as appropriate, in public and practical settings;
- produce works of art for performance and visual showcase.

The faculty in the Fine and Applied Arts are working artists themselves, and those in the Applied Arts have industry experience. The faculty is committed to providing students with a full understanding of the arts and opportunities to participate in and perform in a broad range of student performance groups, including groups in music, theater and multimedia, and in exhibiting work in the Student Art Gallery and other venues around the campus.

For more information about the Fine and Applied Arts, call (630) 942-2047.

Study Abroad, under the auspices of the Liberal Arts Division, provides a variety of study abroad opportunities for C.O.D. students and community members. Intensive five-week language and culture programs are available in the summer session. Spanish is taught in both San Jose, Costa Rica and Madrid, Spain; German is taught in Munich, Germany; Italian is taught in Siena, Italy; and Japanese is taught in Kyoto, Japan. Languages are taught by native speakers, room and board is provided by in-country families or local residency halls, and field trips are included to enhance the cultural aspects of the program. In addition to Study Abroad in languages, students can participate in a four-week literature program in London, England.

For more information about Study Abroad, call the Liberal Arts Division, (630) 942-2047.

Natural and Applied Sciences
The challenges and opportunities of the 21st century require a firm foundation in the sciences and mathematics. Moreover, meaningful contribution to public policy discussions on issues such as cloning, gene therapy, stem cell research, health care costs, and
tax codes require, at the very least, basic knowledge of science and mathematics. In addition, the emergence of such fields as biotechnology, bioscience, nanomedicine, nanotechnology, biomedical engineering, computational biology and chemistry underscore the importance of the interplay of all the sciences. Consequently, the faculty, staff and administrators in the Natural and Applied Sciences Division develop, deliver and support curricula in the biological sciences, engineering, engineering technologies, mathematics, physical sciences, and physical education to prepare citizens for the present and the future.

Success at the workplace requires basic communication and mathematics skills, good thinking ability, and sound positive personal qualities. Hence, courses and programs in the Natural and Applied Sciences Division enable the development and improvement of skills in critical thinking, problem solving, creative thought, rational reasoning, logic, and communication. We emphasize acquisition of knowledge and attributes applicable to both academic and non-academic life, such as mastery of the scientific method, ability to organize resources toward the solution of specific problems, unbiased analysis of quantitative data, and application of mathematics and science to turn ideas into reality and create wealth.

Disciplines that specifically focus on the application of sciences include physical education, electronics technology, manufacturing technology, engineering, electro-mechanical technology, integrated engineering technology, and welding. In some cases, students learn career and technical skills sufficient to seek employment with industries immediately after graduation.

For students continuing their education after graduation from College of DuPage, courses in the Natural and Applied Sciences Division form the foundation for baccalaureate and professional degrees in pharmacy, dentistry, medicine, engineering, physical education and nursing.

Physical science courses include chemistry, physics and earth, space and atmospheric sciences offerings designed to understand natural laws and theories governing interactions of particles from the infinitesimally small to astronomically large. The applications of the laws of nature to human endeavor continue to astonish learners. Engineering combines the principles of sciences and mathematics with the principles of problem solving to provide advances in technology.

The biological sciences examine the components of the living world and their interactions with the physical world. Applications of the life sciences to the environment, the ecosystem and living organisms are an integral part of these courses.

Mathematics instruction provides students with a language of science capable of marshaling principles of natural phenomena and pattern recognition toward the solution of problems, both real and abstract. The study of mathematics provides the tools that enable an understanding of quantitative relationships found in business and technology, as well as the natural and social sciences.

Physical education, often described as the study of motion, stresses both the gainful use of recreational and leisure time as well as the connection between wellness and health in modern society. Activity and professional courses in physical education develop physically and mentally healthy citizens.

Overall, our mission and commitment to each student is: integrated teaching and learning of mathematics, the sciences, and applied sciences without compromising high academic and professional standards; connection of acquired knowledge to the world and life around and beyond us; and whole-brain utilization. For more information about the Natural and Applied Sciences Division, call (630) 942-2010 or go to the web site at www.cod.edu/academic/nat_sci/index.html.

**Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences**

The Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences Division provides learning opportunities for students in a wide variety of health careers, and for students who plan to receive foundation courses in social and behavioral sciences.

Students in the health science areas are prepared for direct entry into professional, semiprofessional, technical and skilled employment. Some students, however, elect to continue their education through articulated capstone programs at baccalaureate-granting colleges and universities either at the time of graduation or after several years of clinical practice.

Knowledge and skill requirements are constantly changing in the health science fields. The health subdivision keeps pace with these changes through an expert faculty with work experience and professional degrees, up-to-date technological resources, and the guidance of advisory committees comprised of representatives from business and industry, health and public service agencies, and institutions. Through these mechanisms the division strives to advise students about current job requirements and labor market conditions, facilitate employment, and meet the diverse manpower needs of the college district.

The health programs have well-equipped laboratories. Supervised clinical health care experiences are provided at area hospitals and clinics. Due to the prerequisite education required as well as limited technological and clinical resource availability, the college has special admissions processes for the following health care programs: Dental Hygiene, Health Information Technology, Medical Transcription, all Diagnostic Medical Imaging programs (vascular and general ultrasound, Nuclear Medicine, Radiologic
Technology, Radiation Therapy, Mammography), Nursing (ADN), Certified Medical Assistant, Physical Therapist Assistant, Respiratory Care, Speech/Language Pathology Assistant, and Surgical Technology. Candidates for these programs must submit applications with an application fee, and meet admission criteria beyond that required for enrollment at College of DuPage. Group advising sessions are offered regularly for the majority of these programs. For schedules and program admission packets, contact the Health Sciences admission office, (630) 942-3924. Other health science career programs such as Certified Nursing Assistant, Emergency Medical Technician, Phlebotomy/EKG, Medical Billing and Coding, and Pharmacy Tech are open enrollment and do not require separate admission. Additional programming in other areas is currently under consideration.

Faculty in the social and behavioral sciences seek to cultivate in students a broad perspective on human behavior, our cultural heritage, and our relationships with others, our social institutions, and the environment. The subdivision is also actively involved in international education. Eleven subject areas are included: anthropology, criminal justice, economics, early childhood education and care, education, geography, human services, political science, psychology, social science, and sociology. In addition to imparting knowledge of academic disciplines, the faculty challenges the learner to examine critically values, ideologies, social structures, political arrangements and accepted assumptions.

For those who have not yet decided on a career, the various disciplines allow exploration on several fields of study. For those interested in personal growth, the Social and Behavioral Sciences provide exposure to concepts that have immediate applications to everyday life. One example is the biofeedback laboratory, which gives students the opportunity to participate in a scientific study of formal stress theory and the control of mind/body interactions through biological feedback techniques.

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences will fulfill general education requirements for those students pursuing associate's degrees and also may lead ultimately to majors at baccalaureate-granting institutions. Terminal degrees and certificates are offered in the disciplines of Criminal Justice, Early Childhood Education and Care, and Human Services. Because of the relevance of the disciplines to all phases of personal and career life, courses may serve as integral components of both career and preprofessional programs.

For more information about the courses and programs offered by the Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences Division, call (630) 942-2495.

**International Education Office**

The International Education office at College of DuPage serves the international and intercultural needs of the college. The office:

- Promotes study abroad and travel opportunities to more than 30 locations;
- Provides individual advising to students who are interested in studying abroad;
- Provides opportunities for staff to enhance their professional development by engaging in a variety of cross-cultural experiences, such as teaching at other institutions, committee work and attending international seminars;
- Facilitates opportunities for faculty to incorporate international/intercultural perspectives into their teaching;
- Sponsors cultural/educational events at the college designed to celebrate and raise awareness about culturally diverse groups, both domestically and internationally;
- Identifies appropriate technical assistance initiatives for the college;
- Fosters a climate receptive to diversity in all its forms;
- Assists in meeting the needs of culturally diverse students.
- Organizes, in conjunction with the Chicago Council on Global Affairs, formerly CCFR, a monthly lecture series on contemporary global affairs.

The International Education office is located in the Berg Instructional Center (IC), (630) 942-3078 and 942-3079.
The Library
The Library serves on- and off-campus programs at College of DuPage, providing teaching and learning materials to support and enrich students' educational experience.

The 138,000-square-foot facility in the Student Resource Center on the Glen Ellyn campus provides comfortable seating, individual study space, group study rooms, public computers, and AV equipment for use by students.

The Library houses a wide variety of informational resources for students, faculty, staff and community members. These materials include more than 215,000 books, 800 periodicals, and many non-print materials such as videocassettes, DVDs, computer discs, audiobooks, music CDs and audiotapes. An online catalog provides easy look-up of these materials and may be accessed through an Internet service provider or through direct dial-up with a modem. The Library's Web site, www.cod.edu/library, is the gateway to a wide variety of library services and research resources. Also available are many specialized research databases with factual information and references to journal, magazine and newspaper articles, many of them full text. These, too, may be accessed remotely by registered Library users. Every public computer in the Library also has full Internet access and a variety of applications such as word processing, spreadsheet and presentation software.

Library services include the circulation of print and non-print materials, reference service, library and information literacy instruction, interlibrary loan and access to computers. Specialized collections include the College and Career Information Center (CCIC) and the Natural Sciences Center, as well as a large and varied collection of historical and fine art prints displayed throughout the facility.

The Circulation Desk checks out audiovisual equipment to students, faculty and staff. Classroom delivery of equipment is provided upon the request of the instructor.

For more information about the Library and its services, call (630) 942-2350, or visit the Web site at www.cod.edu/library.

Regional Sites
The six regional sites in Addison, Bloomingdale, Carol Stream, Naperville, West Chicago and Westmont provide credit and non-credit classes; counseling, advising and pre-course testing services; and a variety of other college services. In addition to these sites, credit and non-credit courses are offered at several high schools and community sites throughout District 502.

These centers are open day, evening and weekend hours. For more information, call the center that is most convenient to you.
C.O.D. Addison Center
301 S. Swift Road, Addison, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 942-4600

Bloomingdale Center for Independent Learning
162 S. Bloomingdale Road
Bloomingdale, IL 60108-1435
Phone: (630) 942-4900

C.O.D. Carol Stream Community Education Center
500 N. Kuhn Road, Carol Stream, IL 60188
Phone: (630) 942-4888

C.O.D. Naperville Center
1223 Rickert Drive, Naperville, IL 60540
Phone: (630) 942-4700

C.O.D. West Chicago Community Education Center
930 E. Roosevelt Road, West Chicago, IL 60185
Phone: (630) 231-3348

C.O.D. Westmont Center
650 Pasquinelli Drive, Westmont, IL 60559
Phone: (630) 942-4800

College Articulation
The College Articulation office works closely with in-state baccalaureate institutions for the efficient and effective transfer of C.O.D. students. This office also works closely with the Illinois Community College Board (ICCB) and the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) in coordinating the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI).

Dual Credit
Dual credit provides high school students the opportunity to enroll in courses for which they receive both college credit and high school credit. Dual credit agreements are updated by faculty and administrators on a yearly basis.

High School Articulation
The College of DuPage High School Articulation program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to receive college credit for courses taken at the secondary level. The program helps students make a smooth transition from high school to College of DuPage.
Economic Development and Community Affairs
The function of Economic Development and Community Affairs is to provide strategic college-wide leadership for coordinated and coherent planning and implementation for the college’s economic, workforce and community development partnerships and activities. This area provides workforce and community development programs and services, and includes: Workforce Development Coordination and Partnerships; Institute for Economic Development; Education Research; Community Development; Workforce Grants Coordination; Healthcare Partnerships; and Business and Professional Institute, which consists of Center for Corporate Training and Center for Entrepreneurship.

Business and Professional Institute (BPI)
The Business and Professional Institute provides workforce education and training programs and services to entrepreneurs, professionals, businesses and their employees within the district.

Established in 1979, BPI’s programs and services are designed to provide information and skills training vital to business success and are offered at either of the three C.O.D. regional centers or at company sites.

Through its Center for Corporate Training, employees can participate in credit or non-credit, traditional or non-traditional courses in a variety of fields including computer technology, management/supervision skills, manufacturing technology, technical programs, and workplace literacy (ESL and BASIC Skills). These programs can be delivered in your choice of formats including instructor-based, computer-based, Internet-based, or through the college’s interactive two-way audio-video capabilities. This center is also responsible for providing a variety of assessment programs to determine employee or organizational effectiveness.

Through BPI’s Center for Entrepreneurship businesses can participate in a variety of non-credit seminars covering business classes and computer training as well as specialties in international trade, government procurement and electric commerce. Personal consulting is also offered to established businesses in need of direction or information in any of these areas. This center is also responsible for working with municipalities and chambers of commerce in business retention and attraction programs.

For additional information about the programs and services offered by BPI, call (630) 942-2180 or 942-3775.

Suburban Law Enforcement Academy
Through its Suburban Law Enforcement Academy (SLEA), future law enforcement professionals participate in an accredited 11-week basic academy program while veteran professionals participate in a variety of non-credit law enforcement seminars aimed at enhancing their skills in special interest topics.

Continuing Education
The Continuing Education Program offers adults and youth of all ages innovative non-credit courses, classes and workshops designed to meet a variety of educational needs and provide a multitude of educational experiences. Whether for personal development, arts enrichment or life enhancement, Continuing Education can provide the perfect learning experience for you.
Classes are offered on campus in Glen Ellyn and at more than 25 off-campus locations, including high schools and local businesses, and C.O.D. centers in Addison, Bloomingdale, Carol Stream, Naperville and Westmont. Class schedules vary in length and are offered seven days a week year-round.

Contact the Continuing Education office at (630) 942-2208 for more information, or check our most frequently asked questions on the web site (www.cod.edu/com/coned).

Continuing Education — Arts Enrichment
The world is full of color, contrasts, reality and imagination, and you can explore all of these creative venues in the arts enrichment program. Experience the joy of creating stained glass, mosaic art, jewelry and beautiful ceramic pieces. Use pastels, graphite and colored pencils to enhance drawing skills. Experiment with oils and acrylics to develop and hone painting skills. Take a stab at acting or work to improve acting skills. Explore the world of photography and learn to maximize the use of a 35 mm or digital camera to take unforgettable shots of the people and places in your life. Add a touch of music and learn to play guitar or banjo or sing. Discover the magic of words and how to put your thoughts into fictional or non-fictional prose that others will want to read.

Continuing Education — Culinary and Home Improvement
Enhance and improve skills in cooking, nutrition and wine tasting. Start cooking with introductory-level cooking classes to develop basic cooking skills and provide confidence in the kitchen. Meet cookbook authors and executive chefs in the Culinary Corner, brush up on today’s most current nutritional trends, and sample and evaluate a variety of wines from North America, Europe and other continents around the world. Enjoy specially selected multi-course wine and food dinners at some of the area’s best restaurants in our wine and food dinners.

Beautify both the interior and exterior of your home and make it a comfortable haven that nourishes the body, mind and soul with courses offered in interior decorating, feng shui and faux finish. Perform simple home repairs and maintenance, add interest to your yard and make it a blooming paradise of annuals, perennials, trees and shrubs, and let your creative side take over with a variety of flower-arranging courses.

Stitch up a simple top, a tailored jacket or a handmade quilt in one of the many sewing and quilting classes. Take those sewing skills a step further and gather tips for pattern fitting, tailoring, couture, knitting, home decorating, serging and much more. Make the old new and give an old piece of furniture a whole new look in Upholstery Restoration.

Detailed course descriptions and schedules are listed under Continuing Education in the Class Schedule. Please check these carefully to find a course or courses that meet your individual needs. For more information call (630) 942-2208.

Continuing Education — Lifestyle Enhancement
Find opportunities to get physical, philosophical, relaxed, refreshed and renewed. Gain new insights and perspective in self-enrichment classes with such topics as Body Energy Awareness, E-motion Management, Native American Shamanism, Self-Hypnosis and Visual Journaling. Attain practical life skills in such courses as Time Management and Conflict Resolution. Explore your mind and body connection through Biofeedback, Massage, Yoga and Tai Chi; receive an antidote for stress through Meditation; or just have a “ball” in our Dance and Golf classes. Get on the nutrition bandwagon with classes taught by certified nutritionists.

Continuing Education — Personal Development
Consider the possibilities in any area you might imagine. Take a closer look at your finances; prepare for the GRE, GMAT or LSAT graduate school entrance exams. Embark on excursions in Adventures in Travel that provide cultural, educational and recreational opportunities locally, statewide and in neighboring states. Gather expert tips for auto body repair or begin auto technician certification courses to enter the auto industry. Whatever your goal, our personal development programs can help you reach it. Check out the courses and programs in the following areas and find one or several to meet your personal needs: Financial and Money Management, Trips and Excursions, Auto and Auto/Cert, Test Preparation, Religion, and Culture.

Continuing Education — The Institute of World Languages
The Institute of World Languages, a division of Continuing Education, offers non-credit conversational language classes, seminars and cultural events. Established in 1997, the Institute serves students from ages 4 to 104. The diverse course offerings, in combination with outstanding instructors, create an excellent environment for language and cultural learning. Students meet and/or exceed their language learning goals, whether for personal or professional development, due to the unique conversational approach in conjunction with an appropriate environment that is conducive to optimal learning. Children pre-K to eighth grade are invited to enroll in French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish. Adults and teens can choose from 15 languages: Arabic, Chinese, Czech, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Sign, Spanish, Swedish or Vietnamese.
Continuing Education — Youth Education
Youth Education is an extension of Continuing Education, providing year-round academic enrichment and reinforcement to children and youth from pre-kindergarten through high school. The program is dedicated to promoting lifelong learning at an early age and then fostering that learning throughout life. Enrollment is traditionally highest during the summer, when Youth Education offers summer day camps loaded with innovative projects and hands-on activities in art, science, communications and recreation for children as young as 6 years old. Additional specialized classes offer concentrated study of science, math, art, drama, technology, language arts, sports and world languages for students in grades three through 12. Youth Education meets the huge demand for academic review classes for students entering kindergarten through eighth grade who need to brush up on basic skills before moving on to the next grade in fall. The youngest preschool learners enjoy Kindergarten Bridges each summer, an opportunity for them to ease gradually into kindergarten classes in the fall. Many of these popular classes are offered in local elementary and middle schools throughout the district, making summer learning convenient for students and parents.

One of Youth Education’s largest summer programs is its high school credit program, offering coursework equivalent to that in local high schools and providing students with the opportunity to audit or repeat a class or receive credit for an elective that would not fit into a four-year high school plan. More than 170 sections of high school credit courses are offered in several area locations.

Most Youth Education program areas run during the school year as well. Saturdays have traditionally been a popular day for kids and teens to learn on campus in Glen Ellyn. Dozens of classes in art, science, technology, language arts and world languages run each fall and spring term.

Youth Education prides itself on providing learning opportunities for academically outstanding junior high students. The Talent Search program offers accelerated and enrichment courses in math, science, computer programming and communications for students in grades three to 10. An ever-growing population of homeschooled students in grades two through high school supplement their homeschool curriculum with hands-on science labs, literature and writing classes, bi-weekly math instruction and a variety of additional subject areas. High school students enroll regularly in PSAT, ACT and SAT test prep classes prior to registering for college admission examinations.

One growing area of focus is that of special programming, developed through relationships with other organizations. The DuPage Area Council of Girl Scouts and the Glen Ellyn Children’s Chorus cooperate regularly with Youth Education to offer classes geared toward the needs of their individual students. The Regional Office of Education provides alternative learning programs for at-risk populations through collaboration with Youth Education. AT&T Foundation has partnered with College of DuPage to offer technology camps for young women interested in math, science and technology, and BP has recently funded a summer science program for low-income and ELL students.

Continuing Education — Scholars Academy
The Scholars Academy provides private tutoring in a variety of academic subjects for students who are falling behind due to low motivation, recent relocation, illness, or inadequate prior preparation, as well as those individuals who simply want to explore new subject areas or areas of personal interest. Tutoring is available for community residents ages 8 through adult.

All tutors have a minimum of a bachelor's degree, and many have master's and doctoral degrees. They are state certified in their subject areas or have demonstrated subject matter expertise and teaching ability.
Students meet with their tutors for either three or six 50-minute sessions. Tutoring is available on the College of DuPage campus in Glen Ellyn and at the college centers in Addison, Carol Stream, Naperville and Westmont. Appointments for tutorials are offered at a variety of times to meet individual needs.

Students should first call the Continuing Education office at (630) 942-2209 to schedule an appointment before registering.

**Continuing Education — Older Adult Institute**

The Older Adult Institute (OAI) is for persons 55 years of age and older who are seeking the challenge and intellectual stimulation of an academic setting. Recognizing the need for lifelong learning through credit and non-credit courses, the Older Adult Institute encourages educational experiences in which the mature learner will satisfy intellectual curiosity, retool skills for new careers and meet interesting people from a variety of backgrounds.

The institute offers choices of challenging classes for pleasure and intellectual growth; an opportunity to earn college credits and apply them to a two-year degree; classes in the Older Adult Institute in Building K on campus in Glen Ellyn and at more than 30 off-campus, neighborhood locations; available parking; a drop-in center for those who wish to share ideas and experiences; and low tuition and college fees. OAI also offers special events, lecture series, seminars, physical activities and creative arts offerings; and programs at senior centers and other convenient off-campus locations.

Older adults can register by phone by calling the Registration office at (630) 942-3948, by mail or in person at College of DuPage. They may call the Older Adult Institute at (630) 942-2700 or 942-2701.

Visitors are welcome to stop by the Older Adult Institute, housed in Building K on the west side of Lambert Road. The location affords plenty of parking and is accessible by public transportation.

**Academic Alternatives and Instructional Support**

The Academic Alternatives and Instructional Support Division (AAIS) offers credit courses through flexible and distance learning formats, as well as college-wide academic support services. Students are able to complete college-level coursework, basic education, placement testing, tutoring and other academic support services whether enrolled in an on- or off-campus location. Programs within the AAIS division include: Assessment and Testing Services, Academic Support Center (Peer Tutoring), Adult Basic Education, Adult Fast Track, Centers for Independent Learning, COD Online, English as a Second Language, Field and Interdisciplinary Studies, Office of Instructional Development, and the Regional Centers. For more information, call (630) 942-2147.

**Centers for Independent Learning**

Students may enroll in flexible, self-paced programs that fit their busy schedules and their lifestyles. Distance learning courses cover the same content and instructional goals as the classroom version and carry the full credit listed in this Catalog. The content is delivered via printed materials, videotapes, audiotapes, computer software, Internet and cable television. Although the courses are designed to be studied independently, weekly conferences may be required with the instructor. Course offerings include 200 courses in 31 subject areas, such as English, Communications, Humanities, Social and Behavioral Sciences, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, and Business and Technology. These courses are listed in the Class Schedule as Flexible Learning Courses. These telecourse and appointment-based courses are offered through the Center for Independent Learning on campus in Glen Ellyn and at three off-campus Centers for Independent Learning in Bloomingdale, Naperville and Westmont.

The centers are open day, evening and weekend hours at the following locations:

- **Center for Independent Learning — Glen Ellyn**
  - Berg Instructional Center (IC)
  - 425 Fawell Blvd.
  - Glen Ellyn, IL 60137-6599
  - (630) 942-2131

- **Center for Independent Learning — Bloomingdale**
  - 162 S. Bloomingdale Road
  - Bloomingdale, IL 60108-1435
  - (630) 942-4900

- **Center for Independent Learning — Naperville**
  - Naperville Center
  - 1223 Rickert Drive
  - Naperville, IL 60540-0954
  - (630) 942-4750

- **Center for Independent Learning — Westmont**
  - Westmont Center
  - 650 Pasquinelli Drive
  - Westmont, IL 60559-1252
  - (630) 942-4850

**Internet Courses (C.O.D. Online)**

Internet or online courses are designed to offer students a flexible, alternative to traditional classes, which eliminates the constraints of fixed class schedules and locations. Students complete their studies at home, work, or in one of the C.O.D. computer labs. Although Internet courses are flexible, instructors expect regular participation, computer literacy, and student-initiated contact. Some courses require a visit to a testing location for proctored exams. Internet courses contain the same content as the traditional classroom versions and are recorded on the student's transcript in the same manner. Courses needed to complete an associate's degree as well as several certificates are available online. Students who
enroll in Internet courses will need access to a personal computer, an Internet Service Provider, Microsoft Explorer (5.5 or higher), and e-mail capability. Students should visit the C.O.D. Online web site at www.cod.edu/Online for a current course list and specific technology requirements for Internet-delivered courses.

Skills Development Program
The Centers for Independent Learning provide services and programs to strengthen reading comprehension and speed, writing skills, mathematics concepts, study skills, and basic computer literacy skills. Additional assistance is available in listening, note-taking, vocabulary, and spelling improvement. Students registered in most other college courses may enroll in Skills Development classes on a tuition-waived basis.

Assessment and Testing Services
Various tests and inventories are available that assist individuals in selecting appropriate courses, completing course requirements, developing educational or career goals, or satisfying a specialized testing need. Information about Credit by Demonstrated Competence is also available from the Testing office. All testing services are available to residents of District 502 as described in the “Getting Started” section of this Catalog. Assessment and Testing Services provides flexibility for the students and community members on and off campus.

GED Testing
College of DuPage is the official GED testing site for DuPage County residents. The GED Testing program offers adults who have not completed high school the opportunity to earn a high school equivalency certificate from the State of Illinois. The GED is offered on a regular basis in both English and Spanish. No formal preparation is required to take the GED examination. However, individuals may take GED courses through College of DuPage to prepare for the GED examination.

For registration information, guidelines and testing schedules, contact the GED Testing office, (630) 942-2852. For information about GED preparation courses prior to taking the final GED exam, call (630) 942-3697 or 942-2551.

Interdisciplinary Studies and Special Projects
The Interdisciplinary Studies program combines content areas taught by instructors where the syllabi are coordinated, blended or fused. Unique course offerings also are offered through the Interdisciplinary program where they respond to community, cultural, historical and educational needs. Special Projects refers to courses built around a particular topic within a discipline, usually something not otherwise covered by catalog offerings.

Adult Fast Track
The Adult Fast Track (AFT) program is an accelerated degree program designed to accommodate the needs of adults who lead busy lives but are seriously committed to continuing their education. Students accepted into the Associate in Arts (AA) or Associate in General Studies (AGS) programs normally attend class for one four-hour meeting per week over an approximate 24-month period. Students accepted into the Associate in Applied Sciences (AAS) Human Services/Generalist program normally attend class for one four-hour meeting per week over an approximate 32-month period. Students accepted into the Associate in Applied Science (AAS) Management program generally attend two four-hour class meetings per week over an approximate 22-month period. While the AFT program is intensive and rigorous, it is manageable for individuals who are highly motivated and self-disciplined. Entry into the AFT program is through a special admission process. The AFT program is administered at the Westmont Regional Center. AA and AGS classes are held at the Westmont Regional Center. The first half of the AAS in Human Services/Generalist program is held on campus in Glen Ellyn with the last half of the program being offered at the Westmont Regional Center. The AAS in Management program meets on main campus. For more information, call (630) 942-FAST or log on to www.cod.edu/fast.
Field and Experiential Learning
The Field and Experiential Learning program combines major non-classroom college level experiences with classroom content to provide an environment where learning is “hands on.” Field and Experiential Learning courses use the world as their classroom. Programs travel to the seven continents of the world, to many local places and throughout the United States.

Independent Study/Special Project Courses
Independent study allows students to pursue a special topic or project with the supervision of a faculty member. Normally, independent study students investigate areas that are not covered in-depth in a regular Catalog course.

For information, call the program coordinator at (630) 942-2271.

Adult Education Program
Adult Education classes are tuition free. Funding for Adult Literacy, Adult GED Preparation and Adult ESL classes is provided by state and federal grants. Adult Education classes assist adults in becoming literate, in obtaining knowledge and skills necessary for employment and self-sufficiency, in obtaining educational skills necessary to become full partners in their children's education, and in completing their secondary school education. Eligible participants in the program are adults who are not enrolled or required to be enrolled in secondary school and who lack sufficient mastery of basic educational skills to enable the individuals to function effectively in society; do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent and have achieved an equivalent level of education; or who are unable speak, read or write the English language.

Adult ESL
Tuition-free Adult ESL classes serve adults whose first or primary language is not English and who wish to understand, speak, read and write English for everyday use. Beginning through advanced-level courses are offered at locations throughout the district. This program helps adults engage more fully in the community and the workplace by improving their English skills. For more information, call (630) 942-3697.

Adult Literacy and Basic Skills
Adult Basic Education (ABE) courses serve adults who do not have a high school diploma and who need to develop basic skills in literacy, reading, spelling, grammar, writing, math, or problem solving. Adults reading below sixth-grade level are advised to begin their GED Test preparation here. For more information, call (630) 942-3697.

Pre-GED Preparation
Adult Basic Education (ABE) courses are for adults who do not have a U.S. high school diploma and who need to refine their skills in reading, spelling, grammar, writing, math, or problem solving. Many adults begin their preparation for the GED Test in the Pre-GED program. Recommended for adults reading at a 6.0-8.9 level. For more information, call (630) 942-3697.

GED Preparation
General Education Development courses prepare adults who lack a U.S. high school diploma, have a 9.0 reading level and need to prepare to take the GED test to earn a High School Equivalency Certificate. Instruction is offered in the six areas covered on the GED Test: Language Arts — Writing, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Language Arts — Reading, and the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions. Instruction is also offered to prepare students to write the required essay. Instruction is available in English or Spanish. Recommended for students reading at least at a 9.0 level. For more information, call (630) 942-3697.

ESL Family Literacy
ESL Family Literacy is an integrated program of instruction that helps non-English language background parents learn the English language and other skills needed to become primary teachers for their children and economically self-sufficient. For more information, call (630) 942-3797.

U.S. Citizenship Program — Adult Secondary Education course
This program serves adults who are preparing to take the test for U.S. citizenship. It provides an overview of American history; federal, state and local government; U.S. customs, institutions, citizenship rights and responsibilities; and the Illinois and U.S. Constitutions. Instruction is restricted to English. For more information, call (630) 942-3697.

Academic ESL Program
The Academic ESL program offers upper-level, tuition based courses to prepare individuals for study at U.S. colleges and for professional employment in the United States. This program offers single and combined skills courses in listening, speaking and pronunciation, reading, writing, and grammar. Language and Culture courses focus on cross-cultural communication. For more information, call (630) 942-3796.

English Language Institute
The English Language Institute (ELI) is an intensive ESL program for individuals who want or need to improve their English quickly for academic or professional purposes. The tuition-based program requires full-time study (18 credit hours) in integrated
skills courses focusing on listening/speaking/pronunciation, reading/vocabulary, writing/grammar. Language and culture courses focus on cross-cultural communication. Community residents, international and foreign-born professionals, and F-1 International Students are eligible. Language assessment is required. Program planning and language assessment are available through the ESL Advising office, Berg Instructional Center (IC). For more information or to apply for admission, call (630) 942-3796.

ESL (English as a Second Language) Advising Office
The ESL department's advising office provides English skills assessment, advising and assistance with program planning and course selection for individuals whose first or primary language is not English. ESL faculty advisers work with students to help plan a program of study to meet individual needs and goals, as well as department and institutional requirements. Call the ESL department office at (630) 942-3796 for current schedule or additional information.

Volunteer Tutor Program for Adult Literacy — People Educating People (PEP)
PEP recruits, trains and primarily places volunteers to support adults enrolled in the college's Adult Literacy (ABE) or Adult ESL classes. Volunteers work with faculty to support students as in-class tutors. PEP tutors also support other department services including the regular Pre-Term Testing, Advising, and Pre-Registration Sessions. The PEP Pre-Service Training Institute prepares volunteers to work with students in Adult Education and is usually required prior to placement. For more information, call (630) 942-3788.

Student Affairs
The mission of the Student Affairs Division is to provide a diverse and global community with learning opportunities, support services and programs that enable individuals to achieve success in meeting educational and career goals, in fostering strong values, in developing leadership and good citizenship, and in enriching their lives. Student Affairs vision is to be in the forefront among community colleges in providing student support services and to foster an environment that is student-centered and team-oriented, providing initiatives to enhance lifelong learning.

The Student Affairs Division provides a number of educational support services designed to assist the student before, during and after matriculation into academic life at College of DuPage. The basic philosophy of each area is to provide convenient and accessible services to enhance the educational experience at C.O.D. Programs are designed to assist students in becoming effective, self-supporting and active learners with an appreciation for what they and others have to offer.

The Admissions office provides prospective students with information about how to get started at College of DuPage, programs of study, services available and transfer information. Prospective students wishing to enroll in credit classes can submit an Admission form online or request a paper copy to complete. The Information office answers basic questions about the college, its programs, courses, services, activities, current events, registration, faculty and facilities. The International Student services office is part of the Admissions office. Brochures about
academic programs and student services, the Catalog and the Class Schedule are provided to students and community members upon request.

Registration for both credit and continuing education classes is provided through the Registration Office in a variety of methods: online, by touchtone and in person. Other services include withdrawal from classes, special registrations, late registration and refund appeals and change of student information.

The Records Office processes student requests for transcripts, petitions for a degree or certificate, and verifies student enrollment for employers, loan deferments and insurance purposes. Evaluation of transcripts from other institutions specifying credits accepted by College of DuPage are furnished upon request. Final grades can be accessed online or a printed grade report may be requested if needed for verification. A student can run a degree audit online reporting progress toward completion of a degree or certificate, or one may be requested through the Records Office.

A number of student financial assistance programs are available from federal, state and local sources through the Student Financial Aid Office. A number of scholarships are available through the College of DuPage Foundation and other sources. Students are urged to contact the Student Financial Aid Office to apply for these scholarships. Advice and counseling on personal resources management to meet educational expenses are also available.

Career-related programs and services are available through the Career Services Center. Opportunities are available to explore fields of study, earn credit and receive pay through participating in Cooperative Education and internships. Students can enroll at any time during the academic year. Other special services available from Career Services specialists include individual assistance with resumes, interviewing skills, and tips on networking and job leads. Also, up-to-the-minute job information is available, as well as on-campus recruiting by local, state and national employers. In addition, service-learning opportunities are available through the Career Services Center.

The Student Activities Staff provides support and resources for student clubs and organizations sponsoring a variety of programs, services and experiences that parallel and reinforce classroom instruction. A Leadership Development Program consisting of retreats and speakers is sponsored by the department. The annual commencement ceremony is coordinated by the staff. A variety of discount tickets are sold through this office, including PACE bus passes and movie tickets.

Counseling and Advising Services provides a wide array of counseling and advising services to students. Counseling services include educational, career, personal development, and life transition counseling. Counselors also teach credit-granting course work in interpersonal skills and in career development.

Advising Services provides advising information to students and resources and consultation to faculty. General information about the college, advising resources and transfer materials are available in print form in the Counseling and Advising Center (SRC) or can be accessed online using the C.O.D. website. General advisers are available in the Advising Center to assist students on a walk-in or phone-in basis. Specialized advising is also made available, including transfer, multicultural, and developmental education advising.

Advice and assistance with health concerns and educational services for students with special needs, including physical or learning disabilities, are available through the Health and Special Services Office.

The Athletic Department has one of the most successful community college athletic programs in the nation, winning numerous national, district and regional championships. Student-athletes find an all-around quality program here, complete with winning athletics and academics. Intercollegiate sports for men include baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, swimming and diving, tennis, and track and field. Intercollegiate sports for women include basketball, cross country, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field, and volleyball. The Intramural Sports program provides students, faculty and staff the opportunity to participate in a variety of competitive or recreational sports activities. Contact the Athletic Department, (630) 942-2365, for more information.

Definitions

Academic Support Center

The Academic Support Center, located in the Berg Instructional Center (IC), is a convenient, one-stop location for student support services in the areas of mathematics, writing, speech, reading, and peer tutoring assistance. The services are free of charge and are meant to assist students who may be having difficulty completing their coursework in one or more classes. The center is staffed with college faculty and peer tutors. Students may access the services by scheduled appointments or walk-in service. For questions about the Academic Support Center, call (630) 942-3941.

Admissions Specialists

These professional staff members provide information to prospective or newly admitted students about academic programs, student services, and steps to getting started at the college. Contact the Admissions and Information office, (630) 942-2380.
Adult Continuing Education
A program of study that provides a broad range of non-credit courses and workshops on campus in Glen Ellyn and throughout the College of DuPage District in the areas of career enhancement, personal development and investment, conversational foreign languages and cultures, home improvement, sports and fitness, and fine arts. Special event workshops are also offered featuring nationally recognized professionals and guest speakers. Continuing Education Units (CEUs) and Continuing Professional Education credits (CPEs) and certificates are available for many of these non-credit courses.

Adult Fast Track
An accelerated degree program designed to accommodate the needs of adults who are seriously committed to continuing their education. Depending on their program of interest, students attend class for either one four-hour meeting per week over an approximate 24- or 32-month period of time or two four-hour meetings per week for an approximate 22-month period. Completion of all coursework results in the attainment of an associate's degree.

Advanced Placement
Advanced Placement courses are those offered through high schools in cooperation with the College Board. Students who score with a 3 or above will be eligible for credit in designated college-level courses at C.O.D.

Advising
College of DuPage has established a Comprehensive Advising System to serve the needs of all students. Full-time faculty advisers assist students specific to the faculty's subject area. Counselors provide academic advising to students who are undeclared or undecided regarding a field of study. General advisers assist students with advising questions not specific to a major, explanation of degree requirements and refer students to other College of DuPage services.

Articulated Credit
Articulated credit is C.O.D. credit for matching courses at the secondary level of instruction. Articulated agreements with the high schools are updated by faculty and administrators on an annual basis.

Associate's Degree
College of DuPage awards seven different associate's degrees: Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Engineering Science, Associate in Applied Science, Associate in General Studies, Associate in Fine Arts — Art Option, and Associate in Fine Arts — Music Option; refer to Degree Requirements in this Catalog.

Basic Skills
Courses for adults who lack a high school diploma to develop literacy, reading, spelling, English grammar, writing, math, and problem-solving skills. Also see ABE.

Broken Enrollment
Enrollment is broken in any semester in which a grade of A, B, C, D, F, or S in a course numbered 1000 or above is not recorded in the student's record. When enrollment is broken for more than three consecutive semesters, including Summer semester, the student is subject to all conditions outlined in the College of DuPage Catalog current at the time of re-entry.

Business and Professional Institute (BPI)
The Business and Professional Institute provides credit and non-credit business education, training, and workforce development assistance to businesses and professionals within the district through the centers for Corporate Training and Entrepreneurship.

Career Services
Assists students with resume writing, interviewing and job-search strategies. Information is available about area employers, along with a listing of full and part-time jobs.

Centers for Independent Learning (CIL)
The Centers for Independent Learning deliver a variety of flexible self-paced courses and provide skill development programs in mathematics, reading, communication and study skills. The centers are located on campus in Glen Ellyn, and at three off-campus locations in Bloomingdale, Naperville and Westmont.

Center for Entrepreneurship
The Center for Entrepreneurship houses the economic development arm of the college. Through the Small Business Development Center, International Trade Center, and Procurement Technical Assistance Center, district business can access a multitude of business assistance resources. In addition, a range of short-term courses, seminars and conferences and a variety of business topics are offered.

Certificate Program
Certificate programs are designed for students not currently pursuing an associate's degree but who desire certification of career or technical skills in a faster, focused program.

CEU (Continuing Education Unit)
A Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is a nationally recognized, standardized unit of measurement that provides a record of a person's continuing professional development when attending non-credit workshops and/or seminars. One CEU is granted for each 10 hours of class time.
Chargebacks/Joint Agreements
This program enables students to enroll at other approved Illinois community colleges in occupational degrees and certificates that are not offered at C.O.D. If authorized, students may attend the approved Illinois community college at in-district tuition rates. An approval letter can be obtained from the Admissions and Information office, (630) 942-2441.

Class Schedule
This publication contains the course schedule and registration information for each semester along with feature articles and course promotional material. It is available through the Admissions and Information office, the Registration office, and the Counseling and Advising office. It is also mailed to every household in the district. The Class Schedule is also available at seven College of DuPage regional sites, and at numerous libraries throughout District 502. The Class Schedule course listings are also online each term at: www.cod.edu.

CLEP (College-Level Examination Program)
The College Board sponsors this national program through which a student may receive college credits for knowledge or experience. College of DuPage serves as a national testing center for CLEP through Assessment and Testing Services.

College of DuPage Regional Sites
College of DuPage has six regional sites to serve students. See list on Page 17.

Community Education Sites
More than 80 off-campus teaching facilities provide district residents with convenient college programs and services located in their communities.

Cooperative Education
An academic course that allows transfer and occupational students the opportunity to acquire realistic, hands-on, career-related job experience while earning elective credit. The grade is based on completing goals developed by the student, employer and faculty adviser, and on evaluations by the supervisor and co-op faculty adviser.

Corporate Training
The Business and Professional Institute's Center for Corporate Training provides employers customized training in credit and non-credit courses in a variety of fields. Courses are held at business and industry sites, as well as at college facilities.
Course Overload
Students who wish to enroll for 20 to 24 or more credits must have approval from a general adviser or counselor. Students who wish to enroll for 25 or more credits must seek approval by making an appointment with a counselor.

CPE (Continuing Professional Education)
A Continuing Professional Education (CPE) unit is a nationally recognized, standardized unit of measurement that provides a record of a person’s continuing professional development when attending an approved organized program of formal learning that contributes directly to the knowledge, ability or competence to perform one’s professional duty. One CPE is granted for every 50 minutes of class time.

Credit by Demonstrated Competence
This program provides the opportunity for students and community residents to earn college credit for knowledge acquired in a variety of non-traditional settings.

Degree Audit
A computerized report of a student’s progress toward a specific degree or certificate, including degree requirements satisfied, outstanding requirements, and specific courses or other methods that will fulfill the outstanding requirements.

Dual Credit
Dual credit provides high school students the opportunity to enroll in courses for which they receive both college credit and high school credit. Dual credit agreements are updated by faculty and administrators on a yearly basis.

Financial Aid
Grants, loans and student employment assistance at C.O.D. are based on a student’s financial need and eligibility. Further information and applications are available in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Full-Time Students
Students registered for 12 or more credits in a term are considered full-time.

Grade Point Average
A grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the grade points earned by the credit hours attempted, excluding courses graded “S,” “X,” “R,” “I” and zero-level courses. The semester GPA reflects grades in each semester; the cumulative GPA reflects all grades earned at College of DuPage. See page 63 for grade point value of each letter grade.

Students who have enrolled in C.O.D. courses prior to Fall 2005 will receive a single cumulative grade point average (GPA) that reflects the total quarter and semester credits attempted at C.O.D. Quarter credits and honor points will be divided by 1.5 to yield the equivalent semester credits. Transcripts will list either quarter or semester credits per course, depending on the term in which the student originally enrolled. A transcript notation will indicate that the cumulative GPA reflects both quarter and semester credits for students whose original enrollment was before Fall Semester 2005 and has continued after Fall Semester 2005.

IAI (Illinois Articulation Initiative)
Illinois Articulation Initiative is designed to facilitate the transfer of students from one Illinois institution to another. Both a general education core curriculum and selected baccalaureate recommendations for majors have been implemented state-wide.

Library
A facility in the Student Resource Center that provides learning resources in all formats as well as computer workstations, audiovisual equipment, and study space to students, faculty, staff, and community borrowers. The Library provides reference and information services, instruction and assistance in the use of the Library and all types of information resources. The Library provides a number of services to off-campus students as well.

Math Assistance Area
A college facility that provides short-term, walk-in math assistance for students enrolled in C.O.D. math courses from Mathematics 0460 to Mathematics 2232.

Non-Credit Course, Seminar or Workshop
These instructional activities normally do not last a semester, are designed to present a special topic or skill, and are not part of a degree program. They are not recorded on the academic record.

Off-Campus Program
Credit and non-credit programs are offered at neighborhood locations throughout the district. See Page 17 for details.

Older Adult Institute
Older Adult Institute (OAI) offers credit courses, workshops, a lecture series and non-credit activities. They are offered, but not limited, to adults 55 years and older. OAI is located on campus in Glen Ellyn; additional programming is available at neighborhood locations throughout the district.

Part-Time Students
Students registered for less than 12 hours in a term are considered part-time. Six hours are required for half-time status.
PEP (People Educating People) Volunteers
PEP recruits, trains, places and supports volunteers to tutor adults enrolled in the ABE or Adult ESL programs and to support other department services.

Placement Testing
Tests in the areas of reading, writing and mathematics are given to entering students to determine the appropriate placement into courses. Students accumulating six or more credits must meet the Reading Competency Requirement. The Placement Test is one way to meet this requirement. Students are also required to take a placement test before registering for English 1101 or Mathematics 0482, 1218, 1220, 1428, 1431, 1432, 2134 or 2231.

Pre-Baccalaureate Program
Students may complete the first two years of college study for bachelor’s degrees at College of DuPage. Many different programs of study are offered in this university-parallel program.

Prerequisite
A prerequisite is a listed course or requirement that should be completed prior to attempting some other course or task. Before registering for any course with a listed prerequisite, students are expected to have met the prerequisite requirement(s). Failure to meet the prerequisite may result in withdrawal with no refund of tuition and course fees.

Reference Service
Reference staff is available all times the Library is open to provide individual reference assistance to users, including research consultation and assistance with electronic sources of information. In addition, they provide instruction to classes and individuals in the use of the Library and information resources. Reference service is available: in the Library; by telephone at (630) 942-3364; through the web site at www.cod.edu/library/research/askalib.htm; by e-mailing askalib@cod.edu; or through instant messaging.

Refunds
See Pages 34 and 35 for complete refund information.

Semester Hours
College of DuPage grants credits in semester hours. Prior to Fall semester 2005, credits were granted in quarter hours.

Suburban Law Enforcement Academy (SLEA)
The Suburban Law Enforcement Academy provides the highest quality training to meet the needs of law enforcement agencies. This includes basic police training, as well as continuing education for law enforcement personnel.

Tutoring
Peer tutoring provides course-based tutoring to eligible students free of charge for a variety of C.O.D. courses. Sessions are conducted in an environment conducive to learning: on campus in Glen Ellyn, other select C.O.D. locations and online.

Variable Credit Courses
Specific courses may be offered for a differing number of credits. These courses are listed as variable 1 to 6 in this Catalog. Consult the Class Schedule for the specific credits offered during a particular term.

90.9fm WDCB Public Radio
The college’s public radio station broadcasts in stereo on 90.9fm — and on the web at WDCB.org — 24 hours a day, seven days a week. WDCB is Chicagoland’s only daytime jazz station, and also offers a wide variety of music, news and educational programming.

Writing Assistance Area
A college facility that offers student, faculty and staff writers one-to-one writing assistance ranging from idea generation to final draft.

Youth Education
Students ages 4 through high school are invited to enroll in a variety of non-credit programs designed to supplement regular school instruction. Program areas include Talent Search, The Institute of World Languages, and Scholars Academy.

Zero-Level Courses
Courses with numbers lower than 1000 are offered for developmental or continuing education. These credits do not apply toward degrees or certificate programs. They do not transfer and are not part of a student’s grade point average. They are recorded on the student academic record.
getting started
Admissions Policies and Procedures

Admission is open to anyone who is a high school graduate, has earned a GED or is at least 18 years old and can benefit from college-level instruction. Admission can be granted to others by the Coordinator of Admission Services (Board Policy 5101). The college will not discriminate in its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, religion, creed, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, marital status, sexual orientation, arrest record, military status or unfavorable military discharge, citizenship status, physical or mental handicap or disability (Board Policy 5010).

Prospective students should apply to the Admissions office well in advance of their expected starting date. Registration priority is given to early applicants. Applications are available online at www.cod.edu, in this Catalog, or in the Admissions and Information office.

Students should submit, official transcripts from high schools and colleges they have attended. Students should make a formal request to the Records office to have their transcripts evaluated: to determine successful completion of prerequisites, to allow registration in C.O.D. courses and/or for evaluation of previous college credits earned for application toward a degree or certificate at C.O.D. To request an evaluation applicants should go online at www.cod.edu, and click on “Records” and then “Transfer Evaluation” or call (630) 942-3829.

No tests are required for admission; however, test information is helpful to college advisers who assist students with their educational planning. Therefore, students are encouraged to take national college entrance tests such as the ACT. Placement tests in reading, writing and mathematics are required.

FYI (For Your Information) and CVD (Campus Visit Day) Sessions

One-hour information sessions are provided for prospective or newly admitted students. Included is information about getting started at the college, programs of study, services available, transfer information, and answers to your questions.

For more information, contact the Admissions and Information office, Student Resource Center (SRC), phone (630) 942-2380.

College District Residency

Towns and villages in the College of DuPage district are:

Addison  Argonne Labs  Aurora  Bartlett  Bensenville  Clarendon Hills  Countryside  Darien  Downers Grove  Elk Grove Village  Elmhurst  Eola  Fermilab  Flowerfield  Glen Ellyn  Glendale Heights  Hanover Park  Hinsdale  Hodgkins  Indian Head Park  Itasca  Keeneyville  La Grange  La Grange Park  Lemont  Lisle  Lombard  McCook  Medinah  Naperville  Northwood  Oak Brook  Oakbrook Terrace  Plainfield  Roselle  Villa Park  Warrenville  West Chicago  Western Springs  Westmont  Wheaton  Willow Springs  Willowbrook  Winfield  Wood Dale  Woodridge

*Only portions of these communities are in District 502. Call Admissions and Information at (630) 942-2380 for detailed information.

1. In-District Resident

Students, excluding “International Residents” as defined below, who have occupied a dwelling within District 502 for at least thirty (30) days immediately prior to the beginning of the term will be classified as in-district residents.

2. Out-of-District Resident

Students, excluding “International Residents” as defined below, who do not occupy a dwelling within District 502, but have resided within the State of Illinois for at least thirty (30) days immediately prior to the beginning of the term are classified as out-of-district residents.

3. Out-of-State Resident

Students who have not occupied a dwelling within the State of Illinois for at least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of the term are classified as out-of-state residents.

4. International Resident

Students whose permanent residences are outside the United States and who wish to attend College of DuPage while on a valid student visa, or other visa or visa waiver program that permits them to attend school while in the United States, are classified as international residents.

5. Exceptions to 1, 2 and 3

Students who obtain residence within the College of DuPage district for reasons other than attending
College of DuPage are exempt from the 30-day requirement if they provide documentation of a verifiable interest in establishing permanent residency. The Admissions and Information office makes the final determination of residency status.

Student residency classifications will be in accordance with provisions of the Illinois Community College Act and guidelines established by the Illinois Community College Board.

**Registration Procedures**

**Registration Appointments For Credit Classes — New Students**

If you have submitted an Admission Form to the Admissions and Information office, your registration eligibility will be based on the date your Admission Form was received in the Admissions and Information office. You may register later than your eligibility date and time, but not earlier.

For more information, call the Admissions and Information office at (630) 942-2482.

**Returning Students**

If you were enrolled in classes for the previous term, you will receive an e-mail through MyCOD Student Portal with the first date and time you are eligible to register. Your time will be based on the number of credit hours that you have accumulated.

If you are a returning student, but were not enrolled at College of DuPage for the previous term, call the Registration office, (630) 942-2377, for your registration eligibility.

**Late Registration**

After the first scheduled class meeting, you must obtain written permission from the instructor to register for a class. Registration is not permitted after the midpoint of term or session (if different than the regular term).

**Non-Credit Classes, Seminars and Workshops**

You may register for non-credit classes, seminars and workshops anytime between the beginning of the registration period and up to the second meeting of your class.

**Ways to Register**

When eligible to register, students may register in one of two ways.

1. **Online Registration by Internet (www.cod.edu)**

   Online through the College of DuPage web site: www.cod.edu. To use the Online Registration, you must be an admitted or returning student with a PIN (Personal Identification Number). You will receive your Class Schedule in the mail.

2. **In Person**

   Visit the Registration office in the Student Resource Center during office hours, or an off-campus center.

**Registration Assistance**

If you need help with your registration, call (630) 942-3948 and press “4”.

**Personal Identification Number (PIN)**

Your Personal Identification Number is printed on your letter of acceptance to College of DuPage, your registration e-mail, and a letter mailed to you.
following your first registration each term. You need your PIN to use online registration. You may change your PIN through online registration (www.cod.edu) or by contacting the Registration office, (630) 942-2377, during office hours.

Adding Courses
A class may be added only up until the first scheduled class meeting. After the class begins, written permission from the instructor is required in order to register. Credit classes cannot be added after midpoint of the term or the class (whichever date is earlier).

Auditing a Class
Intent to audit a class must be indicated at the time of registration and the higher audit tuition charge will be assessed. After the class begins, written permission from the instructor is required in order to audit a class. Students may not request to audit a class after midterm. The audit grade of “X” is recorded on the permanent academic record: No credit is earned and the audit grade does not affect the grade point average (GPA).

Overload
Students wishing to register for 20 or more credits during any term must have written permission from a counselor or adviser in Counseling and Advising Services, or the dean or associate dean in their academic area.

Withdrawal From Credit Classes
You may withdraw from a course up to the eighth calendar day following the midterm date in any term (or the equivalent in any term of non-standard length). Withdrawal may be made by Online Registration or in person at the Registration office. After that date you may withdraw only with written permission from your instructor, which must be brought to the Registration office or faxed to (630) 790-3785. If you are not withdrawn through the Registration office before the end of the term, your grade will be recorded as an “F.” Check the Registration schedule online (www.cod.edu) or the Class Schedule for information on dates for withdrawal.

Withdrawal From Credit Classes Due to a Medical Reason
Direct your request for a medical withdrawal to the office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records, (630) 942-4284. Requests should be made in writing and accompanied by documentation from a physician or medical institution to verify the medical condition, date of onset and estimated length of treatment. Medical withdrawal forms are available in the Registration and Health Services offices, online (www.cod.edu/AdRegRec/Register/forms.htm) and by calling (630) 942-4284. Requests for medical withdrawals are reviewed individually. Refunds are issued when appropriate within the guidelines of the College of DuPage refund policy. You will receive written notification of the decision within two to three weeks from the office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records.

Withdrawing From Adult Non-Credit Classes, Seminars and Workshops
You may withdraw up until the end of the class, seminar or workshop.

Tuition and Fees for Credit Classes
Admissions/Recording Fee
A $10 non-refundable recording fee is charged the first time a student applies to the college for credit courses. The fee is not charged to district residents age 65 or older.

In-District Tuition
Students who meet the criteria of an in-district resident pay in-district tuition. *

Out-of-District Tuition
Students who meet the criteria of an out-of-district resident pay out-of-district tuition. *

Out-of-State Tuition
Students who meet the criteria of an out-of-state and/or international resident pay out-of-state tuition. *

Special Tuition Categories
1. Employed Full-Time In District
Students whose permanent residence is outside of College of DuPage district, but who work 35 or more hours within District 502, are charged in-district tuition upon presenting the proper documentation to the Admissions and Information office. For more information, contact the Admissions and Information office at (630) 942-2380.

2. Cooperative Agreements/Chargebacks
Illinois residents whose permanent residence is outside of District 502 may be eligible to pay in-district tuition through a cooperative agreement or chargeback if their local community college does not offer a certificate or degree program offered at College of DuPage. For more information, students should contact the Admissions office of their local community college at least 30 days prior to the start of a semester.

3. Senior Citizens
Senior citizens (age 65 or over) whose permanent residence is within District 502 pay a reduced tuition rate. * Students 65 years of age and older may receive free tuition if their annual household income is less than the threshold amount in Section 4 of the Senior Citizen Tax Relief Act.
4. C.O.D. Online Courses
   Students who register for COD Online courses are charged in-district tuition regardless of their residency, except for students who are on an F-1 visa, who are charged out-of-state tuition.

5. Students who audit courses (taken for no credit) are charged a higher tuition rate.

Service Fee
A service fee is included in the tuition for each semester credit hour.

Change of Registration Fee
Students who wish to drop or change a class after the first registration are charged a drop/add fee.

Re-Registration Fee
Students who are dropped for non-payment are charged a re-registration fee.

Payment Plan Fee
Students who choose the payment plan are charged a payment plan fee. An additional fee is assessed per semester should be an automatic bank payment or credit card payment be returned.

Returned Check/Charge Card Fee
Students are charged a fee for each check or charge card rejected by the bank.

Laboratory/Material Fees
Certain courses require the payment of laboratory fees. Lab fees are printed in the class listing of the Class Schedule.

*Current tuition rates and fees are printed in the Class Schedule and are available online.

Refunds
Tuition Refunds for Credit Classes
Students seeking tuition refunds for credit classes shall be reimbursed according to the procedure printed in the current Class Schedule and online under Registration, Registration Calendar and Refund Dates (www.cod.edu/AdRegRec/Register/calendar.asp).

Refunds for Adult Non-Credit Classes, Seminars and Workshops
100 percent (less a service fee) up to seven calendar days before the start of the seminar, workshop, or adult non-credit class. NO REFUND is granted after this time.

Refunds for Youth Education Classes
100 percent (less a service fee) prior to the first class meeting. 50 percent refund thereafter until the midpoint of class; there is no refund for withdrawal after the midpoint of the class.

Refunds for Grant or Loan Programs
Refunds will be made according to College of DuPage policy unless the federal or state grant or loan program has a refund schedule that differs from that of the college. In such cases, the college will follow the grant or loan refund schedule.

Canceled Classes, College Errors
A 100 percent refund is given for a withdrawal that is caused by a canceled class or a college error. If a substitute class is not taken, a refund will be issued within two to three weeks.

Medical Withdrawal
Direct your request for a medical withdrawal to the office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records, (630) 942-4284. Requests should be made in writing and accompanied by documentation from a physician or medical institution to verify the medical condition, date of onset and estimated length of treatment. Medical withdrawal forms are available in the Registration and Health Services offices, online (www.cod.edu/AdRegRec/Register/forms.htm) and by calling (630) 942-4284. Requests for medical withdrawals are reviewed individually. Refunds are issued when appropriate within the guidelines of the College of DuPage refund policy. You will receive written notification of the decision within two weeks from the office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records.

Admissions/Recording Fee
No refund will be made of the admissions/recording fee.
Course-Related Fees, Lab Fees
Students who withdraw from credit classes that have fees will receive refunds according to the procedure printed in the current Class Schedule and in the online Registration Calendar and Refund Dates (www.cod.edu/Ad/Reg/Rec/Register/calendar.asp).

Refund Appeals
Appeals regarding refunds should be made in writing. Forms for appeals are available in the Registration office or online (www.cod.edu/AdRegRec/Register/forms.htm).
- Contact the associate dean of the appropriate divisional office in regard to a tuition refund for an instructional issue.
- Contact the Continuing Education office at (630) 942-2208 for refunds regarding Youth Education, Adult Non-Credit, Seminars or Workshops.
- For all other types of tuition refund appeals, contact the office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records, (630) 942-4284. The mailing address is 425 Fawell Blvd., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137; FAX (630) 790-3785.

Refund Disbursement
All refunds will be issued from the Accounts Payable department by check to the student within two to three weeks of the refund request, including refunds for payments made by charge cards. No refund will be generated if the student account is on “hold.”

Please note: There are some classes that vary from the regular term dates. These classes are so noted in the Class Schedule. Dates for refunds, withdrawals and so forth will vary proportionately.

Counseling and Advising Services
At College of DuPage, advising and counseling are two separate but complementary services. Counselors, faculty advisers, and general advisers are available to help students succeed in attaining their educational goals. It is very important to understand the different types of assistance available from each so that the most appropriate help may be chosen. Review the description of services that follows. For further referral assistance, call the Counseling and Advising Center at (630) 942-2259 or stop by the office in the Student Resource Center (SRC).

Comprehensive Advising System
College of DuPage has established a Comprehensive Advising System to serve the needs of all students. The student is regarded as an active participant in the advising process, making choices based on advice from those who advise and accepting responsibilities for these choices in a learning context. Realizing that students arrive at the college at different points of entry, with varying degrees of preparedness and understanding of the culture of higher education, the Comprehensive Advising System provides students with the information they need, when they need it. Students are not assigned to a specific adviser and should seek out and take advantage of the advising services that are offered.

Counselors
Counselors provide academic advising to students prior to their choice of a field of study. Counselors offer a variety of support in different areas and are available to prospective students and enrolled students. Some of these areas include:
- Educational counseling can assist students in exploring motivation and skills necessary for achieving educational goals.
- Career counseling helps students increase their understanding of the personal qualities that one brings to a career decision. These qualities include values, interests, skills, needs, and personality style. In addition, techniques for gathering occupational information and steps in effective decision making are addressed.
- Personal counseling typically includes assisting the student in exploring attitudes, beliefs, feelings, and/or values in order to learn to manage personal concerns that interfere with educational or career goals; developing problem-solving and decision-making skills; and linkage with community or private resources when needed.
- Life transition counseling is valuable for students who are undergoing or contemplating a major change connected with their educational goals. Concerns for counseling may include time management and learning how to balance multiple roles, family and other responsibilities and work obligations.

Group Counseling/Workshops
Special interest group sessions are offered by counselors on a variety of topics. Information on upcoming sessions and sign-up is available in the Counseling and Advising Center, or call (630) 942-2259.

Through counseling, students can learn how to enhance self-image and self-esteem, deal with feelings of loneliness and anxiety, and explore new ways of handling problem situations.

Counselors are interested in every student and have time specially allotted in their schedules for conferring with students. For this reason, it is best to make an appointment so that enough time can be set aside. Either daytime or evening appointments can be scheduled with counselors. For a counseling appointment, call (630) 942-2259.
A CD-Rom is also available. After viewing the online session, if you'd like a copy of your own, you may call the Counseling and Advising office at (630) 942-2259, leave a message that includes your address and a CD-Rom will be sent to you.

**New Student Advising — July/August OARS for Fall Semester**

Students planning to register for classes for the first time are strongly encouraged to attend Orientation, Advising and Registration Sessions (OARS) and speak with an adviser. Dates and times of special Advising sessions designed for new students are listed in the Class Schedule.

**Multicultural Advising**

The center's mission is to support students in receiving academic, social and cultural support. The center is a central place that nurtures learning and the achievement of personal and educational goals through cultural enrichment and mentorship. Multicultural Student Advisers help students navigate the academic system by:

- Providing intensive academic and personal advising
- Providing field trips to in- and out-of-state four-year colleges and universities
- Facilitating workshops
- Organizing and conducting cultural celebrations
- Assisting with four-year application processes

**Advising for Ongoing Students**

Students continuing into their second or later semester should seek educational planning assistance in the following ways:

1. Students who are fairly certain about an area of study should attend a group advising program or contact a current classroom instructor for individual advising by faculty in that field of study.

2. Students who have multiple interests or unclear goals should meet with a counselor for career counseling. (See detailed descriptions of the roles of advisers and counselors in other paragraphs in this section.)

3. Students with general questions may stop by the Counseling and Advising Center in the Student Resource Center (SRC), or call (630) 942-2259 to speak with a general adviser.

**Graduation Planning**

The official determination of a student's status relative to graduation is made through the Records office. Students should file a Petition for Degree or Certificate no sooner than two semesters before expected completion, so that evaluation results will be available for planning their last semester. Advisers and counselors, while not graduation evaluators, are knowledgeable about graduation requirements and can assist students with understanding graduation
requirements, interpreting the graduation evaluation report, planning so that all requirements are met, or with resolving unanticipated problems.

**Group Counseling/Workshops**
Special interest group sessions are offered by counselors on a variety of topics. Information on upcoming sessions and sign-up is available in the Counseling and Advising Center, or call (630) 942-2259.

**Counseling and Advising Center**
The Counseling and Advising Center, located in the Student Resource Center (SRC), provides advising information to students and faculty. General information about the college, advising resources and transfer materials are available in print form or can be accessed on-line using the computers in the Counseling and Advising Center. Students may pick up copies of the Catalog, the Class Schedule, marketing guides that provide overviews of fields of study and Student Planning Worksheets for keeping track of courses taken and degree requirements. Transfer information and applications, specific to individual four-year Illinois colleges and universities to which students most frequently transfer, are available in the Counseling and Advising Center.

**Regional Counseling Services**
For students’ convenience, counseling services are available at several community locations within District 502.
These centers are:
- C.O.D. Addison Center, (630) 942-4600
- Bloomingdale CIL (Town Square of Bloomingdale), (630) 942-4900
- C.O.D. Naperville Center, (630) 942-4700
- C.O.D. Westmont Center, (630) 942-4800

**Career Development and Personal Growth Courses**
In addition to the direct counseling services available to students, the college offers two courses, Education 1105, *Career Development*, and Education 1110, *Interpersonal Skills for Life and Work*.

The emphasis in Education 1105 is on career development with important life choices. Students learn to make career decisions and take career action. The course provides for interest assessment as well as researching the world of work to help students become better equipped to make systematic and effective career choices.

In Education 1110, small group interaction focuses on understanding students’ communication styles, exploring new options, and increasing awareness of self-defeating behaviors. Improved skills lead to greater effectiveness in life and work situations, heightened self-esteem, and greater sense of control over one’s life.

The college also offers a two credit-hour course listed as Education 1115, *College Success Skills*. Primarily for new students, this course is an introduction to academic success skills necessary for meeting the challenge of a college education. Students explore and become familiar with resources and strategies that include note-taking, listening skills, test preparation, time management and goal setting.

**Career-Related Testing**

**Interest and Personality Inventories**
College of DuPage offers a variety of interest and personality inventories. These inventories assist people in determining their interests and personality style. An appointment with a counselor is required in order to determine which tests, if any, are appropriate for an individual’s needs and for the interpretation of results. There is a moderate fee charged for career interest and personality assessments. For more information about the types of interest inventories available, make an appointment with a counselor by calling the Counseling office, Student Resource Center (SRC), at (630) 942-2259.

These inventories are also available at an off-campus counseling location. Students can make an appointment to meet with a counselor off campus by calling or stopping by an off-campus counseling location.
New Students

1. Obtain and complete an admission form by contacting the Admissions and Information office, (630) 942-2442 or by Internet (www.cod.edu).

2. Submit the admission form to the Admissions and Information office by Internet, in person, or by mail. (If the $10 non-refundable Admission/Recording fee is not submitted with Admissions form, it will be added to your fees at first registration for a credit class.)

3. If you submit your admission form prior to the first date of New and Returning Student Registration, you will receive an acceptance letter approximately one week after your application was received. Approximately two weeks before New and Returning Student Registration begins, you will receive an e-mail through MyCOD Student Portal indicating the earliest date and time you are eligible to register for credit classes.

4. If you submit your admission form during New and Returning Student Registration, you will receive an acceptance letter that indicates the earliest date and time you are eligible to register for credit classes.

5. If you submit your admission form during Final Registration (within 10 days of the start of the term), you will be eligible to register immediately upon processing of your form. You will be notified of the earliest date and time you are eligible to register for credit classes.

6. Obtain and read information such as the Catalog, Class Schedule, and marketing guides or check online at www.cod.edu.

7. Attend an Information session through the Admissions and Information office to help you learn about the many college programs and services and to tour the campus. If this is not convenient, schedule a one-on-one appointment with an Admissions Specialist. To reserve a space in an Information session or to schedule an appointment, call the Admissions and Information office, (630) 942-2380.

8. Take the appropriate pre-course assessment tests in Reading, Writing or Mathematics. No special preparation is necessary; however, a photo ID is required. For more information, check the current Class Schedule for times and location.

9. Obtain New Student Advising (if desired) for help in selecting your first term courses. No appointment is necessary. Check the current Class Schedule for times and location. For more information, check p. 36 of this Catalog, check the current Class Schedule, contact the Counseling and Advising office, (630) 942-2259, or check online at www.cod.edu/advising/general.htm.

10. Attend New Student Orientation to familiarize yourself with programs and services available to help students meet their educational goals and to get a good start at College of DuPage. Check the current Class Schedule for times and location. For more information, contact the Counseling and Advising center, (630) 942-2259 or check online at www.cod.edu/advising/newstudent.htm.

11. Register for classes at the earliest eligible date and time. Using your PIN number (Personal Identification Number) you may register by Internet (www.cod.edu). You may also register in person. If you need assistance, call (630) 942-2377, press 4.

12. After registering you will receive confirmation of your schedule and account summary. Depending on the method of your registration, this confirmation may be received in person or by mail.

13. Pay for your classes by payment due date or sign up for the FACTS Payment Plan. For more information, contact the Cashiers office, (630) 942-2206 or check online at www.cod.edu/facts/.

14. For future terms, consult with a faculty adviser, counselor or general adviser to plan the rest of your courses. For more information, contact the Counseling and Advising Center, (630) 942-2259 or check online at www.cod.edu/advising/general.htm.

Returning or Continuing Students

1. Review courses you’ve already taken and read the Catalog, Class Schedule or marketing guides, available at both on- and off-campus locations, online at www.cod.edu or by calling the Admissions and Information office, (630) 942-2380, to have them mailed to you.

2. If you have earned 35 or more credits at College of DuPage, and want to earn a degree or certificate, you may run your own degree audit by going online at www.cod.edu/AdRegRec/Records.

3. Take the appropriate pre-course tests, if you have not already done so. Refer to Assessment and Testing Services, and check the current Class Schedule for times and location. No special preparation is necessary.
4 Contact an adviser for help in selecting your courses. For more information go to www.cod.edu/advising.

5 If you are undecided or are considering several possible fields of study, consult with a counselor. For more information go to www.cod.edu/advising.

6 Register for your classes:
   • Online at www.cod.edu
   • In person

7 If you were enrolled in classes in the current term, you will be e-mailed to your MyCod e-mail account the date and time you are eligible to register. You may register that date and time or later.

8 If you were not enrolled in the current term, contact the Registration office (630) 942-2377 and press 4 for a date and time to register.

9 Pay your tuition and fees by your due date. See Tuition and Fees in the current Class Schedule or check online at www.cod.edu.

10 Pick up your Class Schedule and account summary of tuition and fees at the Cashiers office, or one will be mailed to you.

11 Monitor your progress toward a degree or certificate by periodically running your own degree audit online at www.cod.edu/AdRegRecords/Records.

Incoming Transfer Students
In addition to the steps for new students, incoming transfer students pursuing a degree or certificate at C.O.D. may also need to do the following:

1 Contact your former school(s) and order official transcripts sent to the Records office. If you have foreign transcripts, contact the Records office, (630) 942-3022, for more information.

2 Request a transcript evaluation from the Records office, (630) 942-3829, or download the form at www.cod.edu. Click on “Records” and then “Transfer Evaluation,” and a degree audit with courses accepted will be mailed to you.

3 Prior to credit transfer evaluation, consult with an adviser to select courses that are not similar to those already taken at another school.

4 Consult with an adviser to plan the rest of your program. For more information go to www.cod.edu/advising.

Transferring Credit From College of DuPage
If you plan to transfer to a baccalaureate-granting school

1 Obtain a catalog from the schools you are considering and become familiar with their general education and departmental degree requirements. Information that can help you transfer successfully is available in the Counseling and Advising Center, and Library. Check online at www.cod.edu. Click on “Counseling and Advising.”

2 Consult with your C.O.D. adviser about courses to take while at C.O.D. based on the requirements of the transfer school.

3 Contact the transfer school about your preparation at College of DuPage.

4 When You’re Ready to Transfer
   Go online (at www.cod.edu and click on “Records”) to place an order for your transcript to be sent to the transfer school. Transcripts from other colleges cannot be forwarded from C.O.D.; you must contact schools previously attended to have their transcripts sent to the transfer school.

Graduation Procedures
1 Each program of study and college degree has specific graduation requirements. For more information, see the sections on graduation requirements, p. 71; degree requirements, pp. 71 to 87, and specific AAS degrees and certificates, pp. 89 to 137.

2 Petition for a degree or certificate no sooner than two semesters before your expected graduation date. Forms are available in the Records office and the Counseling and Advising Center, and online at www.cod.edu. Click on “Records” and then “Degree Completion/Graduation.”

3 Receive a degree audit. This will list any deficiencies or requirements that need to be completed.

4 Plan your final semester with a counselor or adviser, register for classes, and satisfy financial and other specific requirements.

5 Attend graduation. You will be notified about specific graduation procedures.
student financial aid
Student Financial Aid
Financial aid programs strive to reduce financial barriers to a college education.

Most of the major financial aid programs are based on demonstrated financial need. Financial need is the difference between the resources of the student and/or family and the cost of attending college.

Financial aid is available to any eligible student enrolled in an eligible degree or certificate program. Grants, loans, on-campus employment, and local scholarships are aid options available to help students meet their educational expenses.

All federal/state financial aid programs are subject to government review and control, and are subject to change.

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is available from high schools, public libraries, the College of DuPage regional centers and/or the Office of Student Financial Aid as well as on the web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Students planning to attend College of DuPage in the fall may apply for financial aid in January of the same year. Those who apply and qualify before April 10 will be given first consideration. Others will be awarded funds according to the date of their completed financial aid file, financial need and fund availability.

In general, a student may qualify for most federal and state financial aid if the following conditions are met:
• The student must be enrolled at least half-time as a regular student in an eligible program.
• The student must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen.
• The student must demonstrate financial need.
• The student must maintain satisfactory academic progress in his/her course of study.
• The student must not be in default on a Perkins, Stafford, or PLUS/SLS loan.
• The student cannot owe a refund on a Pell Grant or a Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.
• The student must have signed a Statement of Selective Service Compliance.

For additional information, contact the Student Financial Aid office, (630) 942-2251.

Grants
Federal Pell Grants help undergraduate students who have not earned a bachelor's or professional degree from either a U.S. or foreign college to pay for their education. The Pell Grant is the largest federal student aid grant. For many students, these grants provide a “foundation” of financial aid, to which aid from other sources may be added. Pell Grants may be used to pay for tuition, books and indirect educational expenses. Pell Grants do not have to be paid back.

Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) is a federal need-based grant for full-time students who are eligible for Federal Pell Grants and are enrolled in an approved Associate Degree Program. Students must have graduated from high school after Jan. 1, 2005, and completed a rigorous secondary school program of study; be U.S. citizens; and be enrolled in the first or second year of an academic program. An eligible student may receive $750 for the first academic year of study and $1,300 for the second year of study. The awards may be received only once. The ACG does not need to be repaid.

Illinois Student Assistance Commission Monetary Award Program is a need-based state funded program designed to assist undergraduate students. The Monetary Award Program pays only in-district tuition charges. Monetary award amounts vary depending on the student's demonstrated financial need.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) FSEOG is awarded to undergraduate students to help pay for educational expenses. Students can receive up to $2,000 a year with priority given to students with exceptional financial need who receive the Pell Grant. FSEOG awards are also based on the availability of FSEOG funds. An FSEOG does not need to be repaid.

Student-to-Student Grant (STS) Student-to-Student awards are offered to assist undergraduate students at state-supported colleges. Students must demonstrate exceptional financial need and must be concurrent Pell Grant recipients. Students who receive an FSEOG are not considered for the STS grant. STS grants are based on available funds and do not have to be repaid.

Silas Purnell Illinois Incentive for Access (IIA) Grant
The IIA Grant provides assistance for freshman who have a zero Expected Family Contribution (EFC) based on their Federal Financial Aid application. The maximum grant is $500 paid in disbursements of $250 per term for two terms.

*This information is based on regulations in effect at the time of this writing.

Federal Work Study
Federal Work-Study provides students with financial need the opportunity to earn money to assist them in meeting their education expenses. A variety of jobs are available to students both on and off campus.
Loans
Stafford Loan Program, a cooperative effort of the state, private lending institutions, and the federal government, offers low-interest, long-term educational loans to qualified students.

The Federal Stafford Loan Program includes both subsidized and unsubsidized loans.

Subsidized loans are made to students who demonstrate financial need, as determined by a federal needs test; in contrast, eligibility for unsubsidized loans is not based on financial need.

The primary difference between the two loan types is that the borrower is responsible for paying the interest on the unsubsidized loan from the date the funds are disbursed. Interest on subsidized loans is paid by the federal government while the borrower is in school at least half-time, throughout the grace period, and during periods of deferment.

Loan Limits
The following charts indicate the Federal Stafford loan limits that apply to a combination of both subsidized and unsubsidized loans at the time of this writing.

Dependent Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Level</th>
<th>Combined Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loan Limits*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Independent Undergraduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Level</th>
<th>Combined Subsid. and Unsubsid. Loan Limits</th>
<th>Additional Unsubsidized Loan Limits</th>
<th>Total Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>$2,625</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$6,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These loan maximums will be lower for some undergraduate programs less than a year's duration.

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), a cooperative effort of the state, private lending institutions, and the federal government, offers long-term educational loans to qualified persons. PLUS loans made for periods of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1987 have a variable interest rate. Under the PLUS Program a parent or legal guardian is eligible to borrow on behalf of dependent undergraduate students.

The maximum loan amount that a parent may borrow per academic level on behalf of each dependent student cannot exceed the cost of attendance minus any financial aid received.

A borrower is obligated to repay the full amount borrowed (including the insurance premium and any origination fees), plus interest. The repayment period begins on the day the loan is disbursed, and interest begins to accrue on that day. The first payment is due within 60 days of the disbursement date.

These loan programs are governed by federal regulations and are subject to change.

Veterans Financial Aid
The Illinois Veterans Grant (IVG) is administered by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC). IVG will pay for tuition and certain fees for qualified veterans attending ISAC-approved Illinois state universities and community colleges.

A qualified applicant shall be any member of the Armed Forces of the United States, a reserve component of the Armed Forces, or the Illinois National Guard who:

- served at least one year of federal active duty service and whose separation from such service has been characterized as honorable provided he/she
- was a resident of Illinois at the time of entering federal active duty service or with six months prior to entering the service; or
• was a student at an Illinois public university or community college at the time of entering federal active duty service;
• established or plans to establish Illinois residency within six months after leaving federal active duty service;
• is not in default on any student loan nor owes a refund of any state or federal grant; and
• is maintaining an acceptable grade point average as determined by the institution pursuant to a published policy.

Recipients may use their grant assistance up to a maximum of 120 eligibility units.

Applications for the Illinois Veterans Grant are available in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Federal Educational Assistance for Military Personnel, Veterans and Dependents
Service persons, veterans and reservists eligible for educational assistance under federal programs should request certification to the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs through the Records office, Student Resource Center (SRC). Among the programs available are VEAP (chapter 32), Non-contributory VEAP (section 903), New GI Bill, Active Duty (chapter 30), Selected Reserve (chapter 106), and chapter 35 for eligible dependents.

MIA/POW Scholarships
Legal dependents of Illinois veterans who have been declared by the Department of Defense or Veterans Administration to be missing in action or prisoners of war (MIA/POW), or who died or were permanently disabled (with 100 percent disability) from service-connected causes are eligible for scholarships.

Children must begin using the scholarship before their 26th birthday; spouses must begin prior to 10 years from the effective date of a veteran's eligibility.

The scholarship will pay for in-district tuition and certain fees for four years of study at Illinois state-supported schools. Students have 12 years to complete a course of study from the initial term of study. Applicants should contact the Student Financial Aid office for an application form.

Illinois National Guard/Illinois Naval Militia Scholarships (ING/INM)
are for active members of the guard or militia who have served at least one year. The scholarships pay in-district or out-of-district tuition and matriculation fees at state-supported schools. Benefits under this program will be terminated if the recipient ceases to be a member of the guard or militia. Eligible scholarship recipients are entitled to payment of tuition and fees for eight semesters or 12 quarters or the equivalent at Illinois state-controlled universities or public community colleges, for either full-time or part-time undergraduate or graduate study. Applications are available in the Office of Student Financial Aid.

Vocational Rehabilitation (Chapter 31)
Veterans with service-connected disabilities of at least 20 percent and more as rated by the Veterans Administration may be eligible for in-district or out-of-district tuition and matriculation fees, books and supplies, and a monthly allotment depending on marital status, dependents and number of hours enrolled. A DD214 or separation paper is required. Apply to Veterans Administration, P.O. Box 8136, Chicago, IL 60680. For information, call (312) 353-4015.

Scholarships
Scholarships may be difficult to find but are worthwhile. It is often necessary to search all possible sources to obtain financial aid to help pay for educational expenses.

Local scholarships are available from a number of private sources including community agencies, foundations, banks, churches, civic and cultural groups, and area businesses. Local scholarship requirements vary depending on the donor. Eligibility requirements may include financial need, but may also consider academic achievement, honors, religious affiliation, community activities, artistic talent, athletic ability, career plans, and special interests.

Detailed information about the scholarship requirements, awards and application process is available in the Office of Student Financial Aid and in the Financial Aid section of www.cod.edu.

Scholarship information can be reviewed in the Scholarship Source Book available in the Advising Assistance Center, Admissions and Information office, the college Library, the Center for Independent Learning, the Office of Student Financial Aid, other college offices and locations or the Financial Aid section of the college web site at www.cod.edu.

Institutional Employment Program
A variety of on- and off-campus jobs are available to students at College of DuPage.

If you are enrolled for a minimum of six credit hours and have a cumulative GPA of 2.0, or if you are a new student currently enrolled in 6 credit hours, you may apply for a job through the Human Resources office. Due to the immigration and naturalization reform act of 1986, you will be required to prove identity and eligibility for employment. If you are interested in an on-campus job, please contact the Human Resources office, Student Resource Center (SRC).
student services
Information

Information Office
Answers to questions about the college, its programs, courses, services, activities, current events, registration, faculty and facilities are provided at the Information office. Brochures about academic programs and student services, catalogs and the Class Schedule also are available in the Admissions and Information office.

Speakers Bureau
The College of DuPage Speakers Bureau, comprised of current and retired C.O.D. faculty and staff, is a popular service available to clubs, organizations, schools and the media.

For more information, call the Speakers Bureau in the Community Development office at (630) 942-2588.

International Student Services
Prospective students interested in applying for an F-1 or M-1 student visa for international admission to College of DuPage should first contact the International Admission Specialist in the Admissions and Information office at (630) 942-2979.

The International Student office serves students in F-1 and M-1 non-immigrant status who have already received an I-20 document for international admission to College of DuPage. The International Student office provides F-1 and M-1 immigration advising, basic academic advising, cross-cultural and personal advising, and logistical assistance to international students as they pursue their studies at College of DuPage. Service is provided on an appointment basis, with limited scheduled hours for walk-in advising. Please call (630) 942-3328 to schedule an appointment or to request the Open Advising schedule.

Health and Special Services
The Health Center offers first aid, health education and counseling, and treatment of minor illness. Registered nurses staff the center, which is open days and evenings.

A consulting physician is available one day a week. Physical examinations, necessary blood tests and immunizations are available for a nominal fee for intercollegiate athletes and health career students enrolled at C.O.D. in our program. All students are encouraged to carry accident and health insurance, which is available to students and their families. Enrollment forms are available in the Health Center and online. Health and prevention information about communicable diseases, including AIDS, is available.

The office sponsors college blood drives each year, as well as health awareness symposiums and specific health screenings. Crutches, canes and wheelchairs are available for short-term loans. For information on Health and Special Services, call (630) 942-2154. The TDD number for hearing impaired is (630) 858-9692.

Extended Absence for Accident or Medical Reasons
When it is necessary to miss classes more than three days because of medical reasons, students should notify the Health Center, which in turn will notify the instructor(s).

Communicable Diseases
Students are required to report to the Coordinator of Health and Special Services if they are diagnosed as having a reportable communicable disease. Communicable diseases are those diseases defined by the Illinois Department of Public Health to be contagious, infectious, communicable and dangerous to the public health. A student shall be permitted to remain in class whenever, through reasonable accommodation, there is no reasonable risk of transmission of the disease to others.

Health Counseling and Education
Students with accident, medical and health problems are invited to visit the Health and Special Services office. The staff of registered nurses will counsel and give advice and referrals regarding health concerns. Health awareness programs and special health screenings are also available through the Health and Special Services office.

Students With Disabilities
Students with disabilities are mainstreamed at College of DuPage. Support services are available for any student with a documented learning and/or physical/medical disability. The Office of Special Student Services provides notetaking paper, tape recorders, alternative testing, adaptive equipment, sign language interpreters, textbooks on tape and other auxiliary services. Tutoring is available through the Academic Support Center.

Parking Permits
Parking permits for students with disabilities are available through the Health and Special Services office. Parking permits are issued each term and medical verification is necessary for extended periods.

Career Services Center
The Career Services Center is a center for job and career-related information and options. Through a variety of resources and services, this center provides students, alumni and community residents a connection with area employers and opportunities for paid and non-paid work experience. These include cooperative education, internships, full- and part-time employment and community service-learning opportunities. The Career Services Center is located in the Student Resource Center (SRC).
Cooperative Education
Cooperative Education is a college course in which students earn academic credit for working in jobs related to their field of study. Co-op:
- gives students opportunities to try out and practice the skills and theories they have learned in their classes.
- provides relevant on-the-job learning experiences in areas not available in a classroom setting.
- fulfills the demand for education more vitally keyed to the real world.
- can provide funds through on-the-job earnings to help defray college expenses.
- can be flexibly scheduled to meet both students’ and employers’ needs.

Students work under the supervision of a skilled individual who acts as supervisor and mentor at the work site and a faculty adviser from the field of study. These individuals collaborate in the evaluation of the students’ performance.

For more information about Cooperative Education and Internships, call (630) 942-2611.

Career Services
Career Services alerts industries to the availability of specially trained people and introduces students and alumni to appropriate employers. The office helps students find full- and part-time employment while in college or after they graduate. The office has a variety of resources including:
- Employer resource information
- On-campus interviewing with corporate recruiters
- Career Specialists and the Job Search Guide to assist students in their job search
- A library of business and corporate literature
- Career transition assessment/database
- Internet job-matching system posts full- and part-time employment opportunities
- Successful job search class

For more information about Career Services, call (630) 942-2230.

Service Learning
Service Learning is a teaching and learning methodology that integrates community service with academic instruction, connecting theory to practice. It focuses on critical and reflective thinking, develops civic and social responsibility, and connects students with their communities.

Service Learning promotes and supports the involvement of students, faculty and the community in service learning projects. Service Learning assists faculty in developing course material, facilitates agency selection, coordinates student placement,

provides technical support, offers appropriate training, and serves as the bridge to the community.

Everyone benefits:
- Students become enthusiastic learners.
- Faculty connect service experience and teaching objectives.
- Establishes partnerships between the college and the community.
- Service Learning fosters personal growth, career development, academic achievement and encourages respect for diversity.

For more information about Service Learning, call (630) 942-2655.

Library
The Library offers its collections and services to students, faculty, staff and community borrowers. The Library’s Web site, www.cod.edu/library, provides access to the Library’s catalog as well as detailed information about the Library’s services and links to resources for research.

Regular hours
Monday to Thursday ..................... 7:45 a.m. to 10 p.m.
Friday................................. 7:45 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Saturday ...................................... 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.
Sunday ........................................... noon to 6 p.m.

Special hours for intersessions, vacations and holidays will be posted.
Library Facilities
The 138,000-square-foot Library houses more than 100 public computer workstations, six classrooms, two group viewing rooms, 500 study carrels, and 20 group study rooms, one of which has computer access for students with special needs to work with their tutors.

Circulation Desk Services
The Circulation Desk checks out materials, including videos and other media, to students, faculty, staff and community members. The Circulation Desk also circulates materials and audiovisual equipment to the classroom, faculty, staff and students, and books the Library's group study rooms.

The Materials Collection
- Books: 218,000+, including 15,000 in the Reference Collection. Other special collections include the College and Career Information Center, the Natural Sciences Center, and the Juvenile Collection.
- Periodicals: 800 current subscriptions. Most backfiles older than a year are on microfilm. Other major microform sets include ERIC, HRAF and LAC.
- Non-Print: 25,000+ videos (several thousand in a feature film rental collection); 15,000 musical recordings on phonodiscs and CDs; and various other formats including DVDs, audiobooks, CD-ROMs, photographic slide sets, and biological models and specimens.
- Electronic Resources: More than 90 electronic databases containing factual information and access to full-text articles from many thousands of journals, magazines and newspapers. Many of these databases are accessible from off campus via the Library's Web site (www.cod.edu/library) or telnet access.

College and Career Information Center
The College and Career Information Center (CCIC), located in the Library, is a multimedia collection of materials on educational opportunities, college information, career guidance, occupational information, job hunting techniques and standardized test study-guides. Included are college catalogs from more than 600 schools, an additional 2,000 college catalogs available electronically; transfer information and tips on obtaining financial aid. Also available are electronic databases with information on career and educational planning.

Reference Service
Reference staff is available at all times the Library is open to provide individual reference assistance to users, including research consultation and assistance with electronic sources of information. In addition, reference librarians give tours, provide library instruction to classes, and assist with interlibrary loan requests. For more detailed information about the Library and its services, inquire at the Reference Center or call (630) 942-3364.

Academic Support Center
The Academic Support Center, located in the Berg Instructional Center (IC), provides academic assistance and consists of the following five areas:

Math Assistance Area
The Math Assistance area offers mathematics help to students enrolled in C.O.D. mathematics classes from basic math to Calculus 2232. These mathematics classes may be taken on campus in Glen Ellyn or at an off-campus location, in a traditional classroom setting or in a flexible setting. The area is open Monday to Saturday. Most students are served on a walk-in basis, but students may schedule appointments during busy times.

The Math Assistance area is staffed by College of DuPage faculty and has computer and video supplements for several courses. Instructors are available to answer questions dealing with homework problems or to clarify concepts that students have found to be confusing in textbooks. The faculty also provide mathematics advising and mathematics course recommendations.

For more information, or to schedule an appointment, call (630) 942-3339.

Peer Tutoring Area
Peer tutors provide course-based tutoring to eligible students at no charge. Tutoring is available face to face and online for a variety of C.O.D. courses. Sessions are conducted in an environment conducive to learning. Due to the availability of tutors and tutoring locations, dates and times, some restrictions may apply.

Tutors are enrolled for at least 6 credit hours during the term they tutor, have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above, hold demonstrated master proficiency in the subject area they are tutoring, and have successfully completed the tutor application process and pre-service training.

To request tutoring or to become a peer tutor, stop by the Peer Tutoring area of the Academic Support Center.

Reading Assistance Area
The Reading Assistance area provides all students with academic resources that enable them to become more successful by strengthening their reading and study skills. This area assists individuals in the following categories:
- Students who face academic reading challenges in courses 1000-level or above;
• Students who are enrolled in developmental reading courses;
• Faculty and staff who need assistance increasing their reading-related knowledge base.

Speech Communication Area
The Speech Communication area serves the speech communication needs of College of DuPage students, staff and administration by offering assistance in such areas as oral presentations, group presentations, speech organization and development, use of visual aids, use of electronic presentations and presentation materials, interviewing or conferencing, multicultural or international communication, and electronic as well as speech apprehension difficulties.

Writing Assistance Area
The Writing Assistance Area is open to all College of DuPage students, faculty, staff and community members, free of charge. We foster a Writing Across the Curriculum approach for working with writers. The writing coaches are part-time faculty and student peers from the Liberal Arts Division. The Writing Assistance Area is open from Fall through the Summer terms, Monday through Friday and Saturday mornings at the Addison, Naperville and Westmont centers.

Writing coaches work with writers on a one-to-one basis on a variety of activities and projects. These activities might include narrowing a topic, focusing a thesis, deciding on strategies, and revising. Projects might range from writing a research paper to writing a lab report. Some students will be referred to the Writing Assistance Area while others will seek assistance on their own. Coaching sessions are either scheduled in advance or impromptu, and last half an hour.

The College of DuPage Writing Assistance Area is located in the Academic Support Center in the Berg Instructional Center (IC), Room 3040. Stop by to make an appointment or call (630) 942-3355.

90.9fm WDCB Public Radio
WDCB is the public radio station operated by the college to serve the college and the community. WDCB is Chicagoland's only daytime jazz station, broadcasting in stereo at 90.9fm — and on the web at WDCB.org — 24-hours a day, seven days a week. Programming includes a wide variety of music (jazz, acoustic, blues, etc.), news and feature stories specifically relating to college district residents, entertaining and useful information, and much more. A quarterly program schedule is published and may be obtained by writing WDCB in care of the college, or calling (630) 942-4200.

Bookstore
The campus bookstore sells books, school supplies, greeting cards, gifts and clothing. It also offers passport photos, fax service, free gift wrapping and College of DuPage emblematic items. The bookstore is open Monday to Saturday, with extended hours during the first week of classes each semester. For hours of operation contact the bookstore at (630) 942-2360.

Off-Campus Textbook Sales
The bookstore operates satellite locations at select regional centers to sell books during the first week of each semester. For more information, contact the campus bookstore at (630) 942-2360.

Textbooks can be ordered online at www.codbooks.com for shipping or convenient in-store pick-up at the campus bookstore. In addition, you can order textbooks by phone at (630) 942-4186.

Refunds and Exchanges
Refunds and exchanges are handled at the Buyback/Refund counter during regular bookstore hours. While the quality of all merchandise is guaranteed, some items, unfortunately, are neither returnable nor refundable (e.g., opened software, hardware, calculators or general merchandise, sale items, bar charts, and final text sales). To be considered for a refund or exchange, an original cash register receipt must accompany the merchandise being returned.

Fall and Spring Semester Refunds
The bookstore will gladly issue full price refunds the first two weeks of the semester for both 16-week and 12-week classes. During 8-week courses, the bookstore will gladly issue full price refunds the first week of each session.

Summer Semester Refunds
The bookstore will gladly issue full price refunds during the first 10 days of the semester for 10-week courses. Full price refunds will also be offered for the first 7 days of any 8-week and 5-week summer sessions.

Refunds are available if, in all cases:
1. Books have been purchased for the current term.
2. The original cash register receipt is presented.
3. New books have not been marked or damaged. If marked or damaged, the book will be refunded at used price whenever possible.
4. Non-text items must still be in original packaging, or can be exchanged if defective for identical item (software excluded).

Refunds are given as follows:
1. Cash for cash purchases or purchases made with personal check.
2. Charge credit for charge purchases.
Important Facts About Selling Your Books
The amount you are offered for your book is determined by one of the following conditions:

1. “Retail” is the offer made by the bookstore, a set percentage of the current selling price, usually about 50 percent. You may be offered retail if:
   A. The professor has turned in an order for this book to be used in the upcoming semester.
   B. The number of books required for the upcoming semester has not been reached by the bookstore.
   C. All components that accompany the book are presented with the book.

2. “Market Value” is the offer made for books that do not meet the criteria above, and is based on a national supply and demand. You may be offered market value if:
   A. The professor has not submitted an order and/or the book is not being used again on campus.
   B. The number of books required for the campus needs has been reached by the bookstore.

3. Your book may be considered to have no market value if:
   A. It is in poor condition — not considered resalable (e.g., water damaged or falling apart).
   B. It has tear-out or fill-in-the-blank pages that have been torn out or filled in.
   C. The publisher has announced a newer edition.
   D. National supply exceeds demand.

Dining Services
The campus Dining Services department offers a variety of meal options at two convenient service locations. The main cafeteria is located in the Student Resource Center (SRC) with a satellite facility located in the McAninch Arts Center.

Student Resource Center (SRC) Ernest E. Gibson Cafeteria
Features food court style service with a full compliment of hot and cold foods and beverages including such traditional items as burgers, french fries, hot entrees, pizza, soup, deli sandwiches and breakfast specials. In addition, such non-traditional items offered include a daily pasta bar, specialty entrees, a salad bar, health-conscious entrees, “ready-to-go” sandwiches and salads, made-to-order subs, as well as Mexican entrees. Snack choices include gourmet cookies, donuts, chips, and a variety of homemade pies and cakes. Hours of operation during the regular academic year at the SRC Cafeteria are 6:30 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday to Thursday, and 6:30 a.m. to 2 p.m. on Friday.

McAninch Arts Center (MAC) Café
Serves a continental breakfast daily including donuts, bagels, and a variety of “grab-n-go” items for lunch including pizza, sandwiches, soup, salads and more. Beverage and snack choices are also available. This location is open for breakfast and lunch. Hours of operation during the regular academic year at the Arts Center Café are 8 a.m. to 2 p.m., Monday to Friday.

In addition to the cafeterias, vending machines are located campus-wide, accessible 24 hours a day. Refund information is posted in all vending areas. Please report any vending machine malfunctions to the SRC Dining Services manager on duty or at 942-6666. For further information on foodservice or catering functions, contact Dining Services at (630) 942-2246 or 942-2666.

Smoking Policy
College of DuPage is a non-smoking campus. Use of tobacco products is prohibited in all indoor college facilities (owned or leased), within designated non-smoking entrances, and in all college-owned vehicles. Possession of any tobacco products is prohibited by any person under the age of eighteen (18) years.

Printed Materials Guidelines
Individuals and organizations have the right to distribute printed material on the College of DuPage campus. Such material must not be contrary to local, state or federal laws. However, the board does reserve the right to control the place, time and manner such printed material is distributed. The administrative procedures concerning the distribution of printed materials are available in the Student Activities office, Student Resource Center, and on the college website under Board Policies.
Public Safety Police Department
The Public Safety Police Department is a professional 24-hour law enforcement agency. The department’s police officers have full police powers and are responsible for maintaining a secure environment in which educational activities are conducted and assets are protected.

Contact the Public Safety Police Department to report a crime, for emergency first aid, to report lost items, or to report a motor vehicle or personal-injury accident on campus.

The Public Safety Police Department also provides assistance with disabled vehicles and lockouts and, if needed, provides escort service to your vehicle or class.

The office can be reached at (630) 942-2000, ext. 2000, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Campus Parking
The parking lots on campus are available to faculty, staff, students and visitors. The college reserves the right to tow illegally parked vehicles at the owner's expense. Some designated parking areas require a parking permit.

There is a 20 m.p.h. speed limit on all the entrance drives and roads around the campus and a 10 m.p.h. speed limit in all parking lots.

Penalties for parking violations range from $15 to $100. Fines may be paid by mail or in person to the Cashiers office. To appeal a traffic citation, one must file a form with the Cashiers office within five days of issuance.

Severe Weather Closing
In the event that it becomes necessary to close the campus or to cancel classes and other activities due to inclement weather, notices will be made several times an hour on 90.9fm WDCB, the college’s public radio station. Other stations are notified by the college and may announce cancellations: WBBM-AM (780) and WGN-AM (720). The following television stations air closing or cancellation notices: Channel 2 (CBS); Channel 5 (NBC); Channel 7 (ABC); Channel 9 (WGN) morning news; Channel 32 (FOX); and CLTV News. Students can also check closing status at www.emergencyclosings.com/ecc/home.jsp. All announcements will contain specific information concerning off-campus classes.

Public Transportation
Pace provides bus transportation to and from the campus in Glen Ellyn on weekdays and Saturdays. Bus shelters are located in front of the Instructional Center (IC) near exit 4 and next to Building K. Two Pace routes serve the campus directly, No. 714 and No. 715. These routes connect with many others, as well as with the Metra and Northwestern train lines. Please check the Pace website, www.pacebus.com or call (847) 364-PACE, for up-to-date schedules, fares and route maps.

Child Care Services for Students
Child care services are offered for children 3, 4, and 5 years of age while the parent attends credit classes or labs on campus in Glen Ellyn campus. Child care is offered from 7:45 a.m. to 2 p.m., Monday to Thursday and 7:45 a.m. to noon on Friday.

Children are enrolled before each term begins. There is a non-refundable fee per child plus a nominal semester fee based on the number of hours the child is enrolled. Registration is on a first-come basis. The center is located in the new Early Childhood Education Center. Call (630) 942-2422 for registration information.

Early Childhood Education and Care Demonstration Center
The Demonstration Center for the Early Childhood Education and Care program at College of DuPage provides educational experiences for students who are pursuing careers in the early childhood field. Students observe and interact with young children in the campus demonstration center. The Demonstration Center classes are staffed by teachers who collaborate with the Early Childhood Education and Care faculty to provide curriculum supportive of the developmental needs of children. The center offers preschool classes, scheduled either all day (7 a.m. to 6 p.m.) or part day (8:45 to 11:15 a.m., Monday to Friday, or 1:15 to 3:45 p.m., Tuesday to Friday) and provide children time to play and learn in a class.
prepared to enhance their development. Learning experiences and discipline techniques are appropriate for the age and development of each child. There are classes for 2-, 3- and 4-year-old children. There is also an all-day kindergarten class for children ages 5-6.

All classes provide play-based curriculum planned to foster the physical, social, emotional and intellectual development of each child.

For more information about enrollment of a child in the Demonstration Center of the Early Childhood Education and Care program, call (630) 942-2026.

**Student Rights and Responsibilities**

Student Code of Conduct — from Board Policy 5715

Conduct which interferes with college purposes is not acceptable, yet a member of the college community can rightfully expect that the college will exercise with restraint its power to regulate student behavior and that rules and regulations will be adopted only when the educational process clearly and directly requires such action.

Students are accountable for their own conduct. Sanctions for violations of College rules and regulations for conduct which interferes with College affairs will be addressed by the College.

Student conduct which involves an alleged violation of criminal law will be referred to appropriate civil authorities.

**Conduct — Rules and Regulations**

Students at College of DuPage are expected to demonstrate qualities of morality, integrity, honesty, civility, honor and respect. Behavior which violates these standards for which discipline may be imposed includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Cheating, plagiarism, forgery, misrepresentation and all forms of academic dishonesty (See Board Policy 5050, Course-Related Academic Integrity).
2. Purposely furnishing false information to any College official, faculty member or office.
3. Forgery, alteration or misuse of any College document, record, form or instrument of identification.
4. Failure to meet College financial obligations.
5. Verbal abuse, physical abuse, assault, threats, intimidation, harassment, sexual harassment, coercion or other conduct which threatens or endangers the health and safety of any person on College premises.
6. Intentional damage, destruction, attempt to damage or destroy or theft or attempted theft of College property or the property of College personnel, other students or any other person or the property of independent contractors maintained or stored on College premises.
7. Theft, attempted theft or mutilation of library materials.
8. Disruption or obstruction of any operation of the College, including, but not limited to, teaching, learning, disciplinary proceedings, College activities, public service functions on or off-campus or other authorized non-College activities when the act occurs on College premises.
9. Illegal or unauthorized use of computing resources as defined in Board Policy and Administrative Procedure 6114, Electronic Communication, including, but not limited to:
   a. Unauthorized entry into a file to use, read or change the contents or for any other purpose.
   b. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
   c. Unauthorized use of a computer account, identification number or password.
   d. Use of computing facilities to interfere with any other person's work.
   e. Use of computing facilities to interfere with the operation of the College computing system or any other computing system.
   f. Unauthorized use or copying of copyrighted software.
   g. Use of computing facilities to send obscene or abusive messages or images.
   h. The installation or use of a program whose effect is to damage computer systems, media or files.
   i. Unauthorized use of computer time for personal or business purposes.
10. Unauthorized use of College telephones, facsimile (fax) machines or other College equipment.
11. Unauthorized possession, duplication or use of keys to any college premises or unauthorized entry or attempted unauthorized entry to, occupancy of or use of College premises.
12. Conduct, behavior or involvement in an activity which causes or may reasonably lead College authorities to anticipate substantial injury or disruption or material interference with College activities or the rights of others.
13. Possession, use, distribution or attempt to use or distribute an illegal or controlled substance or look-alike.
14. Possession, use, distribution or attempt to use or distribute alcoholic beverages.
15. Use of tobacco products is prohibited in all indoor College facilities, owned or leased, and in all College-owned vehicles. Refer to Board Policy 6512, Non-Smoking/Smoking Regulations.
16. Use or possession of a firearm, weapon or explosive, including, but not limited to, a pistol, revolver, switchblade knife, bomb or any object containing noxious or dangerous chemicals, unless such use or possession is authorized.
17. Gambling of any kind.
18. Violation of published College policies or procedures as stated in College of DuPage Board Policy, College of DuPage administrative
procedures, departmental policies and procedures and Public Safety procedures.
19. Violation of federal, state or local law on college premises or at College-sponsored or supervised activities.
20. Abuse of the judicial system, including, but not limited to:
   a. Failure to obey the summons of a judicial body or college official
   b. Falsification, distortion or misrepresentation of information before a judicial body.
   c. Disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of a judicial proceeding.
   d. Institution of a judicial proceeding knowingly without cause.
   e. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in or use of the judicial system.
   f. Attempting to influence the impartiality of a member of a judicial body prior to and/or during the course of the judicial proceeding.
   g. Influencing or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the judicial system.

Violation of Federal, State or Local Laws and College Discipline
1. College disciplinary proceedings may be initiated against a student charged with a violation of a federal, state or local law which is also a violation of this code, that is, if both violations result from the same factual situation, without regard to pending civil litigation in court or criminal arrest and prosecution. Proceedings under this code may be carried out prior to, simultaneously with or following civil or criminal proceedings off-campus.
2. When a student is charged by federal, state or local authorities with a violation of law, the College will not request or agree to special consideration for that individual because of the individual's status as a student. If the alleged offense is also the subject of a proceeding before a judicial body under the Student Code of Conduct, however, the College may advise off-campus authorities of the existence of the Student Code of Conduct and how such matters will be handled internally within the College community. The college will cooperate fully with law enforcement and other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus. Individual students and faculty members, acting in their personal capacities, remain free to interact with governmental representatives as they consider appropriate.

For more information contact the Dean of Student Services or the C.O.D. web site at www.cod.edu/resources/studentaffairs/sa.htm.

Course-Related Academic Integrity — Board Policy 5050
Academic dishonesty is prohibited. An act of academic dishonesty will be met with appropriate disciplinary action.

1. Course-Related Academic Dishonesty
This procedure addresses course-related academic dishonesty. Other types of academic dishonesty are addressed in Board Policy 5715, Student Rights and Responsibilities.

A. The definition of course-related academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to,
   1. Dishonest use of course materials such as student papers, examinations and reports.
   2. Knowingly assisting others in the dishonest use of course papers, examinations and reports.
   3. Knowingly providing course materials such as papers, lab data, reports and/or electronic files to be used by another student as that student's own work.
   4. Plagiarizing — Plagiarism occurs when a student uses language or ideas from materials without acknowledgment and/or when the work is copied from other sources and is submitted as the student's own work. Examples of plagiarism include, but are not limited to,
      a. Copying a phrase, a sentence or a longer passage from a source and submitting it as one's own.
      b. Summarizing or paraphrasing someone else's ideas without acknowledging the source.
      c. Submitting group assignments individually as one's own independent work.

B. Faculty will make a good faith effort to inform the student of the academic dishonesty action. Faculty may report the student for disciplinary sanction to the Dean of Student Services under Board Policy #5715, Students Rights and Responsibilities.

C. Disciplinary action will be pursued in all instances in which it is determined that academic dishonesty has occurred. Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to,
   1. Assignment of a failing grade for a test, examination or assignment.
   2. Assignment of a failing grade for a course.

Report to the Dean of Student Services without request for formal disciplinary action under Board Policy #5715.

Report to the Dean of Student Services for formal disciplinary action under Board Policy #5715.

For more information contact the Dean of Student Services or check www.cod.edu/resources/studentaffairs/sa.htm.
Computer Lab Security Policy
Several computing labs are available on campus for students’ use in courses and for individual use. The college has a computer security policy on all computer access/use which follows: Any access/use of the College of DuPage computer systems is restricted to duly authorized individuals only. Any unauthorized access/use by any individuals, including administrators, faculty, classified staff, students and the public, of the computer systems, computer network, computer programs, computer software, computer supplies, documentation and/or data will be subject to disciplinary action, civil action and/or criminal prosecution. See Board Procedure 6114 “Electronic Communications” for more details.

See Student Rights and Responsibilities, beginning on page 51 for the disciplinary procedure, sanctions and students’ right to appeal.

Non-Harassment Policy
The Board of Trustees of College of DuPage has established Policy 4074 prohibiting harassment and sexual harassment. Any employee, student or visitor whose behavior contributes to a hostile, offensive or intimidating environment on the basis of an individual’s race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or sexual orientation will be subject to disciplinary action. Student complaints of harassment should be filed with the:
- Affirmative Action officer, Director of Human Resources, if against an employee;
- Public Safety officer, if against a visitor;
- Vice President for Student Affairs, if against a student.

Student Privacy
Notification of Students’ Rights Under The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:
1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days of the day College of DuPage Records office receives a request for access. Students should submit to the Records office written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The college will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. Students may ask College of DuPage to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If College of DuPage decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the college will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information (not “Directory Information”) contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the college has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.
4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by College of DuPage to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:
   Family Policy Compliance Office
   U.S. Department of Education
   400 Maryland Avenue, SW
   Washington, D.C. 20202-4605

Social Security Number
Providing your Social Security number to the college is voluntary. If you choose not to disclose your Social Security number, the Registration office will issue you an alternate number to be used for college business. The Social Security number is used for administrative purposes only, including registration, payment for tuition and student records. (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974)
Note: The social security number is required for all students applying for financial aid.
Disclosure of Directory Information
The items listed below are designated as “Directory Information” by College of DuPage Board Policy and Procedure 5717 and may be released for any purpose at the discretion of the college. Under provision of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as Amended, you have the right to withhold the disclosure of any or all of the categories of “Directory Information” listed below.

Please consider very carefully the consequences of any decision by you to withhold “Directory Information.” Should you decide to inform the college not to release any or all of this “Directory Information,” any future requests for such information from non-college persons or organizations will be refused.

The college will honor your request to withhold the information listed below but cannot assume responsibility to contact you for subsequent permission to release the information. Regardless of the effect upon you, the college assumes no liability for honoring your instructions that such information be withheld.

Directory Information consists of the following:
Name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, classes and dates of attendance, previous education institution(s) attended, major field of study, awards, honors, and degrees earned, past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, height and weight.

If you wish to withhold the directory information, complete the “Student Request to Prevent Disclosure of Directory Information” form and submit it by the fourth week of the term to the Office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records. Forms are available both there and in the Records office.

If the form is not received in the Office of the Director of Admissions, Registration and Records by the fourth week of the term, it is assumed that the above information may be disclosed.

Grievance Policy
Grievances may be categorized for appeal for the following reasons:
1. Discrimination because of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, disability, unfavorable military discharge or sexual orientation in programs, courses, activities, facilities, financial aid or student employment.
2. Arbitrary and capricious grading
3. Disciplinary sanctions
4. Academic regulations
5. Privacy of educational record

Efforts will be made to resolve the grievance at the point of origin. The following procedures should be followed in sequence:
1. Consult with the teacher, adviser, coordinator or person responsible for the area concerned.
2. Appeal to the director, associate dean, dean or associate vice president, or vice president for the area concerned.

Student Appeal Procedures
Students have seven appeal processes to which they may turn if they believe they have been mistreated by rules or action of an individual employee of the college.

Academic Regulations Committee
This committee is comprised of student, faculty and staff representatives. The committee considers student petitions regarding matters such as conflicts with graduation requirements or students’ unresolved concerns about their academic records. The Academic Regulations Committee considers each case on its individual merits. Its decisions are final. An appeal to the Academic Regulations Committee is submitted through the Records office and must be for classes taken less than five years before the petition is submitted.

Financial Aid Committee
The Financial Aid Committees, comprised of staff and faculty representatives, are responsible for the awarding of scholarships and for Financial Aid Standards of Academic Progress appeal reviews. Scholarship applications and Standards of Progress appeals must be submitted to the Office of Student Financial Aid by the posted deadlines. All decisions of the committees are final.

Judicial Review Board
The Judicial Review Board is composed of faculty, staff and student representatives approved by the president. This body hears appeals from students who think they did not have a fair hearing by the college judicial officer on a disciplinary hearing for violations of the Student Code of Conduct and the Course-Related Academic Integrity policy. An appeal to the Judicial Review Board is submitted through the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Traffic Appeals Committee
This committee, composed of staff and students, considers appeals of students who feel they have been wrongly ticketed for traffic violations on campus. An initial appeal form must be submitted through the Cashiers office. Appellants must appeal in writing through the Vice President for Student Affairs office. Failure to submit a written appeal results in forfeiture of a student’s right to a future hearing. The decision of the Traffic Appeals Committee is final.
Accessibility and Special Needs Committee
Comprised of student, staff and faculty representatives, this committee reviews and makes recommendations regarding program and physical accessibility for qualified handicapped individuals. It also serves as an appeal board for inquiries regarding accessibility. Information on the process is available from the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Grade Review Procedure
Before requesting a formal review, a student is urged to make every effort to resolve the grievance informally with the teacher who issued the final grade. The student may terminate the formal procedure at any point, but when the procedure reaches full closure, the student must abide by the final disposition of the appeal and will be precluded from seeking review of the matter under any other college procedure. The Grade Review Procedure is fully outlined in Administrative Procedure 5107.

A student may initiate a formal grade review if it is felt an arbitrary or capricious grade has been given, which means:
1. The assignment of a course grade to a student on some basis other than performance in the course; or
2. The assignment of a course grade to a student by resorting to unreasonable standards different from those which were applied to other students in that class; or
3. The assignment of a course grade by a substantial, unreasonable and unannounced departure from the teacher's previously articulated standards. (Factual and computational errors are included in this definition.)

Step I. Student contacts the teacher within 45 calendar days of the last day of the academic term for which the grade was assigned. If the teacher is not available, the student must register the request for the review with the teacher's dean/supervisor. If the problem is not resolved between the student and the teacher, the student must initiate Step II within 10 days following the meeting with the teacher or dean/supervisor.

Step II. Student requests that the dean/supervisor initiate a formal grade review by the division's standing Grade Review Committee. The student submits a Grade Review Form received from the dean/supervisor within 10 days of receiving the form from the dean/supervisor. The dean/supervisor sends a copy of the student's completed Grade Review Form within five days, to be returned with a written response from the teacher within 10 days after receiving the form from the dean/supervisor. The dean/supervisor will convene the Grade Review Committee, and the committee will meet within 10 days of receipt of the completed Grade Review Form from the teacher to determine whether to dismiss or hear the case.

The Grade Review Committee will dismiss the appeal if:
1. The student has submitted the same, or substantially the same, complaint to any other formal grievance procedure;
2. The allegations, even if true, would not constitute arbitrary and capricious grading;
3. The appeal was not timely; or
4. The student has not conferred with the teacher or with the teacher's dean/supervisor in accordance with Step I of these procedural steps.

Step III. If the request for review is not dismissed, the Grade Review Committee will submit a copy of the student's written statement to the teacher with a request for a written reply within 10 working days. (If this step has not been taken prior to the convening of the committee, see Step II above.) If it appears that the dispute may be resolved between the student and the teacher, the committee will attempt to arrange a mutually agreeable solution between these two parties.

If a mutually agreeable solution is not achieved, the Grade Review Committee will proceed to hold an informal, non-adversarial, fact-finding meeting concerning the allegations. Both the student and the teacher will be entitled to be present throughout this meeting and to present any relevant evidence. Neither the student, or the teacher will be accompanied by an advocate or representative. This meeting will not be recorded by any parties and will not be open to the public.

The Grade Review Committee will deliberate privately at the close of the fact-finding meeting. If a majority of the committee members finds the allegation supported by clear and convincing evidence, the committee members will take any action which they feel would bring about substantial justice and includes, but is not limited to:
1. Directing the teacher to re-evaluate the student's work.
2. Directing the teacher to administer a new final examination or paper in the course.
3. Directing the cancellation of the student's registration in the course.
4. Directing the award of a grade of “pass” in the course, except that such a remedy should be used only if no other reasonable alternative is available.

The Grade Review Committee is not authorized to award a letter grade. The decision of this committee will be final. The dean/supervisor will be responsible for implementing the decision of the committed.
student activities
**Student Activities**

Learning does not end in the classroom. The College of DuPage Student Activities staff provides classroom and experiential learning opportunities in a supportive, values-based environment to prepare and inspire students to be active leaders in a complex and ever-changing society.

Through active involvement in student clubs and organizations, students have the opportunity to plan and implement such events as concerts, speakers and dances; to tackle issues of the student body through participation in college committees; and to use creative skills learned in the classroom for the betterment of the college community.

Student leaders participate in the allocation of student service fees, which are used by the Student Activities staff and six student organizations to provide services and activities for the diverse student body.

**Student Clubs**

More than 50 student clubs provide many opportunities for students to interact through a connection with academic programs, topical interest sharing, sharing of leisure-time activities and social interaction. Practicing leadership, business and organizational skills outside the classroom enhances students’ life and career goals.

For a list and description of student clubs and organizations, stop in Student Activities, Student Resource Center (SRC); call (630) 942-2243; or check the college’s web site (www.cod.edu) under Activities and then Clubs. Current students may also log on to the myCOD student portal, click the “campus life” tab and then “all clubs.”

**Student Leadership Council**

The Student Leadership Council represents the student body to the administration and provides a place for students to become involved in the college community. The Student Leadership Council was formed from the Student Government Association in 2002-03 to strengthen the “Student Voice” and encourage students to “Speak for Yourself” through direct participation.

Various levels of involvement are available for students who wish to supplement their education with practical leadership experiences. Students are encouraged to contact the S.L.C. officers in their office in the Student Resource Center (SRC), to attend meetings and workshops held weekly in the same location and to check the S.L.C. page on the myCOD portal. More inclusive voting procedures allow any student who participates consistently to vote on issues before the Council.

Students are needed to serve on such college committees as Dining Services, Curriculum, Traffic Appeals, Bookstore and others. Elections for Student Body President, Vice President and Student Trustee are held in April of each year; appointment of three coordinators takes place each March. Small stipends may also be earned in several S.L.C. positions.

For more information call (630) 942-2095 or stop by the S.L.C. office in the Student Resource Center (SRC).

**Student Activities Program Board**

Planning and implementing events for College of DuPage students is the primary function of the Student Activities Program Board (S.A.P.B.). S.A.P.B. “producers” oversee several areas of operation and earn a stipend each term. The “crew” members assist with the multitude of tasks required to make any event a success.

The Program Board sponsors a daytime series (“Oasis”) at many campus locations, featuring local and national acts, including comedians, music of many genre, hypnotists and magicians, as well as interactive games. The evening “Alter Ego” series brings up-and-coming local groups to the college. Other events are implemented as students’ creativity and training increases.

If you’re interested in becoming involved with the planning and implementation of a variety of events, contact the S.A.P.B. at (630) 942-2712 or visit the Student Activities office in the Student Resource Center (SRC).

**International Honor Society**

The college’s Phi Beta chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, the International Honor Society for Two-Year Colleges, is very active on the local, regional and international levels. Any student may participate in the activities of this organization. However, to accept full membership in the society, students must have 12 cumulative hours with a 3.5 cumulative G.P.A. A one-time membership fee is required.

The Phi Beta Chapter implements a full range of activities in the areas of the society’s hallmarks of leadership, scholarship, fellowship and service around an Honors Study Topic. For more information on events or membership, contact the chapter in their office in the Student Resource Center (SRC) or call (630) 942-3053.

**Services Provided**

The annual Commencement Ceremony, held the last Friday of Spring Semester, is coordinated by the Student Activities staff. Students who have petitioned for graduation through the Records office will receive information about the ceremony in April.

Discount tickets for movie theaters and Great America are offered for sale to the college community. In addition, tickets for student club and organization events are available periodically through Student Activities. Call (630) 942-2243 for more information.

The Student Activities Lounge is a place for students to gather and have fun on campus between classes. Billiard tables, board games, ping pong and a
TV provide opportunities for students to interact with each other. A cyber lounge is also available for easy access to the internet and e-mail for non-academic use.

Student lounges, located throughout the campus buildings, provide students with places to gather, study and socialize. The Student Activities staff manages and updates these lounges periodically. A TV lounge is located on the first floor of the Student Resource Center.

Posting on campus, limited to college departments, committees, student clubs and organizations, is provided by the Student Activities staff for general bulletin boards in classrooms, lounges and entryways. For more information contact the Student Activities staff at (630) 942-2243. Posting by community groups or individuals is limited to the kiosk near the TV lounge. Non-college entities wishing to distribute printed materials for a non-profit or political group should contact the Student Activities staff, (630) 942-2243, for more information.

**Student Newspaper and Feature Magazine**
A perennial award-winner for content and design, the Courier student newspaper circulates to more than 10,000 students and staff on campus, and online at www.cod.edu/courier throughout the college district. Editors and reporters work in paid positions and can receive college credit in Cooperative Education for writing, editing, photography, layout and circulation. The Courier staff also publishes the 48-page Chaparral feature magazine twice yearly with articles written by students on travel, career, holiday and family-oriented free-lance ideas. To work for either publication, students should enroll in Journalism and Mass Communication 1110, Newspaper Lab, or Journalism and Mass Communication 1115, Feature Magazine Lab. For more information, stop by the Courier/Chaparral office, Student Resource Center (SRC), or call Cathy Stablein, faculty adviser, at (630) 942-2650, or e-mail stablein@cod.edu. All publications are viewable at www.cod.edu/courier.

**Student Literary Magazine**
The Prairie Light Review is the Liberal Arts magazine for College of DuPage. It publishes poetry, prose, photography and art from students, staff and community members from District 502. To work on the magazine, students enroll in English 2210, a one credit-hour class, where they evaluate submissions, work on layout, and handle publicity. For additional information, contact the PLR office at (630) 942-2733.

**Off-Campus Hospitalities**
Each term a Hospitality Week is held at the regional centers, offering all students coffee, cookies, a new Class Schedule, and an opportunity to talk to a counselor about their plans for the next term. A Hospitality Night is held during the same week at each high school that offers C.O.D. classes. Supported by student fees, the hospitalities give off-campus students an opportunity to meet staff and counselors and to ask questions about their future education plans. The events encourage students to feel they are a part of the College of DuPage family.

**Forensics (Speech Team)**
The forensics program at College of DuPage is one of the most competitive speech and debate teams in the state of Illinois. As many as 30 students participate in the program, which includes readers' theater, public address, debate, oral interpretation and acting. Teams compete in tournaments with other community colleges and universities throughout the state and nation. The speech teams have won numerous national championships and have ranked in the top 10 in the nation each of the past 20 years. Many forensics team members have been recipients of scholarships at four-year schools. Beginners as well as seasoned performers are welcome. For more information, call (630) 942-2514.

**Performing Arts**
Since the opening of the McAninch Arts Center in fall 1986, opportunities to participate have increased: During the past year, more than 2,000 opportunities for student and community members to perform were created by the Performing Arts program. Performance spaces in the McAninch Arts Center include the 800-seat Mainstage for concerts, musical comedy, opera, and professional touring shows; the 200-seat Theatre 2, for drama and smaller musical recitals; the flexible Studio Theatre, which seats 75 to 90; and the 88-seat Lecture Hall for lectures, poetry readings, and workshop theater productions. For more information, call (630) 942-3008.
Band Music  
The DuPage Community Concert Band (Monday evening) is open to all student and community musicians, and rehearses one night a week. Call (630) 942-3008, for more information.

Choral Music  
Singers of all levels and interests will find opportunities in the college’s four choral ensembles. The DuPage Chorale (Monday evening) and Concert Choir (11 a.m. Monday, Wednesday and Friday) are open to all students and community members. The Chamber Singers is a specialized group for more advanced singers and can be joined by audition. New Classic Singers is a professional chorus whose highly trained members are selected annually through open auditions. Call (630) 942-3008, for more information.

Guitar  
Guitar Ensemble (Tuesday and Thursday afternoon) offers a small group performing experience for those interested in exploring jazz guitar.

Jazz  
This program offers a wide array of performing opportunities during the day and evenings. Small Group Jazz (Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday noon) is open to any musician interested in exploring the small group jazz idiom. DuPage Community Jazz Ensemble (Wednesday evening) is open to any interested musician, and the McAninch Arts Center Jazz Ensemble is an auditioned, professional big band for advanced musicians. For more information, call (630) 942-2369 or 942-3008.

Opera  
DuPage Opera Theatre has earned a reputation as one of the region’s finest opera companies. Students join professional artists in chorus and many facets of technical production. For more information, call (630) 942-4239.

Orchestra  
The college sponsors two orchestras: a student chamber orchestra that rehearses Monday afternoons, and New Philharmonic, a professional orchestra comprised of the area’s finest musicians, selected by audition. For more information on New Philharmonic, call (630) 942-4239. For more information on Chamber Orchestra, call (630) 942-3008.

Percussion  
Percussion Ensemble (Tuesday and Thursday afternoon) is open to any student interested in exploring the instruments, methods, compositions and writings related to percussion playing and performance.

Theater  
From August through May, five fully staged and designed theater productions are offered, which are produced in one of the three performance spaces. In addition, students may participate in the Freestage program, which offers opportunities for students to direct, write and act in their own productions. Each summer, two more productions are included in the Summer Repertory Theater, and opportunities to work professionally with the Buffalo Theatre Ensemble also exist.

Auditions are open to all district residents. Students and community members may also help in costumes, set construction, and crew for all productions. For more information, call (630) 942-3008.

Athletics  
College of DuPage has one of the most successful community college athletic programs in the nation, winning numerous national, district and regional championships in various sports.

Intercollegiate Athletics  
Teams play in the North Central Community College Conference (N4C) along with Joliet, Rock Valley, Triton and Harper. The college is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA).

Intercollegiate sports for men include baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field. College of DuPage has women's teams in basketball, cross-country, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, track and field, and volleyball.

For more information call the Athletic Department at (630) 942-2365, or visit our web site at www.cod.edu/athletics.

Intramurals  
Intramural activities provide students, faculty and staff the opportunity to participate in a variety of competitive or recreational sports activities. Contact the Athletic Department, (630) 942-2365, to get involved.

Mascot and Colors  
Students who zipped around the district to temporary classrooms when the college opened in 1967 reminded someone of roadrunners; hence, the chaparral became the school mascot.

College colors are forest green and gold.

Cheer Team  
College of DuPage's spirited cheer team performs at all home football and basketball games.

Contact the Athletic Department, (630) 942-2365, for more information.
academic information
Areas of Study

College of DuPage offers a wide variety of courses and programs to meet the diverse needs of its students. Students may engage in areas of study that emphasize:

- the arts and sciences and offer the beginning of a baccalaureate or university curriculum;
- occupational/vocational degree and certificate programs designed to fulfill the unique employment requirements of the community;
- continuing education and community service programs for persons wishing to take one or more credit or non-credit courses on a part-time basis;
- developmental programs that assist students in achieving college-level skills.

Occupational Programs

Accounting
Advertising, Design and Illustration
Air Conditioning (HVAC)
Architecture
Automotive Service Technology
Certified Nurse Assistant (CNA) (See Health Sciences.)
Certified Medical Assistant (See Health Sciences.)
Clinical Laboratory Science (See Health Sciences.)
Computer Information Systems
Computer and Internetworking Technologies
Computer-Assisted Drafting and Design (See Architecture or Manufacturing.)
Cosmetology
Criminal Justice
Dental Hygiene
Diagnostic Medical Imaging Mammography
Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine
Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography
Diagnostic Medical Imaging General Sonography
Diagnostic Medical Imaging Vascular Sonography
Early Childhood Education and Care
Electro-Mechanical Technology
Electronics Technology
Emergency Medical Technician (See Fire Science.)
Facility Management
Fashion Merchandising and Design
Fire Science
Foodservice Administration
Graphic Arts Technology
Health Information Technology
Health Sciences
Horticulture
Hotel and Lodging Management
Human Services
Integrated Engineering Technology (Mecomtronics)
Interior Design
Library and Information Technology
Long-Term Care Administration
Management
Manufacturing Technology
Marketing
Medical Transcription (See Health Information Technology.)
Motion Picture/Television
Nursing (Associate's degree)
Office Technology Information
Paralegal Studies
Paramedic (See Fire Science.)
Pharmacy Technician (See Health Sciences.)
Phlebotomy / EKG (See Health Sciences.)
Photography
Physical Therapist Assistant
Physician Office Coding and Billing (See Health Information Technology.)
Radiation Therapy
Real Estate
Respiratory Care
Speech-Language Pathology Assistant
Surgical Technology
Therapeutic Massage
Travel and Tourism
Welding Technology
Woodworking

Degrees

Associate in Arts
Associate in Science
Associate in Applied Science
Associate in Engineering Science
Associate in General Studies
Associate in Fine Arts — Fine Arts
Associate in Fine Arts — Music

Transfer Areas of Study

Accounting
Anatomy and Physiology
Anthropology
Art
Biology
Botany
Business
Business Law
Chemistry
Computer Information Systems
Criminal Justice
Earth Science
Economics
Education
Engineering
English
Geography
History
Humanities
Journalism and Mass Communication
Languages (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish)
Management/Marketing
Mathematics
Microbiology
Music
Nursing
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physics
Political Science
Pre-Dentistry
Pre-Law
Pre-Medicine
Pre-Occupational Therapy
Pre-Pharmacy
Pre-Physical Therapy
Pre-Veterinary
Psychology
Religious Studies
Social Science
Sociology
Speech Communication
Theater
Zoology

Transfer Courses
The college offers courses that transfer to baccalaureate-granting institutions and can lead to a bachelor's degree in such fields as liberal arts, business, education and engineering; and pre-professional work leading to degrees in dentistry, medicine, law, veterinary medicine, nursing, pharmacy and other professions. Since degree requirements are not uniform among baccalaureate-granting institutions, students planning to transfer to a specific institution should, at an early date, obtain that institution's catalog and plan their program according to the freshman and sophomore curriculum of that institution or consult the institution's program guide online. Both counselors and advisers are available to assist students in selecting courses to meet curriculum requirements of baccalaureate-granting institutions.

Business/Occupational/Vocational Programs
College of DuPage provides a comprehensive series of occupational and career programs designed to fulfill the needs of the community's residents and employers. Any individual who wishes to learn or improve occupational skills may choose from a wide variety of course offerings. Many of these programs grant an Associate in Applied Science degree.

Certificate Programs
Certificate courses of study are designed for students not pursuing an associate's degree but who are interested in taking technical or professional courses needed to enter a field of employment or to update current skills. Most courses taken in a certificate program may be applied to an AAS degree in the same field of study.

Cooperative Agreement Instructional Programs
The following selected programs are available at in-district rates at other community colleges. Prior to registration at the cooperating colleges, students should complete approval forms from the College of DuPage Admissions and Information office.

Elgin Community College of DuPage
Dental Assisting
Truck Driving

William Rainey Harper College
Building Codes and Enforcement
Cardiac Technology
Dietetic Technician
Commercial Credit Management/Insurance
Human Resource Management
NetPrep/Network Specialist
Park and Golf Maintenance
Supply Chain Management

Joliet Junior College
Agricultural Production and Management
Agricultural Supply and Business

Kishwaukee College
Diesel Power Technology
Power Equipment Repair/Advanced Power Equipment Repair

Moraine Valley Community College
Aircraft Inspection
Recreation Therapy/Management

Oakton Community College
Financial Services
International Trade

Waubonsce Community College
Auto Body Painting and Repair
Interpreter Training/Sign Language

Chargebacks
Individuals who want to enroll in an Associate in Applied Science degree or certificate program not offered by their own community college or through the Cooperative Agreement program (described previously) may apply for a chargeback, which is financial assistance with the out-of-district portion of the tuition (Board Policy 6305). Students should apply for a chargeback through the Admissions office of their own community college at least 30 days (if possible) prior to the beginning of the term for which they intend to enroll. Chargebacks are available for community colleges within the State of Illinois.

Most community college districts do not approve chargebacks for single courses within a curriculum, developmental or non-credit courses or Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degrees.

Credit by Demonstrated Competence
The College of DuPage Credit by Demonstrated Competence program offers students the opportunity to demonstrate their achievement outside the classroom and gain college credit for it. Students may
complete 42 of the 64 semester credits needed toward an associate's degree through this program. The credit can be gained by the following methods:

- Credit by C.O.D. Proficiency
- Credit by National Examination
- Articulated Credit
- Independent Study/Special Projects

Credit for C.O.D. by Proficiency
This method offers an opportunity to gain credit for knowledge that students have acquired in an occupation or educational environment outside of college or through other life experience that is related to specific College of DuPage courses. Through this process, students who can demonstrate that they already have the body of knowledge normally needed to complete a C.O.D. course can gain college credit without taking the course. Each faculty member has the prerogative to decide whether a specific course lends itself to this method of gaining credit and the means by which the student must demonstrate their knowledge. The Assessment and Testing office, Berg Instructional Center (IC), assists students with identifying faculty who are available for credit by proficiency.

Credit can be earned through several methods:
- Credit by Proficiency Through an Instructor
- Credit by Examination and Credit Through Articulation

Credit by Proficiency Through an Instructor
This method offers students an opportunity to earn credit by demonstrating to an instructor their knowledge of a course. Students must first pay a service fee at the Assessment and Testing office and pick up an application and authorization form for Credit by Proficiency Through an Instructor. The instructor completes the form to determine whether or not credit is granted. Names of faculty and procedures for earning credit are available at the Assessment and Testing office.

How to Gain Credit by Proficiency Through Established Examinations
To gain credit in a specific course taught at College of DuPage, students must contact the Assessment and Testing office and pick up an application and authorization form for Credit by Proficiency Through an Instructor. The instructor completes the form to determine whether or not credit is granted. Names of faculty and procedures for earning credit are available at the Assessment and Testing office.

College-Level Examination Program
College of DuPage is a national test center for the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). This national program is established by the Educational Testing Service and provides college-level, content-specific tests given to determine competency. All CLEP tests are computer-based.

The purpose of CLEP examinations is to compare an individual's knowledge of a subject or subject area with that of regularly enrolled students who have completed the college course in the subject area.

CLEP tests are given by appointment. The fee for taking each CLEP Examination is determined by the College Board. Test dates, registration materials and fee information are available from the Assessment and Testing office, Berg Instructional Center (IC), (630) 942-2401.

Advanced Placement Program
The Advanced Placement Program (AP) is a program of college courses offered in high school in cooperation with the College Board of Princeton, NJ. College of DuPage accepts credit for course areas in which a student has completed an Advanced Placement Program course examination with an acceptable score. The amount of credit accepted for each Advanced Placement Program course examination is determined by its College of DuPage equivalent.

Credit Through Articulation
College of DuPage has entered into articulation agreements with most district high schools for classes that adequately substitute for college classes. The agreements stipulate that when agreed-upon conditions are met, a student may apply for and receive college credit for these high school classes. The purpose of this cooperative effort is to eliminate needless duplication of content, save the student time and money, and to provide better continuity between high school and college curricula.

To obtain articulated credit, a student will follow application procedures included on the Application for Articulated Credit form available in the Records office in the Student Resource Center (SRC). Application for the credit must be filed within two years of high school graduation. The student is responsible for an official transcript being sent to the College of DuPage.
Honors Program
Honors courses are enriched versions of regular courses designed to help academically talented and highly motivated students achieve their maximum potential. Each year a range of courses in the liberal arts and sciences is offered consistent with the emphasis on general education in the first two years of college. Honors classes are characterized by smaller size and a seminar format, which encourages extensive interaction among students as well as between student and professor. Many students especially appreciate this opportunity to get to know other students better and to feel more a part of the academic environment of the college. Each honors course offers an in-depth treatment of course content and emphasizes the development of such intellectual skills as analysis, synthesis, critical inquiry, and discussion.
In addition, students participating in the Honors Program are eligible for special transfer assistance, extracurricular activities and recognition. Students may participate in honors in one of two ways: taking individual honors courses or joining the Honors Scholar Program.

Individual Honors Courses
Students meeting the general eligibility criteria listed below may apply for an honors permit through the Honors Program office. The permit enables the student to register for honors courses. Entering first-year students may apply after achieving one of the three following criteria: (1) a high school cumulative grade point average of 3.5 (on a 4.0 scale), (2) a composite ACT score of 25 or higher, or (3) a sufficiently high score on the English Placement Test combined with a high school cumulative grade point average of 3.3 (on a 4.0 scale) or an ACT score of 23 or higher.
Current College of DuPage students may apply after completing 8 or more semester credits of college-level credit with a cumulative grade point average of 3.2. Honors courses are designated as such on the student’s transcript.

The Honors Scholar Program
A student may apply for admission to the Honors Scholar Program at any time, providing he/she meets the eligibility criteria listed below:
Entering first-year students must meet one of the following criteria: (1) a high school cumulative grade point average of 3.5 out of 4.0 (or its equivalent) or (2) a composite ACT score of 25 or higher.
Current College of DuPage students and students who have completed college credit elsewhere must have completed 8 or more semester credits of college level credit with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5.
Students admitted to the program receive a waiver of in-district tuition for honors courses, providing they maintain a minimum cumulative 3.5 GPA and make satisfactory progress toward completing other program requirements.
Students who complete the program requirements will receive special recognition at commencement and on their transcripts and diplomas.
For further information, call the Honors Program office at (630) 942-2749.

Honor Societies
Phi Theta Kappa (PTK), the International Honor Society for two-year colleges, is the largest and one of the most active chapters in the society. The Phi Beta Chapter implements a full range of activities in the areas of society’s hallmarks of leadership, scholarship, fellowship and service around an Honors study topic. For more information on events or membership, contact the faculty advisers: Steve Schroeder at (630) 942-2514 or Shannon Hernandez at 942-3054.

Alpha Beta Gamma (ABG) is the International Business Honor Society of Community, Junior and Technical Colleges. College of DuPage is home to the Beta Iota chapter, chartered in 2006. The society recognizes and encourages students enrolled in business and business-related technology curricula and provides opportunities for leadership training, service, scholarship funds, and the intellectual exchange of ideas. An invitation to join ABG reflects exceptional academic achievement. For more information on events or membership, contact the faculty advisers: Kathy Horton at (630) 942-2176; Wendy Felder at 942-2577; Ted Kulinski at 942-4124, or the Business and Technology division office at 942-2592.

Alpha Mu Gamma Honor Society recognizes students who have achieved an outstanding record in the study of foreign language (or ESL if the student's native language is not English). For more information on events or membership, contact the faculty advisers: Shingo Satsutani at (630) 942-2019 or Edith Jaco at 942-3332.
Psi Beta is the National Honor Society in Psychology for community and junior colleges. It is the first two-year college honor society approved for membership in the Association of College Honor Societies, which regulates membership requirements. The mission of Psi Beta is professional development of Psychology students through promotion and recognition of excellence in scholarship, leadership, research, and community service.

For more information on events or membership, contact the faculty advisers: Ada Wainwright at (630) 942-2509; Ken Gray at 942-2223; or Naheed Hasan at 942-2028.

**Reading, Writing and Math Testing**

**Reading Placement Testing**
The Reading Placement Test is a mandatory placement exam. Students who accumulate or exceed six credit hours of college-level courses must take the Reading Placement test. Courses exempt from the six credit hours are: C.O.D. courses numbered below 1000 (zero-level courses), Older Adult Institute (OAI) courses and Activity/Studio courses. (Obtain a complete list of these courses from Counseling and Advising Services.)

Students are not required to take the Reading Placement Test if they have one of the following:
- College credit totaling 30 semester hours with at least a “C” average.
- ACT composite score of 20. Proof of score must be provided.
- SAT verbal/critical reading score of 500. Proof of score must be provided.
- A score of 550 paper/pencil, 213 computer-based or 79 Internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Proof of score must be provided.

The Reading Competency Requirement helps identify students who are not yet prepared to read most college-level texts. Test scores are used to determine readiness for college-level reading.

**Writing Placement Testing**
The Writing Placement Test is a mandatory placement exam. Both new and returning students who intend to enroll in English 1101, *Composition*, are required to take this test to determine preparation for entry into an English composition course or, if needed, the appropriate developmental writing course. Eligibility for English 1101 also requires evidence of having met the Reading Competency Requirement.

**Mathematics Placement Testing**
Students who intend to enroll in Mathematics 0482, 1218, 1220, 1428, 1431, 1432, 2134 or 2231 as their first math course at College of DuPage are required to take a Math Placement Test before enrolling. This test is one component of placement in an appropriate math course. Verification of successful completion of any prerequisite courses is the second component. (Prerequisites are listed under individual courses in the mathematics section of the *College Catalog*.) For further math advising, contact the Natural and Applied Sciences Division, (630) 942-2010, or the Math Assistance Center, 942-3339, or the Center for Independent Learning — Math area, 942-3354.

**Field and Experiential Learning**

**Local, Domestic and International Credit Courses**
The Field and Experiential Learning program offers students the opportunity to take college credit courses that combine traditional classroom experiences with discoveries in the world outside the classroom. A range of courses and programs (including courses in biology, humanities, science, literature, sociology, history, theater and psychology, to name a few) are offered in varying locations and formats. For example, students study marine biology at a research center in the Florida Keys, or in a three-week-long experience in Alaska, Japan or Croatia. Other programs offer students the chance to study botany, meteorology or ornithology in varied local, domestic or international locations each term.

Another strong focus in the Field and Experiential Learning program is the Outdoor Recreation program. Students enroll in physical education courses where skills such as low-impact camping, rock climbing, spelunking, kayaking, cross-country skiing, and backpacking are learned while doing the activity in settings like the Apostle Islands, Yosemite National Park and even the Antarctic. Most of these programs occur on weekends or over college winter, spring and summer breaks to meet the busy schedules of working students. A program that requires more time is the Rockies Encounter Program offered each spring, in which students practice the skills learned throughout the semester in a weeklong wilderness hiking and study excursion in the Rocky Mountains.
Finally, the Field and Experiential Learning program offers a wide variety of international travel courses where students travel with an instructor to many parts of the world, reinforcing what they have learned about the culture or history of a region from books and lectures with actual on-site experiences in the country. Recent international study experiences have included field studies in China, Cuba, Canada, Greece, England and Italy.

All field studies require that students register for one or more credit courses that structure the learning experience in the field and include the sorts of readings and assignments required in more traditional courses. For additional information, contact the Field and Experiential Learning office, (630) 942-2356.

**Academic Policy**

**Credit**

College of DuPage uses the semester system. This means that the academic year is divided into two semesters of approximately 16 weeks each and a summer term. The number of semester hours of credit granted for each course varies. (The “Course Descriptions” section of this Catalog lists the value of each course in hours.) A student must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 hours to be considered full-time. Half-time status is 6 to 11 semester credits.

In addition to standard semesters, the college also offers some terms that vary in length from the standard and may affect determination of status.

**Class Standing**

A student who has earned fewer than 30 semester credits is considered a freshman. A student with 30 or more hours has sophomore standing.

**End of Semester Grades**

Final Grades may be accessed online at www.cod.edu (click on “Records,” then “View Your Grades”) and Touchtone at (630) 942-3555 with your PIN and Social Security (or assigned identification) number.

**Grading**

The following abbreviations appear on student records:

- **A** High degree of excellence in achievement
- **B** Better than average achievement
- **C** Average/acceptable achievement
- **D** Minimum standard of achievement
- **F** Failure to complete minimum requirements
- **S** Satisfactory
- **I** Incomplete
- **R** Repeated course
- **W** Withdrawal
- **X** Audit

**Grade Points**

The following grade point values are assigned to letter grades:

- **A** 4 for each semester hour of credit
- **B** 3 for each semester hour of credit
- **C** 2 for each semester hour of credit
- **D** 1 for each semester hour of credit
- **F** 0 for each semester hour of credit

Grades of “S,” “I,” “R,” “W” and “X” and courses numbered below 1000 are not included in the grade point average (GPA), but will be shown on a student’s transcript.

**Incomplete Grade**

The instructor of record may give an incomplete or “I” grade when a student has been unable to complete the course within the prescribed time due to unforeseen circumstances. The student is responsible for contacting the instructor of record or, when the instructor of record is no longer employed at the college, the appropriate dean regarding course completion. Course work must be completed within the time limits prescribed by the instructor of record but not to exceed twelve (12) months from the end of the term in which the “I” grade was assigned. The “I” grade may be changed within the time limit prescribed by the instructor of record. If the “I” has not been changed by the instructor of record at the end of the twelve (12) month period, the “I” will automatically change to an “F.” During the time the “I” is on the student’s record, it will not be calculated into the grade point average.

**Withdrawal From Class**

Students are encouraged to consult directly with the instructor when considering a course withdrawal. The student may withdraw from a course by contacting the Registration office up to the eighth calendar day following the midterm date in any semester (or the equivalent in any session of non-standard length) and receive a grade of “W.” After the eighth calendar day following midterm, written permission to withdraw signed by the instructor must be presented to the Registration office by the student prior to the end of the semester or session.

**Administrative Withdrawal**

Students not actively pursuing the completion of course objectives may be withdrawn from the class by the instructor. Instructors of courses numbered below 1000 may assign a final grade of “W” without an official withdrawal through the Registration office.

**Repeating a Course**

A student may repeat any course taken at College of DuPage. In such cases, credit will be granted only once (except as noted in the “Course Descriptions” section of this catalog) and only the higher grade will figure in the grade point average. The lower grade will be converted to “R” and will not affect the GPA.
Auditing a Course
A grade of “X” will be recorded on the academic record when the intent to audit is indicated at the time of registration and the appropriate tuition charged. The audit grade of “X” earns no credit and does not affect the grade point average.

The Satisfactory/Fail (S/F) Grading Option
Certain classes, as identified in the College of DuPage Class Schedule, offer only “Satisfactory/Fail” grades. In all other classes, the student and the instructor may choose “Satisfactory/Fail” grading. The instructor retains the prerogative to determine whether the “Satisfactory/Fail” option is applicable to the course. It is the responsibility of the instructor to set deadlines for students' grade option decisions and communicate these deadlines to the students during the first week of instruction. All students desiring the “Satisfactory/Fail” option must sign an agreement with the instructor confirming the use of the “Satisfactory/Fail” grading option.

Grade option forms will be submitted to the Records office by the instructor with the final grade report forms. Grade options will not be changed after they have been sent to the Records office. The satisfactory or “S” grade will not be computed in the GPA; the fail or “F” grade will be computed.

Credits earned in the Communication, Physical/Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities/Fine Arts and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories may NOT be graded with a satisfactory/fail grade if you are seeking any degree other than the Associate in General Studies Degree or the Associate in Applied Science Degree. Only 20 hours of “S” credit may apply toward any degree.

Academic Honors
Each semester College of DuPage recognizes students whose grades reflect outstanding achievement.

All students who are enrolled in at least four (4) semester hours and whose grade point average is 3.50 to 4.00 inclusive will be listed on the Academic Honors List. These honors become part of the student's permanent academic record. Names of students achieving academic honors are submitted to local newspapers.

Graduation Honors
Graduation honors are indicated on the diploma and are designated as follows: “Highest Honors” is awarded to students earning a minimum of 40 credits at College of DuPage and a cumulative College of DuPage grade point average of 4.00. “High Honors” is awarded to students with a cumulative College of DuPage grade point average of 3.60 to 4.00. “Honors” is awarded to students with a cumulative College of DuPage grade point average of 3.20 to 3.59. Graduation honors are determined from the cumulative grade point average in the semester in which the student completes degree requirements.

Students must take at least 8 semester hours of credit for letter grades (excluding “S”) to be eligible for honors recognition at graduation.

Honors Courses
Honors courses are designated as such on the permanent academic record. Students who complete the Honors Scholar Program receive special recognition on the academic record, the diploma, and at the Celebration of Academic Excellence.

Standards of Academic Progress

Good Standing
Students are considered to be in good standing unless disciplinary sanctions or academic sanctions have been placed against them or they have overdue financial obligations to the college.

Academic Warning
Students are placed on academic warning when less than 12 attempted College of DuPage cumulative hours are recorded and the cumulative grade point average is below 1.50. Academic warning does not restrict registration, but students are encouraged to discuss the lack of satisfactory progress with a faculty adviser or counselor.

Probation
Students are placed on probation when their cumulative grade point average is below the minimum for the cumulative attempted hours.

Students are expected to maintain a 2.00 cumulative GPA upon reaching 12 cumulative attempted hours.

Students placed on probation are required to review their academic progress with a counselor prior to enrollment for the next semester. Students are restricted from registration until they comply. Students already enrolled in the next semester are restricted from further credit course registration until they comply. Students who have previously met with a counselor and have a GPA of 2.00 or above for the
most recent semester, but still have a cumulative GPA under 2.00 will continue on probation. Students on probation will continue to be required to see a counselor to review their academic progress, and a counseling hold will remain in effect.

Students will be restored to good standing when their cumulative GPA reaches 2.00.

**Dropped for Low Scholarship**
A student will be dropped for low scholarship for one semester if their current GPA remains below 2.00 and their cumulative grade point average continues below 2.00. A second occurrence of dropped for low scholarship will result in a three-semesters suspension.

**Academic Reinstatement**
Subsequent to suspension, students must request reinstatement through an interview with a counselor. Once reinstated, course selection will be restricted. Reinstatement must be approved by the Associate Dean of Counseling. Failure to achieve reinstatement will result in denial of future registration.

In the semesters following academic reinstatement, if the semester grade point average is 2.00 or above, students will be placed on continued probation status until the cumulative grade point average meets the minimum of 2.00. If the semester GPA is below 2.00 and the cumulative GPA is below 2.00, the student again will be dropped for low scholarship.

Academic warning, probation, continued probation and dropped for low scholarship notations are recorded on the academic record.

**Excessive Withdrawal Policy**
The following procedures are currently in effect for students with a recurring, overall pattern of withdrawal from College of DuPage courses.
1. Students who have withdrawn from four (4) courses (excluding withdrawals during the first week of classes) are sent a letter encouraging them to consult with a faculty adviser or counselor to discuss the possible negative impact of repeatedly withdrawing from classes.
2. Students who have withdrawn from eight (8) or more courses are required to meet with a counselor prior to their registering for their next term of course enrollment. Registration is not allowed until this requirement is met.
3. Students continuing this same non-completion pattern are again required to meet with a counselor and will be restricted from registering for every two (2) additional withdrawals.
4. Failure to make satisfactory academic progress as stated in the “Excessive Withdrawal Policy” will result in treatment consistent with the Standards of Academic Progress procedures.

**Appeal**
Appeals relating to the Standard of Academic Progress policy may be made to the Associate Dean of Counseling and Career Services. Appeals concerning stated academic policy may be made to the Academic Regulations Committee through the Records office, Student Resource Center (SRC).

**Forgiveness Policy (Board Policy 5206)**
The College of DuPage Forgiveness Policy is intended for those students who have experienced previous academic difficulty at C.O.D. and now wish to build an academic record that is not weakened by past failures.

**Eligibility**
Students are encouraged to retake classes whenever possible to achieve an improved grade; however, a student can apply for forgiveness of past “F” grades any time after all of the following policy requirements are met:
- A period of at least 36 months of non-enrollment has elapsed since the end of the term of grades to be forgiven.
- A minimum of 12 consecutive semester credit hours with no grades of “D,” “F,” “S,” “I,” or “X” and no more than 2 “W”s must be earned at C.O.D. before the forgiveness policy will be considered for a student. A student must earn the number of credit hours with a grade of “C” or better equal to the number of credit hours of “F” grades to be forgiven. “F” grades for courses below the 1000-level and from other colleges or universities will not be forgiven.
- A maximum of 18 semester hours of 1000-level courses and above will be forgiven.
- Forgiveness will be granted one time only for each student.

**Procedure**
Students meeting the eligibility requirements may apply directly to the Records office.

When the eligibility requirements have been fulfilled and forgiveness granted, the student’s cumulative grade point average will be recalculated with the "F" grades removed from the calculation. However, the "F" grades will remain on the student’s official transcript with a notation indicating that the student has been granted forgiveness. A copy of College of DuPage’s Forgiveness Policy will be made available to requesting institutions.

The college accepts no responsibility for the ways in which a transfer institution or an employer might interpret a student’s use of the forgiveness option. Financial aid eligibility is determined by the Standards of Progress policy for financial aid recipients. If a student is granted academic forgiveness, eligibility for financial aid is not guaranteed.

Students who re-enter the college under academic forgiveness must follow and adhere to terms of the Catalog, including all academic requirements and policies, of the year of re-entry.
Official Transcripts
Order your College of DuPage transcripts online at www.cod.edu. Click on “Records” and then “Ordering Transcript.”

Transfer Credit Evaluation
Students intending to earn a degree or certificate at College of DuPage, and expecting to apply credit earned elsewhere, must contact institutions previously attended requesting an official transcript to be sent directly to the Records office. Credits from other schools are evaluated upon the request of the student.

Degree Audit
A computerized degree audit reports your progress toward the completion of the degree or certificate you intend to earn at College of DuPage. The audit lists the categories completed and in progress, the requirements not met and courses from which you may select to complete your degree or certificate.

If you have earned credit at College of DuPage, are working toward a degree or certificate, or are planning to transfer to another college or university, you may check your progress toward the completion of the degree or certificate by running your own degree audit. You may do this online at www.cod.edu. Click on “Records” and then click on “Run Your Degree Audit Online.” You may run any degree or certificate; however, audits are run only under the current catalog requirements. You need your Social Security (or assigned identification) number and PIN number.

An Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) audit reports by category all courses you have completed that fulfill the General Education Core curriculum. The audit also lists all other College of DuPage courses from which you may select to complete the IAI General Education Core curriculum. The Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) is designed to facilitate the transfer of students from one Illinois institution to another. You may order an IAI audit in the Records office.

Transfer
Whether College of DuPage courses transfer to another institution is determined by that institution. Generally, courses numbered 1100 and above are accepted by other institutions when these courses are part of, or applicable to, a degree at that institution. Students who follow transfer guidelines should have no difficulty transferring. Students planning to transfer should:
1. Begin early to explore possible transfer institutions.
2. Become aware of the requirements and policies of possible transfer institutions.
3. Confer with a faculty adviser or counselor concerning transfer plans.

Dual Admission Agreements
Dual Admission Agreements assist students make a smooth, seamless transition from the two-year community college to the university. The agreement between a community college and a university provides students with the opportunity to be admitted to both institutions at the same time.

Among the benefits derived from a dual admissions agreement are:
1. Taking advantage of the lower cost at a community college for the first two years
2. Earning an associate's degree and a bachelor's degree from quality schools
3. Obtaining academic advising from both institutions, which insures a smooth transfer
4. Accessing various institutional programs and services

College of DuPage has dual admission agreements with the following institutions:
• Elmhurst College
• Lewis University
• Northern Illinois University
• Northeastern Illinois University
• Roosevelt University

Illinois Articulation Initiative
Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) is designed to facilitate the transfer of students from one Illinois institution to another. Both a general education core curriculum and a lower-division major recommendation course listing has been developed.

The IAI General Education Core Curriculum (G.E.C.C.) is divided into 5 categories: Communication, Mathematics, Physical/Life Sciences, Humanities/Fine Arts, and Social/Behavioral Sciences. Successful completion of these core courses at any participating college or university in the state of Illinois will facilitate transfer to any other participating associate's or bachelor's degree program.

Students seeking a bachelor's degree through enrollment in more than one Illinois institution can satisfy lower-division general education requirements by:
• Completing the transferable General Education Core Curriculum as part of completing an AA or AS degree at a community or junior college;
• Completing the transferable General Education Core Curriculum at any participating institution before transfer admission to a bachelor's degree-granting institution; or
• Students who complete less than the IAI GECC should take courses toward fulfilling the General Education Requirements of their transfer institution.

For additional information, check the Transfer web site at www.itransfer.org and the College of DuPage transfer guide web site at www.cod.edu/dept/regner/mainest.htm.
degrees and certificates
At press time, degree and certificate information was current. For updates, consult the college web site: www.cod.edu.

**Degrees**

Seven degrees are granted by College of DuPage:

1. The Associate in Arts degree represents the first two years of study for students who plan to pursue a bachelor's degree in liberal arts.

2. The Associate in Science degree represents the first two years of study for students who plan to pursue a bachelor's degree in science.

3. The Associate in Engineering Science degree is intended for students who wish to prepare for transfer to a baccalaureate-granting school in the field of engineering.

4. The Associate in Applied Science degree represents the completion of study in an occupational/vocational program. Students earning this degree generally seek employment following graduation.

5. The Associate in General Studies degree is designed for students who desire to arrange a program of courses to meet their personal interests.

6. The Associate in Fine Arts degree in Art is intended for students who wish to prepare for transfer to a baccalaureate-granting school with a Bachelor in Fine Arts program.

7. The Associate in Fine Arts degree in Music is intended for students who wish to prepare for transfer to a baccalaureate-granting school with a Bachelor in Music program.

Degrees are awarded at the close of each semester. However, when a student completes all requirements for a degree, the completion date is recorded on the student's permanent academic record. The requirements for each degree are recommended by the faculty and approved by the president of the college.

**Graduation Requirements for All Associate's Degrees**

Students are subject to the degree requirements that are in effect during the academic year in which they originally enroll, as well as subsequent applicable changes. It is the responsibility of the student to verify the appropriate degree requirements with a program adviser and the Records office. Current degree information is also available on the official College of DuPage web site, www.cod.edu/Academic/AcadInfo/Cert_Deg/Degrees.htm.

Each candidate for a degree shall:

1. Complete at least 64 credits in courses numbered 1000 or above (or equivalent) as specified for each degree.

2. Possess a minimum 2.0 (“C”) average in the combined grade point average of all College of DuPage courses numbered 1000 and above and all courses accepted for transfer from other institutions.

3. Complete a minimum of 20 applicable credits toward a degree at College of DuPage, with the final 10 credits at the college.

4. Meet the “Constitution” requirement by presenting credit in History 1130 or Political Science 1101 earned at College of DuPage, or earn a satisfactory score on a test on the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Illinois, or present a transcript from an Illinois high school specifically stating that the Constitution requirement has been met. Note: Credit earned in History 1130 or Political Science 1101 through any credit by Demonstrated Competence program does not satisfy the Constitution requirement.

5. File a petition and request a degree audit at least one semester before the anticipated completion date.

6. Satisfy all financial obligations and other specific requirements.

7. Be in good standing at the time final credits for the degree are earned.

Note: Students are subject to degree requirements as stated in the College of DuPage Catalog current at the time of original enrollment, as well as subsequent applicable changes, unless enrollment has been broken for more than three consecutive semesters including summer semester. When enrollment has been broken for more than three consecutive semesters, the student is subject to degree requirements stated in the College of DuPage Catalog current at the time of re-enrollment.

**Associate in Arts Degree**

**Degree Requirements** (Total Minimum Credits Required: 64)

(A complete list of General Education Core Curriculum transfer courses is available at the Illinois Articulation Initiative web site: www.itransfer.org).

Each candidate for an Associate in Arts (AA) degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. coursework in the Human Relations, Global/Multicultural Studies, and Contemporary Life Skills categories and
c. elective courses (See Notes at end of AA degree) to a minimum of 64 credits.

2. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 37 credits in General Education Core Curriculum (Illinois Articulation Initiative course codes are listed in parentheses after each course or sequence) in the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories as specified below. (Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements.)

a. Communication.................................9 credits
   Written (6 credits) English 1101 (C1 900) and 1102 (C1 901R)
   (Grade of “C” or higher required for both courses)
   Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100 (C2 900)
   (Grade of “C” or higher required)

b. Physical and Life Sciences ...... 7 to 10 credits
   Select one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.) At least one course must have a laboratory component.

   Life Sciences
   Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (L1 904L), 1551 (L1 904L), 1571 (L1 904L)
   Biology 1100 (L1 900L), 1110 (L1 905L), 1120 (No Lab) (L1 906), 1151 (L1 900L)
   Botany 1310 (L1 901L)
   Microbiology 1420 (L1 903L)

   Physical Sciences
   Chemistry 1105 (P1 903L), 1211 (P1 902L), 1551 (P1 902L)
   Earth Science 1101 (P1 907L), 1102 (P1 907L), 1110 (P1 905L), 1111 (No Lab) (P1 905), 1115 (P1 905L), 1122 (P1 906L), 1124 (P1 906L), 1130 (P1 905L), 1135 (P1 905L), 1140 (P1 905L)
   Physics 1100 (P1 900L), 1201 (P1 900L), 2111 (P2 900L)

c. Mathematics .................................3 to 5 credits
   (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.)

   Mathematics 1218 (M1 904), 1220 (M1 901), 1322 (M1 903), 1533 (M1 906), 1635 (M1 902)*, 2115 (M1 905), 2134 (M1 900-B), 2231 (M1 900-1), 2232 (M1 900-2), 2233 (M1 900-3), Psychology 2280 (M1 902)*
   Sociology 2205 (M1 902)*
   *Only one from these three courses may count toward overall degree requirement credit.

d. Humanities and Fine Arts ......................9 credits
   Select at least one course from Humanities and at least one course from Fine Arts. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.)

   Humanities
   Chinese 2202 (H1 900)
   English 1100 (H3 900), 1150 (H3 901), 1151 (H3 901), 1152 (H3 903), 1153 (H3 902), 1158 (H5 901), 1159 (H9 901), 1160 (H3 910D), 1165 (H3 911D), 2220 (H3 912), 2221 (H3 913), 2223 (H3 914), 2224 (H3 915), 2226 (H3 907), 2227 (H3 907), 2228 (H3 905)
   French 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
   German 2200 (H3 909), 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
   History 1110 (H2 901), 1120 (H2 902), 2205 (H2 903N), 2220 (H2 903N), 2235 (H2 903N)
   Humanities 1102 (H9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
   Italian 2202 (H1 900)
   Japanese 2202 (H1 900)
   Korean 2202 (H1 900)
   Philosophy 1100 (H4 900), 1110 (H4 904), 1120 (H4 906), 1125 (H4 906), 1145 (H4 905), 1150 (H5 904N), 1170 (H4 901), 1175 (H4 902)
   Religious Studies 1100 (H5 900), 1110 (H5 901), 1120 (H5 901), 1150 (H5 904N), 1155 (H4 903N)
   Russian 2202 (H1 900)
   Spanish 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)

   Fine Arts
   Art 1100 (F2 900), 2211 (F2 901), 2212 (F2 902), 2213 (F2 902), 2214 (F2 903N)
   English 1135 (F2 908), 1154 (HF 908)*
   Humanities 1101 (F9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
   Music 1100 (F1 900), 1104 (F1 904), 1115 (F1 903N)
   Theater 1100 (F1 907)
   *Interdisciplinary credit (HF) may be earned as either Fine Arts or Humanities.

e. Social and Behavioral Sciences ..........9 credits
   Courses must be selected from at least two disciplines. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward the degree.)
Anthropology 1100 (S1 901N), 1105 (S1 904D), 1120 (S1 903), 1125 (S1 902), 1130 (S1 904D)
Economics 2201 (S3 901), 2202 (S3 902)
Geography 1100 (S4 901), 1105 (S4 902N), 1120 (S4 903N), 1130 (S4 900N), 1140 (S4 901)
History 1130 (S2 900), 1140 (S2 901), 2210 (S2 907N), 2215 (S2 916N), 2260 (S2 901)
Political Science 1100 (S5 903), 1101 (S5 900), 2203 (S5 905), 2220 (S5 904N)
Psychology 1100 (S6 900), 2230 (S6 903), 2233 (S6 904), 2235 (S6 905), 2237 (S6 902), 2240 (S8 900)
Sociology 1100 (S7 900), 1120 (S7 904D), 2210 (S7 901), 2215 (S7 903D), 2220 (S7 902)

3. Fulfill these requirements in the categories specified.
   a. Complete at least one course from the Human Relations category. Refer to page 85 for a list.
   b. Complete at least one course from the Global/Multicultural Studies category. Refer to page 85 for a list.
   c. Complete at least one course from the Contemporary Life Skills category. Refer to page 85 for a list.

4. Select courses to complete the minimum required 64 credits from General Education Core Curriculum courses, elective courses (refer to Notes at end of AS degree), to a maximum of 10 credits.

5. Satisfy graduation requirements for all associate’s degrees (refer to page 71).

6. Earn no more than 6 credits in History in the Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories combined for general education credit. Additional credits in History from general education or other categories may be earned as elective credit, unless restricted by degree requirements.

7. Earn no more than 4 credits in Physical Education activity courses.

8. Only one of the following courses may count toward the degree: Mathematics 1428 or Mathematics 1431.

9. Earn no more than 16 credits in courses numbered 1800 or 2800, 1840 or 2840, 1820 to 1829, and 2820 to 2829, or labeled as independent study, experimental/pilot, selected topics or field/experiential.

10. Earn no more than 12 credits with a satisfactory/fail grade option in courses counted toward elective credit.

11. Earn General Education Core Curriculum course credit with letter grades, not satisfactory/fail grades.

12. Earn no more than 42 credits for the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories by demonstrated competence through the Advanced Placement Program (AP), designated course-specific subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program.

13. Earn the remaining credits in courses that normally apply to a bachelor’s degree as indicated in the transfer program guides.

Notes: For help in choosing additional coursework beyond the General Education Core to fulfill this degree, students should consult a faculty adviser from their area of interest for suggestions regarding course selection from the range of offerings in a specific field of study.

There is no guarantee that elective or occupational/vocational courses will transfer as specific course equivalents to a baccalaureate-granting institution or other colleges.

For the student who chooses to use 10 credits of occupational/vocational courses toward an AA degree, the transferability of these courses needs to be validated with a transfer institution.

Degree-seeking students should complete the General Education Core Curriculum and required sequence courses before transfer to another participating IAI institution to guarantee the completion of lower division general education coursework.

Associate in Science Degree
Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 64)
(A complete list of General Education Core Curriculum transfer courses is available at the Illinois Articulation Initiative web site: www.itransfer.org).

Each candidate for an Associate in Science (AS) degree shall:
1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. coursework in the Human Relations and Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills categories,
   c. additional mathematics and science requirements, and
d. elective courses (See Notes at end of AS degree.) to a minimum of 64 credits.
2. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 37 credits in General Education Core Curriculum (Illinois Articulation Initiative course codes are listed in parentheses after each course or sequence) in the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories as specified below. (Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements.)

e. **Communication** ......................9 credits
   Written (6 credits) English 1101 (C1 900) and 1102 (C1 901R)
   *(Grade of ‘C’ or higher required for both courses)*
   Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100 (C2 900)
   *(Grade of ‘C’ or higher required)*

f. **Physical and Life Sciences** .....7 to 10 credits
   Select one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.) At least one course must have a laboratory component.

   **Life Sciences**
   Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (L1 904L), 1551 (L1 904L), 1571 (L1 904L)
   Biology 1100 (L1 900L), 1110 (L1 905L), 1120 (No Lab) (L1 906), 1151 (L1 900L)
   Botany 1310 (L1 901L)
   Microbiology 1420 (L1 903L)

   **Physical Sciences**
   Chemistry 1105 (P1 903L), 1211 (P1 902L), 1551 (P1 902L)
   Earth Science 1101 (P1 907L), 1102 (P1 907L), 1110 (P1 905L), 1111 (No Lab) (P1 905), 1115 (P1 905L), 1122 (P1 906L), 1124 (P1 906L), 1130 (P1 905L), 1135 (P1 905L), 1140 (P1 905L)
   Physics 1100 (P1 900L), 1201 (P1 900L), 2111 (P2 900L)

g. **Mathematics** .........................3 to 5 credits
   (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.)

   Mathematics 1218 (M1 904), 1220 (M1 901), 1322 (M1 903), 1533 (M1 906), 1635 (M1 902)*, 2115 (M1 905), 2134 (M1 900-B), 2231 (M1 900-1), 2232 (M1 900-2), 2233 (M1 900-3),
   Psychology 2280 (M1 902)*
   Sociology 2205 (M1 902)*

   *(Only one from these three courses may count toward overall degree requirement credit).*

h. **Humanities and Fine Arts** .............9 credits
   Select at least one course from Humanities and at least one course from Fine Arts. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward your degree.)

   **Humanities**
   Chinese 2202 (H1 900)
   English 1130 (H3 900), 1150 (H3 901), 1151 (H3 901), 1152 (H3 903), 1153 (H3 902), 1158 (H5 901), 1159 (H9 901), 1160 (H3 910D), 1165 (H3 911D), 2220 (H3 912), 2221 (H3 913), 2223 (H3 914), 2224 (H3 915), 2226 (H3 907), 2227 (H3 907), 2228 (H3 905)
   French 2202 (H1 900), 2251(H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
   German 2200 (H3 909), 2202 (H1 900), 251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
   History 1110 (H2 901), 1120 (H2 902), 2205 (H2 903N), 2220 (H2 903N), 2235 (H2 903N)
   Humanities 1102 (H9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
   Italian 2202 (H1 900)
   Japanese 2202 (H1 900)
   Korean 2202 (H1 900)
   Philosophy 1100 (H4 900), 1110 (H4 904), 1120 (H4 906), 1125 (H4 906), 1145 (H4 905), 1150 (H5 904N), 1170 (H4 901), 1175 (H4 902)
   Religious Studies 1100 (H5 900), 1110 (H5 901), 1120 (H5 901), 1150 (H5 904N), 1155 (H4 903N)
   Russian 2202 (H1 900)
   Spanish 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)

   **Fine Arts**
   Art 1100 (F2 900), 2211 (F2 901), 2212 (F2 902), 2213 (F2 902), 2214 (F2 903N)
   English 1135 (F2 908), 1154 (HF 908)*
   Humanities 1101 (F9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
   Music 1100 (F1 900), 1104 (F1 904), 1115 (F1 903N)
   Theater 1100 (F1 907)

   *(Interdisciplinary credit (HF) may be earned as either Fine Arts or Humanities.)*

i. **Social and Behavioral Sciences** ......9 credits
   Courses must be selected from at least two disciplines. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education
credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward the degree.)

Anthropology 1100 (S1 901N), 1105 (S1 904D), 1120 (S1 903), 1125 (S1 902), 1130 (S1 904D)
Economics 2201 (S3 901), 2202 (S3 902)
Geography 1100 (S4 901), 1105 (S4 902N), 1120 (S4 903N), 1130 (S4 900N), 1140 (S4 901)
History 1130 (S2 900), 1140 (S2 901), 2210 (S2 907N), 2215 (S2 916N), 2260 (S2 901)
Political Science 1100 (S5 903), 1101 (S5 900), 2203 (S5 905), 2220 (S5 904N)
Psychology 1100 (S6 900), 2230 (S6 903), 2233 (S6 904), 2235 (S6 905), 2237 (S6 902), 2240 (S8 900)
Sociology 1100 (S7 900), 1120 (S7 904D), 2210 (S7 901), 2215 (S7 903D), 2220 (S7 902)

3. Fulfill these requirements in the categories specified
   a. Complete at least one course from the Human Relations category. Refer to page 85 for a list.
   b. Complete at least one course from the Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category. Refer to pages 85 and 86 for lists.

4. Additional Mathematics and Science Requirements
   Select two courses from Physical and Life Sciences, and one course from Mathematics.
   a. Physical and Life Sciences
      Select two courses up to a maximum of 10 credits.
      Anatomy and Physiology 1552, 1572
      Biology 1152, 2150
      Botany 1320, 2350, 2360
      Chemistry 1212, 1552, 2552
      Earth Science 1101*, 1102*, 1110*, 1111*, 1115*, 1122*, 1124*, 1126*, 1130*, 1135*, 1140*
      Physics 1202, 2111*, 2112, 2115
   b. Mathematics
      Select one course up to a maximum of 5 credits.
      *Courses also meet general education requirements. If any of these courses is chosen to fulfill requirements for the General Education Core Curriculum, choose others to meet the Additional Mathematics and Science Requirements.
Select courses to complete the required 64 credits from General Education Core Curriculum courses, elective courses (refer to page 86), and up to 10 credits in occupational/vocational courses.

5. Satisfy graduation requirements for all associate’s degrees (refer to page 71).

6. Earn no more than 6 credits in History in the Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories combined for general education credit. Additional credits in History from general education or other categories may be earned as elective credit, unless restricted by degree requirements.

7. Earn no more than four credits in Physical Education activity courses.

8. Only one of the following courses may count toward the degree: Mathematics 1428 or Mathematics 1431.

9. Complete a minimum of two courses up to 10 credits in Physical and Life Sciences from the additional mathematics/science requirements category.

10. Complete a minimum of one course up to five credits in Mathematics from the Additional Mathematics and Science Requirements category.

11. Earn no more than 16 credits in courses numbered 1800 or 2800, 1820 to 1829, and 2820 to 2829, or labeled as independent study, experimental/pilot, selected topics or field/experiential.

12. Earn no more than 12 credits with a satisfactory/fail grade option in courses counted toward elective credit.

13. Earn General Education Core Curriculum course credit with letter grades, not satisfactory/fail grades.

14. Earn no more than 42 credits for the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories by demonstrated competence through the Advanced Placement Program (AP), designated course-specific subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program.

15. Earn the remaining credits in courses that normally apply to a bachelor’s degree as indicated in the transfer program guides.

Notes: For help in choosing additional coursework beyond the General Education Core to fulfill this degree, students should consult a faculty adviser from their area of interest for suggestions regarding course selection from the range of offerings in a specific field of study.

There is no guarantee that elective or occupational/vocational courses will transfer as specific course equivalents to a baccalaureate-granting institution or other colleges.

For the student who chooses to use 10 credits of occupational/vocational courses toward an AS degree, the transferability of these courses needs to be validated with a transfer institution.

Degree-seeking students should complete the General Education Core Curriculum and required sequence courses before transfer to another participating IAI institution to guarantee the completion of lower division general education coursework.

Associate in Engineering Science Degree

Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 68)

(A complete list of Engineering course recommendations and requirements is available at www.itransfer.org/IAI/Majors/EGR. Students also should check with an Engineering adviser at College of DuPage.)

Each candidate for an Associate in Engineering Science (AES) degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. essential prerequisite courses,
   c. engineering specialty courses, and
   d. elective courses.

to a minimum of 68 credits.

2. General Education Core Courses ...9 to 18 credits.
(Not: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements.)

a. Communication ..................6 credits
   Written (6 credits) English 1101 (C1 900) and 1102 (C1 901R)
   (Grade of “C” or higher required in both courses)

b. Humanities and Fine Arts........0 to 9 credits
   (Choose courses with different IAI codes.)
   Humanities
   Chinese 2202 (H1 900)
   English 1130 (H3 900), 1150 (H3 901), 1151 (H3 901), 1152 (H3 903), 1153 (H3 902), 1158 (H5 901), 1159 (H9 901), 1160 (H3 910D), 1165 (H3 911D), 2220 (H3 912), 2221 (H3 913), 2223 (H3 914),
2224 (H3 915), 2226 (H3 907), 2227 (H3 907), 2228 (H3 905)
French 2202 (H1 900), 2251(H1 900), 2252 (H1 900),
German 2200 (H3 909), 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900),
History 1110 (H2 901), 1120 (H2 902), 2205 (H2 903N), 2220 (H2 903N), 2235 (H2 903N),
Humanities 1102 (H9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
Italian 2202 (H1 900)
Japanese 2202 (H1 900)
Korean 2202 (H1 900)
Philosophy 1100 (H4 900), 1110 (H4 904), 1120 (H4 906), 1125 (H4 906), 1145 (H4 905), 1150 (H5 904N), 1170 (H4 901), 1175 (H4 902)
Religious Studies 1100 (H5 900), 1110 (H5 901), 1120 (H5 901), 1150 (H5 904N), 1155 (H4 903N)
Russian 2202 (H1 900)
Spanish 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
Fine Arts
Art 1100 (F2 900), 2211 (F2 901), 2212 (F2 902), 2213 (F2 902), 2214 (F2 903N)
English 1135 (F2 908), 1154 (HF 908)*
Humanities 1101 (F9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
Music 1100 (F1 900), 1104 (F1 904), 1115 (F1 903N)
Theater 1100 (F1 907)
*Interdisciplinary credit may be earned as either Fine Arts or Humanities.

a. Social and Behavioral Sciences .0 to 9 credits
(Choose courses with different IAI codes.)
Anthropology 1100 (S1 901N), 1105 (S1 904D), 1120 (S1 903), 1125 (S1 902), 1130 (S1 904D)
Economics 2201 (S3 901), 2202 (S3 902)
Geography 1100 (S4 901), 1105 (S4 902N), 1120 (S4 903N), 1130 (S4 900N), 1140 (S4 901)
History 1130 (S2 900), 1140 (S2 901), 2210 (S2 907N), 2215 (S2 916N), 2260 (S2 901)
Political Science 1100 (S5 903), 1101 (S5 900), 2203 (S3 905), 2220 (S5 904N)
Psychology 1100 (S6 900), 2230 (S6 903), 2233 (S6 904), 2235 (S6 905), 2237 (S6 902) 2240 (S8 900)
Sociology 1100 (S7 900), 1120 (S7 904D), 2210 (S7 901), 2215 (S7 903D), 2220 (S7 902)

3. Essential Prerequisite Courses...36 to 40 credits
a. Mathematics.........................18 credits
   2231 (EGR 901), 2232 (EGR 902), 2233 (EGR 903), 2270 (EGR 904)
b. Chemistry .........................5 credits
   1551 (EGR 961)
c. Physics ..............................10 credits
   2111 (EGR 911) and 2112 (EGR 912)
d. Optional: Physics 2115 (EGR 914)........0 or credits
e. Computer Information Systems .... 3 credits
   2480 (EGR 921) or 2485 (EGR 922)

4. Engineering Specialty Courses.. 8 to 23 credits
   Engineering
   Choose from 1101 (EGR 941), 2201 (EGR 942), 2202 (EGR 943), 2203 (EGR 945), 2205 (EGR 946), 2210 (EGR 931L), 2213 (EGR 932L).
   Other Sciences
   Biology 1151 (BIO 912)
   Chemistry 1552 (EGR 962), 2551 (EGR 963), 2552 (EGR 964)

5. Select remaining elective courses from IAI
   General Education, Essential Prerequisite
   Courses and Engineering Specialty Courses to
   68 credits.

6. Satisfy graduation requirements for all associate's
   degrees (refer to page 71).

7. Earn no credit with a satisfactory/fail grade option.

8. Earn no more than 42 credits by demonstrated
   competence through the Advanced Placement
   Program (AP), designated course-specific subject
   examinations of the College Level Examination
   Program (CLEP), and the College of DuPage
   Proficiency Through an Instructor Program.

Notes: Courses listed under Essential Prerequisite
   Courses and Engineering Specialty Courses, as well as
   the AES degree, will transfer from C.O.D. based on
   criteria set by each baccalaureate-granting institution.
   Check with an Engineering adviser at both College of
   DuPage and your transfer institution.

See an Engineering adviser for the appropriate
   choices in Humanities, Social and Behavioral Sciences,
   and Fine Arts for transfer to your chosen program.
   Students should complete entire course sequences
   in calculus and physics at the same school before
   transfer, because topics are covered in different orders
   by different schools.

Biology may be required for Bio-Engineering
   majors. See an Engineering adviser for help in
   choosing the correct biology course.
**Associate in Applied Science Degree**

Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 64)

Each candidate for an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. coursework in the Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category,
   c. specific program occupational/vocational required courses, and
   d. elective courses.

to a minimum of 64 credits, but due to external licensure and certification, programs may require more than 64 credits. A list of Applied Science degree options starts on page 89 of the Catalog.

2. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 18 credits in general education courses as specified below. *(Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements)*
   a. **Communication** ...............................6 credits
      Written (3 credits) English 1101 or 1105
      Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100, 1120 or 1150
   b. **Physical and Life Sciences** .........3 to 5 credits
      Select at least one course with a laboratory component.
   c. **Mathematics** .................................3 to 5 credits
      Select a minimum of 3 credits (1000 level or above). Select Mathematics 1102 and 1104 only where required in the degree program. Only one from the following three courses may count toward overall degree requirement credit: Mathematics 1635, Psychology 2280 or Sociology 2205. Only one of the following courses may count toward overall degree credit: Mathematics 1428 or Mathematics 1431.
   d. **Humanities and Fine Arts** ..............3 credits
      Refer to page 85 for a list of specific areas in this category.
   e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences** .......3 credits
      Refer to page 84 for a list of specific areas in this category.

3. Complete at least 2 credits from the list of courses in the Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category. Refer to pages 85 and 86 for lists.

4. Select a specific occupational/vocational program and complete the required courses and the minimum number of occupational/vocational credit hours as specified by College of DuPage. The minimum number of occupational/vocational credits required for an AAS degree varies with each program, but must total at least 20 credits.

5. Satisfy graduation requirements for all associate’s degrees (refer to page 71).

6. Earn no more than 16 credits in courses numbered 1800 or 2800, 1840 or 2840, 1820 to 1829, and 2820 to 2829, or labeled as independent study, experimental/pilot, selected topics or field/experiential.

7. Earn no more than 4 credits in Physical Education activity courses.

8. Earn no more than 12 credits with a satisfactory/fail grade option.

9. Earn no more than 42 credits earned by through the Advanced Placement Program (AP), the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program.
Associate in Fine Arts — Art

Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 65)

(A complete list of Art course recommendations and requirements is available at www.itransfer.org/IAI/Majors/Art. Students also should check with an Art adviser at College of DuPage.)

Each candidate for an Associate in Fine Arts — Art degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. coursework in the Human Relations and Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills categories, and
   c. specific program required courses and studio electives
to a minimum of 65 credits.

2. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 32 credits in general education courses as specified below. (Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements)

   a. Communication .................................................9 credits
      Written (6 credits) English 1101 (C1 900), 1102 (C1 901R)
      (Grade of “C” or higher required in both courses)
      Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100 (C2 900)
      (Grade of “C” or higher required)

   b. Physical and Life Sciences .....8 to 10 credits
      Select one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward the degree.)
      At least one course must have a laboratory component. Students with sufficient preparation may select from IAI science majors courses. Check with www.itransfer.org. A minimum of eight credits must be selected from the following list:
      Life Sciences
      Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (L1 904L), 1551 (L1 904L), 1571 (L1 904L)
      Biology 1100 (L1 900L), 1110 (L1 905L), 1120 (No Lab) (L1 906), 1151 (L1 900L)
      Botany 1310 (L1 901L)
      Microbiology 1420 (L1 903L)
      Physical Sciences
      Chemistry 1105 (P1 903L), 1211 (P1 902L), 1551 (P1 902L)
      Earth Science 1101 (P1 907L), 1110 (P1 905L), 1111 (No Lab) (P1 905), 1115 (P1 905L), 1122 (P1 906L), 1124 (P1 906L), 1126 (P1 906L), 1130 (P1 905L), 1135 (P1 905L), 1140 (P1 905L)
      Physics 1100 (P1 900L), 1201 (P1 900L), 2111 (P2 900L)
      c. Mathematics .................................3 to 5 credits
         Mathematics 1218 (M1 904), 1220 (M1 901), 1533 (M1 906), 1635 (M1 902)*
         2115 (M1 905), 2134 (M1 900-B), 2231 (M1 900-1), 2232 (M1 900-2), 2233 (M1 900-3)
         Psychology 2280 (M1 902)*
         Sociology 2205 (M1 902)*
      *Only one from these three courses may count toward overall degree requirement credit.
      Mathematics 1322 may not be used to meet this requirement.

   d. Humanities and Fine Arts ..............6 credits
      (Select at least one course from Humanities and at least one course from Fine Arts with different IAI codes.)
      Humanities
      Chinese 2202 (H1 900), 2251(H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
      German 2200 (H3 909), 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
      History 1110 (H2 901), 1120 (H2 902), 2205 (H2 903N), 2220 (H2 903N), 2235 (H2 903N)
      Humanities 1102 (H9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D) *
      Italian 2202 (H1 900)
      Japanese 2202 (H1 900)
      Korean 2202 (H1 900)
      Philosophy 1100 (H4 900), 1110 (H4 904), 1120 (H4 906), 1125 (H4 906), 1145 (H4 905), 1150 (H5 904N), 1170 (H4 901), 1175 (H4 902),
      Religious Studies 1100 (H5 900), 1110 (H5 901), 1120 (H5 901), 1150 (H5 904N), 1155 (H4 903N)
      Russian 2202 (H1 900)
      Spanish 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
      Fine Arts
      Art 2214 (F2 903N)
      English 1135 (F2 908), 1154 (HF 908)*
Humanities 1101 (F9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
Music 1100 (F1 900), 1104 (F1 904), 1115 (F1 903N)
Theater 1100 (F1 907)
*Interdisciplinary credit may be earned as either Fine Arts or Humanities.

Social and Behavioral Sciences ..........6 credits (Choose courses with different IAI codes from two different subjects.)
Anthropology 1100 (S1 901N), 1105 (S1 904D), 1120 (S1 902), 1125 (S1 902), 1130 (S1 904D)
Economics 2201 (S3 901), 2202 (S3 902)
Geography 1100 (S4 901), 1105 (S4 902N), 1120 (S4 903N), 1130 (S4 900N)
History 1130 (S2 900), 1140 (S2 901), 2210 (S2 907N), 2215 (S2 916N), 2260 (S2 901)
Political Science 1100 (S5 903), 1101 (S5 900), 2203 (S5 905), 2220 (S5 904N)
Psychology 1100 (S6 900), 2230 (S6 903), 2233 (S6 904), 2235 (S6 905), 2237 (S6 902), 2240 (S8 900)
Sociology 1100 (S7 900), 1120 (S7 904D), 2210 (S7 901), 2215 (S7 903D), 2220 (S7 902)

3. a. Complete at least one course from the Human Relations category. Refer to page 85 for a list.
b. Complete at least one course from the Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category. Art 2214 (Art 903) meets the Global/Multicultural Studies requirement and is required for Art majors.

4. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 33 credits in Art requirements as specified below:
f. Art History .................................................9 credits
   Art 2211 (ART 901), 2212 (ART 902), 2213 (ART 903 in conjunction with Art 2214)
   (Complete the Art History sequence at College of DuPage before transfer.)
g. Art Core Courses ..........................15 credits
   Art 1101 (ART 904), 1102 (ART 905), 2201 (ART 906), 1151 (ART 907), 1152 (ART 908)
   (Complete the Art Core courses before enrolling in media-specific courses.)
h. Media-Specific Studio Electives .... 9 credits
   (Select courses from at least two media in consultation with an Art program adviser. A portfolio review usually is required for transfer.)

5. Complete all requirements for all associate’s degrees, including the AFA, with a minimum of 65 credits.
6. Earn no more than 6 credits in History in the Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories combined for general education credit.
7. Earn no credit with a satisfactory/fail grade option.
8. Earn credits for the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories by demonstrated competence through the Advanced Placement Program (AP), the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program. Earn no more than 42 credits in demonstrated competence.

Notes: Although designed to meet transfer requirements, the AFA degree does not meet the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) General Education Core Curriculum for lower division general education requirements at participating schools. Transfer admission is competitive. Students will need to fulfill the General Education requirements of the school to which they transfer. Completion of the AFA does not guarantee admission either to a baccalaureate program or to upper division art courses. Students may be required to demonstrate their skill level through audit, placement test or portfolio review. Most schools require a portfolio review for admission to a bachelor in fine arts program, for registration in a second studio course in a medium, and/or for scholarship consideration. Students are encouraged to complete the AFA degree prior to transferring.

Associate in Fine Arts Degree — Music
Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 64)

(A complete list of Music course recommendations and requirements is available at www.itransfer.org/IAI/Majors/Mus. Students also should check with a Music adviser at College of DuPage.)
Each candidate for an Associate in Fine Arts — Music degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement courses,
   b. coursework in the Human Relations and Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills categories, and
   c. specific program required courses to a minimum of 64 credits.

3. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 29 credits in General Education Core Curriculum (Illinois Articulation Initiative course codes are listed in parentheses after each course or sequence) in the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories as specified below. (Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion of general education core requirements)

   a. Communication ......................... 9 credits
      Written (6 credits) English 1101 (C1 900) and 1102 (C1 901R)
      (Grade of “C” or higher required for both courses)
      Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100 (C2 900)
      (Grade of “C” or higher required)

   b. Physical and Life Sciences ..... 8 to 10 credits
      Select one course from Life Sciences and one course from Physical Sciences. (Choose only one course from the list of same IAI codes for general education credit. Additional courses with the same IAI code will count as elective credit toward the degree.)
      At least one course must have a laboratory component. Students with sufficient preparation may select from IAI science majors courses. Check with www.itransfer.org. A minimum of eight credits must be selected from the following list:
      Life Sciences
      Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (L1 904L), 1551 (L1 904L), 1571 (L1 904L)
      Biology 1100 (L1 900L), 1110 (L1 905L), 1120 (No Lab) (L1 906), 1151 (L1 900L)
      Botany 1310 (L1 901L)
      Microbiology 1420 (L1 903L)
      Physical Sciences
      Chemistry 1105 (P1 903L), 1211 (P1 902L), 11551 (P1 902L)
      Earth Science 1101 (P1 907L), 1110 (P1 905L), 1111 (No Lab) (P1 905), 1115 (P1 905L), 11122 (P1 906L), 1124 (P1 906L), 11126 (P1 906L), 1130 (P1 905L), 1135 (P1 905L), 1140 (P1 905L)
      Physics 1100 (P1 900L), 1201 (P1 900L), 2111 (P2 900L)

   c. Mathematics ......................... 3 to 5 credits
      Mathematics 1218 (M1 904), 1220 (M1 901), 1533 (M1 906), 1635 (M1 902)*, 2115 (M1 905), 2134 (M1 900-B), 2231 (M1 900-1), 2232 (M1 900-2), 2233 (M1 900-3)
      Psychology 2280 (M1 902)*
      Sociology 2205 (M1 902)*
      *Only one from these three courses may count toward overall degree requirement credit. Mathematics 1322 may not be used to meet this requirement.

   d. Humanities and Fine Arts .............. 6 credits
      (Select at least one course from Humanities and at least one course from Fine Arts with different IAI codes.)
      Humanities
      Chinese 2202 (H1 900)
      English 1130 (H3 900), 1150 (H3 901), 1151 (H3 901), 1152 (H3 903), 1153 (H3 902), 1158 (H5 901), 1159 (H9 901), 1160 (H3 910D), 1165 (H3 911D), 12220 (H3 912), 12221 (H3 913), 12223 (H3 914), 12224 (H3 915), 12226 (H3 907), 12227 (H3 907), 12228 (H3 905)
      French 2202 (H1 900), 2251(H1 900), 12252 (H1 900)
      German 2200 (H3 909), 2202 (H1 900), 12251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
      History 1110 (H2 901), 1120 (H2 902), 12205 (H2 903N), 2220 (H2 903N), 12235 (H2 903N)
      Humanities 11102 (H9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 11110 (HF 906D)*
      Italian 2202 (H1 900)
      Japanese 2202 (H1 900)
      Korean 2202 (H1 900)
      Philosophy 1100 (H4 900), 1110 (H4 904), 11120 (H4 906), 1125 (H4 906), 11145 (H4 905), 1150 (H5 904N), 11170 (H4 901), 1175 (H4 902), 11770 (H4 902), 11515 (H4 903N)
      Religious Studies 1100 (H5 900), 11110 (H5 901), 11120 (H5 901), 1150 (H5 904N), 11155 (H4 903N)
      Russian 2202 (H1 900)
      Spanish 2202 (H1 900), 2251 (H1 900), 2252 (H1 900)
      Fine Arts
      Art 1100 (F2 900), 2211 (F2 901), 2212 (F2 902), 2213 (F2 902), 2214 (F2 903N)
      English 1135 (F2 908), 1154 (HF 908)*
      Humanities 11101 (F9 900), 1105 (HF 904N)*, 1110 (HF 906D)*
      Theater 1100 (F1 907)
      *Interdisciplinary credit may be earned as either Fine Arts or Humanities. No Music courses may fulfill this requirement.
e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences** ......3 credits
   Anthropology 1100 (S1 901N), 1105 (S1 904D), 1120 (S1 903), 1125 (S1 902), 1130 (S1 904D)
   Economics 2201 (S3 901), 2202 (S3 902)
   Geography 1100 (S4 901), 1105 (S4 902N), 1120 (S4 903N), 1130 (S4 900N)
   History 1130 (S2 900), 1140 (S2 901), 2210 (S2 907N), 2215 (S2 916N), 2260 (S2 901)
   Political Science 1100 (S5 903), 1101 (S5 900), 2203 (S5 905), 2220 (S5 904N)
   Psychology 1100 (S6 900), 2230 (S6 903), 2233 (S6 904), 2235 (S6 905), 2237 (S6 902), 2240 (S8 900)
   Sociology 1100 (S7 900), 1120 (S7 904D), 2210 (S7 901), 2215 (S7 903D), 2220 (S7 902)

3. a. Complete one course from the Human Relations category. Refer to page 85 for a list.
   b. Complete one course from the Contemporary Life Skills or Global Multicultural Studies category. Refer to pages 85 and 86 for lists.

4. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 35 credits in Music requirements as specified below:
   a. **Music Core Courses** ......................20 credits
      Music 1101 + 1107 + 1171 (MUS 901), 1102 + 1108 + 1172 (MUS 902), 2201 + 2207 + 2271 (MUS 903), 2202 + 2208 + 2272 (MUS 904)
   b. **Music Literature / History Course** .3 credits
      Music 1105 (MUS 905)
   c. **Music Ensemble Courses** ..............4 credits
      Music 1120, 1125, 1130, 1140, 1141, 1150, 1153, 1180, 1181, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193 (MUS 908)
   d. **Applied Instruction Courses** ..........8 credits
      Music 1185 (MUS 909)
      (Private music lessons I to IV. Take one course each term for a total of 8 credits.)

5. Complete all requirements for all associate’s degrees, including a minimum of 64 credits for the AFA.

6. Earn no more than 6 credits in History in the Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories combined for general education credit. Additional credits in History from general education or other categories may be earned as elective credit.

7. Earn no credit with a satisfactory/fail grade option.

8. Earn credits for the Communication, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social and Behavioral Sciences categories, by demonstrated competence through the Advanced Placement Program (AP), the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program. Earn no more than 42 credits by demonstrated competence.

9. Show keyboard competence through one of the following options: Complete either Music 2272, complete four semesters of Music 1185 on piano, or show keyboard proficiency by demonstrated competence through the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program. See a Music adviser for further information.

**Notes:** Although designed to meet transfer requirements, the AFA degree does not meet the requirements of the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) General Education Core Curriculum for lower division general education requirements at participating schools. Transfer admission is competitive. Students will need to fulfill the General Education requirements of the school to which they transfer. Completion of the AFA does not guarantee admission either to a baccalaureate program or to upper division music courses. Students may be required to demonstrate their skill level through audit, placement test or performance reviews. Students are encouraged to complete the AFA degree prior to transferring.

**Associate in General Studies Degree**

Degree Requirements (Total Minimum Credits Required: 64)

Each candidate for the Associate in General Studies (AGS) degree shall:

1. Select courses to complete the required credits from:
   a. general education core requirement credits,
   b. coursework in the Global/Multicultural or Contemporary Life Skills category,
   c. occupational/vocational courses, and
   d. elective courses.

to a minimum of 64 credits.

2. Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 27 credits in general education courses as specified below. (Note: Refer to page 83 for a discussion on general education core requirements)
   a. **Communication** .........................9 credits
      Written (6 credits) English 1101 and 1102
      Oral (3 credits) Speech 1100, 1120 or 1150
   b. **Physical and Life Sciences** ...........3 to 5 credits
      Select at least one course with a laboratory component.
   c. **Mathematics** .........................3 to 5 credits
      Select a minimum of 3 credits of 1000 level or
higher except Mathematics 1102 and 1104 to meet general education requirements. Only one of the following three statistics courses will count toward overall degree requirement credit: Mathematics 1635, Psychology 2280 or Sociology 2205. Only one of the following courses may count toward overall degree credit: Mathematics 1428 or 1431.

d. **Humanities and Fine Arts** .................6 credits
   Select courses from at least two subject areas.

e. **Social and Behavioral Sciences** ......6 credits
   Select courses from at least two subject areas.

Refer to page 85 for a list of specific subject areas listed in the general education categories above.

3. **Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills** .................2 credits
   Complete at least two credits from the Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category. Refer to pages 85 and 86 for lists.

4. Select courses to complete the required minimum of 64 credits from general education courses, elective courses and occupational/vocational courses to a maximum of 37 credits.

5. Satisfy graduation degree requirements for all associate's degrees (refer to page 71).

6. Earn no more than 42 credits by demonstrated competence through the Advanced Placement Program (AP) the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and the College of DuPage Proficiency Through an Instructor Program.

7. Earn no more than 16 credits in courses numbered 1800 or 2800, 1840 or 2840, 1820 to 1829, and 2820 to 2829, or labeled as independent study, experimental/pilot, selected topics or field/experiential.

8. Earn no more than 4 credits in Physical Education activity courses.

9. Earn no more than 12 credits with a satisfactory/fail grade option.

10. Earn no more than 6 credits History from the Humanities and Fine Arts, and the Social and Behavioral Science categories combined. Additional credits in History may be earned as elective credit.

**General Education**

General education is defined and coordinated by the College of DuPage faculty through the Degree Requirements Committee, a subcommittee of the Faculty Senate. The committee is responsible for developing, monitoring and reviewing coherent degree requirements in accordance with standards set by the Illinois Community College Board, Illinois Articulation Initiative and other agents in higher education.

The faculty of College of DuPage subscribe to the 1998 policy statement by the American Association of Community Colleges that all associate degree programs should include a full complement of general education requirements that define what constitutes an educated person. A strong foundation general education curriculum (that is, courses in the arts; the humanities which include literature, history, philosophy, foreign languages; mathematics; the natural sciences, and the social sciences) includes courses that enable the student (1) to understand and appreciate culture, one's own and others, society, and nature; (2) to develop personal values based on accepted ethics that lead to civic and social responsibility; and (3) to attain necessary competencies in analysis, communication, qualitative and quantitative methods, synthesis, and teamwork for further growth as a productive member of society and to develop the individual's and the public's good.

To meet these aims of general education, some flexibility exists for each student to select courses. The requirements for each associate's degree determine specific choices in each category. General Education requirements for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Engineering Science, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees are in compliance with the Illinois Articulation Initiative standards.

**Communication**

Communication includes studies in English and Speech. These disciplines provide an educational framework within which students may develop their abilities to think independently and to express themselves clearly, effectively and creatively. Instructors focus on the skills of communication and the contexts in which human expression occurs. Educational opportunities are provided that:

- develop, through practice, the student's abilities in observing, listening, reading, speaking and writing effectively.
- develop the student's skills in obtaining, interpreting and evaluating information and ideas.
- encourage the student's creative expression.
- enhance the student's awareness of and respect for personal, social and cultural diversity.
- allow for the student's exploration of various methods and technologies in communication.

**Humanities and Fine Arts**

Humanities and Fine Arts include subject areas that address the meaning of being human. They provide the student with a basis for value judgment and a context for thoughtful action. The study of the humanities frees the student to think beyond personal and cultural limitations, to relate present experiences to human traditions and to consider and choose constructive action in the present and for the future.
Courses in Humanities and Fine Arts are designed to:
• develop the student’s skills in study, analysis, synthesis and evaluation.
• provide the student the opportunity to develop original ideas and to create works of art.
• develop the student’s understanding of history, philosophy, and the fine and performing arts.
• develop the student’s awareness of the nature of being human, social issues and spiritual aspirations.
• develop the student’s insight into various cultures through the study of the arts, literature, history and foreign languages.
• develop, through study and participation, the student’s insight and abilities in the visual and performing arts.
• provide the framework for an understanding of cultural, political and intellectual heritage.

The subject areas include Foreign Languages (Chinese, French, German, Spanish, etc.), certain English and History courses, Humanities, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Art, Theater, and Music.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
Social and Behavioral Sciences courses provide students with a broad perspective on human behavior, our cultural heritage, our relationships with others, our social institutions, and the environment. The subject areas include Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Social Science and Sociology.

Physical and Life Sciences
Physics, Chemistry and Earth Science deal with natural laws and theories and their application to human needs. Universal phenomena are studied and analyzed. The Life Sciences (biology, botany, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, and zoology) examine the components of the living world and their interactions with the physical and chemical world.

Mathematics
Mathematics provides the tools and skills to organize our thoughts and apply problem-solving techniques. The study of mathematics helps students understand the quantitative relationships found in business, technology, and the physical, natural and social sciences.
Human Relations
The Human Relations category has been designed in accordance with the requirements of Illinois Public Act 87-581 to include coursework on improving human relations with an emphasis on issues of race, ethnicity, gender and other concerns related to improving human relations. Courses also may focus on non-Western and American diversity.

Global/Multicultural Studies
The College of DuPage faculty has made an educational commitment to international/intercultural studies. The purpose of this category is to enhance student capacity to:

- conceptualize and understand the complexity of an international system (economics, government, politics, etc.)
- understand world cultures and international events.
- appreciate the diversity as well as commonality of human values, beliefs and behaviors.
- understand and apply the principles of intercultural communication.
- broaden student perspective by exposure to a culture different from the student’s own.

Contemporary Life Skills
Courses in this category are intended to help students use creative expression, problem solving, interpersonal communication, health and body, computers/technology, and personal development to function in a changing, technological and complex society.

General Education Categories
For the Associate in Applied Science and Associate in General Studies degrees, General education and elective courses are organized under the following categories of general education.

Electives for the AAS degree vary, depending on the program of study. Check with program adviser(s) for a list of electives.

Any course, 1000 level or higher, can be taken as an elective for the AGS degree.

Communication
English 1101, 1102, 1105
Speech 1100, 1120, 1150

Physical/Life Sciences*
Anatomy and Physiology
Biology
Botany
Chemistry
Earth Science
Microbiology
Physics
Zoology

*Course selection must include at least one course with a laboratory component.

Mathematics
Select mathematics course(s) consistent with specific and general degree requirements.

Humanities/Fine Arts
Art
Chinese
English (except 1101, 1102, 1105 and 1110)
French
German
History (except 1130, 1140, 2210 and 2215)
Humanities
Italian
Japanese
Korean
Music
Philosophy
Religious Studies
Russian
Spanish
Speech 1110, 2210
Theater
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Anthropology
Economics (except 1110)
Education 1100, 1101
Geography
History 1130, 1140, 2210 and 2215
Political Science
Psychology (except 1140)
Social Science
Sociology (except 2820)

Human Relations
Anthropology 1100*, 1105*, 1130* (T)
Education 1101, 1105, 1110 (T)
English 1160, 1165 (T)
Human Services 1113 (O)
Humanities 1110* (T)
Management 2220 (T)
Office Technology Information 2600 (O)
Philosophy 1110*, 1112, 1114 (T)
Psychology 1150, 2235*, 2240* (T)
Sociology 1100*, 1120, 2215* (T)
Speech 1120 (T)

* Conforms to Illinois Articulation Initiative general education standards.

(O) Occupational/Vocational credit
(T) General Elective credit

Global/Multicultural Studies
This list of courses is subject to change at the beginning of each Fall Semester. Check with the Counseling and Advising Center for an updated
Electives

Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degrees

In addition to the courses specified as part of the General Education Core Curriculum, students may select electives from the following areas. Students can earn a maximum of 10 credits in occupational/vocational areas for elective credit. Students are strongly advised to consult with a faculty adviser and/or the transfer institution in selecting elective courses.

Accounting (except 1110)
Anatomy and Physiology
Anthropology
Art
Biology
Botany
Business
Business Law
Chemistry
Criminal Justice 1100, 1130, 1151, 1152, 2240, 2250*
Computing and Information Science 1150, 1400*
Cooperative Education 2870, 2871
Earth Science
Economics
Education
Engineering
English
Foreign Language: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish
Geography
History
Humanities
Journalism and Mass Communication
Management
Marketing
Mathematics
Microbiology
Music
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physics
Political Science
Psychology
Religious Studies
Social Science
Sociology
Speech Communication
Theater
Zoology

*All other courses in this subject are assigned to the occupational/vocational category.

Illinois Articulation Initiative Majors

College of DuPage participates in the IAI majors panels for the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in Applied Science, Associate in Engineering, and Associate in Fine Arts degrees to
help students transfer major courses to baccalaureate
degree-granting schools. Transferability of listed
courses varies among institutions. An updated list of
courses is available at www.itransfer.org/IAI/majors

Always seek the advice of an academic adviser at
College of DuPage or admissions counselor at a
transfer institution when choosing major courses. All
College of DuPage faculty, including academic subject
faculty, counselors and librarians can offer students
transfer advice. Consult the college web site at
www.cod.edu, or call College of DuPage at (630) 942-
2259 for the names of advisers and their subject areas.

College of DuPage participates in the following IAI
majors: Art, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Clinical
Laboratory Science, Computer Science, Criminal
Justice, Early Childhood Education and Care,
Elementary Education, Engineering, English, History,
Manufacturing Technology/Machining, Mass
Communication, Mathematics, Music, Nursing,
Political Science, Psychology, Secondary Education,
Social Work, Sociology, Special Education, Speech
Communication and Theater Arts. To see
recommended and required courses, and transfer
information for the above majors, check with the
following web site: www.itransfer.org/IAI/Majors

Eligibility for Awarding of a
Second Degree

A student meeting specific qualifications may earn two
or more different degrees from College of DuPage.
Credits earned for degrees already completed may
apply toward subsequent degrees. However, a
minimum of 10 additional credits must be earned at
College of DuPage for each degree sought after the
first degree is awarded.

Certificate Requirements

Each candidate for a certificate shall:

1. Satisfactorily complete all course requirements for
   the specific certificate.

2. Possess a minimum of 2.0 (C) average in the
   combined grade point average of all College of
   DuPage courses numbered 1000 and above on all
courses.

3. Complete a minimum of one-half the applicable
   credits at College of DuPage.

4. Earn the final applicable credits at College of DuPage:
   a. If the program requirement is 20 credits or more,
      earn the final 10 credits at College of DuPage.

b. If the program requirement is less than 20
   credits, earn one-half the total required credits as
   the final applicable hours at College of DuPage.

1. File a petition for the certificate at least one
   semester before the anticipated completion date.

2. Satisfy all financial obligations and other specific
   requirements.

3. Be in good standing at the time final credit for the
certificate is earned.

Reminders

1. When students break enrollment for more than
   three consecutive semesters including summer
   semester, they are then subject to the degree
   requirements as stated in the College of DuPage
   Catalog that is current at the time of re-entry,
   subject to changes.

2. Courses numbered below 1000 represent courses
   not usually found in the curriculum of a
   baccalaureate-granting institution and, therefore,
   may not transfer. They do not apply to any College
   of DuPage degree or certificate.

3. Students are responsible for proper registration
   each semester. The planning of courses relevant to
   future goals and degree requirements is the
   responsibility of the student.

4. Students should contact a faculty adviser for advice
   regarding degree requirements, transfer
   requirements and achievement of educational goals.

5. Students with special problems related to degree
   requirements may appeal to the Academic
   Regulations Committee. For more information,
   contact the Vice President for Student Affairs.

6. All students intending to transfer are encouraged to
   plan their programs according to the requirements
   of the transfer institution.

7. Degree and major requirements at baccalaureate-
   granting institutions may require more than two
   academic years of study after completion of an
   associate's degree at College of DuPage.

8. Some College of DuPage courses have been
   designed for two-year curricula. Although they are
   considered college level, they may not meet the
   objectives of a bachelor's degree program and,
   therefore, may not be transferable.
associate in applied science
Codes throughout this section of the catalog represent major/field of study.

At press time, program information was current. For updated information, consult the college website: www.cod.edu.

**Accounting**

**AAS Degree, Three Certificates**

The Accounting program is designed to provide the theoretical and practical background necessary for supervisory and administrative careers in accounting and accounting-related areas. This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education, program requirements and program electives. The following list contains the required and elective courses.

**AAS Degree Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1110 Accounting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1140 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1150 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2205 Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2241 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2242 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2251 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1150 Introduction to Computer Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1110 Using Computers: An Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti</td>
<td>1210 Word Processing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo</td>
<td>2201 Macroeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo</td>
<td>1114 Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select at least 17 credits from below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1175 Microcomputer Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2200 Income Tax Return Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2206 Federal Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2260 Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2265 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2271 Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2272 Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw</td>
<td>2211 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op</td>
<td>2861 Cooperative Education/Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo</td>
<td>2202 Microeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

**Total Credits Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64 to 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificates**

The **Clerical Accounting certificate** requires a minimum of 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4205

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1110 Accounting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1140 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1175 Microcomputer Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1150 Introduction to Computer Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1110 Using Computers: An Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli</td>
<td>1101 English Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>1100 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to Computer Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Accounting certificate** requires a minimum of 32 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4207

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1110 Accounting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1140 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1150 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1175 Microcomputer Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2205 Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2221 Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2272 Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw</td>
<td>2211 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo</td>
<td>2202 Microeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo</td>
<td>1114 Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Accounting certificate**, Code 4209

Current Requirements to Sit for the Illinois CPA Examination

(1) To be admitted to take the CPA Examination, a candidate in Illinois must have successfully completed at least 130 semester hours of acceptable credit including a baccalaureate or higher degree, including a minimum number of hours in accounting and business courses. CPA Exam candidates having a non-accounting business degree who then earn the Advanced Accounting certificate will accumulate more than the minimum number of hours required. However, all of the courses required to earn this certificate are considered essential for successful CPA Exam candidates.

(2) The Advanced Accounting certificate is designed for CPA Examination candidates who have already
earned a degree with a business-related major (for example, management, marketing, etc.) other than accounting.

(3) The Advanced Accounting certificate is also designed for CPA Examination candidates who have already earned a degree with a non-business major. However, to meet the minimum semester hours required in business courses to be eligible to sit for the exam, candidates are encouraged to choose from among the following courses (all of which are three credit hours): Business 1100 (Introduction to Business), Business 2210 (Principles of Finance), Business 2200 (Budgeting), Business 2255 (International Business), Business 2260 (International Finance), Economics 2201 (Economics I), Economics 2202 (Economics II), Management 2210 (Principles of Management), Management 2220 (Organizational Behavior), Marketing 2210 (Principles of Marketing), and Philosophy 1114 (Business Ethics).

(4) A computer information systems course, which includes coverage of word processing and spreadsheet applications, will not count toward the accounting or business hours required, but is also considered essential.

The Advanced Accounting certificate requires a total of 43 credits that must be earned by successfully completing the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1140 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>1150 Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2205 Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2206 Federal Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2241 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2242 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2251 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2260 Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2265 Governmental and Not-for-Profit</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2271 Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou</td>
<td>2272 Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw</td>
<td>2211 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw</td>
<td>2212 Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificates**

The Advertising Design certificate prepares students to be creative professionals and requires 24 in the courses listed below. Code 4515

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1100 Drawing for Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1102 Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1104 Drawing for Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1105 Design II: Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1106 Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1107 Image Creation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1108 Digital Illustration for Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2201 Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2202 Web/Interactive Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2203 Design for Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2204 Advanced Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2205 Design IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2206 Web/Interactive Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2207 Media Campaign</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2208 Portfolio Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph</td>
<td>1102 Introduction to Graphic Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advertising, Design and Illustration**

**AAS Degree, Five Certificates**

The mission of the Advertising, Design and Illustration program is to help students develop skills necessary to build a portfolio that demonstrates their creative, problem-solving, and verbal presentation abilities, applicable to the professional fields of advertising, graphic design, and illustration. This portfolio can be used to seek entrance to a baccalaureate-granting institution or art school, or to represent talent and skill levels as the student seeks professional employment in a creative field.

The Graphic Design and Illustration degree consists of 18 credits in general education, and 48 hours in program requirements, totaling 68 credits. The following list contains the required courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1100 Drawing for Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1102 Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1104 Drawing for Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1105 Design II: Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1106 Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1107 Image Creation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1108 Digital Illustration for Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2201 Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2202 Web/Interactive Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2203 Design for Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2204 Advanced Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2205 Design IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2206 Web/Interactive Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2207 Media Campaign</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>2208 Portfolio Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph</td>
<td>1102 Introduction to Graphic Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advertising, Design and Illustration Foundation certificate** requires 24 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4516

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1100 Drawing for Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1102 Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1104 Drawing for Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1105 Design II: Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1106 Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1107 Image Creation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn</td>
<td>1108 Digital Illustration for Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The **Graphic Design and Illustration Advanced certificate** requires 24 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4517

- Adsgn 2201 Design III ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 2202 Web/Interactive Design I ....................... 3
- Adsgn 2203 Design for Advertising .......................... 3
- Adsgn 2204 Advanced Illustration ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2205 Design IV ............................................ 3
- Adsgn 2206 Web/Interactive Design II ....................... 3
- Adsgn 2207 Media Campaign .................................... 3
- Adsgn 2208 Portfolio Seminar .................................. 3

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 24

The **Web Design certificate** requires 21 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4520

- Adsgn 1102 Design I ............................................. 3
- Adsgn 1105 Design II: Typography ........................... 3
- Adsgn 1107 Image Creation and Composition ............... 3
- Adsgn 2202 Web/Interactive Design I ....................... 3
- Adsgn 2206 Web/Interactive Design II ....................... 3
- Adsgn 1108 Digital Illustration for Design ................. 3
- Graph 1102 Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications ........................................... 3

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 21

The **Illustration certificate** is designed for students seeking a focus in Illustration and requires 24 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4521

- Adsgn 1100 Drawing for Design I ............................ 3
- Adsgn 1104 Drawing for Design II ........................... 3
- Adsgn 2204 Advanced Illustration ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2209 Anatomy and Figure ............................... 3
- Adsgn 2210 Cartooning ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 1102 Design I ............................................. 3
- Adsgn 1821 Selected Topics in Advertising, Design and Illustration ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 2208 Portfolio Seminar .................................. 3

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 24

**Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration**

**AAS Degree, Two Certificates**

The Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration program offers training in current technology for diagnosing, servicing, repairing, installing and managing heating, air conditioning and refrigeration energy systems.

The Service Technician degree consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

**AAS Degree**

**Program Requirements**

- Adsgn 1100 Refrigeration Principles ........................ 3
- Adsgn 1105 Introduction to Safety, Materials and Equipment ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 2202 Web/Interactive Design I ....................... 3
- Adsgn 2203 Design for Advertising .......................... 3
- Adsgn 2204 Advanced Illustration ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2205 Design IV ............................................ 3
- Adsgn 2206 Web/Interactive Design II ....................... 3
- Adsgn 2207 Media Campaign .................................... 3
- Adsgn 2208 Portfolio Seminar .................................. 3

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 64 to 66

**Electives** ................................................................ 5
Select 5 credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

**Program Electives** ............................................. 5
Select at least 5 credits from the courses below.

- Adsgn 1112 Residential Refrigeration ....................... 3
- Adsgn 1161 Introduction to Sheet Metal .................... 2
- Adsgn 1187 Central Heating Plants ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2205 Heat Pumps .......................................... 2
- Adsgn 2220 Installation .......................................... 3
- Adsgn 2230 Advanced Controls ................................. 3
- Adsgn 2236 Central Cooling Plants ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2241 Industrial Air Conditioning Design ............ 3
- Adsgn 2250 System Balancing ................................... 2
- Co-op 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship  
  (Occupational) .................................................. 1

**General Education** ............................................. 18 to 20
(In addition to courses listed above)

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 64 to 66

**Certificates**

The **Stationary Operator certificate** requires a minimum of 31 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4901

- Adsgn 1100 Refrigeration Principles ........................ 3
- Adsgn 1105 Introduction to Safety, Materials and Equipment ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 1110 Introduction to Controls ........................ 3
- Adsgn 1108 Refrigerant Certification ......................... 1
- Adsgn 1180 Introduction to Heating .......................... 5
- Adsgn 1186 Introduction to Hydronics ........................ 2
- Adsgn 2202 Commercial Air Conditioning ................... 3
- Adsgn 2205 Heat Pumps .......................................... 2
- Adsgn 2220 Installation .......................................... 3
- Adsgn 2230 Advanced Controls ................................. 3
- Adsgn 2236 Central Cooling Plants ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2241 Industrial Air Conditioning Design ............ 3
- Adsgn 2250 System Balancing ................................... 2

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 31

The **Service Technician certificate** requires 34 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4902

- Adsgn 1100 Refrigeration Principles ........................ 3
- Adsgn 1105 Introduction to Safety, Materials and Equipment ........................................... 3
- Adsgn 1110 Introduction to Controls ........................ 3
- Adsgn 1108 Refrigerant Certification ......................... 1
- Adsgn 1180 Introduction to Heating .......................... 5
- Adsgn 2201 Residential Air Conditioning .................... 3
- Adsgn 2205 Heat Pumps .......................................... 2
- Adsgn 2220 Installation .......................................... 3
- Adsgn 2230 Advanced Controls ................................. 3
- Adsgn 2236 Central Cooling Plants ............................ 3
- Adsgn 2250 System Balancing ................................... 2

**Total Credits Required** ........................................ 34

In addition to courses listed above
Architecture

Four AAS Degrees, Three Certificates

Architectural Technology Degree Option
The Architectural Technology degree includes the core group of architecture courses as well as courses designed to prepare students for immediate entry into the workplace as a drafter. This degree program consists of a minimum of 66 required credits from courses listed below.

Program Requirements
Code 3922
Arch 1100 Introduction to Architecture .........3
Arch 1101 Basic Architectural Drafting .........2
Arch 1111 Building Materials ....................4
Arch 1121 Architectural Design Communication ....4
Arch 1131 Introduction to Architectural Design ....4
Arch 2102 Frame and Masonry Construction ....4
Arch 2103 Steel and Concrete Construction ....4
Arch 2210 Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems .............3
Arch 2230 Structural Systems ....................3
Arch 2240 Codes, Specifications and Contracts ..........3
Arch 1211 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad ........3
Arch 1212 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad ........3
Cadd 2220 Architectural Modeling ...............2
Arch 2220 Architectural Computer Modeling ....2
Engli 1101 English Composition I ..................3
Physi 1201 General Physics I ......................3
Math 1431 Precalculus I ...........................5
84

Program Electives
(In addition to those courses listed above)
Arch 2260 Construction Estimating ..............3
Arch 2840 Architectural Experimental/ Pilot Class ..........1 to 6
CIT 1121 Networking Basics .....................3
Inter 1120 Interior Systems .......................2
Inter 1170 Environmental Materials and Applications ........3
Photo 1101 Foundations of Digital Photography ....3

General Education .....................................9
(Speech) ........................................3
(Humanities) ....................................3
(Social and Behavioral Science) ........3

Total Credits Required ................................66

Pre-Architecture Degree Option
The Pre-Architecture degree includes the core group of architecture courses as well as courses designed to prepare students for transfer to baccalaureate or professional programs. The second year curriculum emphasizes portfolio production while the electives allow students to customize their curriculum to match the transfer institution. The degree program consists of a minimum of 65 credits from courses listed below.

Program Requirements
Code 3924
Arch 1111 Building Materials .....................4
Arch 1130 Blueprint Reading .......................2
Arch 1141 Construction Methods I .................2
Arch 1301 Introduction to Construction Management ..................3
Arch 2142 Construction Methods II ...............2
Arch 2150 Basic Surveying ........................2
Arch 2240 Codes, Specifications and Contracts ..........3
Arch 2260 Construction Estimating ...............3
Arch 2270 Construction Scheduling ...............3

Electives ........................................9
9 hours in any 1000- or 2000-level courses

General Education .................................9 to 10
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ................................65

Construction Management Technology Degree Option
The Construction Management Technology degree combines a variety of architecture and business classes to prepare students for entry level positions in construction management and construction firms. The certificate consists of a minimum of 66 credits from courses listed below.

Program Requirements
Code 3924
Arch 1111 Building Materials .....................4
Arch 1130 Blueprint Reading .......................2
Arch 1141 Construction Methods I .................2
Arch 1301 Introduction to Construction Management ..................3
Arch 2142 Construction Methods II ...............2
Arch 2150 Basic Surveying ........................2
Arch 2240 Codes, Specifications and Contracts ..........3
Arch 2260 Construction Estimating ...............3
Arch 2270 Construction Scheduling ...............3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1140</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2280</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1100</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1161</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1115</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1533</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1101</td>
<td>Basic Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1211</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1212</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2102</td>
<td>Frame and Masonry Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2103</td>
<td>Steel and Concrete Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2110</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural CADD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2150</td>
<td>Basic Surveying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2210</td>
<td>Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2230</td>
<td>Structural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1110</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1160</td>
<td>Technical Static and Strength of Material</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1635</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1105</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1115</td>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 to 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 1533</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1105</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1115</td>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits Required</td>
<td>66 to 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction Supervision Degree Option**

The Construction Supervision degree combines a variety of architecture and business classes with extensive cooperative work experience to prepare students for supervisory and administrative positions in the construction industry. This degree is designed to coordinate with union apprenticeship programs. It consists of a minimum of 67 credits from courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 3934</td>
<td>Architectural Rendering certificate</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1111</td>
<td>Building Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1130</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2150</td>
<td>Basic Surveying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2240</td>
<td>Codes, Specifications and Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2260</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2270</td>
<td>Construction Scheduling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2864+</td>
<td>Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

(In addition to the courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1101</td>
<td>Basic Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1211</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1212</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2102</td>
<td>Frame and Masonry Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2103</td>
<td>Steel and Concrete Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2210</td>
<td>Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2230</td>
<td>Structural Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1110</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1160</td>
<td>Technical Static and Strength of Material</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1635</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1105</td>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1115</td>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educa 1115</td>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits Required</td>
<td>67 to 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificates**

The Architectural Rendering certificate requires 18 credits in the courses listed below and gives students specific skills for preparing professional architectural presentations in a variety of media. Students should have a background in architecture or art. Code 4919

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1121</td>
<td>Architectural Design Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2250</td>
<td>Architectural Presentation and Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1212</td>
<td>Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Pre-Architecture certificate requires 34 to 37 credits in the courses listed below. It provides students with the group of classes commonly required for transfer to an architectural program. Code 4920

Program Electives
Arch 1100 Introduction to Architecture ...............3
Arch 1121 Architectural Design Communication .......4
Arch 1131 Introduction to Architectural Design .......4
Arch 2201 Architectural Design I ......................5
Arch 2250 Architectural Presentation and
Portfolio ..................................................................3

Program Requirements
Arch 1111 Basic Architectural Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 1212 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 2202 Architectural Design II ......................5
Arch 2203 Introduction to Architectural Theory .......3
Arch 2220 Architectural Computer Modeling ............2

Architectural Technology certificate requires 35
credits in the courses listed below and prepares students
for entry level positions as drafters in architectural or
construction firms. Code 4921
Arch 1101 Basic Architectural Drafting ...............2
Arch 1111 Building Materials .........................4
Arch 2102 Frame and Masonry Construction .......4
Arch 2103 Steel and Concrete Construction ...........4
Arch 2110 Advanced Architectural CADD ............3
Arch 2210 Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing
Systems ......................................................3
Arch 2230 Structural Systems ............................3
Arch 2240 Codes, Specifications and Contracts ......3
Arch 2260 Construction Estimating ....................3
Arch 1211 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 1212 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3

The Pre-Architecture certificate requires 34 to 37
credits in the courses listed below. It provides students with
the group of classes commonly required for transfer to an
architectural program. Code 4920

Program Electives
Arch 1100 Introduction to Architecture ...............3
Arch 1121 Architectural Design Communication .......4
Arch 1131 Introduction to Architectural Design .......4
Arch 2201 Architectural Design I ......................5
Arch 2250 Architectural Presentation and
Portfolio ..................................................................3

Program Requirements
Arch 1111 Basic Architectural Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 1212 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 2202 Architectural Design II ......................5
Arch 2203 Introduction to Architectural Theory .......3
Arch 2220 Architectural Computer Modeling ............2

General Education .............................................10
10 hours minimum based on transfer institution
requirements. Requires approval by architecture adviser.

Total Credits Required .......................................34 to 37

The Architectural Technology certificate requires 35
credits in the courses listed below and prepares students
for entry level positions as drafters in architectural or
construction firms. Code 4921
Arch 1101 Basic Architectural Drafting ...............2
Arch 1111 Building Materials .........................4
Arch 2102 Frame and Masonry Construction .......4
Arch 2103 Steel and Concrete Construction ...........4
Arch 2110 Advanced Architectural CADD ............3
Arch 2210 Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing
Systems ......................................................3
Arch 2230 Structural Systems ............................3
Arch 2240 Codes, Specifications and Contracts ......3
Arch 2260 Construction Estimating ....................3
Arch 1211 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3
Arch 1212 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting —
AutoCad ......................................................3

Automotive Service Technology

AAS Degree, Certificate
The Automotive Service Technology program is designed
to prepare students for career entry or career
advancement in the automotive field. Students will learn
skills in diagnosing, servicing and maintaining today's
sophisticated vehicles. This program is NATEF-certified.
This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits
in general education, program requirements and
electives. The following list contains the required courses.

AAS Degree
Program Requirements
Code 3909
Auto 1110 Engine Design and Operation ...............4
Auto 1120 Manual Drive Train and Axles ..........4
Auto 1131 Automotive Basic Electricity ..............4
Auto 1140 Suspension, Steering and Alignment .....4
Auto 1232 Automotive Engine Electricity ..........4
Auto 1240 Braking Systems ...........................4
Auto 1250 Automotive Air Conditioning and
Heating .....................................................4
Auto 1261 Engine Controls and Emissions .....4
Auto 2120 Automatic Transmission ................4
Auto 2162 Engine Controls and Emissions II ....4
Auto 2180 Automotive Service ...........................6

Complete a course from the Global Studies/Multicultural
Studies or Contemporary Life Skills category.

General Education .............................................18 to 22
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required .........................................64 to 68

Certificate
The Automotive Service Technology certificate requires
46 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4909
Auto 1110 Engine Design and Operation ...............4
Auto 1120 Manual Drive Train and Axles ..........4
Auto 1131 Automotive Basic Electricity ..............4
Auto 1140 Suspension, Steering and Alignment .....4
Auto 1232 Automotive Engine Electricity ..........4
Auto 1240 Braking Systems ...........................4
Auto 1261 Engine Controls and Emissions .....4
Auto 2120 Automatic Transmission ................4
Auto 2162 Engine Controls and Emissions II ....4
Auto 2180 Automotive Service ...........................6

Computer Information Systems (CIS)
Two AAS Degree Options, 11 Certificates
The Computer Information Systems program prepares
students to work in the field of computer technology.

AAS Degrees
The Microcomputer Specialist degree program consists
of a total of 64 credits in program requirements, program
electives and general education. The following list
contains the required courses, some of which may be
used to meet general education requirements.

Certificate
The Automotive Service Technology certificate requires
46 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4909
Auto 1110 Engine Design and Operation ...............4
Auto 1120 Manual Drive Train and Axles ..........4
Auto 1131 Automotive Basic Electricity ..............4
Auto 1140 Suspension, Steering and Alignment .....4
Auto 1232 Automotive Engine Electricity ..........4
Auto 1240 Braking Systems ...........................4
Auto 1261 Engine Controls and Emissions .....4
Auto 2120 Automatic Transmission ................4
Auto 2162 Engine Controls and Emissions II ....4
Auto 2180 Automotive Service ...........................6

Computer Information Systems (CIS)
Two AAS Degree Options, 11 Certificates
The Computer Information Systems program prepares
students to work in the field of computer technology.

AAS Degrees
The Microcomputer Specialist degree program consists
of a total of 64 credits in program requirements, program
electives and general education. The following list
contains the required courses, some of which may be
used to meet general education requirements.

Certificate
The Automotive Service Technology certificate requires
46 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4909
Auto 1110 Engine Design and Operation ...............4
Auto 1120 Manual Drive Train and Axles ..........4
Auto 1131 Automotive Basic Electricity ..............4
Auto 1140 Suspension, Steering and Alignment .....4
Auto 1232 Automotive Engine Electricity ..........4
Auto 1240 Braking Systems ...........................4
Auto 1261 Engine Controls and Emissions .....4
Auto 2120 Automatic Transmission ................4
Auto 2162 Engine Controls and Emissions II ....4
Auto 2180 Automotive Service ...........................6

Computer Information Systems (CIS)
Two AAS Degree Options, 11 Certificates
The Computer Information Systems program prepares
students to work in the field of computer technology.

AAS Degrees
The Microcomputer Specialist degree program consists
of a total of 64 credits in program requirements, program
electives and general education. The following list
contains the required courses, some of which may be
used to meet general education requirements.
Program Requirements

Code 3216
Cis 1120 The Internet ............................................ 2
Cis 1130 Windows Basics ............................................ 2
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ............... 3
Cis 1160 Windows Command Line (DOS) ........... 2
Cis 1180 Introduction to Networking .......................... 3
Cis 1205 Office Suite Software and Integration .............. 3
Cis 1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets ..................... 3
Cis 1222 Advanced Spreadsheets ............................. 2
Cis 1230 Microcomputer Database Application ............ 3
Cis 1310 HTML and CSS ....................................... 3
Cis 1400 Programming Logic and Technique ............ 4
Cis 2770 Introduction to System Analysis and Design ............ 3

Accou 1110 Accounting Procedures ............................... 4
OR
Accou 1140 Financial Accounting ................................ 4

Program Electives .............................................................................. 9
Select 5 to 9 hours from any Cis courses except Cis 1110.

General Education ............................................................................ 18
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ....................................................................... 64

The Application Programmer degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives, emphasis courses and general education. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Program Requirements

Code 3222
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ............... 3
Cis 1160 Windows Command Line (DOS) ........... 2
OR
Cis 1230 Microcomputer Database Application ............ 3
OR
Cis 1310 HTML and CSS ....................................... 3
Cis 1400 Programming Logic and Technique ............ 4
Cis 1450 Introduction to Linux/Unix Operating Systems ......... 3
Cis 1230 Microcomputer Database Application ............ 3
OR
Cis 2710 Database Management ................................ 4
Cis 2541 C++ Language Programming ...................... 4
Cis 2542 Advanced C++ with Data Structure Applications .......... 4
Cis 2770 Introduction to System Analysis and Design ......... 3
Cis 2790 Systems Analyst Simulation ............................ 3

29 to 31

Emphases Courses

Choose Java, Visual Basic or C++ emphasis.

Java Emphasis .............................................................................. 8
The following courses are required in addition to core program requirements.
Cis 2571 Introduction to Java ............................................ 4
Cis 2572 Applications in Java ............................................ 4

Visual Basic Emphasis ................................................................... 10
The following courses are required in addition to core program requirements.
Cis 1130 Windows Basics ............................................ 2
Cis 1510 Graphical User Interface Programming ............ 4
Cis 2510 Advanced Graphical User Interface Programming ........ 4

Visual C++ Emphasis ................................................................ 8
The following courses are required in addition to core program requirements.
Cis 2551 Introduction to MS Visual C++ .NET Programming .......... 4
Cis 2552 Object-oriented Program Development with VC++ .NET ........ 4

Program Electives ............................................................................ 1 to 9
Select from any 1000- or 2000-level Cis courses except 1110 and 1205. The following courses are recommended:
Cis 1600 Fundamentals of Operating Systems ............ 3
Cis 2420 Microprocessor Assembly Language ............ 4

General Education ............................................................................ 18
(In addition to those listed above)

Total Credits Required ..................................................................... 64

Certificates

The Microcomputer Software certificate requires 35 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4924
Cis 1120 The Internet ............................................ 2
Cis 1130 Windows Basics ............................................ 2
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ............... 3
Cis 1160 Windows Command Line (DOS) ........... 2
Cis 1180 Introduction to Networking .......................... 3
Cis 1205 Office Suite Software and Integration .............. 3
Cis 1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets ..................... 3
Cis 1222 Advanced Spreadsheets ............................. 2
Cis 1230 Microcomputer Database Application ............ 3
Cis 1240 Presentation Graphics — Windows Based .......... 2
Cis 1310 HTML and CSS ....................................... 3
Cis 1400 Programming Logic and Technique ............ 4
Cis 1600 Fundamentals of Operating Systems ............ 3

The UNIX certificate requires 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4929

Program Requirements

Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ............... 3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique...........4
Cis 1450  Introduction to Linux/Unix Operating Systems.................................3
Cis 2440  Shell Programming for UNIX/LINUX........3
Cis 2450  UNIX System Administration ...............3

The **Database Proficiency certificate** requires 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4932
Cis 1130  Windows Basics........................................2
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1230  Microcomputer Database Application ...3
Cis 1290  Visual Basic for Applications in MSOffice........................................4
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4

The **Spreadsheet Proficiency certificate** requires 17 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4933
Cis 1130  Windows Basics........................................2
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1205  Office Suite Software and Integration ...3
Cis 1221  Introduction to Spreadsheets ...............3
Cis 1222  Advanced Spreadsheets ..........................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4

The **Web Programmer certificate** requires 31 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4934
Cis 1120  The Internet............................................2
Cis 1130  Windows Basics........................................2
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1180  Introduction to Networking...................3
Cis 1300  Web Design Software.............................3
Cis 1310  HTML and CSS........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 2320  JavaScript and Advanced HTML..............4
Cis 2571  Introduction to Java...............................4
Cis 2572  Applications in Java..............................4

The **Visual BASIC Language Proficiency certificate** requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4936
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 1510  Graphical User Interface Programming....4
Cis 2510  Advanced Graphical User Interface Programming........................................4

The **C++ Language Proficiency certificate** requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4937
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 2541  C++ Language Programming.....................4
Cis 2542  Advanced C++ with Data Structure Applications........................................4

The **Web Technician certificate** requires 20 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4939
Cis 1120  The Internet............................................2
Cis 1130  Windows Basics........................................2
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1300  Web Design Software.............................3
Cis 1310  HTML and CSS........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 2320  JavaScript and Advanced HTML..............3

The **Visual C++ Language Proficiency certificate** requires 23 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4940
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 2541  C++ Language Programming.....................4
Cis 2542  Advanced C++ with Data Structure Applications........................................4
Cis 2551  Introduction to MS Visual C++ NET Programming........................................4
Cis 2552  Object-oriented Program Development with VC++ .NET................................4

The **JAVA Language Proficiency certificate** requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4947
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 2571  Introduction to Java...............................4
Cis 2572  Applications in Java..............................4

The **LINUX certificate** requires 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4949
Cis 1150  Introduction to Computer Information Systems........................................3
Cis 1400  Programming Logic and Technique.........4
Cis 1450  Introduction to Linux/Unix Operating Systems........................................3
Cis 2440  Shell Programming for UNIX/LINUX........3
Cis 2455  LINUX System Administration................3

**Computer and Internetworking Technologies (CIT) AAS Degree, Four Certificates**

The Computer and Internetworking Technologies program is designed to provide the student a broad exposure to electronic fundamentals with specialty training in the servicing and maintenance of digital and microprocessor-based equipment. Upon completion of the program, the student will possess the skills and educational background needed by electronic professionals employed in various microprocessor and computer-related fields.

This program consists of a minimum of 67 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.
AAS Degree
Program Requirements
Code 3916
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals........................................2
Elect 1101 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals........................................3
Elect 1102 Circuits II..................................4
Cit 1121 Networking Basics..........................4
Cit 1122 Routers and Routing Basics...............3
Cit 1123 Switching Basics and Intermediate
Routing................................................3
Cit 124 WAN Technologies..........................3
Cit 1131 PC Maintenance and Upgrading ..........2
Cit 2231 Computer and Hardware Maintenance...3
Cit 2232 Advanced System Maintenance ..........3
Cit 2235 Data Communications and Networks ....3
Physi 1100 Physics.....................................4
Math 1431 Precalculus I..............................5
Math 1432 Precalculus II: Trigonometry..........3
Cis 1400 Programming Logic and Technique.....4

Program Electives
Select at least 7 credits from the following courses.
Cit 2241 Building Scalable Cisco Networks ....4
Cit 2242 Building Cisco Remote Access Networks 4
Cit 2243 Building Cisco Multilayer Switched
Networks..............................................4
Cit 2244 Cisco Internetwork Troubleshooting ....4
Elect 1120 Electronic Documentation ..........2
Elect 1130 Electronics Materials and Fabrication ....2
Elect 1151 Electronic Devices and Applications I..4
Elmec 1300 Introduction to Fiber Optics ....3

General Education....................................12
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required..................................67

Certificates
The Microcomputer Servicing Technician certificate
requires a minimum of 18 credits in the courses listed
below. Code 4914
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals........................................2
Cit 1131 PC Maintenance and Upgrading ..........2
Cit 2231 Computer and Hardware Maintenance...3
Cit 2232 Advanced System Maintenance ..........3
Cit 2235 Data Communications and Networks ....3
Math 1431 Precalculus I..............................5

The Network Professional certificate requires a
minimum of 16 credits in the courses listed below.
Code 4915
Cit 2241 Building Scalable Cisco Networks ....4
Cit 2242 Building Cisco Remote Access Networks 4
Cit 2243 Building Cisco Multilayer
Switched Networks...................................4
Cit 2244 Cisco Internetwork Troubleshooting ....4

The Computer and Internetworking Technologies
certificate requires a minimum of 44 credits in the
courses listed below. Code 4916
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals........................................2
Elect 1101 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals........................................3
Elect 1102 Circuits II..................................4
Cit 1121 Networking Basics..........................3
Cit 1122 Routers and Routing Basics...............3
Cit 1123 Switching Basics and Intermediate
Routing................................................3
Cit 1124 WAN Technologies..........................3
Cit 1131 PC Maintenance and Upgrading ..........2
Cit 2231 Computer and Hardware Maintenance...3
Cit 2232 Advanced System Maintenance ..........3
Cit 2235 Data Communications and Networks ....3
Math 1431 Precalculus I..............................5
AND
Math 1432 Precalculus II: Trigonometry..........3
Cis 1400 Programming Logic and Technique.....4

The Internetworking Technician certificate requires a
minimum of 12 credits in the courses listed below.
Code 4918
Cit 1121 Networking Basics..........................3
Cit 1122 Routers and Routing Basics...............3
Cit 1123 Switching Basics and Intermediate
Routing................................................3
Cit 1124 WAN Technologies..........................3

Cosmetology
AAS Degree, Certificate
Students will learn professional level techniques in hair
design, chemical processes, esthetics, and nail technology.
Prepares students for state certification for the Illinois
Cosmetology License from the Department of
Professional and Financial Regulations.

The Cosmetology degree option consists of a minimum
of 65 credits in program requirements and general
education courses.

Program Requirements
Code 3528
Cosme 1101 Salon Safety and Sanitation I...........2
Cosme 1105 Introduction to Basic Hairstyling I....3
Cosme 1103 Cosmetic Chemical Services I...........3
Cosme 1107 Introduction to Basic Thermal Styling I...2
Cosme 1111 Introduction to Hair Styling II ...........2
Cosme 1113 Introduction to Chemical Services II ....3
Cosme 1115 Salon Operations I.....................3
Cosme 1117 Introduction to Esthetics and Nail
Technology I........................................2
Cosme 1120 License Review I..........................2
Cosme 2223 Advanced Chemical Services I ...........3
Cosme 2201 Hairstyling III............................3
Cosme 2203 Chemical Services III....................3
Cosme 2205 Advanced Esthetics and Nail
Technology........................................2
Criminal Justice
AAS Degree, Certificate
The Criminal Justice program is designed to prepare students for career entry or career advancement in law enforcement and criminal justice agencies. This program is particularly useful for those pursuing careers with local and state law enforcement agencies and it can also prepare students for entry-level correctional and private security positions. Also, an Associate in Arts (AA) transfer option is available in Criminal Justice. This degree consists of a minimum of 64 credits in courses listed below.

Program Requirements
Code 3464
Crimj 1100 Introduction to Criminal Justice ......... 3
Crimj 1151 Constitutional Law ............................ 3

Program Electives
Select from any 1000- or 2000-level Criminal Justice courses (except Crmj 1100 and Crmj 1151).

Electives
(Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.)

General Education
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required

Certificate
The Criminal Justice certificate requires a minimum of 30 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4464
Crimj 1100 Introduction to Criminal Justice ............ 3
Crimj 1151 Constitutional Law ............................ 3
Crimj 1152 Criminal Law .................................... 3
Crimj 1153 Rules of Evidence ............................... 3
Crimj 2230 Criminal Investigation ........................ 3
Crimj 2240 Juvenile Delinquency ........................... 3
Engli 1101 English Composition I ......................... 3
Pol S 1101 American Politics ................................ 3
Psych 1100 General Psychology ............................ 3
Socio 1100 Introduction to Sociology ....................... 3

Dental Hygiene
AAS Degree
The Dental Hygiene program prepares its graduates to provide comprehensive oral health care services in a variety of settings. Upon successful completion of the program and passing of the National Dental Hygiene Examination and Regional Board Examination, graduates will be eligible to apply for mandatory state licensure. This degree program consists of a minimum of 83 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

Program Requirements
Code 3117
Anat& 1551 Human Anatomy and Physiology I ........ 4
AND
Anat& 1552 Human Anatomy and Physiology II ....... 4
OR
Anat& 1571 Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver I . 4
AND
Anat& 1572 Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver II. 4
OR
Chemi 1211 General Chemistry ............................ 5
OR
Chemi 1551 Principles of Chemistry I ..................... 5
Dehyg 1101 Principles in Dental Hygiene I ............. 3
Dehyg 1102 Principles in Dental Hygiene II ............. 2
Dehyg 1105 Dental Materials/Expanded Functions ...... 3
Dehyg 1112 Dental Radiology I ............................. 2
Dehyg 1115 Dental Tooth Anatomy and Morphology ... 2
Dehyg 1120 Preclinical Dental Hygiene I ................. 1
Dehyg 1121 Clinical Dental Hygiene I ...................... 1
Dehyg 1125 Head and Neck Anatomy: Histology and Embryology ............................. 2
Dehyg 1135  Applied Nutrition and Biochemistry for the Dental Hygienist ...............2
Dehyg 1136  General and Oral Pathology .................................................2
Dehyg 1145  Medical Emergencies in a Dental Office .................................1
Dehyg 2201  Dental Hygiene Theory I ......................................................2
Dehyg 2202  Dental Hygiene Theory II ....................................................2
Dehyg 2211  Periodontics I .................................................................2
Dehyg 2212  Periodontics II .................................................................2
Dehyg 2213  Dental Radiology II ............................................................2
Dehyg 2222  Clinical Dental Hygiene II ....................................................2
Dehyg 2223  Clinical Dental Hygiene III ...................................................2
Dehyg 2224  Clinical Dental Hygiene IV ...................................................2
Dehyg 2225  Review of Dental Literature ................................................1
Dehyg 2232  Community Dental Health I ................................................2
Dehyg 2233  Community Dental Health II ................................................2
Dehyg 2235  Dental Pharmacology and Local Anesthetics ..........................2
Dehyg 2245  Ethics and Jurisprudence: Practice Management for the Dental Hygienist .................................................................2
Engli 1101  English Composition I ..........................................................3
Math 1102  Mathematics for Health Sciences ...........................................3
Micro 1420  Microbiology ...........................................................................4
Psych 1100  General Psychology ................................................................3
Socio 1100  Introduction to Sociology .......................................................3
Spec 1100  Fundamentals of Speech Communication ..................................3

General Education ..................................................................................5
2 credits in a Contemporary Life Skills course and 3 additional credits in English composition

Total Credits Required ........................................................................83

## Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine

(Formerly Nuclear Medicine Technology)

**Certificate**

The **Nuclear Medicine Technology certificate** is a 15-month program that involves day and evening classes and clinical education three to four days a week. Upon successful completion, graduates become eligible to sit for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and the Nuclear Medicine Technologist Certification Board (NMTCB). The certificate program consists of 40 credits in the required courses listed below.

Code 4173

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1100 Basics of Nuclear Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1101 Physics and Instrumentation in Nuclear Medicine</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1102 Nuclear Medicine Radiopharmacy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1103 Radiation Biology and Radiation Safety Bridge</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2200 Nuclear Medicine Procedures I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2201 Nuclear Medicine Procedures II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2211 Clinical Nuclear Medicine I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2212 Clinical Nuclear Medicine III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2221 Positron Emission Tomography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2222 Nuclear Medicine Review Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography

(Formerly Radiologic Technology)

**AAS Degree, Two Certificates**

Radiologic Technology is a 24-month program in diagnostic medical radiography (X-ray technology), including extensive clinical experience. The degree program consists of a total of 71 credits in general education, program requirements and program electives. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. Fully accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology.

#### Program Requirements

Code 3172

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp;</td>
<td>1500 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>1551 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp;</td>
<td>1571 Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1110 Using Computers: An Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1111 Clinical Education I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1112 Clinical Education II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1113 Clinical Education III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1121 Radiographic Equipment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1122 Image Formation and Evaluation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1131 Radiographic Procedures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1132 Radiographic Procedures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1133 Radiographic Procedures III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1140 Ethics and Law in Diagnostic Medical Imaging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>1151 Basic Pharmacology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2201 Radiation Physics, Biology and Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2211 Clinical Education IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2212 Clinical Education V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2213 Clinical Education VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2223 Basic Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2233 Quality Management in Diagnostic Medical Imaging</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmin</td>
<td>2240 Critical Radiographic Image Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli</td>
<td>1101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hlths</td>
<td>1110 Biomedical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>1102 Mathematics for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>1115 Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec</td>
<td>1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec</td>
<td>1120 Small-Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec</td>
<td>1150 Introduction to Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education ................................................................. 6
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required......................................................... 71

Certificates

The Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radio Technology (Dmir) program at College of DuPage is a three-semester certificate program that will allow graduates to become certified by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and practice as Radiation Therapy Technologists. It requires 39 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4174

Program Requirements

Dmir 2310 Radiation Therapy Physics ......................... 3
Dmir 2311 Radiation Biology and Protection .................. 4
Dmir 2312 Quality Management in Radiation Therapy .......... 3
Dmir 2101 Cross-sectional Anatomy ......................... 2
Dmir 2102 Pathophysiology for Radiation Therapy .......... 3
Dmir 2103 Operational Issues in Radiation Therapy .......... 3
Dmir 2301 Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy I ................. 4
Dmir 2302 Principles & Practice of Radiation Therapy II .............. 4
Dmir 2303 Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy III ............ 4
Dmir 2111 Clinical Practice I ........................................ 3
Dmir 2112 Clinical Practice II ........................................ 3
Dmir 2113 Clinical Practice III ...................................... 3

The Mammography program at College of DuPage is a one-semester advanced certificate program that is designed to provide students with the necessary skills to become certified by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and meet the Mammography Quality Standards Act guidelines. It requires eight credits in the courses listed below. Code 4177

Dmist 2200 Clinical Applications of Mammography ............ 2
Dmist 2202 Breast Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology .......... 2
Dmist 2203 Mammography Principles and Procedures ............. 2
Dmist 2204 Mammography Quality Management Instrumentation .. 2

Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography

Two Certificates

Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography (Ultrasound) is a 15-month advanced certificate program designed for graduates of accredited Medical Imaging programs in Radiology, Nuclear Medicine, Nursing, etc. Classes are conducted on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings and occasional Saturdays. Clinical education is provided on weekdays at assigned clinical affiliates. Upon successful completion, graduates are eligible to take the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers examination in OB/GYN, Abdomen, Superficial Structures and Physics. This certificate program consists of 63 credits in the required courses listed below. Code 4142

Dmis 1100 Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Sonography .......... 4
Dmis 1101 Sonographic Physics and Instrumentation I ............. 4
Dmis 1102 Sonographic Physics and Instrumentation II .......... 4
Dmis 1120 Sonographic Cross-Sectional Anatomy .......... 4
Dmis 1111 Clinical Education I .................................. 2
Dmis 1112 Clinical Education II .................................. 6
Dmis 1113 Clinical Education III .................................. 6
Dmis 1114 Clinical Education IV .................................. 6
Dmis 1121 Fundamentals of OB/GYN I ......................... 4
Dmis 1122 Fundamentals of OB/GYN II ......................... 4
Dmis 1131 Abdomen/Superficial Structures I ................... 4
Dmis 1132 Abdomen/Superficial Structures II ................... 4
Dmis 1141 Case Study Critique I .................................. 1
Dmis 1142 Case Study Critique II .................................. 1
Dmis 1151 Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology/ Hands-on Scanning Lab — 1 .......... 1
Dmis 1152 Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology/ Hands-on Scanning Lab — 2 .......... 2
Dmis 1153 Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology/ Hands-on Scanning Lab — 3 .......... 2
Dmis 2280 Sonographic Physics Registry and Review ............. 2
Dmis 2285 Clinical Sonographic Registry and Review .......... 2

The Diagnostic Medical Vascular Sonography program is an extension of the current Diagnostic Medical Imaging program designed to provide trained sonographers in the specialty of vascular imaging for the clinical institutions and clinics in the Chicago area. This certificate program consists of 27 credits in the required courses listed below. Code 4143

Dmis 2200 Vascular Hemodynamics and Physics ............. 3
Dmis 2201 Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial I .......... 2
Dmis 2202 Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial II .......... 2
Dmis 2203 Cerebrovascular Ultrasound ...................... 2
Dmis 2204 Abdominal and Peripheral Venous .......... 2
Dmis 2212 Clinical Education I .................................. 6
Dmis 2213 Clinical Education II .................................. 6
Dmis 2221 Abdominal and Peripheral Art/ Hands-on Lab ............. 1
Dmis 2222 Abdominal and Peripheral Art/ Hands-on Lab ............. 1
Dmis 2223 Cerebrovascular Hands-on Lab ..................... 1
Dmis 2224 Abdominal and Peripheral Venous/ Hands-on Lab ............. 1
Early Childhood Education and Care
AAS Degree, Six Certificates

The Early Childhood Education and Care program prepares students for early childhood education and care careers. It is designed to provide knowledge and skills for working with infants, toddlers, preschool-age and school-age children. Jobs for degree and certificate graduates are widely available in child care centers, preschools, park districts, and public schools. The degree program requires 64 credits in general education, program requirements, and program electives. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Early Childhood Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1101</td>
<td>Growth and Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1102</td>
<td>Child Guidance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1130</td>
<td>Methods: Discovery and the Physical World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1140</td>
<td>Methods: Self-Expression and the Social World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1151</td>
<td>Language and Literacy Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2220</td>
<td>Child Care Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2251</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2252</td>
<td>Child/Family/Community Relations and Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2260</td>
<td>Early Childhood Professional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1116</td>
<td>Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year-Old Child I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1117</td>
<td>Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year-Old Child II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

2 to 6 credits (Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.)

**General Education**

20 to 24 credits (In addition to courses listed above)

**Total Credits Required**

64 to 68 credits

**Certificates**

The Early Childhood Education and Care certificate requires 34 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4623

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Early Childhood Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1101</td>
<td>Growth and Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1102</td>
<td>Child Guidance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1130</td>
<td>Methods: Discovery and the Physical World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1140</td>
<td>Methods: Self-Expression and the Social World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1151</td>
<td>Language and Literacy Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Infant, Toddler and 2-Year-Old Child Care certificate. Students choose this certificate to gain specific knowledge and skills in this early childhood specialty. This certificate requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4624

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1101</td>
<td>Growth and Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1102</td>
<td>Child Guidance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1116</td>
<td>Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year-Old Child I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1117</td>
<td>Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year-Old Child II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Early Childhood Center Administration certificate. Students choose this certificate to gain specific knowledge and skills in this early childhood specialty. This certificate requires 21 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4625

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1101</td>
<td>Growth and Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1102</td>
<td>Child Guidance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2251</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2254</td>
<td>Administration of an Early Childhood Center — Program Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2255</td>
<td>Administration of an Early Childhood Center — Practices and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2256</td>
<td>Administration of an Early Childhood Center — Staff, Families and Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Family Child Care Provider certificate. Students choose this certificate to gain specific knowledge and skills in this early childhood specialty. This certificate requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4627

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1101</td>
<td>Growth and Development of the Young Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1120</td>
<td>Family Child Care Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 1121</td>
<td>Family Child Care Curriculum and Guidance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecec 2211</td>
<td>Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program Electives .............................................................. 5

The School-Age Child Care certificate. Students choose this certificate to gain specific knowledge and skills in this early childhood specialty. Students may have previously received an early childhood certificate or degree or may choose this certificate to begin their early childhood education. This certificate requires 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4628

Program Requirements
Ecce 2211 Child Health, Safety and Nutrition ..........3
Ecce 2226 Development of the School-Age Child ..........2
Ecce 2227 Guidance of the School-Age Child ..........2
Ecce 2228 Activities for School-Age Children ..........2
Ecce 2252 Child/Family/Community Relations and Resources ..........3

Program Electives .............................................................. 4

The Multicultural Education and Care for the Young Child certificate. Students choose this certificate to gain specific knowledge and skills working with diverse populations of children. Students will have previously received early childhood credits or may choose this certificate to begin their Early Childhood Education and Care studies. This certificate requires 14 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4629
Ecce 1101 Growth and Development of the Young Child ..........3
Ecce 1102 Child Guidance Practices ..........3
Ecce 1161 Multicultural Curriculum for the Young Child ..........2
Ecce 1162 Multicultural Perspectives in Child Development and Education ..........2
Ecce 1163 Practicum: At-Risk Early Childhood Programs ..........1
Ecce 2252 Child/Family/Community Relations and Resources ..........3

Electro-Mechanical Technology
Two AAS Degree, Three Certificates

This program prepares students to enter the industrial and manufacturing workplace with knowledge and skill levels in three areas: programmable controllers, process control instrumentation and mechanical maintenance. A certificate in programmable controllers involves programming and maintenance of various programmable controllers. The certificate in process control instrumentation trains the student to inspect, calibrate, troubleshoot and repair various temperature, pressure, flow and level measurement instruments. Students earning the mechanical maintenance certificate learns skills in power trains, drive components, mechanical alignment of couplings, pumps and motors, and troubleshooting and repair of industrial components. Degree program consists of skills training in all three areas to provide the student with meaningful learning experiences to enter the workplace as a viable part of a plant engineering group, and/or maintenance or repair technician team. This program stresses both the electrical/electronic and mechanical aspect of industrial and manufacturing processes, it is also designed for those individuals who are presently employed in industrial maintenance or plant engineering and are seeking skills upgrading and/or cross training.

The Electro-Mechanical Technology degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

Program Requirements
Code 3957
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals ..........3
Elect 1120 Electronic Documentation ..........2
Elmec 1101 Survey of Automation ..........3
Elmec 1110 Motor Fundamentals ..........3
Elmec 1130 Industrial Electricity ..........3
Elmec 1400 Maintenance Management Systems ..........3
Elmec 1420 Drive Components ..........2
Elmec 2410 Programmable Controller II (PLC II) ..........3
Elmec 2510 Process and Automation Controls ..........3
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics ..........2
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics ..........3
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology ..........3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control ..........3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers ..........3

Program Electives .............................................................. 9

Choose from the following courses.
Airc 1161 Introduction to Sheet Metal ..........2
Elect 1101 Circuits I ..........3
Elect 1102 Circuits II ..........4
Elect 1130 Electronics Materials and Fabrication ..........2
Elect 1199 Cooperative Education/Internship I.1 to 6
Elect 2220 Electronic Instruments, Measurements and Control ..........3
Elect 2255 Industrial Controls ..........3
Elect 2299 Cooperative Education/Internship II.1 to 6
Elmec 1120 Residential Wiring ..........3
Elmec 1150 National Electrical Code ..........3
Elmec 1410 Preventive and Predictive Maintenance ..........3
Elmec 2600 Motion Control: Servo and Stepper Motor Application and Control ..........2
Elmec 2610 Machine Vision and Artificial Intelligence ..........2
Elmec 2620 Critical Thinking in Technical Applications ..........2
Elmec 2630 Systems Troubleshooting ..........2
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD ..........3
Manuf 2251 Computer Numerical Control (CNC) ..........3
Weld 1100 Welding I ..........3

Total Credits Required ........................................65 to 69
Electrician Apprenticeship degree program consists of a total of 64 to 68 credits in program requirements, electives and general education. This program, in partnership with the Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee (JATC) of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) Local Union, is open only to individuals admitted into the Electrician Apprenticeship Program of the IBEW. This degree will fulfill the classroom component of the IBEW/JATC apprenticeship experience.

Program Requirements
Code 4958
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals ........................................2
Elect 1101 Circuits I ....................................................3
Elect 1120 Electronic Documentation ................................2
Elect 1130 Electronics Materials and Fabrication .......2
Elect 1141 Digital Fundamentals ..................................3
Elect 1151 Electronic Devices and Applications I .......4
Elect 2220 Electronic Instruments, Measurements and Control ........................................3
Elmec 1110 Motor Fundamentals .........................3
Elmec 1130 Industrial Electricity .................................3
Elmec 1150 National Electrical Code ..........................3
Elmec 2630 Systems Troubleshooting .........................2
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD .............................3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers ........................................3
Manuf 2280 Industrial Safety .......................................2
Co-op 2860 Cooperative Education/Internship — (Occupational) ................................1 to 4
Co-op 2865 Cooperative Education/Internship — Advanced (Occupational) ..............1 to 4
Co-op 2870 Cooperative Education/Internship — (Transfer) ................................1 to 4

Electives .................................................................0 to 6
(Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.)

General Education ..................................................18 to 22
Students must complete all general education requirements (18 to 22 semester hours) and complete 2 semester hours in Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills.

Total Credits Requiredz ...........................................64 to 68

Certificates
The Mechanical Maintenance certificate requires 33 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4958
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals ......................2
Elmec 1101 Survey of Automation ..................................3
Elmec 1110 Motor Fundamentals ..................................3
Elmec 1130 Industrial Electricity .................................3
Elmec 1150 National Electrical Code ..........................3
Elmec 1420 Drive Components ..................................2
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics ..............................2
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics ..........................3
Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I ......................................3
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology ...........3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers ........................................3
Weld 1100 Welding I ..................................................3

The Process Control Instrumentation certificate requires 39 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4959
Program Requirements
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals ......................2
Elect 1120 Electronic Documentation ................................2
Elect 2220 Electronic Instruments, Measurements and Control ........................................3
Elect 2255 Industrial Controls .....................................3
Elmec 1101 Survey of Automation ..................................3
Elmec 1110 Motor Fundamentals ..................................3
Elmec 1130 Industrial Electricity ...................................3
Elmec 2510 Process and Automation Controls .............3
Elmec 2520 Advanced Process and Automation Controls .................3
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics ................................3
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology ...........3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control .........................................3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers ........................................3

Program Electives ..........................................................2
(Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.)

Electives .................................................................0 to 6
(Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.)

General Education ..................................................18 to 22
Students must complete all general education requirements (18 to 22 semester hours) and complete 2 semester hours in Global/Multicultural Studies or Contemporary Life Skills.

Total Credits Requiredz ...........................................64 to 68

Certificates
The Programmable Controllers certificate requires 35 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4960
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals ......................2
Elect 1120 Electronic Documentation ................................2
Elect 2255 Industrial Controls .....................................3
Elmec 1101 Survey of Automation ..................................3
Elmec 1110 Motor Fundamentals ..................................3
Elmec 1130 Industrial Electricity ...................................3
Elmec 1150 National Electrical Code ..........................3
Elmec 2600 Motion Control: Servo and Stepper Motor Application and Control ......................................2
Elmec 2410 Programmable Controller II (PLC II) ..........3
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics ..............................2
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology ...........3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control .........................................3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers ........................................3

Electronics Technology
AAS Degree, Three Certificates
The Electronics Technology program offers two-year degrees and one-year specialty certificates in the electronics field. The degree program is designed to provide the student with fundamentals of electricity and
electronics, including digital electronics and microcomputers, specialized manufacturing electronics, industrial automation and electronic communications. The program also includes an Electronics Engineering Technology degree for transferring students. To learn is to experience. This program emphasizes a hands-on approach to learning through projects to reinforce the theoretical material. This degree program requires a minimum of 71 credits in courses listed below.

### AAS Degree

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1100</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1110</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1102</td>
<td>Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1118</td>
<td>Calculus for Electronics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1120</td>
<td>Electronic Documentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1130</td>
<td>Electronics Materials and Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1141</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1151</td>
<td>Electronic Devices and Applications I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1152</td>
<td>Electronic Devices and Applications II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1161</td>
<td>Electronic Communication I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1162</td>
<td>Electronic Communication II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 2255</td>
<td>Industrial Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1400</td>
<td>Programming Logic and Technique</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1201</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1202</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1431</td>
<td>Precalculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1432</td>
<td>Precalculus II: Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speec 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>71</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General Education

- (In addition to courses listed above, complete two credits from Global Studies/Multicultural or Contemporary Life Skills category.)

#### Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The Electronics Manufacturing certificate</strong> requires 32 credits as listed below. Code 4912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1100</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1101</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 2112</td>
<td>Motor Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1120</td>
<td>Electronic Documentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1130</td>
<td>Electronics Materials and Fabrication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1141</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1151</td>
<td>Electronic Devices and Applications I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1161</td>
<td>Electronic Communication I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1162</td>
<td>Electronic Communication II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1164</td>
<td>Industrial Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1400</td>
<td>Programming Logic and Technique</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1201</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1202</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1431</td>
<td>Precalculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1432</td>
<td>Precalculus II: Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speec 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>55</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English**

The **English Technical Communication certificate** addresses the need to communicate technical information to a variety of audiences. It offers students the opportunity to use their technical skills to work in a variety of fields including business, industry, government, health care and technology. This certificate requires 24 credit hours in the courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1110</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1115</td>
<td>Writing for the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speec 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op 2863</td>
<td>Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Choose six hours from the list below. Additional courses with coordinator approval.

| Adsgn 1821 | Selected Topics in Advertising, Design and Illustration | 3       |
| Adsgn 2203 | Design for Advertising                     | 3       |
Facility Management

AAS Degree, Certificate

The Facility Management program is designed to provide the student a broad exposure to the business area with specialty training in the functions of facility management. Upon completion of this program, the student will possess the skills and educational background involved with managing facilities.

The program provides the student the entry-level job skills used by facilities managers. It provides for updating knowledge or learning new skills for those currently employed in the field.

This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3228</td>
<td>Select elective credits from the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1110</td>
<td>Accounting Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1140</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1111</td>
<td>Building Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1130</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 1211</td>
<td>Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw 2211</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facm 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Facility Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facm 2202</td>
<td>Facility Systems — Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facm 2203</td>
<td>Facility Systems — Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facm 2204</td>
<td>Interior Space Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facm 2215</td>
<td>Facility and Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select elective credits from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1150</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airc 1180</td>
<td>Introduction to Heating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airc 2232</td>
<td>Energy Audits/Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2240</td>
<td>Codes, Specifications and Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch 2260</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1151</td>
<td>2-D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1152</td>
<td>3-D Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw 2205</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadd 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting — Microstation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadd 2220</td>
<td>Architectural Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemi 1211</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemi 1212</td>
<td>Survey of Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1221</td>
<td>Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo 2201</td>
<td>Macroeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmec 1410</td>
<td>Preventive and Predictive Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1105</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1111</td>
<td>Fire Prevention I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1120</td>
<td>Codes and Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2201</td>
<td>Extinguishing and Alarm Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2230</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2240</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1110</td>
<td>Basic Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2220</td>
<td>Foodservice Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel 2212</td>
<td>Hotel Facilities Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel 2230</td>
<td>Law for the Hospitality Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2230</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2240</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2280</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2210</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1635</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hort 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hort 1112</td>
<td>Landscape Maintenance and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hort 2231</td>
<td>Turf Growth and Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physi 1100</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol S 1101</td>
<td>American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych 2210</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reale 1110</td>
<td>Real Estate Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reale 1128</td>
<td>Property Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education

15 to 19 (In addition to courses listed above)

The following mathematics course and one of the Social and Behavioral Science General Education courses are recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 1100</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Facility Management Technician Certificate

Provides entry level Facility management technicians an opportunity to upgrade work place skills. This certificate could also be useful for entry level managers in the field to increase their understanding of maintaining and operating a variety of systems. Code 4229

**Program Requirements**

- Facm 1100 Introduction to Facility Management........3
- Facm 2215 Facility and Property Management.............3

**Program Electives**

Select 12 hours of electives from the Facility Management program or consult with program coordinator.

**Total Credits Required**.................18

### Fashion Merchandising and Design

**Two AAS Degree Options, Three Certificates**

The Fashion Merchandising and Design program studies the entire fashion world. In the Fashion Design degree option, students study for positions in the creation or construction of fashion, such as designer, pattern maker, sample maker, seamstress, alterations specialist, theater costumer, and product development. In the Fashion Merchandising option, students study for positions in sales and management, such as showroom personnel, manufacturer’s representative or visual merchandiser.

The **Fashion Merchandising degree program** consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1100 Flat Pattern Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1130 History of Costume I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1151 Principles of Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2201 Draping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2202 Design Studio: Apparel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2211 Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2231 Fashion Marketing and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**..........................60 to 68

### Program Electives

Select credits from below and/or other Fashion, Business, Marketing or Management courses.

**Program Requirements**

**Total Credits Required**..........................64 to 68

The **Fashion Design degree program** consists of a total of 64 to 68 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1130 History of Costume I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1151 Principles of Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2201 Draping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2202 Design Studio: Apparel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2211 Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2231 Fashion Marketing and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**..........................60 to 68

The **Fashion Merchandising degree program** consists of a total of 64 to 68 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1100 Flat Pattern Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1130 History of Costume I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1151 Principles of Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2201 Draping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2202 Design Studio: Apparel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2211 Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2231 Fashion Marketing and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**..........................60 to 68

The **Fashion Merchandising degree program** consists of a total of 64 to 68 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1130 History of Costume I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>1151 Principles of Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2201 Draping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2202 Design Studio: Apparel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2211 Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2231 Fashion Marketing and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi</td>
<td>2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1120 Fashion Promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1165 Clothing Construction for the Apparel Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1180 Business Practices for the Fashion Entrepreneur</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1800 Experiential Special Topics in Fashion</td>
<td>1 to 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1820 Selected Topics in Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1821 Selected Topics in Fashion Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1840 Independent Study in Fashion</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2212 Advanced Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2222 Computer-Aided Apparel Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2223 Computer-Aided Apparel Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2224 Production Pattern Grading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2261 Textile Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2262 Textile Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1130 History of Costume I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1131 History of Costume II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1160 Tailoring</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1800 Experiential Special Topics in Fashion</td>
<td>1 to 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1801 Selected Topics in Fashion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 1840 Independent Study in Fashion</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2211 Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2212 Advanced Fashion Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2220 Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2235 Apparel Quality Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2251 Fashion Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2261 Textile Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2262 Textile Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the **Fashion Design certificate** option, students study for positions in the creation or construction of fashions, such as designer, pattern maker, sample maker, seamstress, alterations specialist, theater costumer and product development. This certificate program consists of a total of 30 credits in program requirements and program electives. Code 4527

**Program Requirements**

- Fashi 1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I ..........3
- Fashi 1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II ..........3
- Fashi 1130 History of Costume I ..........3
- Fashi 1131 History of Costume II ..........3
- Fashi 1160 Tailoring ..........3
- Fashi 1800 Experiential Special Topics in Fashion ..........1 to 3
- Fashi 1821 Selected Topics in Fashion Design ..........3
- Fashi 1840 Independent Study in Fashion ..........1 to 4
- Fashi 2211 Fashion Illustration ..........3
- Fashi 2251 Fashion Motivation ..........3

**Program Electives**

Select six credits from below.

- Fashi 1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I ..........3
- Fashi 1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II ..........3
- Fashi 1130 History of Costume I ..........3
- Fashi 1131 History of Costume II ..........3
- Fashi 1160 Tailoring ..........3
- Fashi 1800 Experiential Special Topics in Fashion ..........1 to 3
- Fashi 1821 Selected Topics in Fashion Design ..........3
- Fashi 1840 Independent Study in Fashion ..........1 to 4
- Fashi 2211 Fashion Illustration ..........3
- Fashi 2251 Fashion Motivation ..........3

In the **Fashion Merchandising certificate option**, students study for positions in sales and management, such as showroom personnel, manufacturer's representative or visual merchandiser. Certificate program consists of a total of 30 credits. Code 4252

**Program Requirements**

- Fashi 1120 Fashion Promotion ..........3
- OR
- Fashi 2220 Visual Merchandising ..........3
- Fashi 1130 History of Costume I ..........3
- Fashi 1131 History of Costume II ..........3
- Fashi 1800 Business Practices for the Fashion Entrepreneur ..........3
- Fashi 2210 Millinery Design I ..........3

**Program Electives**

Select 9 additional credits from below and/or Business, Marketing, or Management course.

- Fashi 1120 Fashion Promotion ..........3
- Fashi 1130 History of Costume I ..........3
- Fashi 1131 History of Costume II ..........3
- Fashi 1800 Business Practices for the Fashion Entrepreneur ..........3
- Fashi 2208 Millinery Design I ..........3
- Fashi 2210 Millinery Design II ..........3

**Certificates**

The **Fashion Entrepreneurial certificate** requires 21 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4526

**Program Requirements**

- Fashi 1155 Clothing Construction I ..........3
- Fashi 1156 Clothing Construction II ..........3
- Fashi 1131 History of Costume II ..........3
- Fashi 1160 Tailoring ..........3
- Fashi 1800 Experiential Special Topics in Fashion ..........1 to 3
- Fashi 1821 Selected Topics in Fashion Design ..........3
- Fashi 1840 Independent Study in Fashion ..........1 to 4
- Fashi 2211 Fashion Illustration ..........3

**Program Electives**

Select six credits from below.

- Fashi 1155 Clothing Construction I ..........3
- Fashi 1156 Clothing Construction II ..........3
- Fashi 1101 Flat Pattern Drafting I ..........3
- Fashi 1102 Flat Pattern Drafting II ..........3
- Fashi 1180 Business Practices for the Fashion Entrepreneur ..........3
- Fashi 1120 Fashion Promotion ..........3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2220</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashi 2860</td>
<td>Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2220</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2230</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required** .................................................... 30

### Fire Science Technology

**Two Degree Options, Five Certificates**

The Fire Science Technology program encompasses both fire fighting and emergency medical services. The Fire Science degree focuses on the theory and techniques of fire fighting, inclusive of the Emergency Medical Technician curriculum, required by most fire departments. The new Emergency Medical Services degree focuses on emergency medical services and the administration of those services in any setting. The certificate programs target specific aspects of fire fighting and emergency care. This degree program requires a minimum of 65 credits in courses below.

### Fire Science Degree Option

**Program Requirements**

Code 3427

| Fire 1100 | Introduction to Fire Science                           | 3       |
| Fire 1111 | Fire Prevention I                                       | 3       |
| Fire 2201 | Extinguishing and Alarm Systems                        | 3       |
| Fire 2210 | Fire Apparatus                                         | 3       |
| Fire 2215 | Building Construction                                  | 3       |

**Program Electives** .................................................... 14

Select from the following courses:

- Fire 1101 Fire Fighter II-A .................................. 4
- Fire 1102 Fire Fighter II-B .................................. 4
- Fire 1103 Fire Fighter II-C .................................. 4
- Fire 1104 Fire Fighter III .................................... 8
- Fire 1112 Fire Prevention II .................................. 3
- Fire 1120 Codes and Laws ...................................... 3
- Fire 2210 Fire Apparatus                              | 3       |
- Fire 2211 Fire Apparatus Engineer                      | 3       |
- Fire 2221 Tactics I                                   | 3       |
- Fire 2222 Tactics II                                  | 3       |
- Fire 2230 Hazardous Materials                        | 3       |
- Fire 2231 Hazardous Materials Operations             | 3       |
- Fire 2232 Hazardous Materials Technician A           | 3       |
- Fire 2233 Hazardous Materials Technician B           | 3       |
- Fire 2240 Industrial Safety                           | 3       |
- Fire 2251 Fire Management I                           | 3       |
- Fire 2252 Fire Management II                          | 3       |
- Fire 2253 Fire Management III                         | 3       |
- Fire 2254 Fire Management IV                          | 3       |
- Fire 2255 Fire Service Instructor I                  | 3       |
- Fire 2256 Fire Service Instructor II                 | 3       |
- Fire 2260 Fire Investigation                          | 3       |
- Fire 2261 Fire/Arson Investigation I                  | 3       |
- Fire 2262 Fire/Arson Investigation II                 | 3       |
- Fire 2263 Fire/Arson Investigation III                | 3       |
- Fire 2271 Emergency Med Technician — Basic           | 8       |
- Fire 2272 Paramedic Transition                        | 3       |
- Fire 2273 Vehicle and Machinery Operations           | 3       |
- Fire 2282 EMT Instructor Training                     | 3       |
- Fire 2285 Trauma Patient Assessment                   | 2       |

**Electives** .................................................... 17

Select from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

### General Education .................................................... 18

(In addition to courses listed above)

**Total Credits Required** .................................................... 64

### EMS (Emergency Medical Services) Degree Option

This degree program requires a minimum of 65 credits in courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

Code 3428

- Anat& Physiology .................................................... 4
- OR
- Any Lab Science Course ............................................. 4
- Fire 2274 Paramedic I .............................................. 8
- Fire 2275 Paramedic II ............................................. 8
- Fire 2276 Paramedic III ........................................... 8
- Fire 2277 Paramedic IV ............................................ 8
- Engli 1101 English Composition I ............................ 3
- Psych 1100 General Psychology                         | 3       |
- Speec 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication .......... 3
- Manag 1100 Supervision ............................................ 3
- Manag 2210 Principles of Management .......................... 3
- Manag 2220 Organizational Management ....................... 3
- Manag 2240 Human Resource Management                    | 3       |
- Math 1102 Mathematics for Health Sciences (or higher level of math) | 3       |

**General Education** .................................................... 5

Three hours in any Humanities course and two hours in anyGlobal/Multicultural or Contemporary Life Skills course.

**Total Credits Required** .................................................... 65

### Certificates

The **Paramedic certificate** requires 32 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4426

- Fire 2274 Paramedic I .............................................. 8
- Fire 2275 Paramedic II ............................................. 8
- Fire 2276 Paramedic III ........................................... 8
- Fire 2277 Paramedic IV ............................................ 8

The **Fire Fighter certificate** requires 18 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4427

- Fire 1101 Fire Fighter II-A .................................. 4
- Fire 1102 Fire Fighter II-B .................................. 4
The Fire Prevention certificate requires 27 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4428

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1111 Fire Prevention I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1112 Fire Prevention II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2201 Extinguishing and Alarm Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2215 Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2230 Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2251 Fire Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2260 Fire Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specc 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Fire Officer certificate requires a minimum of 33 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4429

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire 1111 Fire Prevention I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2221 Tactics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2222 Tactics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2251 Fire Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2252 Fire Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2253 Fire Management III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2254 Fire Management IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2255 Fire Service Instructor I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2256 Fire Service Instructor II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli 1101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specc 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Emergency Medical Technician certificate requires 8 credits in the course listed below. Code 4430

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire 2271 Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foodservice Administration**

**Three Degrees, Four Certificates**

The Foodservice Administration program provides an opportunity for students to learn the necessary skills to begin or enhance a career in the hospitality industry, the nation's largest retail employer.

**AAS Degrees**

**Culinary Arts Degree Option**

The following degree program consists of a minimum of 65 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1151 Food and Beverage Service and Sales</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1153 Culinary Arts — Garde Manger</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2201 Culinary Arts — Classical Cuisine</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2205 Culinary Arts: International Cuisine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2271 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2272 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op 2864 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

**65**

**Baking and Pastry Arts Degree Option**

A minimum of 64 credits is required for this degree from courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2271 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2272 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2273 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2270 Fundamentals of the Baking Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1104 Cake Decorating and Confectionery</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1107 Cake Decorating and Confectionery II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 2202 Foodservice Merchandising</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods 1130 Hospitality Industry Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op 2864 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

**64**

**General Education**

**18**

**Program Electives**

(Minimum additional Foodservice Administration or Culinary Arts credits to meet graduation requirements.)

**Total Credits Required**

**109**
Foodservice Administration Degree Option
This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

Program Requirements
Code 3235
Foods 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .3
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I ..................5
Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II ..................5
Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional ..................2
Foods 1130 Hospitality Industry Accounting ..................3
Foods 1151 Food and Beverage Service and Sales ........2
Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing ..................3
Foods 2201 Culinary Arts — Classical Cuisine ........4
Foods 2202 Foodservice Merchandising ..................2
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ..................2
Foods 2230 Law for the Hospitality Industry ........2
Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision ..................2
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ..................3

Program Electives .............................................................8
Select eight credits from below. Other management and accounting courses may be taken as program electives. Consult with a faculty adviser for approval.
Foods 1104 Cake Decorating and Confectionary ........2
Foods 1105 Restaurant Concept Development ........2
Foods 2203 Professional Catering and Banquet Management ..................3
Foods 2204 Wines of the World ..................2
Foods 2261 Beverage Management Operation ..................2
Foods 2262 Restaurant Beverage Service — Mixology ..................2
Foods 2270 Fundamentals of the Baking Industry ..................3
Hotel 2212 Hotel Facilities Operations Management 3

General Education ...........................................................18
(In addition to courses listed above, complete at least two credits from the Global/Multicultural or Contemporary Life Skills category.)

Total Credits Required ..............................................64

Certificates
The Foodservice Administration Pastry Arts certificate requires 40 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4232.
Program Requirements
Foods 1104 Cake Decorating and Confectionary ........2
Foods 1107 Cake Decorating and Confectionary II ........2
Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional ..................2
Foods 1130 Hospitality Industry Accounting ..................3
Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing ..................3
Foods 2202 Foodservice Merchandising ..................2
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ..................2
Foods 2270 Fundamentals of the Baking Industry ........3
Foods 2271 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie I ........5
Foods 2272 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie II ........5
Foods 2273 Pastry Arts-Baking and Patisserie III ........5
Co-op 2864 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ..................4

The Culinary Arts certificate requires 45 hours in the courses listed below. Code 4233
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I ..................5
Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II ..................5
Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional ..................2
Foods 1151 Food and Beverage Service and Sales ........2
Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing ..................3
Foods 1153 Culinary Arts — Garde Manger ........3
Foods 2201 Culinary Arts — Classical Cuisine ........4
Foods 2205 Culinary Arts: International Cuisine ........3
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ..................2
Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision ..................2
Foods 2271 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie I ........5
Foods 2272 Pastry Arts — Baking and Patisserie II ........5
Co-op 2864 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ..................4

The Foodservice Administration certificate requires 36 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4235
Foods 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry ..................3
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I ..................5
Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II ..................5
Foods 1109 Nutrition for the Foodservice Professional ..................2
Foods 1130 Hospitality Industry Accounting ..................3
Foods 1151 Food and Beverage Service and Sales ........2
Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing ..................3
Foods 2201 Culinary Arts — Classical Cuisine ........4
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ..................2
Foods 2230 Law for the Hospitality Industry ..................2
Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision ..................2
Co-op 2864 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ..................3

The Beverage Management certificate requires 10 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4237
Foods 2202 Foodservice Merchandising ..................2
Foods 2204 Wines of the World ..................2
Foods 2251 Techniques of Supervision ..................2
Foods 2261 Beverage Management Operation ........2
Foods 2262 Restaurant Beverage Service — Mixology ..................2
**Graphic Arts Technology**

**Two AAS Degrees, Two Certificates**

The Graphic Arts Technology program prepares students for jobs in printing and publishing industries.

**AAS Degree, Print Production Option**

This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1101</td>
<td>Printing Methods and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1103</td>
<td>Press Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1104</td>
<td>Binding and Finishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1160</td>
<td>Color Reproduction Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1183</td>
<td>Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1186</td>
<td>Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2201</td>
<td>Advanced Press Operation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2220</td>
<td>Digital Workflow and Preflight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2230</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Business Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2245</td>
<td>Digital Prepress Imaging: Adobe Photoshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2265</td>
<td>Web Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2266</td>
<td>Advanced Web Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2270</td>
<td>Advanced Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2280</td>
<td>Capstone: Digital Prepress Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn 1102</td>
<td>Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

Select three credits in any 1000- or 2000-level Graphic Arts Technology course in addition to the Program Requirements listed above. Select four credits co-op or internship.

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

| Total Credits Required | 64 |

**AAS Degree, Digital Prepress Production Option**

This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements and general education. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1101</td>
<td>Printing Methods and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1104</td>
<td>Binding and Finishing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1160</td>
<td>Color Reproduction Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1183</td>
<td>Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1186</td>
<td>Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2220</td>
<td>Digital Workflow and Preflight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2230</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Business Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificates**

The **Print Production certificate** requires a total of 36 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4531

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1101</td>
<td>Printing Methods and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1103</td>
<td>Press Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1104</td>
<td>Binding and Finishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1160</td>
<td>Color Reproduction Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1183</td>
<td>Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1186</td>
<td>Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2201</td>
<td>Advanced Press Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2220</td>
<td>Digital Workflow and Preflight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2230</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Business Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2245</td>
<td>Digital Prepress Imaging: Adobe Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2275</td>
<td>Capstone: Print Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Digital Prepress Production certificate** requires a total of 41 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4532

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1101</td>
<td>Printing Methods and Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1160</td>
<td>Color Reproduction Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1183</td>
<td>Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1185</td>
<td>Digital Page Layout: Adobe InDesign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 1186</td>
<td>Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2220</td>
<td>Digital Workflow and Preflight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2230</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Business Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2245</td>
<td>Digital Prepress Imaging: Adobe Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2254</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Imaging: Adobe Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2270</td>
<td>Advanced Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graph 2280</td>
<td>Capstone: Digital Prepress Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adsgn 1102</td>
<td>Design I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Information Technology

AAS Degree, Four Certificates

A health information professional collects, analyzes and manages the information that steers the health care industry. At the heart of the profession’s information responsibilities are records, both computer-based and paper, of an individual’s health care. The health information professional orchestrates the collection of many kinds of documentation from a variety of sources, monitors the integrity of the information, and ensures appropriate access to the individual record. The professional also manages aggregate data based on the care of patients. The professional collects health care data by abstracting and encoding information, by using computer programs to interpret data, and by putting in place quality controls to ensure the data’s validity. This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). This degree program consists of a total of 68 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

AAS Degree

Program Requirements

Code: 3152

Anat& 1500 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology...................4
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems......................3
Engli 1101 English Composition I........................................3
Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology ...................................4
Hit 1101 Fundamentals of Health Information Technology ......................4
Hit 1102 Clinical Classification Systems ................................5
Hit 1103 Computerized Health Data and Statistics ..........................4
Hit 1107 CPT Coding .....................................................................3
Hit 1125 Clinical Reimbursement Methodologies .3
Hit 2201 Legal and Qualitative Aspects of Health Information ..........4
Hit 2202 Management of Health Information ......................3
Hit 2203 Pharmacology for HIT Professionals ......................3
Hit 2211 Pathophysiology for Health Information ..................4
Hit 2221 Clinical I ..........................................................3
Hit 2231 Clinical II..............................................................5
Math 1102 Mathematics for Health Sciences .........................3
Psych 1100 General Psychology ..............................................3
Specc 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication OR
Specc 1120 Small-Group Communication ................................3
OR
Specc 1150 Introduction to Business Communication .................3

General Education .................................................................3
(In addition to courses listed above) The following course is recommended:
Philo 1112 Biomedical Ethics ...........................................3

Total Credits Required ..................................................68

Certificates

The Medical Transcription certificate prepares students to transcribe medical reports, e.g., surgical reports, consultation reports and discharge summaries. Medical transcriptionists are medical word specialists and are employed in hospitals, clinics, doctors’ offices, other health care facilities, and even out of the home. Transcription students take courses in English, medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, word processing and medical transcription. A medical transcriptionist must have above average typing skills and the ability to work with mechanical transcribing equipment. The program consists of 33 credits in courses in Health Information Technology, Office Technology Information, Health Sciences and English. The required courses are listed below. Code 4152

Program Requirements

Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology ...........................................4
Anat& 1500 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology ...................4
Hit 2223 Medical Transcription I .............................................3
Ofti 1210 Word Processing I ................................................3
Engli 1101 English Composition I ..................................3
Hit 2224 Medical Transcription II ...........................................3
Ofti 2305 Word Processing Transcription ................................3
Hit 2203 Pharmacology for HIT Professionals .........................3
Hit 2211 Pathophysiology for Health Information ......................4

Program Electives ................................................................3

Select one of the following:
Hit 1107 CPT Coding .........................................................3
Hit 1120 ICD Coding for Physicians ........................................3

The Physician Office Coding and Billing certificate requires a total of 13 credit hours in the following courses. Code 4154

Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology ...........................................4
Hit 1107 CPT Coding .........................................................3
Hit 1120 Coding for Physicians ..............................................3
Hit 1121 Billing in Physician's Offices ..................................3

The Acute Healthcare Coding certificate requires a total of 24 credit hours in the following courses. Code 4155

Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology ...........................................4
Hit 1101 Fundamentals of Health Information Technology .............4
Anat& 1500 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology ...................4
Hit 2211 Pathophysiology for Health Information .......................4
Hit 1102 Clinical Classification Systems ................................4
Hit 1125 Clinical Reimbursement Methodologies .3

The Ambulatory Coding certificate requires a total of 24 credit hours in the following courses. Code 4156

Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology ...........................................4
Anat& 1500 Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology ...................4
**Health Sciences**

**AAS Degree, Three Certificates**

The program in Health Science is designed to provide students with a broad background in health care. Students must earn a certificate in a Health Sciences Program at C.O.D. To pursue careers in Phlebotomy/EKG, Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine (DMIN) or Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography (DMIS). Students working toward a certificate in Phlebotomy/EKG should contact Nancy Feulner for degree information at (630) 942-2124. Students working toward a certificate in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine should contact Joanne Metler for degree information at (630) 942-3065. Students working toward a certificate in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography should contact Terri Ciez for degree information at (630) 942-2436.

**A.A.S. Degree**

**3163 Medical Assistant**

The Medical Assistant is a health care professional who performs routine administrative and clinical tasks within a medical office. Duties may include but are not limited to: answering telephone, billing and coding, maintaining a medical record, completing patient medical history, completing basic clinical assessment, recording vital signs, preparing patients for examination, collecting blood specimens, performing basic laboratory tests, performing EKGs, preparing and administering medications and assisting physician with treatment and/or minor procedures. This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements from the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hit 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit 1120</td>
<td>ICD Coding for Physicians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit 1107</td>
<td>CPT Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit 2211</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Health Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hit 1101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Health Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp;C 1500</td>
<td>Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1100</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1102</td>
<td>Mathematics for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1112</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych 1100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hit 2223</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificates**

**Certified Nursing Assistant certificate**

Certified Nursing Assistants are entry-level providers of direct patient care in today's health care environment, including long-term care, hospitals, home health agencies, rehabilitation and hospice. Routine care and treatment are administered by the nursing assistant under the direct supervision of a nurse. Nurse aide training is completed in one term of instruction that is comprised of lecture, lab, and clinical. Both day and evening classes are offered.

The Certified Nursing Assistant program meets the guidelines set by federal and state government. Successful completion of this approved program qualifies the individual to sit for the state competency evaluation and to be entered on the Illinois Department of Public Health Nurse Aide Registry.

The Certified Nursing Assistant certificate requires a total of six credits obtained by the course listed below.

**Code 4158**

**Hlths 1105 Nurse Assistant**

64 credits

**Phlebotomy/EKG certificate**

Phlebotomy is defined as the process of drawing blood for the purpose of evaluation, diagnosis and monitoring treatment of patients. Phlebotomists are presently employed in a variety of patient-care settings including hospitals, clinics, physician offices, and laboratories. Electrocardiography (EKG) provides the physician with information about the electrical activity in the heart. There are four courses required to complete the Phlebotomy/EKG Certificate Program.

**Hlths 1122, Basic Phlebotomy** provides the student with theory and instruction for all basic phlebotomy procedures.

**Hlths 1126, Basic Electrocardiography (EKG)** is a highly specialized and technical tool for assessing cardiac function.

**Hlths 1124, Includes 120 hours of clinical instruction in phlebotomy. Hlths 1127 includes clinical instruction in basic cardiology procedures. Day and evening classes are available for both Hlths 1122 and 1126 with clinical instruction available during the day. Open enrollment is available for Hlths 1122 and 1126.**

The Phlebotomy/EKG Program meets the guidelines set by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) and entitles students who
complete the program to sit for the national exam to become a Certified Phlebotomist. The Phlebotomy/EKG certificate requires a total of nine credits in the courses listed below. Code 4162

Hlths 1122 Basic Phlebotomy Techniques ..............4
Hlths 1124 Phlebotomy Clinical ..........................2
Hlths 1126 Basic Electrocardiography (EKG) ...........2
Hlths 1127 EKG Clinical .....................................1

Pharmacy Technician certificate
This certificate program includes pharmacy abbreviation, calculations, drug classes, basic physiology, disease states and prescription processing. Students also receive hands-on compounding experience and instruction for preparation of the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board (PTCB) national exam. The Pharmacy Technician certificate requires a total of five credits in the course listed below. Code 4164

Hlths 1115 Pharmacy Technician ..........................5

Horticulture
AAS Degree, Six Certificates
The Horticulture program meets the needs of students entering the horticulture industry as well as those presently employed who wish to continue their professional growth. Besides providing horticultural knowledge and skills, the program emphasizes the business and management proficiency necessary to compete successfully in the horticulture industry.

AAS Degree
The Horticulture degree program consists of a total of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Program Requirements
Code 3336
Hort 1100 Introduction to Horticulture ...............3
Hort 1101 Soils and Fertilizers ..........................3
Hort 1110 Applied Plant Taxonomy ......................3
Hort 1130 Horticulture Business (recommended) ....3
OR
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business ....................3
Hort 2221 Plant Propagation .............................3
Co-op 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ..................................1
Biolo 1151 Principles of Biological Science ..........5
OR
Chem 1211 General Chemistry ...........................5
Math 1104 Mathematics for Horticulture .............3
24

Program Electives ........................................24
Select a minimum of 24 credits from the courses listed below:
Hort 1105 Floral Design I ................................3
Hort 1111 Landscape Design I ............................3
Hort 1112 Landscape Maintenance and Construction .....................................3
Hort 1115 Floral Design II ................................3
Hort 1140 Landscape Graphics ..........................2
Hort 1185 Arboriculture ....................................3
Hort 1820 Selected Topics in Horticulture ............3
Hort 1821 Selected Topics in Horticulture .......... ....3
Hort 1824 Selected Topics in Horticulture .......... ....2
Hort 1826 Selected Topics in Horticulture ............1
Hort 1827 Selected Topics in Horticulture .......... ....1
Hort 2225 Specialty Floral Design ......................3
Hort 2231 Turf Science and Management .............3
Hort 2241 Landscape Plants I ............................3
Hort 2242 Landscape Plants II ............................3
Hort 2244 Herbaceous Perennials ......................3
Hort 2251 Diseases of Ornamental Plants .............3
Hort 2253 Greenhouse Operations and Procedures ...3
Hort 2255 Greenhouse Crop Production .................3
Hort 2257 Bedding Plant Production ....................3
Hort 2261 Insects of Ornamental Plants ................3
Hort 2271 Landscape Design II ..........................3
Hort 2840 Experimental Pilot Class .....................1 to 6

When selecting program electives, students may include up to 8 credits in any combination from the additional courses listed below.

Arch 1211 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad ..................................3
Hort 2867 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ...................2
OR
Hort 2868 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ...................3
Hort 1800 Experiential Special Topics .................1 to 3

General Education..........................................12
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ................................... 64

Certificates
The Ornamental Horticulture certificate requires 15 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4336
Hort 1100 Introduction to Horticulture ...............3
Hort 1101 Soils and Fertilizers ..........................3
Hort 1110 Applied Plant Taxonomy ......................3
Hort 1130 Horticulture Business ........................3
Hort 2221 Plant Propagation .............................3

The Floral Shop Management certificate requires 24 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4337

Program Requirements
Hort 1100 Introduction to Horticulture ...............3
Hort 1130 Horticulture Business (recommended) ....3
OR
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business (recommended) ....3
Hort 1105 Floral Design I ................................3
Hort 1115 Floral Design II ................................3
Hort 2225 Specialty Floral Design ......................3
Hort 2244 Herbaceous Perennials ......................3
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ...................3
Electives ...................................................... 3
Select three credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.
Suggested electives:
Fashi 2220 Visual Merchandising ......................... 3
Hort 2257 Bedding Plant Production ...................... 3

The Landscape Design and Construction certificate requires 35 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4338
Hort 1110 Introduction to Horticulture ............... 3
Hort 1111 Landscape Design I .............................. 3
Hort 1112 Landscape Maintenance and Construction ................................................................. 3
Hort 1114 Landscape Graphics ............................ 2
Hort 2241 Landscape Plants I ............................. 3
Hort 2242 Landscape Plants II ............................ 3
Hort 2244 Herbaceous Perennials ...................... 3
Hort 2271 Landscape Design II ........................... 3
Math 1104 Mathematics for Horticulture .............. 3
Co-op 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .............................................. 1
Arch 1211 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting — AutoCad ................................................................. 3

The Greenhouse Management certificate requires 24 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4339
Hort 1110 Introduction to Horticulture ............... 3
Hort 1101 Soils and Fertilizers ............................ 3
Hort 1130 Horticulture Business (recommended) .... 3

OR
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business .................... 3
Hort 2221 Plant Propagation .............................. 3
Hort 2253 Greenhouse Operations and Procedures .... 3
Hort 2255 Greenhouse Crop Production ............... 3
Hort 2257 Bedding Plant Production .................... 3
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .............................................. 3

The Landscape and Turf Maintenance certificate requires a total of 33 credits in the courses listed below.
Code 4341

Program Requirements
Hort 1110 Introduction to Horticulture ............... 3
Hort 1111 Applied Plant Taxonomy ....................... 3
Hort 1112 Landscape Maintenance and Construction ................................................................. 3
Hort 2231 Turf Science and Management ............... 3
Hort 2251 Diseases of Ornamental Plants .............. 3
Hort 2261 Insects of Ornamental Plants ............... 3
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .............................................. 3
Math 1104 Mathematics for Horticulture .............. 3

Program Electives ........................................... 6
Select any two of the following courses.
Hort 1110 Introduction to Horticulture ............... 3
Hort 2241 Landscape Plants I ............................. 3
Hort 2242 Landscape Plants II ............................. 3
Hort 2244 Herbaceous Perennials ...................... 3

The Nursery and Garden Center Management certificate requires a total of 33 credits in the courses listed below.
Code 4342
Hort 1110 Introduction to Horticulture ............... 3
Hort 1101 Soils and Fertilizers ............................ 3
Hort 1130 Horticulture Business (recommended) .... 3

OR
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business .................... 3
Hort 2221 Plant Propagation .............................. 3
Hort 2241 Landscape Plants I ............................. 3
Hort 2242 Landscape Plants II ............................. 3
Hort 2244 Herbaceous Perennials ...................... 3
Hort 2251 Diseases of Ornamental Plants .............. 3
Hort 2261 Insects of Ornamental Plants ............... 3
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .............................................. 3
Math 1104 Mathematics for Horticulture .............. 3

Hotel and Lodging Management
AAS Degree, Four Certificates
The Hotel and Lodging Management program and courses are designed to develop career-building skills important for success in the lodging industry. The degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education, program requirements and program electives. The following list contains the required courses.

AAS Degree
Program Requirements
Code 3236
Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry ... 3
Hotel 1130 Hospitality Industry Accounting ........... 3
Hotel 2202 Hotel Marketing Management ............... 3
Hotel 2211 Rooms Division Operations ................... 3
Hotel 2212 Hotel Facilities Operations Management ... 3
Hotel 2230 Law for the Hospitality Industry ............. 3
Hotel 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry .................. 3
Hotel 2251 Techniques of Supervision .................... 2
Hotel 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management ...................................................... 3
Hotel 2285 Advanced Hospitality Operations ........... 3
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I .................................................. 5
Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II ................................................... 5
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ......................... 2
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .............................................. 3

Program Electives ........................................... 3
Select three credits in Foodservice Administration or Hotel and Lodging Management or Travel and Tourism programs. Please see faculty adviser prior to class selection for approval.

General Education ........................................... 18
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required .................................. 64
Certificates
The Hotel Foundations certificate requires 11 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4234
Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .3
Hotel 2211 Rooms Division Operations ................3
Hotel 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry ................3
Hotel 2251 Techniques of Supervision ................2

The Hotel Operations certificate requires 31 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4236
Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .3
Hotel 2202 Hotel Marketing Management .................3
Hotel 2211 Rooms Division Operations ................3
Hotel 2212 Hotel Facilities Operations Management ..3
Hotel 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry ................3
Hotel 2251 Techniques of Supervision ................2
Hotel 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management ................3
Hotel 2285 Advanced Hospitality Operations ............3
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I .........................................................5
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship III (Occupational) .................................3

The Hotel Food and Beverage certificate requires 30 to 31 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4238
Hotel 2202 Hotel Marketing Management .................3
Hotel 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry ................3
Hotel 2251 Techniques of Supervision ................2
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I .........................................................5
Foods 1102 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation II .........................................................5
Foods 1151 Food and Beverage Service and Sales ..........2
Foods 2203 Professional Catering and Banquet Management ................................................3
Foods 1152 Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing .........................................................3
OR
Foods 2261 Beverage Management Operation ................2
Foods 2220 Foodservice Sanitation ..........................2
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship III (Occupational) .................................3

The Hotel Sales and Marketing certificate requires 26 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4239
Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .3
Hotel 2202 Hotel Marketing Management .................3
Hotel 2211 Rooms Division Operations ................3
Hotel 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry ................3
Hotel 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management ................................................3
Foods 1101 Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I .........................................................5
Foods 2203 Professional Catering and Banquet Management ................................................3
Co-op 2863 Cooperative Education/Internship III (Occupational) .................................3

Human Services
Seven AAS Degree Options, Four Certificates
The Human Services program provides beginning professional training for human service agency jobs. In addition to degree options in Applied Gerontology, Addictions Counseling, Corrections Counseling, Developmental Disability, Domestic/Family Violence, Residential Child Care and Human Services Generalist, students may complete certificates in Human Services, Addictions Counseling, Applied Gerontology and Psychiatric Rehabilitation.

AAS Degrees
The Human Services Generalist degree program consists of a minimum of 69 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3467
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics .........................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ..........................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ..................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling .............................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models .3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I .............................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I .........................................4
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services .......2
Human 1175 Crisis Intervention ...............................2
Human 1180 Domestic/Family Violence ......................4
Human 1141 Psychiatric Rehabilitation .......................4
OR
Human 1165 Dynamics of Child Abuse .....................3
49 to 50

General Education .................................................20
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ...........................................69

The Applied Gerontology degree program consists of a minimum of 70 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3468
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics .........................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches ............................3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ..............................................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ................................3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ......................................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ..................................................5
Human 2226 Addictions Counseling II ........................................3

General Education ...................................................................20
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ..........................................................70

The Addictions Counseling degree program consists of a minimum of 68 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3469
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services ............................4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ..........................................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches ......................3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ..............................................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............................3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ......................................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ..................................................5
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ..................3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ..............................................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ..........................................................4
Human 2252 Fieldwork II ..........................................................4
Human 2256 Addictions Counseling I ............................................4
Human 2280 Addictions Counseling III ........................................3

General Education ...................................................................20
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ..........................................................70

The Developmental Disability degree program consists of a minimum of 70 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3471
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services ............................4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ..........................................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches ......................3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ..............................................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............................3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ......................................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ..................................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ..............................................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models .................3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ..............................................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ..........................................................4
Human 1190 Introduction to Developmental Disabilities .................5
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services ......................2
Human 1175 Crisis Intervention ..................................................2
Psych 2237 Developmental Psychology: The Life Span .............3

General Education ...................................................................20
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ..........................................................70
The Residential Child Care degree program consists of a total of 67 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3473
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ...........................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ...3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 1160 Residential Child Care .......................2
Human 1165 Dynamics of Child Abuse ........................3
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services .......2
Human 1175 Crisis Intervention ................................2

Total Credits Required .........................................67

The Domestic/Family Violence degree program consists of a total of 72 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements. This program is approved by the Council on Standards in Human Service Education.

Program Requirements
Code 3474
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ...........................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ...3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 2252 Fieldwork II ........................................4
Human 2280 Addictions Counseling II ......................3
Human 2226 Addictions Counseling II ......................3

Program Electives
Advanced Certificate Standing (optional)
Complete the following additional seven credit hours.
Human 2252 Fieldwork II ........................................4
Human 2280 Addictions Counseling III ......................3

The Human Services Domestic/Family Violence certificate requires a minimum of 49 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4474
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ...........................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ...3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services .......2

Certificates
The Applied Gerontology certificate requires 50 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4468
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ...........................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ...3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services .......2

The Addictions Counseling certificate requires 48 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4469
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1123 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 1126 Psychopharmacology for Addictions Counselors ..................................................3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 2225 Addictions Counseling I ........................4
Human 2226 Addictions Counseling II ......................3

The Human Services Domestic/Family Violence certificate requires a minimum of 49 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4474
Human 1100 Introduction to Human Services .............4
Human 1113 Interpersonal Dynamics ......................4
Human 1114 Contemporary Treatment Approaches .......3
Human 1115 Behavior Modification ......................4
Human 1121 Cross-Cultural Communications ..............3
Human 1125 Introduction to Addictions ....................4
Human 2212 Group Dynamics ................................5
Human 2279 Ethics in Counseling ...........................2
Human 2240 Family Education and Treatment Models ...3
Human 2223 Generalist Practice I ...........................2
Human 2251 Fieldwork I ........................................4
Human 1170 Role of Advocacy in Human Services .......2

General Education ..............................................20
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required .........................................72

The Life Span....................................................3
### Human
- Crisis Intervention: 2 credits
- Domestic/Family Violence: 4 credits

### Elect
- Psychiatric Rehabilitation: 4 credits
- Health Skills for Psychiatric Rehabilitation: 4 credits
- Dynamics of Child Abuse: 3 credits
- Fieldwork I: 4 credits

### Integrated Engineering Technology (InET)
**AAS Degree**

**3914 Integrated Engineering Technology (InET)**
Integrated Engineering Technology, (InET) is a two-year program that leads to an AAS degree. It is an innovative program designed to meet industry needs for multifunctional technicians competent in mechanics, computers, telecommunications and electronics technology. As InET engineering technicians, students may work individually or as members of a professional team, applying aspects of scientific and engineering concepts to the implementation of existing technologies and the creation of new technologies. After completion of the program, students may work in an engineering technology field in an area such as wireless telecommunications, or transfer to a four-year institution. This new and innovative program is an activity-based approach to learning. Students work in teams on real industrial projects. Mathematics, speech, English and technical subject components are applied and integrated into a common context.

#### Program Requirements
- **Elect:**
  - Circuits I: 3 credits
  - Digital Fundamentals: 3 credits
  - Electronic Devices and Applications I: 4 credits
  - Electronic Communication I: 4 credits
  - Wireless Telecommunications I: 3 credits
  - Wireless Telecommunications II: 3 credits
  - Real-Time Systems and Programming: 3 credits
  - Industrial Controls: 3 credits
- **Physi:**
  - Physics: 4 credits
  - General Physics I: 5 credits
- **Manuf:**
  - Industrial Design/CAD: 3 credits
  - Technical Mechanics: 2 credits
  - Quality Control: 3 credits
  - Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers: 3 credits
- **Engli:**
  - English Composition I: 3 credits
  - English Composition II: 3 credits
- **Spec:**
  - Fundamentals of Speech Communication: 3 credits
- **Math:**
  - Technical Mathematics I: 3 credits
  - Technical Mathematics II: 5 credits

### General Education
- Humanities: 6 credits
- Social and Behavioral Sciences: 3 credits

### Total Credits Required
- 69 credits

### Interior Design
**AAS Degree, Three Certificates**

Interior designers are responsible for the health, safety and welfare of the public by improving the quality of life related to interior spaces and the design of functional environments. The professional interior designer is qualified by education, experience and examination (NCIDQ) to perform a variety of tasks including: analyzing the client's needs, goals and life/safety requirements; formulating preliminary design concepts that are appropriate, functional and aesthetic; developing and presenting working drawings (for non-load bearing walls) floor plans, lighting plans and furniture plans; specifying furniture surface materials and finishes; and preparing and administering bids, contracts and professional services necessary to successful implementation of final design solution. The Interior Design AAS degree consists of a minimum of 69 credits. This total combines Interior Design courses and general education requirements.

#### Program Requirements

**Code 3539**
- **Inter:**
  - Drafting Interiors: 3 credits
  - Interior Systems: 2 credits
  - Perspective Techniques: 2 credits
  - Color Rendering: 2 credits
  - Architecture and Design History I: 3 credits
  - Architecture and Design History II: 3 credits
  - Environmental Textiles: 2 credits
  - Environmental Materials and Applications: 3 credits
  - Professional Practice and Ethics: 2 credits
  - Barrier-Free and Life-Safety Codes: 3 credits
  - Computer Applications I: 3 credits
  - Interior Architectural Details: 2 credits
  - Lighting I: 3 credits
  - Residential Design Studio: 3 credits
  - Universal Design Studio: 3 credits
  - Contract Design Studio: 3 credits
  - Office Design Studio: 3 credits
  - Portfolio Review: 3 credits
  - General Psychology: 3 credits
  - 2-D Design: 3 credits
  - Business Mathematics: 3 credits
- **Co-op:**
  - Cooperative Education/Internship (Transfer): 1 to 4 credits

#### Program Electives
Select three credits from courses listed below:
- **Co-op:**
  - Cooperative Education/Internship (Transfer): 1 to 4 credits
  - Advanced (Transfer): 1 to 4 credits

**Total Credits Required:** 69

**Humanities:** 6 semester hours
**Social and Behavioral Sciences:** 3 semester hours

---

**Note:** The Psychiatric Rehabilitation certificate requires 20 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4476.
The Advanced Kitchen and Bath Design certificate requires 44 to 47 credits. Any required courses or prerequisite courses may be transferred from Interior Design AAS degree credits or may be met through review of Interior Design professional portfolio skills and consent of coordinator. Code 4535

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1110</td>
<td>Drafting Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1120</td>
<td>Interior Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1130</td>
<td>Perspective Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1151</td>
<td>Architecture and Design History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1152</td>
<td>Architecture and Design History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1160</td>
<td>Environmental Textiles</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1170</td>
<td>Environmental Materials and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1180</td>
<td>Professional Practice and Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1190</td>
<td>Barrier-Free and Life-Safety Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2211</td>
<td>Computer Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2220</td>
<td>Interior Architectural Details</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2231</td>
<td>Lighting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2410</td>
<td>Residential Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2450</td>
<td>Senior Design Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2511</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2512</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2515</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Advanced Lighting certificate requires 27 credits. Any required courses or prerequisite courses may be transferred from Interior Design AAS degree credits or may be met through review of Interior Design professional portfolio skills and consent of coordinator. Code 4540

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1110</td>
<td>Drafting Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1120</td>
<td>Interior Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1130</td>
<td>Perspective Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 1190</td>
<td>Barrier-Free and Life-Safety Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2211</td>
<td>Computer Applications I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2212</td>
<td>Computer Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2220</td>
<td>Interior Architectural Details</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2311</td>
<td>Lighting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter 2312</td>
<td>Lighting II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Advanced Lighting certificate requires 27 credits. Any required courses or prerequisite courses may be transferred from Interior Design AAS degree credits or may be met through review of Interior Design professional portfolio skills and consent of coordinator. Code 4540

The Library and Information Technology program prepares students for paraprofessional levels of library service. Courses are designed for beginning students with no previous experience, for those returning to the work force, or those upgrading skills. The degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in general education and program requirements, and a test. The following list contains the required courses.

### AAS Degree
#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Libraries and the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Reference and Information Services</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1103</td>
<td>Acquisition of Library Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1820</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1104</td>
<td>Essential Library Workplace Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2200</td>
<td>Serving the Public in Today's Libraries ...</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2300</td>
<td>Multimedia Services and Equipment in Today's Library</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2600</td>
<td>Library Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select nine credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

#### Electives

Select nine credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

### General Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Libraries and the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1102</td>
<td>Introduction to Reference and Information Services</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1103</td>
<td>Acquisition of Library Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1820</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Librarianship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Cataloging and Classification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 1104</td>
<td>Essential Library Workplace Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2200</td>
<td>Serving the Public in Today's Libraries ...</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2300</td>
<td>Multimedia Services and Equipment in Today's Library</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libra 2600</td>
<td>Library Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### General Education

Select nine credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

### Total Credits Required

- **Certificates**: 69 credits
- **Electives**: 9 credits
- **General Education**: 18 credits

**Total Credits Required**: 64 credits
Certificate
The **Library Technical Assistant certificate** requires 31 credits in the courses listed below, and a keyboarding proficiency exam. Code 4651
Libra 1101 Introduction to Libraries and the Information Age ..........3
Libra 1102 Introduction to Reference and Information Services ..........4
Libra 1103 Acquisition of Library Materials ..................................3
Libra 1820 Selected Topics in Librarianship ..................................3
Libra 2100 Introduction to Cataloging and Classification ..................4
Libra 1104 Essential Library Workplace Skills ...............................3
Libra 2200 Serving the Public in Today's Libraries ..........................4
Libra 2300 Multimedia Services and Equipment in Today's Library .........3
Libra 2600 Library Practicum ..................................................4

**Long-Term Care Administration**
Certificate
The **Long-Term Care Administration certificate** requires 13 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4197
Ltc 1140 Introduction to Long-Term Care Administration ..................3
Ltc 1151 Nursing Home Administrative Practices I .........................3
Ltc 1152 Nursing Home Administrative Practices II .......................3
Ltc 1161 Aging and Long-term Care I .......................................2
Ltc 1162 Aging and Long-term Care II .....................................2

**Management**
**AAS Degree, Five Certificates**
The Management program prepares students for management and supervisory careers in business and industry. Graduates may enter lower- to middle-management positions directly from college or may elect to establish their own businesses. Employment opportunities include positions as production managers or supervisors.
This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, general education and program electives. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

**AAS Degree**
**Program Requirements**
Code 3202
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business .......................................3
Accou 1140 Financial Accounting ...........................................4
Manag 2210 Principles of Management ..................................3
Manag 2220 Organizational Behavior .....................................3
Manag 2240 Human Resource Management ................................3
Cis 1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets ....................................3
Marke 2210 Principles of Marketing ......................................3
Buslw 2211 Business Law I ...............................................3
Philo 1114 Business Ethics ...............................................3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Econo</th>
<th>2201</th>
<th>Macroeconomics and the Global Economy</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Psych 1100</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives** ..........................................................18
Select from the courses listed below.
Busin 1120 Fundamentals of Personal Investing ..........................3
Busin 1161 Entrepreneurship ...............................................3
Busin 2200 Business Budgeting ............................................3
Busin 2210 Principles of Finance ..........................................3
Busin 2255 International Business .......................................3
Busin 2260 International Finance .........................................3
Manag 1100 Supervision .....................................................3
Manag 1161 Small Business Management ..................................3
Manag 1820 Selected Topics in Management .............................3
Manag 2170 Project Management ...........................................3
Manag 2215 Leadership .......................................................3
Manag 2230 Purchasing ........................................................3
Manag 2250 Operation/Production Management ........................3
Manag 2260 International Management ..................................3

**General Education** ..........................................................12
(In addition to courses listed above)
**Total Credits Required** ......................................................64

**Certificates**
The **E-Commerce certificate** requires 17 to 18 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4201

**Program Requirements**
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business .......................................3
OR
Manag 1100 Supervision .....................................................3
OR
Marke 1100 Consumer Marketing ...........................................3
Marke 1175 Customer Relationship Management ........................3
Busin 1170 Electronic Business/Commerce ................................3

**Program Electives** ............................................................8 to 9
I. Select two of the courses below:
Manag 2170 Project Management ...........................................3
Marke 1170 E-Marketing ......................................................3
Marke 1171 Database Marketing ...........................................3

II. In addition to (I) above, select one of the following courses:
Adsgn 2202 Web/Interactive Design I ..................................3
Cis 1120 The Internet ..........................................................2
Cis 1230 Microcomputer Database Application ........................3
Cis 1300 Web Design Software .............................................3
Cis 1310 HTML and CSS .......................................................3
Graph 1102 Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications ..........3
Photo 1201 Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography ..........3
The Management certificate requires 31 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4202

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1140 Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2210 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2240 Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2210 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw 2211 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select from the courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2200 Business Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2255 International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1221 Introduction to Spreadsheets</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100 Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1161 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2170 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2215 Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220 Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2255 International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2260 International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2210 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manke 2210 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114 Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Supervision certificate requires 12 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4208

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100 Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220 Organization Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Entrepreneurship certificate requires 12 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4210

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1161 Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1161 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1110 Accounting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1175 Microcomputer Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw 2211 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 1100 Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 1100 Consumer Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Business Environment and Concepts certificate is designed for CPA Examination candidates who have a non-business baccalaureate degree. It requires 18 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4213

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2210 Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo 2201 Macroeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select from the courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Econo 2202 Microeconomics and the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2200 Business Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2255 International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2260 International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2210 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2220 Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manke 2210 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114 Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required: 18

Manufacturing Technology

Four AAS Degree Options, Six Certificates

The Manufacturing Technology program provides training in a wide variety of skill areas of product manufacturing and services. The four degree options in the program are Automated Manufacturing Systems, Drafting/Design, Manufacturing Technology and Manufacturing Engineering Technology. Automated Manufacturing is designed to prepare the student for careers in computer-aided manufacturing, robotics and numerical control. Drafting/Design prepares the student for careers in the drafting and computer-aided design areas. Manufacturing Technology provides the student with a broad background in the areas of machining, drafting and fluid systems so as to prepare them for entry level positions as machine operators, machine maintenance personnel and quality control personnel. The Manufacturing Engineering Technology degree prepares students for entry-level engineering technician positions in manufacturing.

AAS Degree Options

The Manufacturing Technology degree requires a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1180 Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1153 Advanced Machine Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2251 Computer Numerical Control (CNC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld 1100 Welding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1110 Metrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select from the courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1110 Metrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required: 28
The Automated Manufacturing Systems degree requires a minimum of 65 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education in the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1101</td>
<td>Industrial Design/CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1104</td>
<td>Technical Mechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1121</td>
<td>Physical Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1180</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1100</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1190</td>
<td>Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1141</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1110</td>
<td>Metrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1171</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotic Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2202</td>
<td>Solid Modeling and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2251</td>
<td>Computer Numerical Control (CNC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2253</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1151</td>
<td>Machine Shop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2280</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

Select credits from courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1133</td>
<td>Advanced Machine Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1160</td>
<td>Technical Static and Strength of Material</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2201</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2202</td>
<td>Solid Modeling and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2203</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2206</td>
<td>Mechanical Computer-Aided Drafting/Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2207</td>
<td>Tool Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2271</td>
<td>Robotic Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2280</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**: 65

The Drafting/Design degree requires a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education from the courses listed below.

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1101</td>
<td>Industrial Design/CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1121</td>
<td>Physical Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1141</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1171</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotic Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1190</td>
<td>Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2201</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2251</td>
<td>Computer Numerical Control (CNC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2253</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 1151</td>
<td>Machine Shop I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuf 2280</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect 1100</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1431</td>
<td>Precalculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1432</td>
<td>Precalculus II: Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 1635</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**: 65
Physi 1201 General Physics I..........................5
Manuf 1180 Quality Control...........................3

52

General Education ........................................12
(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required ....................................64

Certificates
The Manufacturing Technology certificate requires 34 credits in program requirements and program electives from the courses listed below. Code 4940

Program Requirements
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD...................3
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics.....................2
Manuf 1110 Metrology....................................3
Manuf 1121 Physical Metallurgy........................3
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics...............3
Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I.............................3
Manuf 1153 Advanced Machine Processes............3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control............................3
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals..............................................2
Weld 1100 Welding I.....................................3
OR
Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I..................3

Program Electives ...........................................6
Select from the courses below.
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology....3
Manuf 2201 Geometric Dimensioning and
Tolerancing..................................................3
Manuf 2251 Computer Numerical Control (CNC)....3
Manuf 2253 Computer-aided Manufacturing (CAM)....3
Weld 1122 Shielded Metal Arc (SMAW).............3
Weld 1132 Gas Metal Arc (MIG).......................3
Weld 1142 Gas Tungsten Arc (TIG)...................3

The Automated Manufacturing Systems certificate requires 34 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4941
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD...................3
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics.....................2
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics...............3
Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I.............................3
Manuf 1171 Introduction to Robotic Technology....3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control............................3
Manuf 1190 Introduction to Programmable Logic
Controllers..................................................3
Manuf 2251 Computer Numerical Control (CNC)....3
Manuf 2253 Computer-aided Manufacturing (CAM)....3
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals..............................................2
Weld 1100 Welding I.....................................3
Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I..................3

The Drafting/Design certificate requires 37 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4942
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD...................3
Manuf 1104 Technical Mechanics.....................2
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics...............3
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals..............................................2
Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I.............................3
Manuf 1180 Quality Control............................3
Manuf 2202 Solid Modeling and Design................3
Manuf 2203 Manufacturing Processes and Design....3
Manuf 2206 Mechanical Computer-Aided Drafting/Design....3
Manuf 2207 Tool Design..................................3
Manuf 2208 Mechanical Design Portfolio.............3
Manuf 2201 Geometric Dimensioning and
Tolerancing..................................................3
Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I..................3

The Computer-Aided Design certificate requires 24 credits in program requirements and program electives from the courses listed below. Code 4944

Program Requirements
Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD...................3
Manuf 2202 Solid Modeling and Design................3
Manuf 2203 Manufacturing Processes and Design....3
Manuf 2206 Mechanical Computer-Aided Drafting/Design....3
Manuf 2207 Tool Design..................................3
Manuf 2208 Mechanical Design Portfolio.............3

Program Electives ...........................................6
Select from credits from courses below.
Elect 1100 Electricity and Electronics
Fundamentals..............................................2
Manuf 1110 Metrology.....................................3
Manuf 1121 Physical Metallurgy........................3
Manuf 1141 Hydraulics and Pneumatics...............3
Manuf 2201 Geometric Dimensioning and
Tolerancing..................................................3
Manuf 2280 Industrial Safety............................2
Manuf 2281 Cost Analysis................................2
Plast 1101 Introduction to Plastics Industry.......3

The Tool and Die Making certificate requires 31 credits from the courses listed below. Code 4984
Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I..................3
Math 1116 Technical Mathematics II..................5
Manuf 1127 Engineering Materials of Industry.....3
Manuf 2200 Machine Tool Technology.................4
Manuf 2261 Basic Die Making I.......................4
Manuf 2262 Basic Die Making II......................4
Manuf 2272 Advanced Die Making and
Engineering I..............................................4
Manuf 2274 Advanced Die Making and
Engineering II............................................4

The Mold Making certificate requires 31 credits from the courses listed below. Code 4986
Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I..................3
Marketing

AAS Degree, Two Certificates

The Marketing program provides the academic and practical background for a successful career in this dynamic field. Graduates have many employment opportunities including inside and outside sales, customer services, consumer marketing, business-to-business marketing, e-commerce and promotions. The Marketing degree requires a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education from the courses listed below.

Program Requirements

Code: 3204

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accou 1140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 1170</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manag 2210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buslw 2211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis 1221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo 1114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econo 2201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives

Select credits from the courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 1170</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin 2255</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 1171</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 1175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2255</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marke 2260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificates

The Marketing certificate requires 31 credits in program requirements and program electives from the courses listed below. Code: 4204

Program Requirements

Busin 1100 Introduction to Business....................3
Accou 1140 Financial Accounting........................4
Marke 1170 E-Marketing....................................3
Manag 2210 Principles of Management...................3
Marke 2210 Principles of Marketing.....................3
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems......3

Program Electives ........................................12

Select credits from the courses below.

Busin 1111 Customer Service............................3
Busin 1170 Electronic Business/Commerce................3
Marke 1100 Consumer Marketing..........................3
Marke 1171 Database Marketing...........................3
Marke 1175 Customer Relationship Management ..........3
Marke 2215 Domestic Distribution Channels.............3
Marke 2220 Sales...........................................3
Marke 2230 Retailing......................................3
Marke 2240 Advertising....................................3
Marke 2250 Business to Business........................3
Marke 2255 International Logistics.....................3
Marke 2260 International Marketing.....................3

The Consumer Marketing certificate requires 12 credits in program requirements and program electives from the courses listed below. Code: 4216

Program Requirements

Busin 1100 Introduction to Business....................3
Marke 1100 Consumer Marketing..........................3
Marke 2210 Principles of Marketing.....................3

Program Electives ........................................3

Select one of the following courses.

Busin 1111 Customer Service............................3
Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems......3

Motion Picture/Television

Two AAS Degree Options, Certificate

The Motion Picture/Television program specializes in preparing students for employment and/or transfer in the fields of film, video, television, animation and audio production. Graduates find jobs in industry, education and government, although a knowledge of motion picture or television production is also helpful for those seeking careers in advertising, public relations and other related fields. A hands-on approach to learning is emphasized.
Several courses are transfer oriented.

**AAS Degrees**
The **Television Production degree program** requires a minimum of 64 credits, including 30 hours of program requirements, 15 hours of program electives and 19 hours of general education requirements in the five following categories: Communications, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts and Social and Behavioral Sciences. Motion Picture/Television 1011 fulfills the Contemporary Life Skills requirement. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

**Code 3695**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1020</td>
<td>Editing for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1022</td>
<td>Audio for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1311</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2031</td>
<td>Pre-Production for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2231</td>
<td>Photojournalism for Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2233</td>
<td>Documentary Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ 1120</td>
<td>Introduction to Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(In addition to courses listed above)**

**Program Electives**

Select from the courses below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1111</td>
<td>Film/Video Production Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1113</td>
<td>Film/Video Production History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1120</td>
<td>Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1122</td>
<td>Screenwriting for Short Film Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1320</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1822</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2131</td>
<td>Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2133</td>
<td>Directing for Film/Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2140</td>
<td>Advanced Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2331</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2340</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2822</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

**(In addition to courses listed above)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1111</td>
<td>Film/Video Production Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1113</td>
<td>Film/Video Production History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1120</td>
<td>Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1122</td>
<td>Screenwriting for Short Film Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1320</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1822</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2131</td>
<td>Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2133</td>
<td>Directing for Film/Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2140</td>
<td>Advanced Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2331</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2340</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2822</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Film/Video Production degree program** requires a minimum of 64 credits, including 31 hours of program requirements, 14 hours of program electives and 19 hours of general education requirements in the five following categories: Communications, Physical and Life Sciences, Mathematics, Humanities and Fine Arts and Social and Behavioral Sciences. Motion Picture/Television 1011 fulfills the Contemporary Life Skills requirement. The following list contains the required courses.

**Program Requirements**

**Code 3696**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1020</td>
<td>Editing for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1022</td>
<td>Audio for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1111</td>
<td>Film/Video Production Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1113</td>
<td>Film/Video Production History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1120</td>
<td>Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1122</td>
<td>Screenwriting for Short Film Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2031</td>
<td>Pre-Production for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2131</td>
<td>Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2133</td>
<td>Directing for Film/Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2140</td>
<td>Advanced Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

Select from the courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1311</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1320</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1822</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2231</td>
<td>Photojournalism for Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2233</td>
<td>Documentary Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2331</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2340</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Animation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2822</td>
<td>Advanced Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The **Motion Picture/Television certificate** requires 44 credits, 29 in program requirements plus 15 in program electives. Code 4695

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1020</td>
<td>Editing for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1022</td>
<td>Audio for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1111</td>
<td>Film/Video Production Aesthetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1113</td>
<td>Film/Video Production History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1120</td>
<td>Cinematography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1122</td>
<td>Screenwriting for Short Film Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2031</td>
<td>Pre-Production for Motion Pictures and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives**

Select from the courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2133</td>
<td>Directing for Film/Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2140</td>
<td>Advanced Film/Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mptv 2231</td>
<td>Photojournalism for Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Office Technology Information

Three AAS Degree Options, Six Certificates

The Office Technology Information program prepares students by developing and enhancing their skills using current technologies in today's office. Courses are designed for students entering the Office Technology Information curriculum for the first time and for students preparing for a return to the work force.

AAS Degrees

The Administrative Assistant degree program requires a minimum of 64 to 68 credits in program requirements, electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses.

Program Requirements

Code 3276

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1213</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1218</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2605</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits Required | 64   |

Electives

Select 13 credits from any 1000- or 2000-level courses.

General Education

(In addition to courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1213</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1218</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits Required | 64   |

The Executive Assistant degree program consists of a total of 64 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses.

Program Requirements

Code 3291

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1120</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1213</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1218</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 1250</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofti 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits Required | 63   |
Certificates

The Executive Assistant certificate requires 46 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4275

Ofti 2600 Professional Development.........................3
Ofti 2605 Professional Office Procedures....................4
Accou 1140 Financial Accounting..............................4
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business..........................3
Buslw 2211 Business Law I.................................3
Manag 2210 Principles of Management........................3

General Education ......................................................1

Total Credits Required ..................................................64

3294 Administrative Assistant and Meeting/Event Planning
Prepares the student for an administrative support position with a focus on meeting and event planning.

Program Requirements

Ofti 1110 Keyboarding and Document Formatting............4
Ofti 1120 Speed Development Keyboarding...................2
Ofti 1130 Business Correspondence...........................3
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff....................3
Ofti 1203 Microsoft Outlook...................................2
Ofti 1210 Word Processing I....................................3
Ofti 1215 Word Processing II...................................2
Ofti 1218 MS Word Desktop Publishing........................2
Ofti 1250 Electronic Presentations for Business Professionals.................................................................2
Ofti 2305 Word Processing Transcription.....................3
Ofti 2600 Professional Development............................3
Ofti 2605 Professional Office Procedures.....................4
Trav 2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning.....3
Trav 2203 Incentive Travel and Planning......................3
Trav 2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning............3
Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries.........................................................3

General Education ......................................................18

Student must complete 18 hours in general education courses.

Program Electives .......................................................1

One credit hour in Travel and Tourism program required.

Total Credits Required ..................................................64

The Administrative Assistant certificate requires 33 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4276

Ofti 1110 Keyboarding and Document Formatting............4
Ofti 1120 Speed Development Keyboarding...................2
Ofti 1130 Business Correspondence...........................3
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff....................3
Ofti 1203 Microsoft Outlook...................................2
Ofti 1210 Word Processing I....................................3
Ofti 1215 Word Processing II...................................2
Ofti 1218 MS Word Desktop Publishing........................2
Ofti 1250 Electronic Presentations for Business Professionals.................................................................2
Ofti 2305 Word Processing Transcription.....................3
Ofti 2600 Professional Development............................3
Ofti 2605 Professional Office Procedures.....................4

The Office Technology Information Essentials certificate requires 22 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4277

Ofti 1100 Introduction to Computer Keyboarding............2
OR
Ofti 1110 Keyboarding and Document Formatting............4
Ofti 1120 Speed Development Keyboarding...................2
Ofti 1130 Business Correspondence...........................3
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff....................3
Ofti 1203 Microsoft Outlook...................................2
Ofti 1210 Word Processing I....................................3
Ofti 1215 Word Processing II...................................2
Ofti 2600 Professional Development............................3

The Word Specialist certificate requires 7 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4290

Ofti 1210 Word Processing I....................................3
Ofti 1215 Word Processing II...................................2
Ofti 1218 MS Word Desktop Publishing........................2

The Medical Office certificate requires 21 credits in the courses listed below. It prepares the student for an entry level administrative support position into the medical office environment. Code 4291

Ofti 1110 Keyboarding and Document Formatting............4
Ofti 1130 Business Correspondence...........................3
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff....................3
Ofti 2600 Professional Development............................3
Hlths 1110 Biomedical Terminology...........................4
Hlths 1130 Medical Assistant Administrative Procedures.................................................................2
Hlths 2211 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Healthcare........2
The Administrative Assistant and Meeting/Event Planning certificate requires 46 credits in the courses listed below. The curriculum prepares the student for an administrative support position with a focus on meeting and event planning.

Program Requirements

Ofti 1110 Keyboarding and Document Formatting ..........4  
Ofti 1120 Speed Development Keyboarding ...............2  
Ofti 1130 Business Correspondence .......................3  
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff ...............3  
Ofti 1203 Microsoft Outlook ................................2  
Ofti 1210 Word Processing I ................................3  
Ofti 1215 Word Processing II ................................2  
Ofti 1218 MS Word Desktop Publishing ....................2  
Ofti 1250 Electronic Presentations for Business Professionals ...........................................2  
Ofti 2305 Word Processing Transcription ...............3  
Ofti 2600 Professional Development .......................3  
Ofti 2605 Professional Office Procedures ................4  
Trave 2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning ..................................................3  
Trav 2203 Incentive Travel and Planning .................3  
Trav 2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning ........3  
Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries ..................3  

Program Electives ..........................................................1

Total Credits Required ..................................................................46

Paralegal Studies

AAS Degree, Certificate

The Paralegal program prepares its graduates to perform substantive legal work under the supervision of an attorney. Although paralegals cannot provide legal services directly to the public, except as permitted by law, paralegals assist attorneys in a variety of legal environments by performing tasks such as drafting legal documents, performing legal research, maintaining corporate records and minutes books, interviewing witnesses and clients, and assisting in trial preparation. This degree program consists of a minimum of 67 credits in general education and program requirements.

AAS Degree

Program Requirements

Code 3270

Plgl 1100 Introduction to Paralegal Studies ............3  
Plgl 1150 Drafting Legal Documents ................3  
Plgl 1200 Litigation ........................................3  
Plgl 1500 Legal Research and Writing ...............3  
Plgl 1250 Law Office Organizations ....................3  
Plgl 2100 Advanced Legal Research and Writing ....3  
Plgl 2550 Paralegal Practicum .........................3  
Buslw 2211 Business Law I ................................3  
Biolo 1110 Environmental Biology ....................4  
OR

Chem 1105 Contemporary Chemistry ....................4

Cis 1150 Introduction to Computer Information Systems ........................................3  
Engli 1101 English Composition I ....................3  
Specc 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...........................................3  
Math 1218 General Education Mathematics ..........3  
Ofti 1200 MS Office for Professional Staff ..........3  
Ofti 2600 Professional Development ....................3  
Philo 1110 Ethics .............................................3  
Pols 1101 American Politics ..................................3

Total Credits Required ..................................................................67

Certificate

The Paralegal Studies certificate requires a minimum of 27 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4270

Program Requirements

Buslw 2211 Business Law I ................................3  
Plgl 1100 Introduction to Paralegal Studies ..........3  
Plgl 1200 Litigation ........................................3  
Plgl 1500 Legal Research and Writing ...............3  
Plgl 1250 Law Office Organizations ....................3  
Plgl 2100 Advanced Legal Research and Writing ....3  
Plgl 2550 Paralegal Practicum .........................3

Program Electives

Two program electives must be selected. ......................

Plgl 2200 Criminal Law and Procedure ...............3  
Plgl 2250 Corporations and Other Business Organizations ...........................................3  
Plgl 2300 Estate Planning and Probate Law ..........3  
Plgl 2350 Family Law ........................................3  
Plgl 2400 Intellectual Property Law ....................3  
Plgl 2450 Real Property Law ...........................3  
Plgl 2500 Tort and Insurance Law .....................3  

Total Credits Required ..................................................................27

Photography

AAS Degree, Certificate

The Photography program is designed to provide the student with a broad working knowledge and the fundamental skills to create and produce high quality black-and-white, color, and digital images. The degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses.
AAS Degree

Program Requirements

Code 3564

Photo 1100 Fundamentals of Photography...............3
Photo 1101 Foundations of Digital Photography .......3
Photo 1102 Foundations of Film Photography ..........3
Photo 1105 History of Photography ....................3
Photo 1200 Intermediate Photography ..................3
Photo 1201 Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography ..........3

OR

Photo 1202 Tools and Techniques for Film Photography ..........3
Photo 1300 Studio Photography I .........................3
Photo 1400 Color Photography I ..........................3
Photo 2100 Extended Photographic Project .................3
Photo 2400 Color Photography II ........................3
Photo 2700 Professional Photographic Practices ..........3
Photo 2750 Portfolio Presentation ........................3

Program Electives ...........................................10

Select from the courses below.

Co-op 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .........................1
Co-op 2862 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .........................2
Photo 1170 Underwater Photography ....................... 3
Photo 1201 Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography ..........3
Photo 1202 Tools and Techniques for Film Photography ..........3
Photo 1250 Advanced Digital Imaging ......................3
Photo 1260 Alternative Photographic Processes ..........3
Photo 1450 Nature Photography ..........................3
Photo 1500 Photojournalism ..............................3
Photo 1820 Selected Topics I ................................1
Photo 1821 Selected Topics II ................................2
Photo 1840 Independent Study — Individualized .............1 to 4
Photo 2200 Portrait Photography ...........................3
Photo 2300 Studio Photography II ........................3
Photo 2350 Studio Photography III ........................3
Photo 2375 Studio Digital Capture ........................3

General Education ...........................................18

(In addition to courses listed above)

Total Credits Required .......................................64

Certificate

The Photography Technology certificate requires 46 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4564

Program Requirements

Photo 1100 Fundamentals of Photography...............3
Photo 1101 Foundations of Digital Photography .......3
Photo 1105 History of Photography ....................3
Photo 1102 Foundations of Film Photography ..........3
Photo 1200 Intermediate Photography ..................3

Photo 1201 Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography ..........3

OR

Photo 1202 Tools and Techniques for Film Photography ..........3

Photo 1300 Studio Photography I .........................3
Photo 1400 Color Photography I ..........................3
Photo 2100 Extended Photographic Project .................3
Photo 2400 Color Photography II ........................3
Photo 2700 Professional Photographic Practices ..........3
Photo 2750 Portfolio Presentation ........................3

Program Electives ...........................................10

Select from the following courses.

Co-op 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .........................1
Co-op 2862 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) .........................2
Photo 1170 Underwater Photography ....................... 3
Photo 1201 Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography ..........3
Photo 1202 Tools and Techniques for Film Photography ..........3
Photo 1250 Advanced Digital Imaging ......................3
Photo 1260 Alternative Photographic Processes ..........3
Photo 1450 Nature Photography ..........................3
Photo 1500 Photojournalism ..............................3
Photo 1820 Selected Topics I ................................1
Photo 1821 Selected Topics II ................................2
Photo 1840 Independent Study — Individualized .............1 to 4
Photo 2200 Portrait Photography ...........................3
Photo 2300 Studio Photography II ........................3
Photo 2350 Studio Photography III ........................3
Photo 2375 Studio Digital Capture ........................3

Physical Therapist Assistant

AAS Degree

The Physical Therapist Assistant program prepares its graduates to provide skilled direct patient care under the direction and supervision of a licensed physical therapist. Goals of treatment include relieving pain, improving strength and mobility, and helping patients to attain maximum function. Physical therapist assistants are employed in a variety of settings, including hospitals, rehabilitation centers, long-term care facilities, sports medicine clinics and home health care agencies. Graduates must take the state licensure examination for physical therapist assistants.

This degree program requires a minimum of 72 credits in general education and program requirements. The Physical Therapist Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE).
## Real Estate

### AAS Degree, Certificate

The Real Estate program meets the needs of students entering the real estate business as well as those already employed in the field who wish to continue their professional growth. In addition, the program fulfills the academic requirements for students taking the Illinois Real Estate Salesperson and Broker License Examinations.

#### AAS Degree

The **Real Estate degree program** consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses.

#### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3186</td>
<td>AAS Degree Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551</td>
<td>Anat&amp; Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Reale 1110 Real Estate Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1552</td>
<td>Anat&amp; Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Reale 1152 Foundations of Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1571</td>
<td>Anat&amp; Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Reale 1110 Real Estate Transactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1572</td>
<td>Anat&amp; Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Reale 1152 Foundations of Real Estate Appraisal</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>Hlths Biomedical Terminology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Phyta Introduction to Physical Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Pathophysiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>Phyta Basic Health Care Skills and Principles of Soft Tissue Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Documentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Total Patient Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Kinesiology I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Kinesiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Therapeutic Modalities</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Therapeutic Assessment and Basic Intervention</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2203</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Neurmuscular and Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2204</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Special Patient Populations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Advanced Orthopedic Rehabilitation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2222</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2223</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2214</td>
<td>Phyta PTA Professional Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education**

(In addition to courses listed above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1820</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required**

64

## Respiratory Care

### AAS Degree

Respiratory Care health professionals are responsible for life support and related systems as applied to the management of patients with cardiopulmonary disease. The Respiratory Care program prepares eligible students to provide entry-level and advanced level management of respiratory care to patients primarily seen in hospitals, intensive care units, emergency rooms and diagnostic laboratories. Classroom, laboratory and clinical instruction train the student in diagnostic, therapeutic, technologic and administrative arts as applied to the critically ill adult, neonatal and pediatric patient. The Associate in Applied Science degree consists of a minimum of 73 credits, 55 in Respiratory Care and a minimum of 18 in General Education.
Speech-Language Pathology
Assistant

AAS Degree
The Speech Language Pathology Assistant (SLPA) program prepares students for employment as support personnel under the supervision of a certified Speech Language Pathologist in acute hospitals, subacute physical rehabilitation units, inpatient and outpatient physical rehabilitation clinics, long-term care settings, and schools. Graduates of the SLPA program will be eligible to apply for licensure through Illinois Department of Professional Regulations.

This degree program consists of a minimum of 64 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Program Requirements
Code 3132

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Language Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1105</td>
<td>Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1106</td>
<td>Speech Disorders and Intervention Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1107</td>
<td>Speech Disorders and Intervention Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1109</td>
<td>Language Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1110</td>
<td>Language Disorders and Intervention across the Lifespan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1112</td>
<td>Introduction to Audiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 2101</td>
<td>Clinical Methods and Documentation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 2102</td>
<td>Professional Issues and the SLPA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 2104</td>
<td>Augmentative and Alternative Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 2112</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Electives
Select a minimum of seven credits from the following courses or other related courses in different disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1301</td>
<td>Sign Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1821</td>
<td>Selected Topics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 1822</td>
<td>Selected Topics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slpa 2301</td>
<td>Sign Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education
(Select a minimum of 18 credits in addition to those courses listed above.)

Total Credits Required........................................73

Surgical Technology

AAS Degree, Certificate
The Surgical Technology program teaches students to set up the operating room, prepare surgical instruments and assist in their use, prepare patients for surgery and perform other tasks that ensure a safe surgical environment and contribute to and support the operating team's efficiency.
Surgical technologists (STs) are employed in hospital operating rooms, delivery rooms, emergency departments and ambulatory care areas.

AAS Degree
This degree program requires a minimum of 71 credits in general education and program requirements. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Program Requirements
Code 3192

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp; 1531</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp; 1552</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp; 1571</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat&amp; 1572</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgt 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Surgical Technology and the Environment</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgt 1120</td>
<td>Surgical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgt 1130</td>
<td>Patient Care Concepts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgt 1140</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgt 1150</td>
<td>Biomedical Sciences with Clinical Review</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Therapeutic Massage

AAS Degree, Certificate

Massage therapists use massage techniques, strokes and therapies to relax muscles, improve blood circulation, reduce stress and avoid injuries. Massage therapy is being integrated into the mainstream of medical practice and health maintenance. Massage therapists get referrals from health care providers and/or are employed directly by chiropractic, osteopathic and orthopedic physicians, sports medicine clinics and physical therapists. Massage therapists also work in hospitals and nursing homes. The degree program requires a minimum of 66 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.

Certificate

The Surgical Technology certificate requires 56 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4192

AAS Degree

Program Requirements

Code 3168

Tmass 1100 Introduction to Palpation and Superficial Anatomy ...................... 1
Tmass 1101 Introduction to Massage Therapy and Bodywork .......................... 1
Tmass 1102 Fundamental Massage Techniques ........................................ 4
Tmass 1103 Physiological Basis of Massage ........................................... 4
Tmass 1104 Major Muscles and Movement ............................................. 5
Tmass 1105 Concepts of Holistic Health .............................................. 1
Tmass 1107 Range of Motion in Massage ............................................. 1
Tmass 1108 Professional Practice in Massage Therapy ............................... 1
Tmass 1111 Documentation for Massage Therapists................................. 2
Tmass 1112 Myofascial Massage ...................................................... 3
Tmass 1120 Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy I .................................. 1
Tmass 1121 Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy II .............................. 1
Tmass 2106 Body/Mind Connection in Health ....................................... 2
Tmass 2109 Deep Tissue Massage Techniques ..................................... 4
Tmass 2110 Somatic Techniques .......................................................... 0.5
Tmass 2111 Case Studies in Massage Therapy ....................................... 1
Tmass 2112 Survey of Bodywork Styles ............................................. 1

Program Electives ..................................................... 10.5

Completion of the Therapeutic Massage certificate is required for the AAS degree. Select 10.5 Therapeutic Massage elective credits in addition to courses listed as program requirements.

Certificate

The Therapeutic Massage certificate requires 27 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4168

Program Requirements

Tmass 1100 Introduction to Palpation and Superficial Anatomy ...................... 1
Tmass 1101 Introduction to Massage Therapy and Bodywork .......................... 1
Tmass 1102 Fundamental Massage Techniques ........................................ 4
Tmass 1103 Physiological Basis of Massage ........................................... 4
Tmass 1104 Major Muscles and Movement ............................................. 5
Tmass 1105 Concepts of Holistic Health .............................................. 1
Tmass 1107 Range of Motion in Massage ............................................. 1
Tmass 1108 Professional Practice in Massage Therapy ............................... 1
Tmass 1111 Documentation for Massage Therapists................................. 2
Tmass 1112 Myofascial Massage ...................................................... 3
Tmass 1120 Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy I .................................. 1
Tmass 1121 Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy II .............................. 1

Certificate

The Surgical Technology certificate requires 56 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4192

AAS Degree, Certificate

Massage therapists use massage techniques, strokes and therapies to relax muscles, improve blood circulation, reduce stress and avoid injuries. Massage therapy is being integrated into the mainstream of medical practice and health maintenance. Massage therapists get referrals from health care providers and/or are employed directly by chiropractic, osteopathic and orthopedic physicians, sports medicine clinics and physical therapists. Massage therapists also work in hospitals and nursing homes. The degree program requires a minimum of 66 credits in program requirements, program electives and general education. The following list contains the required courses, some of which may be used to meet general education requirements.
Travel and Tourism
Two AAS Degrees, Six Certificates

The Travel and Tourism program is designed for individuals who plan to enter the travel, tourism or meetings industries or professionals who desire to update their skills. Career opportunities are available in an exciting variety of areas including meeting planning, tourist boards, convention and visitors bureaus, hoteliers, airlines, rental car companies, travel agencies, receptive tourism, destination management companies, consolidators, cruise lines, tour operators and as home-based/outside sales independent contractors.

AAS Degrees
The Travel and Tourism Professional degree requires a minimum of 64 hours in program requirements and program electives.

Program Requirements
Code 3281
Trav 1121 Introduction to the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries .........................3
Trav 1122 Introduction to World Destinations .................................................................3
Trav 1123 Introduction to Travel Documentation ..............................................................3
Trav 1124 Introduction to Travel Communication and Business Etiquette .......................2
Trav 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional ........................................3
Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries .........................3
Trav 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional ...................................3
Trav 2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues ..........................................3
Trav 2229 Advanced Travel Documentation ...................................................................3
Trav 2230 Travel Sales and Customer Service ...............................................................2

Program Electives ...........................................................................................................12
Select courses from below:
Co-op 2860 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ......................................1 to 4
Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry .........................................................3
Hotel 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management ..............................................3
Trav 1126 North American Destinations ........................................................................1
Trav 1127 European Destinations ..................................................................................1
Trav 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations ..............................................................1
Trav 1129 Central and South American Destinations ......................................................1
Trav 1130 African Destinations .......................................................................................1
Trav 1150 Outside Sales for the Home-Based and Independent Contractor ......................2
Trav 1210 Introduction to Global Distribution Systems ..................................................3
Trav 1820 Selected Topics ...............................................................................................3
Trav 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures ..................................................2
Trav 2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning .................................................3
Trav 2203 Incentive Travel and Planning .........................................................................3
Trav 2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning .........................................................3
Trav 2210 Advanced Global Distribution Systems ..........................................................3
Trav 2236 Cruise Industry Sales Specialization ..............................................................3
Trav 2240 Tour Escorting, Planning, and Operations .......................................................3
Trav 2820 Advanced Selected Topics .............................................................................3

General Education .........................................................................................................24
The following are required General Education courses.
Busin 1100 Introduction to Business ..............................................................................3
Cis 1110 Using Computers: An Introduction .................................................................2
Earth 1140 Fundamentals of Earth Science .................................................................4
Engli 1101 English Composition I ................................................................................3
Math 1100 Business Mathematics ...............................................................................3
Philo 1114 Business Ethics .........................................................................................3
Psych 1150 Adjustment ...............................................................................................3
Spec 1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication .................................................3

Total Credits Required ................................................................................................64
The **Meeting and Event Planning degree** can benefit all levels of meeting and event professionals by focusing on management issues critical to the meeting industry. The Meeting and Event Planning degree requires a minimum of 64 hours in program requirements and program electives.

**Program Requirements**

Code 3282

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>1121 Introduction to the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries..............</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>1124 Introduction to Travel Communication and Business Etiquette..............</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning..................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2203 Incentive Travel and Planning..................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning...........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues...........................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry......................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods</td>
<td>2203 Professional Catering and Banquet Management................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management...................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busin</td>
<td>1100 Introduction to Business..........................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cis</td>
<td>1110 Using Computers: An Introduction..............................................</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required.......................................................64**

**Program Electives** ............................................................11

Select courses from below:

| Co-op    | 2861 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational).............................. | 1       |
| Hotel    | 2211 Rooms Division Operations........................................................ | 3       |
| Hotel    | 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry.................. | 3       |
| Trav     | 1122 Introduction to World Destinations............................................. | 3       |
| Trav     | 1123 Introduction to Travel Documentation.......................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 1126 North American Destinations..................................................... | 1       |
| Trav     | 1127 European Destinations............................................................. | 1       |
| Trav     | 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations........................................... | 1       |
| Trav     | 1129 Central and South American Destinations........................................ | 1       |
| Trav     | 1130 African Destinations................................................................... | 1       |
| Trav     | 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional................................ | 3       |
| Trav     | 1210 Introduction to Global Distribution Systems.................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 1820 Selected Topics........................................................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures..................................... | 2       |
| Trav     | 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional..................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 2229 Advanced Travel Documentation.................................................. | 3       |
| Trav     | 2230 Travel Sales and Customer Service.............................................. | 2       |
| Trav     | 2236 Cruise Industry Sales Specialization.......................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 2240 Tour Escorting, Planning and Operations....................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 2820 Advanced Selected Topics................................................................ | 3       |

**General Education........................................................................19**

Complete the following 19 semester hours. Program Requirements include Busin 1100 and Cis 1110, which fulfill the Contemporary Life Skills requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earth</td>
<td>1140 Fundamentals of Earth Science...................................................</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engli</td>
<td>1101 English Composition I..................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>1100 Business Mathematics..................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philo</td>
<td>1114 Business Ethics........................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych</td>
<td>1150 Adjustment..............................................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speec</td>
<td>1100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required.........................................................64**

**Certificates**

The **Meeting and Event Planning certificate** requires a total of 23 credit hours from the list below. Code 4279

**Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>1121 Introduction to the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries..............</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>1122 Introduction to World Destinations.............................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning..................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2203 Incentive Travel and Planning..................................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning...........................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trav</td>
<td>2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Electives** .................................................................5

Students must choose 5 credits of electives from the list below:

| Co-op    | 2860 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)........................... | 1 to 4  |
| Foods    | 2203 Professional Catering and Banquet Management................................ | 3       |
| Hotel    | 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry...................................... | 3       |
| Hotel    | 2211 Rooms Division Operations.......................................................... | 3       |
| Hotel    | 2240 Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry................ | 3       |
| Hotel    | 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 1123 Introduction to Travel Documentation.......................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 1124 Introduction to Travel Documentation and Business Etiquette............. | 2       |
| Trav     | 1126 North American Destinations..................................................... | 1       |
| Trav     | 1127 European Destinations.................................................................. | 1       |
| Trav     | 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations........................................... | 1       |
| Trav     | 1129 Central and South American Destinations........................................ | 1       |
| Trav     | 1130 African Destinations.................................................................. | 1       |
| Trav     | 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional.............................. | 3       |
| Trav     | 1210 Introduction to Global Distribution Systems.................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 1820 Selected Topics........................................................................... | 3       |
| Trav     | 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures..................................... | 2       |
| Trav     | 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional..................... | 3       |
Travel and Tourism Professional certificate

requires 20 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4281

Program Requirements

Trav 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional .................... 3
Trav 1210 Introduction to Global Distribution Systems ............................ 3
Trav 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional ................ .. 3
Trav 2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues ......................... 3
Trav 2230 Travel Sales and Customer Service ........................................ 2

Program Electives............................... 6
Select from the list below.

Co-op 2860 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ................. 1 to 4

Hotel 1100 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry ..
Hotel 2253 Professional Meeting and Event Management ......................... 3

Trav 1126 North American Destinations .............................................. 1
Trav 1127 European Destinations ...................................................... 1
Trav 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations ................................... 1
Trav 1129 Central and South American Destinations ............................ 1
Trav 1130 African Destinations ....................................................... 1
Trav 1150 Outside Sales for the Home-Based and Independent Contractor .... 2
Trav 1820 Selected Topics .............................................................. 3
Trav 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures ............................... 2
Trav 2201 Fundamentals of Meeting and Event Planning ......................... 3
Trav 2203 Incentive Travel and Planning ............................................. 3
Trav 2205 Advanced Meeting and Event Planning ................................. 3
Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries ......... 3
Trav 2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues ........................ 3

The Tour Escort certificate requires a total of 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4286

Program Requirements

Trav 1122 Introduction to World Destinations ............................... 3
Trav 1124 Introduction to Travel Communication and Business Etiquette ........ 2
Trav 2240 Tour Escorting, Planning and Operations ............................... 3

Program Electives............................... 8
Select from the list below.

Co-op 2860 Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational) ................. 1 to 4

Trav 1123 Introduction to Travel Documentation ................................ 3
Trav 1126 North American Destinations .............................................. 1
Trav 1127 European Destinations ...................................................... 1
Trav 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations ................................... 1
Trav 1129 Central and South American Destinations ............................ 1
Trav 1130 African Destinations ....................................................... 1
Trav 1150 Outside Sales for the Home-Based and Independent Contractor .... 2
Trav 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional .................. 3
Trav 1210 Introduction to Global Distribution Systems .......................... 3
Trav 1820 Selected Topics .............................................................. 3
The **Fundamentals of Travel and Tourism certificate** requires 16 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4289

**Program Requirements**

- Trav 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures ...........................................2
- Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries ........................3
- Trav 2210 Advanced Global Distribution Systems ..................................................3
- Trav 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional ................................3
- Trav 2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues ......................................3
- Trav 2229 Advanced Travel Documentation ............................................................3
- Trav 2230 Travel Sales and Customer Service .......................................................2
- Trav 2236 Cruise Industry Sales Specialization ......................................................3
- Trav 2820 Advanced Selected Topics ........................................................................3

The **Travel Geography Specialist certificate** requires a total of 18 credit hours in the courses listed below. Code 4292

**Program Requirements**

- Trav 1122 Introduction to World Destinations .....................................................3
- Trav 2207 Marketing for the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries ..................3
- Trav 2220 Internet Navigation Skills for the Travel Professional ..............................3
- Trav 2221 World Cultures and International Tourism Issues ......................................3

**Program Electives**........................................................................................................6

Select three credits from the list below:

- Trav 1126 North American Destinations .................................................................1
- Trav 1127 European Destinations .............................................................................1
- Trav 1128 Asian and South Pacific Destinations .....................................................1
- Trav 1129 Central and South American Destinations ................................................1
- Trav 1130 African Destinations ................................................................................1

Select three credits from the list below:

- Trav 1150 Outside Sales for the Home-Based and Independent Contractor ...............2
- Trav 1202 Business Management for the Travel Professional ..................................2
- Trav 1820 Selected Topics .........................................................................................3
- Trav 2130 Airline Operations and Security Procedures ............................................2
- Trav 2230 Travel Sales and Customer Service .......................................................2
- Trav 2236 Cruise Industry Sales Specialization ......................................................3
- Trav 2820 Advanced Selected Topics ........................................................................3

**Welding Certificate**

The Welding program provides a competency-based, individualized method of instruction. This program provides training at various levels of competency in the four most common methods of metal joining: shielded metal arc (stick), gas tungsten arc (TIG), oxyacetylene (gas) and gas metal arc (MIG). Plasma welding and cutting, both manual and semi-automatic are included in various courses. This certificate requires 30 credits in the courses listed below. Code 4995

- Weld 1100 Welding I .................................................................................................3
- Weld 1112 Oxy-Fuel, Welding, Plasma Cutting and Brazing ......................................3
- Weld 1112 Shielded Metal Arc (SMAW) ..................................................................3
- Weld 1132 Gas Metal Arc (MIG) .............................................................................3
- Manuf 1101 Industrial Design/CAD ..........................................................................3
- Weld 1142 Gas Tungsten Arc (TIG) ..........................................................................3
- Manuf 1151 Machine Shop I ..................................................................................3
- Weld 1151 Pipe Welding and Fabrication .................................................................3
- Weld 1160 Skill Assessment .....................................................................................3
- Math 1115 Technical Mathematics I .................................................................3
course descriptions
ACCOUNTING
Also see courses listed under Business, Management and Marketing.

ACCOUNTING 0430
Bookkeeping
1 credit hour
Introduction to the accounting cycle of a service company, emphasizing rudimentary accounting concepts. (1 lecture hour)

ACCOUNTING 1110
Accounting Procedures
4 credit hours
The accounting cycles of service organizations and merchandisers focusing on the recording of business transactions and the preparation of financial statements for such organizations. Includes specific accounting concepts relating to current assets, long-term assets, current liabilities, payroll and the operations of corporations. (4 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 1140
Financial Accounting
4 credit hours
An introduction to financial accounting concepts. A study of the accounting cycles of service organizations and merchandisers emphasizing the recording of business transactions, and the preparation of financial statements for such organizations. Emphasis is also placed on the accounting principles relating to the measurement, valuation and reporting of assets, liabilities and equity, and related internal control considerations. (4 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 1150
Managerial Accounting
4 credit hours
An introduction to managerial accounting and cost concepts. A study of the accounting cycle of manufacturers emphasizing the recording of business transactions relating to the manufacture of inventory and the preparation of financial statements. Emphasis is also placed on analysis of cost behavior, budgeting concepts, standard cost systems and variance analysis, and the use of accounting information to make decisions. Prerequisite: Accounting 1140 (4 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 1175
Microcomputer Accounting
2 credit hours
Introduction to a general ledger software package on a microcomputer. Prerequisite: Accounting 1110, or Accounting 1140, or consent of the instructor. Keyboarding and mouse skills are required. (2 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in the Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 1840
Independent Study in Accounting
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2200
Income Tax Return Preparation
3 credit hours
Individual income tax return preparation emphasizing the completion of basic tax returns. Resources are provided under the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program, which is administered by the Internal Revenue Service. Prerequisite: Accounting 1140. (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2205
Federal Taxation I
3 credit hours
Federal income tax concepts relating to individuals and sole proprietorships. Prerequisite: Accounting 1150 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2206
Federal Taxation II
3 credit hours
Federal income tax concepts relating to corporations, partnerships, S-corporations, trusts and exempt organizations. Also includes the tax consequences of international transactions. Prerequisite: Accounting 2205 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2241
Intermediate Accounting I
4 credit hours
In-depth study of the theory and concepts of accounting emphasizing the income statement and balance sheet and the accounting for cash, receivables, inventory, plant assets, intangible assets, current liabilities and contingencies. Prerequisite: Accounting 1150 and Computer Information Systems 1221 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)
ACCOUNTING 2242  
*Intermediate Accounting II*  
4 credit hours  
In-depth study of the theory and concepts of accounting emphasizing the measurement and valuation of long-term liabilities, stockholders' equity, corporate investments in securities, revenue recognition, postretirement benefits, leases, interperiod tax allocations, accounting changes, full disclosure, ratio analysis and the preparation and presentation of the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: Accounting 2241 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2251  
*Cost Accounting*  
3 credit hours  
In-depth study of methods used by managers for decision making, budgeting and performance evaluation. Emphasizes cost accounting systems and procedures for data accumulation and cost control. Prerequisite: Accounting 1150 (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2260  
*Advanced Accounting*  
3 credit hours  
In-depth study of the accounting and reporting issues related to consolidated financial statements with an emphasis on consolidation theory; procedures for eliminating various intercompany transactions, and accounting for business combinations. Other topics include partnership accounting, international operations and corporate insolvency. Prerequisite: Accounting 2242 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2265  
*Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting*  
3 credit hours  
In-depth study of governmental and not-for-profit entity theory, practice and reporting issues. Emphasis on accounting principles relating to governmental agencies, colleges and universities, health care and not-for-profit organizations. Prerequisite: Accounting 2241 (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2271  
*Auditing I*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the role of the public accountant, professional standards, attestation and other assurance services, audit evidence and documentation, and reports on audited financial statements, with particular emphasis on the auditor's decision-making process by integrating coverage of the components of audit risk with tests of controls and substantive tests that relate to selected transaction cycles. Prerequisite: Accounting 2241 or 2242, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2272  
*Auditing II*  
3 credit hours  
Further study of auditing and other assurance services emphasizing professional standards and ethics, legal liability of auditors, regulation of the public accounting profession, internal controls in information technology systems, the components of audit risk, tests of controls and substantive tests relating to selected transaction cycles, audit sampling applications, other services performed by auditors, and related reporting requirements. Prerequisite: Accounting 2271 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ACCOUNTING 2840  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Lisa Capozzoli, program coordinator, at (630) 942-3400, or call the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0700  
*Reading Skills Development I*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces basic word recognition and word attack skills including pre-reading skills, sight words, phonics skills and structural analysis skills; comprehension and advanced reading skills in relation to words, sentences, selections and sequence; specialized skills in locating and organizing information, reading maps, interpreting graphs, tables or diagrams; and the development of personal reading skills. Mandatory testing. (3 lecture hours)

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0701  
*Reading Skills Development II*  
3 credit hours  
Reinforces and reviews basic word recognition and word attack skills including pre-reading skills, sight words, phonics skills and structural analysis skills; comprehension and advanced reading skills in relation to words, sentences, selections and sequence; specialized skills in locating and organizing information, reading maps, interpreting graphs, tables or diagrams; and the development of personal reading skills. (3 lecture hours)

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0702  
*Pre-GED Reading Skills I*  
3 credit hours  
Reinforces and reviews word recognition and word attack skills of structural analysis; comprehension
and advanced reading skills including deriving meaning from words, sentences, selections and identifying sequence; specialized reading skills including locating and organizing information, reading maps and interpreting graphs, tables or diagrams. (3 lecture hours)

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0703**  
Pre-GED Reading Skills II  
3 credit hours  
Introduces personal reading skills and reading in the social studies and science content area. (3 lecture hours)

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0710**  
Basic English Skills I  
3 credit hours  
Introduces basic English grammar and usage, spelling/vocabulary/dictionary use, capitalization and punctuation. Mandatory testing. (3 lecture hours)

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0711**  
Basic English Skills II  
3 credit hours  
Expands knowledge of English grammar, usage and sentence structure, and includes composition of English paragraphs and essays. Mandatory testing. (3 lecture hours)

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0720**  
Basic Mathematical Skills I  
3 credit hours  
Introduces basic arithmetic skills including the fundamental operations with whole numbers, decimals, fractions and mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; and measurement systems. (3 lecture hours)

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION 0721**  
Pre-GED Mathematical Skills II  
3 credit hours  
Reinforces and reviews arithmetic skills including the fundamental operations with decimals, fractions, and mixed numbers; verbal reasoning; and measurement systems. Introduces percents, ratio and proportion, and charts and graphs. Prerequisite: Adult Basic Education 0720 with a grade of “S” or better, or demonstrated equivalent proficiency (3 lecture hours)

For additional information, call (630) 942-3697 or 942-2551.

**ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION**

**ADULT SECONDARY EDUCATION 0840**  
Citizenship Preparation  
3 credit hours  
Intended for individuals preparing for naturalization and for successfully completing the oral interview and written test required for U.S. citizenship. The course provides an overview of significant historical events; facts and concepts of federal, state and local government; current political, governmental and social information; and explanations of United States’ culture and institutions. The naturalization process and the One Hundred Questions developed by the Bureau of Citizenship and Immigration Services (BCIS) are also covered. (3 lecture hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION**

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1100**  
Drawing for Design 1  
3 credit hours  
Foundation of drawing illustrative matter for commercial applications using various materials and techniques appropriate to the field of graphic design and illustration. Emphasis on visualization and sketching of concepts. (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1102**  
Design 1  
3 credit hours  
Basic design principles related to the Graphic Design and Advertising field including study of principles and elements such as composition, abstraction, color, form and shapes. Understanding the relationship of elements and development of two-dimensional projects for commercial applications. (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1104**  
Drawing for Design 2  
3 credit hours  
Illustration for advertising, graphic design and editorial applications using various black-and-white and color commercial media such as pencil, ink, wash, marker and various water-based media. Emphasis on the development of individual techniques, styles and conceptual interpretation. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1100 with a grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1105**  
Design 2: Typography  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to the fundamentals of typography including typographic history, study of letterforms, terms, classifications and typeface selection. Exploration of type mechanics and aesthetics, using type in a variety of design applications. Structure, layout and information hierarchy as well as type’s relationship to image, and cultural contexts examined. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1102 (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1106**  
Three-Dimensional Design  
3 credit hours  
A course exploring the fundamentals of the formal systems and basic elements of visual organization
through three-dimensional design principles and theories using a variety of materials for commercial applications. (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1107**  
*Image Creation and Composition*  
3 credit hours  
Study of creating and composing images for a variety of graphic design solutions. Use of computers and current software to develop image-based design projects. Emphasis on originality of source imagery and image creation techniques including collage, montage and mixed media. Creation of seamless, high quality images suitable for portfolio presentation.  
Prerequisites: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1102 and 1103 with a minimum grade of C in each (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1108**  
*Digital Illustration for Design*  
3 credit hours  
Utilization of computers to create illustrations for commercial applications. Use of raster and vector-oriented software such as Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop. Integration of illustration and design.  
Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1103 with a grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1820**  
*Selected Topics in Advertising, Design and Illustration*  
2 credit hours  
Critical discussion, review and analysis of a selected topic in advertising, design or illustration. Completion of projects appropriate to the selected topic. Topic is specified in the subtitle of the course listed in the Class Schedule. May be taken up to three times for credit as long as a different topic is selected each time. Prerequisite: Any 1100-level Advertising, Design and Illustration course or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1821**  
*Selected Topics in Advertising, Design and Illustration*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Any 1100-level Advertising, Design and Illustration course or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2201**  
*Design 3*  
3 credit hours  
Study of communication of ideas and information through symbols, images, illustration and typography in a simulated professional environment. Continuing study of design principles and elements. Advanced color theory and practice in traditional and electronic form. Development of design and illustration projects through a professional process that includes research, conceptualization, image and type generation, layout, presentation and evaluation. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1105 (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2202**  
*Web/Interactive Design 1*  
3 credit hours  
Study of aesthetics of designing for interactivity in nonlinear environments. Introduction to current authoring techniques and technologies to create and develop basic projects in which interactivity is the focus. Development of prototype designs for Web, kiosks, games, portfolios and DVDs covered.  
Prerequisites: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1105 and 1107 with a minimum grade of “C” in each (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2203**  
*Design for Advertising*  
3 credit hours  
Study and develop forms of advertising such as broadcast, direct mail, sales promotion, outdoor and collateral. Research and develop layout ads with markers and other commercial media, and study design principles, consumer motivation, advertising and ad format. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2204**  
*Advanced Illustration*  
3 credit hours  
Development of illustrations for commercial applications on an advanced level. Emphasis on traditional and contemporary media appropriate for individual projects. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1104 or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

**ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2205**  
*Design 4*  
3 credit hours  
Study of communication of ideas and information through symbols, images, illustration and typography as applied to editorial, packaging and other types of graphic design projects. Emphasis on professional design and illustration processes and presentation
skills. Practical application of two- and three-dimensional design theory. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 143 or semester equivalent (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2206
Web/Interactive Design 2
3 credit hours
Students expand their understanding of Web and interactive design concepts and processes through advanced Web design projects. Planning, design and development of informational, editorial and promotional Web sites explored using current authoring tools and techniques. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 2202 with a grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2207
Media Campaign
3 credit hours
Develop concept, design and presentation of complete multimedia strategies for ad campaigns consisting of newspaper, magazine, direct mail, television, promotion and other means that will reach target audiences. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 2203 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2208
Portfolio Seminar
3 credit hours
A capstone course in the development of a portfolio of projects in graphic design and/or illustration. Examination of career opportunities in graphic design and illustration. Discussion of strategies for approaching and presenting to potential employers and/or clients. Comparison of traditional and electronic portfolio presentations. Prerequisite: Recommend 30 hours of credit in the program or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2209
Anatomy and Figure
3 credit hours
The study of anatomy as related to the human figure for commercial purposes and settings using various media. Quick sketching and longer studies using costumed and live models are featured. (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2210
Cartooning
3 credit hours
Creation of original written and illustrated cartoons exploring a variety of formats including greeting cards, editorials, products, spot illustrations, characters and comics. Materials and techniques to implement comic art include sketching, penciling, inking, lettering and coloring. Emphasis on details that define and individualize cartoons, leading to clear and concise techniques for conveying stories, humor and concepts. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 1100 with a grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2211
Sequential Art
3 credit hours
Study of storytelling theories and techniques of art for graphic novels, comic books, comic strips, children’s books and storyboards for animation and film. Development of scripts, storyboarding, penciling, inking, digitizing and computer coloring covered. Prerequisite: Advertising, Design and Illustration 2210 with a grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

ADVERTISING, DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call John Callegari at (630) 942-3418 or Anita Dickson at 942-3080.

AIR CONDITIONING
AIR CONDITIONING 1100
Refrigeration Principles
3 credit hours
Basic laws of matter, fluids, gases, compression systems, refrigeration controls, refrigerants and components. Included are Pressure Enthalpy (PH) charts, evaporators, condensers, metering devices, compressors and an introduction to service refrigeration systems. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1105
Introduction to Safety, Materials and Equipment
3 credit hours
The use and care of hand tools, special tools used in air conditioning, pipe fitting, copper tubing, brass fitting, flaring, soldering and safety. Orientation to job entry specification and occupational opportunities. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1108
Refrigerant Certification
1 credit hour
Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations, refrigerant handling, refrigerant equipment and certification types are covered. Federal Government requires all individuals who open a system or container holding refrigerant to be certified. EPA refrigerant certification test given. (1 lecture hour)
AIR CONDITIONING 1110
Introduction to Controls
3 credit hours
Practical study of electricity, electrical hardware, and electrical test instruments that are used in the heating air conditioning and refrigeration industry. Basic electricity, circuits, schematics, power distribution, electrical components and motors. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1112
Residential Refrigeration
3 credit hours
Analysis of the operation of refrigeration systems, leak detection, leak repair, charging, component replacements, schematic reading and troubleshooting domestic refrigerator and window air conditioning units. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1100, Air Conditioning 1105, Air Conditioning 1110 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1161
Introduction to Sheet Metal
2 credit hours
Basic fitting layouts. Various types of seams, elbows and triangulation used in constructing various square and round fittings. Drawing and fabrication of the fittings are required. (4 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1180
Introduction to Heating
5 credit hours
Gas combustion, venting, operation of a heating unit, electrical circuitry, zoning and accessories. Servicing, troubleshooting and repairing mechanical and electrical components, and proper installation of heating units. Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 1110 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1186
Introduction to Hydronics
2 credit hours
Principles of steam, water, piping and their components are covered with respect to boilers, water treatment and electrical circuitry. Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 1180 (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1187
Central Heating Plants
3 credit hours
Theory of large boiler systems operation. Low and high pressure boilers, air handling equipment, heat exchangers, pumps, controls, water treatment, accessories, service and preventive maintenance are covered. Field trips to central heating plants are included. Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 1180 or consent of instructor. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 1827
Selected Topics
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course little listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour)

AIR CONDITIONING 1840
Independent Study in Air Conditioning
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 2201
Residential Air Conditioning
3 credit hours
Split and package air-conditioning systems, proper installation, operation, servicing, repair of mechanical and electrical components, and air treatment. Prerequisite: Tests and any or all of the following: attendance, lab exercises, projects. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 2202
Commercial Air Conditioning
3 credit hours
Commercial air-conditioning equipment, mechanical and electrical components, service repair, operation, capacity control, proper installation, zone control and psychrometrics. Includes mechanical components of rooftop heating systems and start-up procedures. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1180 and 2201 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 2205
Heat Pumps
2 credit hours
Theory of the refrigeration cycle with respect to heat pumps and electrical heat. Includes mechanical and electrical operation, service, repair and proper installation. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1100, 1105, and 1110 (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

AIR CONDITIONING 2210
Commercial Refrigeration
5 credit hours
High, medium and low temperature refrigeration application, operation of mechanical and electrical components, service and repair of electrical circuitry and mechanical components, capacity controls, walk-ins, reach-ins, ice machines, supermarket refrigeration equipment, refrigeration piping, heat reclaim and
start-up procedures. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1100, 1105 and 1110 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2220**  
*Installation*  
3 credit hours  
Proper installation of heating, air conditioning and refrigeration systems, piping, duct installation, electrical circuitry and accessories. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1110 and 1105 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2225**  
*Troubleshooting Systems*  
3 credit hours  
Systematic evaluation of system pressure, temperature, compressor efficiency, mechanical and electrical components. Study of system performance on live equipment. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 2202 and 2210 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2230**  
*Advanced Controls*  
3 credit hours  
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) control systems in commercial buildings, including electric, pneumatic, electronic and Direct Digital Control (DDC) controls. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning 1100, 1105, and 1110 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2232**  
*Energy Audits/Economics*  
2 credit hours  
Purpose, objectives and mechanics of the energy audit and economic processes include the audit procedures, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems, lighting, auxiliary equipment, energy conserving, cost-saving measures and analysis techniques that are necessary for evaluation of energy projects. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2236**  
*Central Cooling Plants*  
3 credit hours  
Theory of centrifugal, absorption and screw systems, minor repairs, service, preventive maintenance of pumps, air-handling equipment and controls are covered. Field trips to central cooling plants are included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2240**  
*Load Calculations and Duct Design*  
5 credit hours  
Techniques and procedures necessary to evaluate residential and commercial heat loss, heat gain and duct layout design. Heat transmission, infiltration, R-value, U-value, duct analysis, duct sizing, duct and register location and selection, and equipment sizing and selection. (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2241**  
*Industrial Air Conditioning Design*  
3 credit hours  
Design and application of industrial air conditioning, psychrometrics, load calculation, equipment selection, ventilation, duct design, pipe design and automatic controls. Prerequisites: Air Conditioning, 1100, 1105, 1110 and 2240, and one of the following: Mathematics 1100 or Mathematics 1115, or consent of instructor. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2250**  
*System Balancing*  
2 credit hours  
Air-delivery equipment, duct distribution, duct pressure, cubic feet per minute, fluid flow, pumps, piping, refrigeration systems, testing instruments and fine tuning of systems. Prerequisite: Air Conditioning 2240 (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**AIR CONDITIONING 2840**  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (HVAC/R) industry. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Herb Haushahn, program coordinator, (630) 942-2599 or 942-2197, or call the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY**

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1500**  
*(IAI L1 904L)*  
*Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology*  
4 credit hours  
Essential principles of human anatomy and physiology are presented, including basic chemistry, cell and tissue studies, and an overview of all the body systems. Intended as a survey course for certain allied health and social service programs, and as a general natural science course. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1551**  
*(IAI L1 904L)*  
*Human Anatomy and Physiology I*  
4 credit hours  
First semester of a two-semester sequence dealing with the structure and function of the human body and mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis within it. Includes the study of cells, tissues, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Course is intended to be an alternative to
Anatomy and Physiology 1571; credit toward graduation will be granted for Anatomy and Physiology 1551 or Anatomy and Physiology 1571, but not for both. Prerequisite: Biology 1151 is strongly recommended. (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1552**  
*Human Anatomy and Physiology II*  
4 credit hours  
Continuation of the study of the structure and function of the human body and the mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis within it. The endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems, as well as the concepts of development, metabolism, fluid and electrolyte balance, and acid-base balance are included. Course is intended to be an alternative to Anatomy and Physiology 1572; credit toward graduation will be granted for Anatomy and Physiology 1552 or Anatomy and Physiology 1572 but not for both. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 1551 or 1571, with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1571**  
*(IAI L1 904L)*  
*Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver I*  
4 credit hours  
First semester of a two-semester sequence dealing with the structure and function of the human body and mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis within it. Includes the study of cells, tissues, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Identification of anatomical structures on cadavers will be required in the laboratory. Course is intended to be an alternative to Anatomy and Physiology 1551; credit toward graduation will be granted for Anatomy and Physiology 1551 or Anatomy and Physiology 1571 but not for both. Prerequisite: Biology 1151 is strongly recommended. (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1572**  
*Anatomy and Physiology with Cadaver II*  
4 credit hours  
Continuation of the study of the structure and function of the human body and the mechanisms for maintaining homeostasis within it. The endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems, as well as the concepts of development, metabolism, fluid and electrolyte balance, and acid-base balance are included. Identification of anatomical structures on cadavers will be required in the laboratory. Course is intended to be an alternative to Anatomy and Physiology 1552; credit toward graduation will be granted for Anatomy and Physiology 1552 or Anatomy and Physiology 1572 but not for both. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 1551 or 1571, with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1820**  
*Selected Topics I*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in anatomy and physiology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1821**  
*Selected Topics II*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in anatomy and physiology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within anatomy and physiology to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY 2840**  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within anatomy and physiology. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Anatomy and Physiology, call Thomas Ruehlmann, (630) 942-3064, or Nancy Kett, 942-2134.

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

**ANTHROPOLOGY 1100**  
*(IAI S1 901N)*  
*Cultural Anthropology*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces cultural anthropology as a subfield of anthropology that studies contemporary societies. Focuses on patterns in human behavior and on culture as the way people live and adapt to their various situations. Emphasis is on the diversity of cultural patterns throughout the world and the essential humanity of all people. Examples from a wide variety of cultures are presented in a variety of formats. (3 lecture hours)
ANTHROPOLOGY 1101
Introduction to Anthropology
3 credit hours
Introduces students to the four primary subfields of anthropology as well as the applications of anthropological work in addressing domestic, international and cross-cultural issues and dilemmas. Emphasis is placed on the complementary and interrelated nature of archaeology, cultural anthropology, biological anthropology and linguistic anthropology. (3 lecture hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1105
(IAI S1 904D)
Practical Anthropology
3 credit hours
Concentrates on how concepts, techniques and information from anthropology can be applied to helping people solve their problems and improve their lives. Emphasizes the relevance of anthropology to development issues and to concerns of many career fields such as business, medicine, social work, teaching and management. Course examples are drawn from diverse parts of the world. Individual project(s) relate to students' interests and/or careers. (3 lecture hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1120
(IAI S1 903)
Discovering Archaeology
3 credit hours
Introduces archaeology as a subfield of anthropology that studies humanity's prehistory, history and present through the study of material remains and the archaeological record of human development from our origins to modern times. Laboratory work involves working with prehistoric and historic materials consisting of skeletal materials, artifacts, site maps, pottery, early writing, media and simulation. Students may also work with material from field archaeology sites in the United States and other regions in the world and in some terms archaeological field work may be done. (3 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1125
(IAI S1 902)
Race, Sex and Human Evolution
3 credit hours
Introduces the field of physical anthropology, sometimes also known as biological anthropology. Topics include the scientific foundations for studying race and human variation as well as popular misconceptions about human genetic diversity; primatology, including a survey of living primate forms; evolutionary theory, the fossil record and the development of humans; and humanity's place in world ecology. Introduces forensic anthropology. Includes laboratory work centered on these topics and including skeletal biology. (3 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1130
(IAI S1 904D)
People and Cultures of the World
3 credit hours
An introductory exploration of specific peoples and cultures in different areas of the world today, focusing on interaction between a people's culture and their environmental, societal and historical conditions. The peoples and cultures studied will be of different levels of complexity. Separate course sections focus on different world areas and may have different themes. Sections focusing on non-western cultures should fulfill the appropriate requirement for an Illinois teaching certificate. See comment code published each term for focus and theme. (3 lecture hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.).

ANTHROPOLOGY 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 1840
Independent Study in Anthropology
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)
ANTHROPOLOGY 2200  
*Introduction to Anthropological Methods*  
4 credit hours  
Provides an overview of the major methods of field work and research design in anthropology and related social and behavioral sciences. Students will analyze one or more topics using appropriate qualitative and quantitative methodological techniques. Some field work may be required. (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 2240  
*Field Archaeology*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces the techniques and theory of field archaeology through actual excavation of prehistoric and historic field archaeological sites and work with actual artifacts and other materials from those sites. Check the anthropology lab or semester listings of the timing and location of archaeological field schools. Prerequisite: Any course in anthropology or permission of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 2245  
*Laboratory Methods in Archaeology*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces the techniques and theory of archaeological lab analysis through the examination of materials from various sites in both the United States and other regions of the world. Individual projects may center around particular interests. Prerequisite: At least one course in anthropology or permission of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY 2800  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor
ANTHROPOLOGY 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

For additional information regarding Anthropology, call John Staack at (630) 942-2022, Ellen Johnson at 942-2429, or Alex Bolyanatz at 942-2433.

ARCHITECTURE

ARCHITECTURE 1100
Introduction to Architecture
3 credit hours
Introductory study of the theory, history, principles and practice of architecture. Basic principles of architectural analysis, criticism and aesthetic principles. Includes the roles and responsibilities of the design professions, including interior design, landscape architecture, urban planning and engineering and how they relate to each other. (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1101
Basic Architectural Drafting
2 credit hours
Fundamentals of hand drafting and architectural conventions. Includes use of tools, lettering, dimensioning, drafting techniques, and frame construction vocabulary and technology. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1111
Building Materials
4 credit hours
Characteristics, properties, and applicable standards of construction materials. Includes all major structural, enclosure and finish materials and standards for materials. Emphasis on the process of material selection and evaluation including sustainability concepts and criteria. (4 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1121
Architectural Design Communication
4 credit hours
Introduction to 2-D and 3-D communication and presentation techniques as used in architecture. Includes orthographic, paraline, perspective and freehand drawing techniques and procedures. Covers basic model building and the use of drawing as a problem abstraction and diagramming technique. (1 lecture hour, 6 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1130
Blueprint Reading
2 credit hours
A survey of graphic construction drawings including paper and electronic mediums. Students learn to interpret construction drawings for residential, commercial and industrial structures. Includes architectural and engineering documents and graphic conventions. Prerequisite: 1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1131
Introduction to Architectural Design
4 credit hours
Basic design theories and strategies related to the development of spatial concepts in architectural design, including composition, color, form, relationship of elements and development of 2-D and 3-D design projects. Emphasis on concept generation and evaluation. Prerequisite: Architecture 1100 and Architecture 1121 with a grade of "C" or better (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1141
Construction Methods I
2 credit hours
Survey of basic construction techniques and procedures through project applications. Topics include concrete, masonry, wood frame and lightweight steel construction methods and materials. Includes tool selection and use. Course is not designed to give students trade skills in these areas. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1211
Basic Computer – Aided Drafting-AutoCad
3 credit hours
Fundamentals of Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD). Introduces concepts, techniques and procedures necessary to facilitate a basic functional understanding of AutoCAD. Prerequisite: Basic technical drafting course, drafting experience or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1212
Advanced Computer – Aided Drafting-AutoCad
3 credit hours
Advanced functions of Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD). Includes advanced commands, system customization and Internet applications. 3-D modeling and rendering introduced. Prerequisite: Architecture 1211 or Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting 1111 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1301
Introduction to Construction Management
3 credit hours
Construction management as a project delivery system emphasizing the roles and responsibilities of construction managers, contractors, sub-contractors,
owners and design professionals, and how they relate to each other. Fundamentals of project administration from pre-construction planning to project close-out through the study and review of case studies. Includes an overview of cost estimating, meetings, project safety and scheduling. (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1820
Selected Topics in Architecture I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1821
Selected Topics in Architecture II
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 1827
Selected Topics VIII
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour)

ARCHITECTURE 1840
Architectural Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2102
Frame and Masonry Construction
4 credit hours
Study of wood frame and masonry construction technology. Project-based class that simulates the process of a project's development in an architectural office. Includes analysis and applications of codes, regulations and standards, material review and selection, construction detailing and documentation, and office standards and procedures for Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting (CADD) application. Prerequisites: Architecture 1101 and Architecture 1111 with a grade of “D” or better, and Architecture 1211 or Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting 1111 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2103
Steel and Concrete Construction
4 credit hours
Study of steel and concrete construction technology. Project-based class that simulates the process of a project's development in an architectural office. Includes analysis and applications of codes, regulations and standards, material review and selection, construction detailing and documentation, and office standards and procedures for Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting (CADD) application. Prerequisite: Architecture 2102 with a grade of “D” or better (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2142
Construction Methods II
2 credit hours
Survey of basic construction techniques and procedures through project applications. Topics include insulation, roofing, siding, installation of doors and windows, drywall, flooring and mechanical and electrical systems. Includes tool selection and use. Course is not designed to give students trade skills in these areas. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2150
Basic Surveying
2 credit hours
Basic procedures, calculations and field data recording techniques used in surveying. Correct procedures for the use of surveyor's tape, engineer's level, and transit and rod to establish locations and elevations. This is not an appropriate course for someone seeking to become a licensed surveyor. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2201
Architectural Design I
5 credit hours
Exploration of form and space of the built environment. Includes process of problem analysis and evaluation to generate concepts and develop solutions. Prerequisite: Architecture 1131 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2202
Architectural Design II
5 credit hours
Continuation of Architectural Design I. Problems involve larger scale, broader scope and increased complexity. Advanced and digital presentation techniques will be used for presentations. Prerequisite: Architecture 2201 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)
ARCHITECTURE 2203
Introduction to Architectural Theory
3 credit hours
Traces the history of architectural thought through built projects, theoretical designs and original writings of architects and others. Relates architectural theory to associated philosophical and intellectual movements. Prerequisites: Architecture 1100 with a grade of “D” or better and English Composition 1101 or English Composition 1105 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2210
Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Systems
3 credit hours
An overview of mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems for buildings as used by architects. Introduction to system design calculations, overview of drawings, standards and conventions. Prerequisite: Architecture 1111 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2220
Architectural Computer Modeling
2 credit hours
Computer graphics course using Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD) and other software to create computer architectural models and presentations. Prerequisite: Architecture 1211 or Computer-Aided Design/Drafting 1111 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2230
Structural Systems
3 credit hours
An overview of components and concepts of structural systems in steel, concrete and wood as used by architects. Includes conceptual design and detailing. Prerequisite: Architecture 1211 or Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting 1111, or equivalents and Architecture 1111 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2240
Codes, Specifications and Contracts
3 credit hours
Introduction to the legal framework of construction. The scope and implications of codes, includes model codes and review of structure and organization of the International Building Code (IBC), the organization, structure and role of specifications within construction documents, standard forms of contracts and contractual relationships. Prerequisite: Architecture 1111 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2250
Architectural Presentation and Portfolio
3 credit hours
Advanced architectural presentation techniques. Covers both hardcopy and digital product formats.

ARCHITECTURE 2260
Construction Estimating
3 credit hours
Basic procedures, calculations and techniques used in construction cost estimating. Includes bidding procedures, different types of construction estimates and the appropriate procedures for each, and the process of quantity take-offs and cost calculations including equipment, overhead and profit components. Computer applications to produce estimates and review of existing software titles. Prerequisite: Architecture 1111 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2270
Construction Scheduling
3 credit hours
Construction scheduling as a tool for project delivery and documentation, from project conception to building occupancy. Emphasizes the interrelationship of the trades and sequencing of the work during the construction process. Includes schedule composition and schedule implementation for project success. Prerequisites: Architecture 1130 and 1301, or equivalents, with a grade of “C” or better

ARCHITECTURE 2820
Advanced Selected Topics in Architecture I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2823
Advanced Selected Topics in Architecture IV
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

ARCHITECTURE 2840
Architectural Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

Uses various 3-D modeling software as well as image enhancement and animation software. Prerequisites: Architecture 1121 and Architecture 1211 or Computer-Assisted Design/Drafting 1111 with a grade of “D” or better (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)
For additional information, call Jane Ostergaard, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2331, Mark Pearson at 942-2763, Ted Kulinski at 942-4124, or call the Business and Technology division.

ART

ART 1100
(IAI F2 900)
Introduction to the Visual Arts
3 credit hours
Overview of the visual arts as transmitters of cultural, humanistic and aesthetic values. Global selections from the remote past to the present examined in thematic studies including visual elements and design principles, motivations for art making within cultural and historical contexts, material processes, and issues in world art. Designed to encourage visual literacy and develop analytical skills of the non-art major. Field trip may be required. (3 lecture hours)

ART 1101
Drawing I
3 credit hours
Introductory studio course with emphasis on accurate observation, informed use of drawing materials and awareness of art elements. Course includes vocabulary development and reference to historic models of drawing. (6 lab hours)

ART 1102
Drawing II
3 credit hours
Continued exploring of the nature, scope and principles of drawing. Further development of critical thinking and problem-solving abilities through concepts, materials and processes of visual perception. Prerequisite: Art 1101 (6 lab hours)

ART 1105
Introduction to Studio Art
3 credit hours
Introduction to art methods and use of basic art materials. Included are painting, drawing, and two-dimensional and three-dimensional design. Also included: visiting artists studio visits for exposure to other art media, such as ceramics, sculpture, computer art, jewelry and printmaking. Course is intended for the potential art major and general interest student. Prerequisite: No previous art background is required. (6 lab hours)

ART 1152
3-D Design
3 credit hours
Exploration of the principles and elements of 3-D art and design. Utilization of tools with problems designed to explore the relationship of form to function, building processes to materials, and transformations of architectural space. Emphasis will be placed on developing critical formal analysis of three-dimensional objects and their relationship to space. (6 lab hours)

ART 1181
Papermaking
3 credit hours
Study of eastern and western handmade paper and its application in the fine arts. Explores historical and technical papermaking techniques. Fiber selection, preparation, standard forming techniques and special manipulative processes will develop the language of this craft to extend the formal possibilities of an individuals art endeavors. (6 lab hours)

ART 1185
Book Arts
2 credit hours
Introduction to the theory, history and processes in book making. Traditional and non-traditional formats will be explored with emphasis on the relationship between form and content. (4 lab hours)

ART 1823
Selected Topics in Art
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Will vary with topic (6 lab hours)

ART 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

ART 2201
Life Drawing I
3 credit hours
An introductory study of drawing the figure from observation. Emphasis will be placed upon accurate portrayal of the undraped figure. Various drawing materials will be used to investigate anatomical study and composition. Prerequisite: Art 1102 (6 lab hours)
ART 2202  
*Life Drawing II*  
3 credit hours  
Continued exploration of life drawing concepts, materials and processes concentrating on the undraped figure. Emphasis will be placed upon accurate anatomical proportions and portrayal of sculptural solidity. Individual expression and use of visual metaphors will be developed. Prerequisite: Art 2201 (6 lab hours)

ART 2211  
*(IAI F2 901)*  
*Art History I: To 1300*  
3 credit hours  
Chronological survey of Western visual culture from the remote past through the High Gothic. Examines major examples of painting, sculpture, architecture and the decorative arts within their historical, social, political, cosmological and aesthetic contexts. Field trip may be required. (3 lecture hours)

ART 2212  
*(IAI F2 902)*  
*Art History II: 1300-1750*  
3 credit hours  
Chronological survey of Western visual culture from the Proto-Renaissance through the Late Baroque. Examines major artists and regional styles within their historical, social, political, cosmological and aesthetic contexts. Field trip may be required. (3 lecture hours)

ART 2213  
*(IAI F2 902)*  
*Art History III: 1750 to Present*  
3 credit hours  
Chronological survey of Western visual culture from the Rococo period through the transnational Postmodern era. Examines major artists, art styles and aesthetic theories within their historical, social, political and aesthetic contexts. Field trip may be required. (3 lecture hours)

ART 2214  
*(IAI F2 903N)*  
*Introduction to Non-western Art*  
3 credit hours  
Overview of the contexts and aesthetics of the indigenous visual cultures of Africa, Asia, Australia, Oceania and the Americas. Selections include painting, sculpture, architecture, ceramics and fiber arts from the remote past to the present. Field trip may be required. (3 lecture hours)

ART 2221  
*Painting I*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to painting methods using various materials such as acrylic, watercolor or oil paint. Emphasis in paintings on technique and originality of content, and development of personal style. An understanding of art history as a studio tool is also emphasized. Prerequisite: No prerequisites, but prior experience in drawing (Art 1101) and design (Art 1151 or 1152) is recommended. (6 lab hours)

ART 2222  
*Painting II*  
3 credit hours  
Further development of painting skills and personal style with emphasis on individual expression. Prerequisite: Art 2221 highly recommended (6 lab hours)

ART 2231  
*Sculpture I*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to basic sculptural materials, tools, equipment, processes and concepts associated with wood and plaster sculpture. Basic three-dimensional design principles are addressed throughout the course. An informed context is provided by the study of the work of current and historic sculptors. Studio safety is considered at all times. Prerequisite: Art 1101 and Art 1152 are strongly recommended (6 lab hours)

ART 2232  
*Sculpture II*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to basic sculptural materials, tools, equipment, processes, and concepts associated with steel sculpture. Large-scale installation or site-specific sculpture is investigated in group activities. An informed context is provided by the study of the work of current and historic sculptors. Studio safety is considered at all times. Prerequisite: Art 2231 (6 lab hours)

ART 2241  
*Ceramics I*  
3 credit hours  
An introductory studio consisting of conceptual and technical processes in ceramics. Exploration of functional design and sculpture utilizing basic clay construction methods, surface treatment and kiln loading. Prerequisite: Art 1101 and 1152 are highly recommended (6 lab hours)

ART 2242  
*Ceramics II*  
3 credit hours  
Continued exploration of sculptural and functional ceramics. Students will build competency in the entire ceramics process, from idea development through presentation of finished form, including clay use, surface application and kiln firing. Prerequisite: Art 2241 (6 lab hours)
ART 2251
Jewelry/Metalsmithing I
3 credit hours
A studio introduction to basic jewelry and metalsmithing processes, materials, tools and equipment. Basic techniques such as sawing, soldering and cold connecting sheet metal (silver, copper, brass) are introduced. Craftsmanship, health work habits and studio safety are emphasized. Historical and contemporary aesthetics and concepts in art metals and jewelry design are examined. Prerequisite: Art 1101 and 1152 are highly recommended (6 lab hours)

ART 2252
Jewelry/Metalsmithing II
3 credit hours
Continued exploration of jewelry/metalsmithing processes, materials, tools, and equipment. Techniques introduced include stone setting, lost wax casting, enameling and etching. Focus on proficiency in the selection, use and manipulation of materials as well as a mastery of the processes involved. Contemporary trends in jewelry/metalsmithing are examined. Craftsmanship, healthy work habits and studio safety are emphasized. Prerequisite: Art 2251 (6 lab hours)

ART 2266
Computer Art I
3 credit hours
An introduction to the use of computer hardware and two-dimensional software in the creation of unique works of visual art from a fine arts perspective. Topics will include the creation and manipulation of direct-drawn, formula-generated and photographic images. Techniques will include the use of a stylus, a scanner and a printer for use in bitmap and vector-based software. This is not a graphic design computer course. It is recommended that students seeking an A.A. or A.F.A. degree complete or be currently enrolled in Art 1102, 1151, 1153, 2201, 2211, 2212 and 2213. Prerequisite: Art 2266. Recommended: Art 1101 and 1151 or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

ART 2267
Computer Art II
3 credit hours
An introduction to the use of three-dimensional software using one or more modeling, animation and editing software packages. Topics will include organic and geometric modeling, surface rendering, animation, CNC and video production in the creation of film, installation and sculptural artforms. It is recommended that students seeking an A.A. or A.F.A. degree complete or be currently enrolled in Art 1102, 1151, 1153, 2201, 2211, 2212 and 2213. Prerequisites: Required: Art 2266. Recommended: Art 1152, 2231, 2241 or 2251 (6 lab hours)

ART 2275
Intaglio Printmaking
3 credit hours
An introduction to the intaglio printmaking processes. Topics include etching, engraving, drypoint, aquatinting and photo-etching in creating editions of fine art prints. Emphasis is placed upon mastery and the creative use of these printmaking techniques. It is recommended that students seeking an A.A. or A.F.A. degree complete or be currently enrolled in Art 1102, 1151, 1153, 2201, 2211, 2212 and 2213. Prerequisite: Art 1101 or consent of instructor. Recommended: Art 1151 (6 lab hours)

ART 2276
Lithography
3 credit hours
An introduction to the lithographic printmaking process. Topics include the use of crayon, tusche, photocopy and drawing transfers, and multiple-plate printing in creating editions of lithographic prints from both metal plate and stone. Emphasis is placed upon mastery and the creative use of these printmaking techniques. It is recommended that students seeking an A.A. or A.F.A. degree complete or be currently enrolled in Art 1102, 1151, 1153, 2201, 2211, 2212 and 2213. Prerequisite: Art 1101 or consent of instructor. Recommended: Art 1151 (6 lab hours)

ART 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1110
Engine Design and Operation
4 credit hours
Design, operation and troubleshooting procedures of the gasoline engine. Includes disassembly, identification and inspection of parts, use of service manuals, safety and shop procedures. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1120
Manual Drive Train and Axles
4 credit hours
Inspection, construction, nomenclature, diagnosis, disassembly and assembly of manual drive train components including clutch, manual transmission, driveshaft, universal joint, constant velocity joint, final drive, manual transaxle, transfer case and locking hub assemblies. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1131
Automotive Basic Electricity
4 credit hours
Automotive circuit construction emphasizing meter usage. Analog and digital meters and oscilloscopes are stressed. Practical approach to reading wiring diagrams, service manuals and manufacturers’ repair procedures, including diagnosis of selected vehicle accessory circuits. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1140
Suspension, Steering and Alignment
4 credit hours
Front and rear suspension systems for front-wheel drive and rear-wheel drive vehicles. Steering systems, including rack and pinion, are diagnosed and repaired. Wheels and tires and their effect on handling and ride. Wheel alignment angles are measured and adjusted. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1232
Automotive Engine Electricity
4 credit hours
Starting and charging systems, including starting and charging components. System testing for both no-start and preventive maintenance conditions and charging system construction and on-car testing. Construction, operation, function and testing of ignition systems of current vehicles, including electronic ignition, distributorless ignition and oscilloscope testing. Prerequisite: Automotive Service Technology 1131 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1240
Braking Systems
4 credit hours
Automotive braking systems including rotor and drum machining, caliper and wheel cylinder rebuilding, wheel-bearing service, brake pad and shoe replacement, and diagnosis and service of anti-lock systems. Prerequisite: Automotive Service Technology 1131 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1250
Automotive Air Conditioning and Heating
4 credit hours
The servicing of automotive air conditioning and heating systems, including refrigerant recovery and recycling, compressor clutch and seal repair, performance testing, and system diagnosis and repair. Prerequisite: Automotive Service Technology 1131 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1261
Engine Controls and Emissions I
4 credit hours
General Motors engine computer controls, including inspection, testing and diagnosis of sensors, fuel injectors, emission controls and fuel delivery by using scan tools, electrical meters and exhaust gas infrared analyzers. Prerequisite: Automotive Service Technology 1131 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2120
Automatic Transmission
4 credit hours
Inspection, construction, nomenclature, diagnosis, disassembly and assembly of automatic transmissions and automatic transaxles, including fundamental operation and construction, inspection and rebuilding of apply devices, planetary gear sets, oil pumps, valve bodies and one-way clutches. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2162
Engine Controls and Emissions II
4 credit hours
Computerized engine control systems common to Ford and Daimler Chrysler vehicles. Testing of sensors, components, systems, circuits, on-board diagnosing, scan-tool use and fuel injectors. Prerequisites: Automotive Service Technology 1131, 1232, and 1261 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2180
Automotive Service
6 credit hours
Trade experience for the advanced automotive student. Prerequisites: Automotive Service Technology 1110, 1120, 1131, 1140, 1232, 1240, 1250, 1261, 2120 and 2162 (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2333
Automotive Body Electricity
4 credit hours
Selected automotive electrical accessories are emphasized. Diagnose and repair causes of poor, intermittent and/or no operation of accessories, such as windshield wipers and washers, power windows, power seats, power mirrors, power antennas, cruise controls, window de-icers, automatic headlights and power door locks. Prerequisite: Automotive Service Technology 1131, 1232 and 1261 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2363  
*Engine Controls and Emissions III*  
4 credit hours  
Emissions regulations, engine management systems and sub-systems, and emission control devices used on automobile engines. Includes on-car testing, analysis and diagnosis of vehicle components with an emphasis on using a labscope, scan tool and exhaust infrared analyzer. Prerequisites: Automotive Service Technology 1110, 1131, 1232, 1261, and 2162 with a grade of “C” or better, or ASE Certifications A6 and A8, or instructor consent (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2370  
*A.S.E. Certification Analysis and Technology Update*  
2 credit hours  
An integrative course teaching a higher level of skills to combine previous courses and introduce updates in technology to prepare for the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certification exams. (2 lecture hours)

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY 2840  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Mike Foss, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2138 or 942-2405, George Generke, 942-2521, Michael Malczewski, 942-2857, Robert Sobie, 942-2432, or call the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

BIOLOGY 0470  
*Biology Study Skills*  
1 credit hour  
Designed for students who need basic knowledge, improvement or practice in study skills for biology. This course includes basic study techniques, techniques specific for biology terminology, text and lecture notes, problem solving, laboratory skills, test-taking techniques and biology resources. This course is especially appropriate for students in Biology 1100 and 1151, or those who have little or no experience in biology. (1 lecture hour)

BIOLOGY 1100  
*(IAI L1 900L)*  
*Survey of Biology*  
4 credit hours  
This biology course promotes scientific literacy for non-science majors and interested students. Organisms are studied from their behavioral, ecological, hereditary and evolutionary perspectives. An inquiry-based approach to understanding biological processes is emphasized. Students explore the relevance of biology to contemporary issues in human society. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a “C” or better, or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 1110  
*(IAI L1 905L)*  
*Environmental Biology*  
4 credit hours  
An interdisciplinary study of the environment investigating how nature works and how things are interconnected. Based on an understanding of ecological concepts and principles, students examine lifestyle issues and critically analyze the relationship among population, natural resources, land use, agriculture, biodiversity, industrialization and pollution. Environmental problems are examined from scientific, ethical, economic and sociological perspectives to enable students to understand the relevance of biology to contemporary issues in human society. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 1120  
*(IAI L1 906)*  
*Introduction to Genetics*  
3 credit hours  
This course provides an introduction to the principles of genetics emphasizing the significance of genetics to human culture, including classical transmission genetics, molecular genetics and biotechnology, and the genetics of populations. None (3 lecture hours)

BIOLOGY 1140  
*Introduction to Biology of Aging*  
3 credit hours  
Study of aging in humans and other species. Topics include theories of aging, aging research, age-related changes at the molecular, cellular, systemic and organismal levels, and normal aging and its relationship to human disease. (3 lecture hours)

BIOLOGY 1151  
*(IAI L1 900L)*  
*Principles of Biological Science*  
5 credit hours  
An introduction to biology for the biological science majors and interested students. Major topics include the philosophy of science, scientific method, chemical organization of life, cell biology, energy dynamics, genetics, molecular genetics, molecular, evolution and biodiversity. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in Mathematics 0481 or qualifying score on Math Placement Exam. (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)
BIOLOGY 1152
*Principles of Biological Science*
5 credit hours
Continuation of Biology 1151. An introduction to higher levels of biological organization from the organism to the ecosystem. Topics include organismal structure and physiology, behavior, population ecology, community ecology, ecosystem ecology and environmental biology. Prerequisite: Biology 1151 with a grade of "C" or better (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 1800
*Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses in biology cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the biology discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific biology topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in biology. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of biology concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

BIOLOGY 1820
*Selected Topics I*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in biology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

BIOLOGY 1821
*Selected Topics II*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in biology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 1840
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within biology to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

BIOLOGY 1902
*Principles of Biological Science*
3 credit hours
Basic structural organization and classification of the animal kingdom. Animal anatomy and physiology with emphasis on the vertebrates. Prerequisites: Successful completion of both Biology 101 and Biology 103, or successful completion of Biology 101 and concurrent enrollment in Biology 1903. Students must receive a permit certifying that they have satisfied these requirements, and the need to take this incomplete sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 1903
*Principles of Biological Science*
3 credit hours
General survey of plant biology including anatomy, physiology, reproduction and classification; characteristics of viruses, bacteria and fungi; concepts of ecology and evolution; and animal behavior. Prerequisites: Successful completion of both Biology 101 and Biology 102, or successful completion of Biology 101 and concurrent enrollment in Biology 1902. Students must receive a permit certifying that they have satisfied these requirements, and the need to take this incomplete sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 2150
*Ecology*
4 credit hours
Introduction to the field of ecology. Ecological principles and concepts pertaining to ecosystems, communities and populations are examined. Emphasis is given to experimentation in the field. Prerequisites: Biology 1151 and 1152 (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

BIOLOGY 2800
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses in biology cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the biology discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific biology topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in biology. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of biology concepts, theories, principles and
methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in biology or consent of instructor.

**BIOLOGY 2840**  
Experimental/Pilot Class  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline of biology. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

(6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Biology, call Barbara Anderson, (630) 942-2347, or Chris Petersen, 942-2517.

**BOTANY**

**BOTANY 1310**  
(IAI L1 901L)  
Ethnobotany  
4 credit hours  
This course is designed to introduce students to the origins of many of the plants and plant products that are an important part of everyday life, and the ways that the development of different cultures has been influenced by plants throughout history. Topics covered include basic plant morphology, plant reproduction, origins of major agricultural crops, economically important plant products, and medicinal and poisonous plants. Designed for non-science majors and interested students. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**BOTANY 1320**  
Prairie Ecology  
4 credit hours  
The organisms, environments and ecological processes of the tallgrass prairie ecosystem are examined through lecture, discussion and field studies. Identification of prairie plants, with an emphasis on species in northern Illinois, is included. Students participate in College of DuPage’s prairie reconstructions. Field trips and activities are required. Prerequisite: Biology 1100 or Biology 1151 recommended (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**BOTANY 1800**  
Experiential Special Topics  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses in botany cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the botany discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific botany topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in botany. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of botany concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

(1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

**BOTANY 1820**  
Selected Topics I  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in botany with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**BOTANY 1821**  
Selected Topics II  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**BOTANY 1840**  
Independent Study – Individualized  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within botany to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**BOTANY 2350**  
Introduction to Botany  
4 credit hours  
Introduction to botany, including classification, morphology, anatomy, physiology and diversity. Includes lab and field experiences. Prerequisite: Biology 1151 (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

**BOTANY 2360**  
Local Flora  
3 credit hours  
Explores the ecology and distribution of vascular plants from selected study areas. Includes the basic principles and methods of plant taxonomy: identification, classification, herbarium techniques. Study areas in addition to the College of DuPage
campus will be indicated in the current Class Schedule. Costs vary. Prerequisite: Biology 1152 or Botany 151 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

BOTANY 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses in botany cover topics not otherwise covered by general education course and other courses in the Catalog for the botany discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level botany classes. These courses required direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific botany topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in botany. They are targeted of self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involved active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of more complex botany concepts, theories, principles, and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in botany or consent of the instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

BOTANY 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline of botany. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Botany, call Lynn Fancher, (630) 942-2127, or Lynda Randa, 942-2706.

BUSINESS
Also see courses listed under Accounting, Management and Marketing.

BUSINESS 1100
Introduction to Business
3 credit hours
Introduction to the environment and functions of business. Organization and operation of business, the relationships of business to society, and the dominant field and types of business are surveyed. Functions studied include marketing, finance, production, management, retailing, wholesaling, advertising, risk, pricing, personnel and business environment. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 1111
Customer Service
3 credit hours
Interacting with customers and responding to customer concerns in-person, on the telephone and electronically. Customer service throughout the organization and as a system for meeting customer expectations. Verbal and nonverbal communications as they relate to customer service. Methods for responding to different types of customers. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 1120
Fundamentals of Personal Investing
3 credit hours
Explores various investment vehicles utilized by the personal investor including stocks, bonds, real estate, mutual funds and insurance. Investment vehicle descriptions, values and economic implications are surveyed. Application of investment theory and risk analysis associated with investment decisions as it relates to building a hypothetical personal investment portfolio. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 1161
Entrepreneurship
3 credit hours
Exploration of the start-up of small businesses and franchises. Essential business ownership primarily focusing on the marketing aspects of entrepreneurship. Product ideas, product development, patents, copyright and trademarks. Introduction to start-up financing and business planning. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 1170
Electronic Business/Commerce
3 credit hours
Overview of resources, knowledge, skills, practices and techniques necessary to conduct business online. Explores nature and impact of e-commerce on business and business operation, resources required versus available resources, e-management, Customer Relationship Management (CRM), ordering systems, end-to-end marketing, and performance and control systems. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 3 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS 2200
Business Budgeting
BUSINESS LAW 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

BUSINESS LAW 2201
Business Law I
3 credit hours
Introduction to our Anglo-American system of law, tracing its sources and history. Principles of law of contracts, agency relationships, commercial paper and sales are discussed and analyzed through the use of the Uniform Commercial Code, cases and problems. Emphasis is upon the law and business relationships. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS LAW 2202
Business Law II
3 credit hours
Principles of law of agency, partnerships, corporations, wills, trusts, accounting law and liability, and real property are discussed. Emphasis is upon the law and business relationships. Prerequisite: Business Law 2201 (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS LAW 2205
Principles of Finance
3 credit hours
The theoretical and conceptual framework for making decisions within the financial management function is provided. Financial management involves the determination and financing of capital, financial planning, risk and return, financial statement analysis, capital structure, dividend theory and policy and capital budgeting. Emphasis is placed upon the role of the financial manager in the corporate environment and the relationship of the financial manager to the corporate goals and objectives. (3 lecture hours)

BUSINESS LAW 2210
Financial Accounting
3 credit hours
The theoretical and conceptual framework for making decisions within the accounting function is provided. Principles of financial accounting theory are presented in the context of the environment of business, business enterprise, and enterprise fringe benefits. Emphasis is placed upon the role of the accounting manager in the corporate environment and the relationship of the accounting manager to the corporate goals and objectives. (3 lecture hours)
CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY 0485
Basic Laboratory and Computation Chemistry
2 credit hours
A study of the metric system, dimensional analysis, density, physical and chemical properties of matter, formulae, gas laws, stoichiometry, and acids and bases. Examination of the rules for presentation of graphical and calculated formats of laboratory measurements. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1105
(IAI P1 903L)
Contemporary Chemistry
4 credit hours
Introduction to chemical concepts using practical issues and applications to illustrate the principles of chemistry. The language of chemistry, scientific method and measurement, experimentation with data collection, and current issues with application to chemical principles. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra is recommended (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1211
(IAI P1 902L)
General Chemistry
5 credit hours
Fundamental concepts of general inorganic chemistry including formula naming, atomic structure, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, equilibria, redox, acid-base theory and nuclear chemistry. Intended for health science majors. Not intended for pure science or engineering majors. Prerequisite: 1. One year high school algebra and either high school chemistry or Chemistry 0485 (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1212
Survey of Organic Chemistry
5 credit hours
Introduction to organic chemistry. Nomenclature, structure, physical properties, reactions and synthesis of major organic functional groups. Intended for health science majors. Not intended for pure science or engineering majors. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1211 or Chemistry 1551 (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1551
(IAI P1 902L)
Principles of Chemistry I
5 credit hours
Measurement, the mole concept, composition and reaction stoichiometry, types of reactions, thermochemistry, atomic theories, chemical periodicity, bonding, molecular geometry, and properties and theories of the gaseous, liquid and solid states. Intended for science and engineering students. Prerequisites: Mathematics 1428 or 1431 (or equivalent) and high school chemistry or Chemistry 0485. (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1552
Principles of Chemistry II
5 credit hours
Properties of solutions, chemical kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base theory and equilibria, solubility equilibria, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, coordination chemistry and nuclear chemistry. Laboratory includes both qualitative and quantitative analysis. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1551 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses in chemistry cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the chemistry discipline while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level chemistry classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific chemistry topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in chemistry. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of chemistry concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

CHEMISTRY 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

CHEMISTRY 1821
Selected Topics II
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of
evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

CHEMISTRY 2213
Introduction to Biochemistry
4 credit hours
Introduction of biochemical topics of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids and their subsequent metabolism. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1212 or Chemistry 2551 (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 2551
Organic Chemistry I
5 credit hours
Bonding principles, functional groups, isomerism, stereochemistry, nomenclature, synthesis and reactions of alkanes, cycloalkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, and alkyl halides. Addition, elimination, rearrangement and substitution mechanisms. Laboratory stresses microscale techniques, basic separations, purifications, syntheses, and infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. For chemistry majors, pre-professional students and biology majors. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in Chemistry 1552 or equivalent (3 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 2552
Organic Chemistry II
5 credit hours
Continuation of Chemistry 2551. Nomenclature, properties, reactions and synthesis of conjugated dienes, aromatics, organometallics, alcohols, phenols, ethers, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, and amines. Mechanisms include electrophilic aromatic substitution and nucleophilic addition. Carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids. Laboratory stresses single and multi-step syntheses along with mass spectrometry, ultraviolet, and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and integrated spectral analysis. For chemistry majors, pre-professional students and biology majors. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in Chemistry 2551 or equivalent (3 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced course in chemistry cover topics not general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the chemistry discipline. These course require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific chemistry topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issue in chemistry. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experimental component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This Experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of chemistry concepts, theories, principle and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, filed preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in chemistry or consent of the instructor. (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

CHEMISTRY 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Susan Shih, (630) 942-2110, or Carolyn Dockus, 942-2420.

CHINESE

CHINESE 1100
Civilization and Culture of China
3 credit hours
This course is a brief introduction to the culture, history, political institutions, social, philosophical and economic development of China from ancient times to the present. (3 lecture hours)

CHINESE 1101
Elementary Chinese I
4 credit hours
Introduction to standard, modern Mandarin Chinese: pronunciation, idiomatic expressions, speech patterns and characters for the beginning students. (4 lecture hours)

CHINESE 1102
Elementary Chinese II
4 credit hours
A continuation of Chinese 1101 with emphasis on listening, speaking, and reading and writing complex sentences. Prerequisite: Chinese 1101 or equivalent or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

CHINESE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long
as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**CHINESE 2201**  
*Intermediate I*  
4 credit hours  
This course is a continuation of Chinese 1102 with emphasis on further accuracy and comprehension in listening, reading, speaking and writing. More Chinese characters are introduced. Prerequisite: Chinese 1102 or equivalent consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**CHINESE 2202**  
*(IAI H1 900)*  
*Intermediate II*  
4 credit hours  
Continuation of Chinese 2201. More Chinese characters are introduced. Prerequisite: Chinese 2201 or equivalent consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**CHINESE 2840**  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**COMMUNICATIONS 0414**  
*Spelling I: Regular Patterns*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course that begins with a diagnosis of spelling ability. Students practice using regular spelling patterns, including common spelling rules, compound word formation, prefixes and suffixes, plurals and possessives, contractions and spellings for the schwa sound. Students examine spelling errors caused by mispronunciation and troublesome words that sound alike. Using a multi-sensory approach, students apply learned spelling patterns by proofreading and editing in exercises and in their own writing. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0415**  
*Spelling II: Irregular Patterns and Words Often Confused*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course that covers irregular patterns for spelling words. Students practice spelling words that change their basic form, contain silent letters or add letters; and learn commonly misunderstood words and homonyms. Using a multi-sensory approach, students apply spelling patterns by proofreading and editing in exercises and in their own writing. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0421**  
*Grammar and Punctuation for Writing Sentences*  
3 credit hours  
Basic course designed to help students recognize sentence parts and differentiate clauses and phrases, as well as improve in grammar, punctuation and sentence structure. Emphasis is placed on identifying and avoiding pitfalls in sentence construction, such as run-on sentences, sentence fragments, subject-verb agreement, tense consistency and pronoun reference. This course will also teach students the skills of sentence combining in order to achieve sentence variety. This course may require visits to the Writing Assistance Area for additional individualized instruction. Course may be taken two times for credit. (3 lecture hours)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0423**  
*Mechanics and Usage Review*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course that provides practice in editing sentences for correctness in mechanics and usage: punctuation, particularly to convey sentence meaning; verb forms and tenses, including subject-verb agreement; clear pronoun reference and agreement; forms of adjectives and adverbs; and capitalization of proper nouns and titles. Students practice skills in the context of writing exercises and students own writing. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0431**  
*Writing Effective Sentences*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course in which students learn to write complete and varied sentences that suit a variety of purposes. Students learn parts of speech; understand sentence grammar by recognizing subjects, verbs, clauses and phrases; and learn how to avoid common sentence errors. Emphasis is on writing clear, correct and varied sentences and on how grammar principles relate to effective communication. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0433**  
*Diction*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course in style, tone, and clarity of expression. Students improve writing by choosing words to avoid clichés, wordiness, informality and confusion. Emphasis is on learning to write clearly, consistently and directly for a variety of writing tasks, especially for academic writing. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

**COMMUNICATIONS 0441**  
*Paragraph Development*  
1 credit hour  
Basic course with practice in composing well-constructed paragraphs. Students write paragraphs in
basic rhetorical forms using skills of effective organization, unity, detail and transition. Emphasis is on understanding paragraph components to write well-developed and coherent paragraphs. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

COMMUNICATIONS 0443
Essay Organization
1 credit hour
Basic course in elements of essay organization and development. Students write essays utilizing writing process: invention, collection of supporting information, development of thesis statement, organization of ideas, multiple drafts/ revisions and editing. Emphasis is on learning to write and organize essays with specific rhetorical devices, such as description, example and comparison/ contrast. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

COMMUNICATIONS 0449
Term Paper Supplement
1 credit hour
Basic course reviewing essential skills in writing term papers. Students review skills through reading and practical exercises. Emphasis is on writing term papers using sound research and documentation methods. May be taken in conjunction with a course that requires a research paper. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES
COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1121
Networking Basics
3 credit hours
Information in current and emerging internetworking technologies. Including the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Reference Model, binary numbers, hexadecimal numbers, address classes, Internet Protocol (IP) addressing and subnetting, protocols, standards, basic electrical concepts and cabling techniques. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1122
Routers and Routing Basics
3 credit hours
Practical skills required to verify and troubleshoot basic router configurations. Includes router configuration, distance vector and link state routing protocols, switching methods, hub technology, basic flow control methods, layer 2 data link addressing and layer 3 Internet Protocol (IP) addressing. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1121 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1123
Switching Basics and Intermediate Routing
3 credit hours
Routing techniques, Local Area Networks (LANs) and Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs) design, configuration and maintenance. Includes LAN configuration, Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), Access Control Lists (ACLs), Internetwork Packet Exchange (IPX) protocols, Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (IGRP), and network troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1122 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1124
WAN Technologies
3 credit hours
Wider Area Network (WAN) topics including frame encapsulation, signaling standards, WAN design, Point-to-Point (PPP), Integrated Services Data Networks (ISDN), Frame Relay and network management. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1123 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1131
PC Maintenance and Upgrading
2 credit hours
Introduction to maintaining and upgrading personal computers (PCs). System component identification, configuration, assembly and disassembly, upgrading procedures, basic troubleshooting techniques and preventative maintenance are included. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1132
Fundamentals of Home Networking
3 credit hours
Fundamental course in setting up and maintaining a home networking system. Various types of Internet access, file and printer sharing, security, wireless, child safety, Internet phone service, virus and firewall protection included. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1131 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1151
Cisco Wireless Local Area Networks
3 credit hours
Introduction to the design, implementation and maintenance of wireless networks. Topics include 802.11 standards, wireless radio technology, wireless topologies, access points, bridges, wireless security, site surveys, troubleshooting and antenna systems. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1170
Fundamentals of Telecommunications
2 credit hours
Introductory course covering voice and data communications technology. A history of the industry
as well as future trends including new and emerging technologies such as cellular and Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP). (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1180
Introduction to Networking
3 credit hours
Survey course in network management that provides the critical foundation of the theory and design of Local Area Networks (LAN). Includes network topologies, standards and protocols, LANs as nodes in larger networks in micro-to-mainframe links, the Internet, wireless transmission, client-server, and an overview of security and network management and system administration. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1150 and 1160 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1610
Windows XP Professional
3 credit hours
Introduces theoretical and practical concepts of local area network on the Microsoft Windows XP Operating System (OS). Includes installing and configuring the client OS, administering users, managing devices, organizing file system, establishing security, and installation and configuration of networking components. Covers network and performance monitoring tools provided by the OS, and establish baseline for troubleshooting problems. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1600 and 1180 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1620
Windows 2003 Server
3 credit hours
Introduces administration of the Windows 2003 server Operating System (OS). Includes installing and configuring server operating system, planning security, installing applications, backing up file system, using utilities, managing users, setting network printers and troubleshooting. Also includes Terminal Services (TS) administration and Network Monitor installation and configuration as well as system recovery functions. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1610 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1630
Windows Server 2003 Active Directory
3 credit hours
Advanced administrative course for Windows 2003 server and Active Directory Services (ADS) on the Windows 2003 network operating system. Includes network administration tasks and tools, management of user and group accounts, organization of shared folders, management of ADS, policy, security, installation, management of trees and forests. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1620 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1660
Managing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network
3 credit hours
Administration course for managing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 network. Includes configuration, administration and troubleshooting elements ranging from user accounts to server security. Covers how to create and manage network resources such as file, print and web resources as well as Active Directory (AD) objects. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1620 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1670
Planning a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network
3 credit hours
Administration course for planning a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 network. Includes overview of network services. Plan for a network infrastructure, network data flow, configuration of routing and switching, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), and Domain Name Services (DNS). Covers security, network access, server availability, certificates and problem recovery. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1620 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1680
Windows XP Troubleshooting and User Support
3 credit hours
Prepares students to support users and troubleshoot Microsoft Windows XP operating system. Preparers students for a career as a Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST). Provides real-world examples and interactive activities that reinforce key concepts. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1180 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1690
Desktop Applications Troubleshooting
3 credit hours
Functions and features of installing, configuring and maintaining applications such as Microsoft Office on Windows XP operating system. Includes configuring Internet Explorer and Outlook Express, resolving issues related to customizing and personalizing MS Office applications, migrating from Outlook Express to Outlook, configuring MS Office security settings, and monitoring security vulnerabilities and updates. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1680 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1821**  
*Selected Topics II*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1822**  
*Selected Topics III*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2231**  
*Computer and Hardware Maintenance*  
3 credit hours  
Covers aspects of hardware support relating to Personal Computers (PCs) including system troubleshooting, system board, drive subsystems, memory, input/output devices and multimedia. Prepares the student for the CompTIA A+ core exam. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1131 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2233**  
*Advanced System Maintenance*  
3 credit hours  
Maintaining and servicing modern personal computer systems, with emphasis on advanced hardware, operating systems, troubleshooting, networks, printers and other peripheral devices. Prepares the student for the CompTIA A+ operating system exam. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 2231 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2235**  
*Data Communications and Networks*  
3 credit hours  
Principles of microcomputer data communications and network systems. Serial and parallel data communications, basic telephony, Electronic Industry Association (EIA) standards, Local Area Networks (LANs), and Wide Area Networks (WANs) are included. Prepares the student for the CompTIA Network+ exam. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1121 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2241**  
*Building Scalable Cisco Networks*  
4 credit hours  
Basic routing principles including Variable-Long Subnet Masks (VLSMs), Classless InterDomain Routing (CIDR), route summarization, route redistribution and route optimization. Routing protocols covered include Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) and Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). Prerequisite: CCNA certification or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2242**  
*Building Cisco Remote Access Networks*  
4 credit hours  
Media, devices and protocols to build, configure and troubleshoot a remote access network to interconnect central sites to branch offices and home offices. Includes configuring asynchronous connections with modems, Point-to-Point (PPP), Integrated Services Data Network (ISDN), Dial on Demand Routing (DDR), X.25, Frame Relay, queuing, Virtual Private Network (VPN) and Network Address Translation (NAT). Prerequisite: CCNA certification or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2243**  
*Building Cisco Multilayer Switched Networks*  
4 credit hours  
Basic and multi-layer switching configuration. Includes Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), redundant links, inter-VLAN routing, Hot-Standby Routing Protocol (HSRP), multicast and group broadcast protocols, and network security. Prerequisite: CCNA certification or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2244**  
*Cisco Internetwork Troubleshooting*  
4 credit hours  
Methods and tools used to troubleshoot the following: Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) problems, Local Area Network (LAN) switch environments, Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs) in router-switching environments, Frame Relay, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), and Internet Packet Exchange (IPX), as well as Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP), Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), and
Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) problems. Prerequisites: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 2241, 2242 and 2243 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2251**
*Fundamentals of Cisco Network Security*
3 credit hours
Overall security processes with particular emphasis on hands-on skills for Cisco security policy design and management. Cisco security technologies, products and solutions, secure router design, installation, configuration, maintenance, Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) implementation, Virtual Private Network (VPN) implementation. Prerequisite: CCNA certification or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2252**
*Fundamentals of Cisco PIX Firewall*
3 credit hours
Overall security processes with particular emphasis on hands-on skills for Cisco Private Internet Exchange (PIX) firewall appliance. Includes Cisco security technologies, PIX firewall family products and license, PIX firewall, installation, configuration, maintenance, Authentication, Authorization, Accounting (AAA) implementation, Virtual Private Network (VPN) configuration and implementation, and advanced protocol and attack guards. Prerequisite: CCNA certification or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2411**
*Cisco Voice Over IP*
3 credit hours
Study of the concepts and technologies used in packet telephony, including convergence of voice and data networks. Prerequisites: Computer and internetworking technologies 1170 and 1124 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2450**
*UNIX System Administration*
3 credit hours
Advanced course in the administration and maintenance of the UNIX operating system. Emphasizes UNIX system installation, management and maintenance, users’ account control, file system and services, system performances and security. Prerequisite: CSCI 1450 and CSCI 1600, or consent of instructor. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2455**
*LINUX System Administration*
3 credit hours
Advanced course in the administration and maintenance of the LINUX operating system. Emphasizes LINUX system installation, management and maintenance, users’ account control, file system and services, system performances and security. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1450 and 1600 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2460**
*LINUX Networking*
3 credit hours
Advanced topics in administration of LINUX network operating system. Includes installation and configuration of LINUX operating system, installation and configuration of networking components, user management, operating system maintenance, performance monitoring, troubleshooting, Domain Name Service (DNS), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) and security. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2455 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2610**
*Network Security*
3 credit hours
Advanced administration course for Network Security on the Windows network operating system. Includes basics of firewalls, Intrusion Detection System (IDS), virus scanning, attack/prevention methodologies, advanced security scenarios, Virtual Private Network (VPN), remote access, wireless security, security policy and Microsoft security solutions. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1630 and 1640 (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2630**
*MS SQL Server Administration*
3 credit hours
Administration course for Microsoft Structured Query Language (MS SQL) server, database system on Windows 2003 server network operating system. Includes installation and configuration of Structured Query Language (SQL) server, configuration of SQL Extensible Markup Language (XML) support in Internet Information Server (IIS), enterprise manager and creating databases. Covers SQL database structure, physical data storage, transaction architecture, query analyzer, import and export data, profiler, Bulk Copy Program (BCP), Data Transformation Services (DTS) and replication. Prerequisite: Computer and Internetworking Technologies 1630 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2640**
*Ethical Hacking*
3 credit hours
Introduces network security specialists to various methodologies used to attack a network and the countermeasures employed to prevent attacks. Exposes students to the various phases involved in hacking, attacks, countermeasures and exploit categories. Concepts, principles and techniques are
supplemented by hands-on exercises for attacking and disabling a network. The topics are presented in the context of properly securing the network. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2610 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER AND INTERNETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Tony Chen at (630) 942-2337 or Clyde Cox at 942-2520, or call the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 0800
Learning Computer Basics
3 credit hours
Prepares students for computer related courses that do not require a prerequisite and develops computer skills for personal or professional growth. Theory and practice are integrated through a combination of instructor-led lessons and mandatory, guided, self-paced practice exercises. Topics include hardware, word processing, math utilized in spreadsheets, presentation software, basic Internet use and e-mail. (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1110
Using Computers: An Introduction
2 credit hours
Prepares students for the use of the computer as a productivity tool. Fundamentals of how a computer works by understanding hardware and the distinctions between system software and application software. Hands-on projects will use microcomputer applications to teach concepts related to word processing, spreadsheets, databases and presentation graphics. Topics include creation and maintenance of folders and files, networks, and information access using the Internet. (2 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1120
The Internet
2 credit hours
Introduces the fundamental skills and knowledge needed to master and use the Internet. Provides an understanding of the concepts behind the Internet as a tool as well as hands-on activities using the Internet. Intended for a broad audience. (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1130
Windows Basics
2 credit hours
Introduction to the Windows operating system and its Graphical User Interface (GUI). Prerequisite: Basic computer mouse skills (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1150
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 credit hours
An overview of the computing field and its typical applications. Covers key terminology and components of computer hardware, software and operating systems. Other topics include systems development methods, management information systems, programming languages, communications, networks, application software, the Internet and career opportunities. Microcomputer applications include word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation software. (3 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1160
Windows Command Line (DOS)
2 credit hours
Introduction to microcomputer operating systems. Provides an opportunity to work with the Microsoft Windows operating system command line. Includes the major components of an operating system, command syntax, disk format and management, internal/external commands, file manipulation, directory structure, files and disk maintenance, configuration and batch files, and network connectivity. (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1180
Introduction to Networking
3 credit hours
Survey course in network management that provides the critical foundation of the theory and design of Local Area Networks (LAN). Includes network topologies, standards and protocols, LANs as nodes in larger networks in micro-to-mainframe links, the Internet, wireless transmission, client-server, and an overview of security and Network Management and system administration. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1150 or 1160 consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1200
Game Design
3 credit hours
Survey of computer game and simulation design. Topics include design elements, user interface, game rules, genres and game media. Concurrent Enrollment: Computer Information Systems 1150 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1205
Office Suite Software and Integration
3 credit hours
Introduction to the integrative aspects of business suite software. Concepts related to the creation and editing of word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics files. Includes the principles of document integration as it relates to suite applications and the
integration of suite software to build web pages.
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110 or 1130 or 1150 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1211
Game Development I
3 credit hours
Computer game development including player controls, sound, music and animation. Two-dimensional games will be created using game editors and development tools. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1200 and 1400 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1212
Introduction to Spreadsheets
3 credit hours
Computerized spreadsheets, for database (list) operations, statistical analysis and financial analysis. Includes planning and creating spreadsheets. Use of customization and automation features of software. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110, 1130 or 1150, or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1215
Advanced Spreadsheets
2 credit hours
Advanced features and analytical concepts for an electronic spreadsheet program. Customization, automation features, advanced data analysis and summarization tools are explored. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1221 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1220
Microcomputer Database Application
3 credit hours
Relational database management course using a Windows platform including database design, database creation, database maintenance, firm creation, report creation, query creation and macros creation. Instruction in application development and programming using a representative microcomputer database management package. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110, 1130 or 1150, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1240
Presentation Graphics – Windows Based
2 credit hours
Introduction to the design and use of presentation graphics for microcomputers in a Windows-based environment. Includes basics of visual design, numeric charts, text charts, diagrams, organization charts, slideshow presentations and other advanced topics. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110, 1130 or 1150, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1285
Microcomputer Accounting
2 credit hours
An introduction to accounting using a software package on a microcomputer. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1150 and Accounting 1110 or Accounting 1140 (2 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1290
Visual Basic for Applications in MSOffice
4 credit hours
Visual Basic for Applications uses Microsoft Office Suite to design, develop and customize solutions using graphical user interfaces and object-oriented programming. Build customized solutions using Microsoft Visual Basic automation and extending their application functionality. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1205 or 1510 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1300
Web Design Software
3 credit hours
Creation of web sites using web design software such as DreamWeaver or FrontPage. Topics include web site design, styles, graphics, tables, frames, forms and layers. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110 or Computer Information Systems 1120 and 1130 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1310
HTML and CSS
3 credit hours
Creation of effective web pages using Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Includes web page and web site design concepts and preparation of graphics for the Web, with the primary focus on implementation of the design. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1120 and either Computer Information Systems 1130 or Computer Information 1150, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1315
Web Development for Educators
3 credit hours
Creation of an educational web site used within an academic environment using web design software, Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1110 or 1150 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1400
Programming Logic and Technique
4 credit hours
An introduction to computer-based problem-solving. Includes design tools such as structure charts, Input Processing Output charts (IPO), flowcharts, pseudocode and Object-Oriented Programming (OOP). Concepts such as documentation, structured design
and modularity are emphasized. Actual programming experiences are assigned in a procedural level emphasizing structured design techniques. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0482 or 1115 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1450  
*Introduction to Linux/Unix Operating Systems*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to Linux and Unix, two multi-user, interactive real-time operating systems. Includes the Linux graphical user interfaces, Linux applications, Linux/Unix utilities, file structures, text editors, regular expressions and the help system. Emphasis on building the foundation necessary to understand the capabilities of both the Linux and Unix operating systems and on developing the basic skills necessary to utilize these systems effectively. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1150 or 1160 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1510  
*Graphical User Interface Programming*  
4 credit hours  
Introduction to event-driven programming in the Windows environment and design techniques used to create the Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI). Includes program design, program syntax and control structures, forms and controls. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1400 and 1130, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1600  
*Fundamentals of Operating Systems*  
3 credit hours  
Fundamental principles of operating systems, process execution, scheduling, memory management, concurrent processes, distributed processing, deadlock, security and related topics. Also examines current microcomputer, mid-range computer and mainframe operating systems. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1130 and 1160 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1610  
*LAN Admin I (Windows XP)*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces theoretical and practical concepts of local area network on the Microsoft Windows XP Operating System (OS). Includes installing and configuring the client OS, administering users, managing devices, organizing file system, establishing security, and installation and configuration of networking components. Covers network and performance monitoring tools provided by the OS, and to establish baselines to troubleshoot problems. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1600 and 1180 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1620  
*LAN Admin II (Windows 2003 Server)*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces administration of the Windows 2003 server Operating System (OS). Includes installing and configuring server operating system, planning security, installing applications, backing up file system, using utilities, managing users, setting network printers and troubleshooting. Also includes Terminal Services (TS) administration and Network Monitor installation and configuration as well as system recovery functions. Prerequisite: 1610 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1630  
*LAN Admin III (Windows 2003 Active Directory)*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced administrative course for Windows 2003 server, Active Directory Services (ADS) on the Windows 2003 network operating system. Includes network administration tasks and tools, management of user and group accounts, organization of shared folders, management of ADS, policy, security, and installation and management of Trees and Forests. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1620 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1640  
*Information Security Principles*  
3 credit hours  
Information security principles, for providing participants, implementing and managing security in the enterprise. Provides a broad review of information security, including the terminology and overview of information security management. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1180 and 1610 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1650  
*Wireless Network Administration*  
3 credit hours  
Administration and management of local area wireless networks. Provides Information Technology (IT) staff necessary tools to analyze, design and support wireless LANs. Includes Radio Frequency (RF) technologies, wireless LAN technologies, wireless LAN implementation and management, and wireless LAN industry and standard. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1180 and 1610 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1660  
*Managing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network*  
3 credit hours  
Administration course for managing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 network. Includes configuration, administration and troubleshooting elements ranging from user accounts to server security. Covers how to create and manage network resources such as file, print
and web resources as well as Active Directory (AD) objects. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1620 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1670**  
*Planning a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network*  
3 credit hours  
Administration course for planning a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 network. Includes overview of network services. Plan for a network infrastructure, network data flow, configuration of routing and switching, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), and Domain Name Services (DNS). Covers security, network access, server availability, certificates and problem recovery. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1620 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1680**  
*Selected Topics II*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites will vary depending upon the course contents. Skills attained in prerequisites are necessary for successful completion of the course. (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1820**  
*Selected Topics I*  
2 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites will vary depending upon the course contents. Skills attained in prerequisites are necessary for successful completion of the course. (2 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1824**  
*Selected Topics I*  
2 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites will vary depending upon the course contents. Skills attained in prerequisites are necessary for successful completion of the course. (2 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
*1 to 4 credit hours*  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2212**  
*Game Development II*  
3 credit hours  
Computer game development in three dimensions. Topics include player control, sound, music and animation. Computer games will be created using three-dimensional editors and development tools. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1211 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2220**  
*Game Programming Using C++*  
4 credit hours  
Game programming using C++ libraries to create Windows-based games and simulators. Topics include player controls, sound, music and animation. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 2212, CSCI 2542, and Mathematics 2231 with a “C” or higher, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2230**  
*Simulation and Serious Game Design*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to simulation and serious game design, which may include military, academic, medical and training applications. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1211 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2240**  
*Cross-Platform Game Development*  
3 credit hours  
Development factors considered when creating a computer game across multiple platforms and devices. Topics include memory, storage, system configuration and development tool considerations. Current game platforms are analyzed. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2212 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2320**  
*JavaScript and Advanced HTML*  
3 credit hours  
Creation of web pages using a combination of HTML, DHTML and JavaScript. Includes functions, event handling, control structure, Windows, form validation, animation, cookies and debugging. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1400 and 1310 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2330**  
*Introduction to XML*  
3 credit hours  
An exploration of eXtensible Markup Language (XML) Web technology, highlighting the power of XML to structure data without regard to how the data will be presented. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1310 (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2340**  
*Common Gateway Interface (CGI)/Perl*  
4 credit hours  
Introduction of CGI/Perl, a portable cross-platform, object-based scripting language using the Unix/Linux platform to write Perl scripts and use modules from the perl module library. Includes simple data types,
standard and file input/output, flow control, lists and arrays, regular expressions, subroutines and functions, objects and modules, Perl Database Interface (DBI), process management, security, and introduction to the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) and client-server applications. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1450 and any Computer Information Systems 2000-level programming language, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2350
Introduction to ASP.NET
4 credit hours
Introduction to web server programming. Includes server programming models, processing forms, creating dynamic web applications, working within the server application environment, debugging web applications, integrating with the file system and other components, interacting with data sources and other web services, using server programming tools, and developing web server applications. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1310 and 1400, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2411
Introduction to COBOL Programming
4 credit hours
Introduction to business programming on medium-to-large scale computers using COBOL. Emphasizes program structure, language syntax, sequential file processing, table handling, sorting procedures, and report logic with control breaks. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1400 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2412
Advanced COBOL Programming Applications
3 credit hours
Structure design programming and documentation techniques emphasized. Experiences with advanced features of COBOL, including subprograms, Report Writer, Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM), coding a predefined system project, and indexed and direct file creation and maintenance. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2411 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2420
Microprocessor Assembly Language
4 credit hours
Introduction to the Assembly language of the Intel microprocessor-based microcomputer. Includes the architecture of the microprocessor, the instruction set, memory organization, data representation and data manipulation. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1400 and any Computer Information Systems 2000-level programming language course, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2430
Mainframe Assembly Language
4 credit hours
Introduction to mainframe assembly language for IBM and IBM-compatible mainframe computer systems. Includes the architecture of the mainframe microprocessor, the instruction set, memory organization, data representation and data manipulation. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1400 and any Computer Information Systems 2000-level programming language course, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2450
UNIX System Administration
3 credit hours
Advanced course in the administration and maintenance of the UNIX operating system. Emphasizes UNIX system installation, management and maintenance, users’ account control, file system and services, system performances and security. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1450 and 1600, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2455
LINUX System Administration
3 credit hours
Advanced course in the administration and maintenance of the LINUX operating system. Emphasizes LINUX system installation, management and maintenance, users’ account control, file system and services, system performances and security. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1450 and 1600, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2460
LINUX Networking
3 credit hours
Advanced topics in administration of LINUX network operating system. Includes installation and configuration of LINUX operating system, installation and configuration of networking components, user
management, operating system maintenance, performance monitoring, troubleshooting, Domain Name Service (DNS), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) and security. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2455 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2480**  
*FORTRAN for Scientific Programming Applications*  
3 credit hours  
Comprehensive coverage of the FORTRAN programming language. Emphasis on design, programming and documentation of scientific applications, including statistical analysis, curve fitting, optimization and engineering, and scientific modeling applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2231 (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2485**  
*C++ for Science and Engineering*  
3 credit hours  
Development and application of the C++ language. Emphasis on object oriented design, programming and documentation of scientific applications. Includes statistical analysis, curve fitting, optimization and engineering, and scientific modeling applications. Topics include language format and syntax, functions, data-storage classes, arrays, structures, introduction to user-defined classes, inheritance and polymorphism. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2231 (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2510**  
*Advanced Graphical User Interface Programming*  
4 credit hours  
Advanced topics in event driven programming in the Windows environment. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1510 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2521**  
*Visual Basic .NET I*  
4 credit hours  
Visual Basic.NET (VB.NET), a graphical user interface programming language, .NET Framework, Visual Studio .NET (VS.NET), object-oriented/event-driven programming, object-oriented programming (OOP) terminology, ActiveX Data Object (ADO).NET, and Active Server Page (ASP).NET. Emphasis on using .NET managed code. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 0203 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2541**  
*C++ Language Programming*  
4 credit hours  
Introduces C++ Language Programming, an object oriented programming language. Includes C++ data types, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, arrays, pointers, strings, Abstract Data Types (ADTs), classes, inheritance, polymorphism, virtual functions and file input/output. Emphasis on building the foundation to understand the capabilities of the C++ programming language and the skills to develop practical procedural and object-oriented applications. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1400 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2542**  
*Advanced C++ with Data Structure Applications*  
4 credit hours  
Covers advanced C++ Programming Language features with data structure applications. Includes object-oriented applications using classes, inheritance, encapsulation, polymorphism and other advanced C++ language features. Emphasis on the use of vectors, pointers, dynamic memory, lists, iterators, stacks, queues, linked lists, binary trees, associative containers, hashing, sequential file access, direct file access, recursive algorithms, sorting and searching techniques. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2341 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2551**  
*Introduction to MS Visual C++ .NET Programming*  
4 credit hours  
Introduction to Visual C++ Graphical User Interface (GUI) programming, the Microsoft .NET Visual Studio, .NET Framework Library, and the Common Language Runtime (CLR). Includes Visual C++ Managed Extensions, control structures, methods, arrays, classes, Active Server Pages (ASP).NET Web Services, database access, GUI windows forms, windows control, event handling/delegates, files and streams, multithreading, namespaces and assemblies. Emphasis is on building the foundation necessary to thoroughly understand the capabilities of .NET and object-oriented, event-driven client/server GUI software development. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2542 (4 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2552**  
*Object-oriented Program Development with VC++ .NET*  
4 credit hours  
Introduction to application development using Visual C++ .NET. Includes client/server model, the common object model, Active Template Library (ATL) components, Active Template Library servers, Active Data Object (ADO) and Object Data Base Connectivity (ODBC) technologies, Internet programming, Visual Basic integration, C# integration, managed and unmanaged C++, and Extensible Markup Language (XML) services. The Unified Modeling Language (UML) is introduced as a design tool. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2551 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2561
Introduction to C# .NET
4 credit hours
Introduction to C# .NET (pronounced C-sharp dot NET), an object-oriented, Graphical User Interface .NET programming language. Designed to introduce the .NET platform, the .NET Framework Library, C# control structures, methods, arrays, object-oriented programming, graphical user interface, strings, regular expressions, graphics, files, streams and data base access. Emphasis is on building the foundation necessary to understand the capabilities of the C# programming language and the skills to develop Internet and World-Wide-Web based client/server applications. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1510 or 2541 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2571
Introduction to Java
4 credit hours
Introduction to object-based problem solving in the Java language. Includes encapsulation, class design, objects, polymorphism and Graphical User Interface (GUI) components. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1400 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2572
Applications in Java
4 credit hours
Development of applications using the Java language. Emphasis on applications involving exception handling, multithreading, images, animation, files, streams, networking, data structures, database, servers, Java Server Pages (JSP) and servlets. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2571 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2573
Advanced Java Technologies
4 credit hours
Development of applications using advanced Java technologies, including observers, multi-document interfaces, model-view-controllers, remote method invocation, Java beans, enterprise beans, entity beans, enterprise servers, wireless, security and 3D graphics. Unified Modeling Language (UML) is introduced as a design tool. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2572 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2574
Network Security
3 credit hours
Advanced administration course for Network Security on the Windows network operating system. Includes basics of Firewall, Intrusion Detection (IDS), virus scanning, attack/prevention methodologies, advanced security scenarios, Virtual Private Network (VPN), remote access, wireless security, security policy and Microsoft security solutions. Prerequisites: Computer Information Systems 1630 and 1640 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2620
Exchange Server 2003
3 credit hours
Advanced administration course for Exchange Server 2003, the mail system on the Windows network operating system. Includes installation and configuration of basic Exchange Server features, various Outlook clients, and advanced Exchange Server features. Create, publish and manage public folders, monitor Exchange server performance and status, integrate Exchange with Microsoft Mail, setup and configure Exchange/Internet security, and setup and maintain users and distribution lists. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1630 (3 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2630
MS SQL Server Administration
3 credit hours
Administration course for Microsoft Standard Query Language (MS SQL) server, database system on Windows 2003 server network operating system. Includes installation and configuration of SQL Server, configuration of SQ L Extensible Markup Language (XML) support in Internet Information Server (IIS), enterprise manager, and creating databases. Covers SQL database structure, physical data storage, transaction architecture, query analyzer, import and export data, profiler, bulk copy program, data transformation services and replication. Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 1630 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2710
Database Management
4 credit hours
Surveys micro, mini and mainframe database(DB) systems including physical and logical structures, data languages, and database design and administration. Includes client/server, Internet DB environments, data warehousing, Object-Oriented data modeling, On-line Analytic Processing (OLAP) and DB development. DB commercially available database systems are discussed and hands-on experience is given using a specific database system. Prerequisite: Any college level programming class or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2720
Structured Query Language (SQL) I
3 credit hours
Introduction to Structured Query Language (SQL) programming. Includes concepts of relational databases and SQL programming commands. Uses SQL statements to create and maintain database objects. One or more Database Management Systems (DBMS) are used. No prior SQ L programming knowledge is required. Prerequisites: Computer
Inform ation System s 1230 and 2710 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2725**  
*Enterprise SQL Application*  
3 credit hours  
Application of Structured Query Language (SQL) command statements on a vendor-specific Enterprise Database Management System (DBMS). Creation, maintenance and deployment of a database in an enterprise network environment. Covers writing stored procedures, triggers, Windows applications, Web applications. Essential administrative information for developers is also introduced.  
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2720 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2730**  
*Enterprise Database Development*  
3 credit hours  
Apply Structured Query Language (SQL) command statements on a vendor-specific Enterprise Database Management System (DBMS). Creation, maintenance and deployment of a database in an enterprise network environment. Essential administrative information for developers is also introduced.  
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2720 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2770**  
*Introduction to System Analysis and Design*  
3 credit hours  
Concepts, tools and techniques required to analyze and design business information systems. Includes both Structured and Object approaches in covering the Systems Development Life Cycle (SDLC). Information systems in organizations, Structured and Object modeling, project plan development, financial models for cost/benefit analysis project failure analysis, and risk assessment models.  
Prerequisite: Any 2000-level programming course, advanced spreadsheet class, advanced database class, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2790**  
*System s Analyst Simulation*  
3 credit hours  
Case study and team based simulation techniques using estimating tools and project management techniques to analyze client opportunities, develop payback scenarios, work plans and deliverables.  
Prerequisite: Computer Information Systems 2770 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS 2840**  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: at least one course in the discipline (1 to 6 lecture hours)

For additional information, call the program coordinator, Annette Kerwin, at (630) 942-2042, or the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING**

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 1111**  
*Basic Computer-Aided Drafting – AutoCad*  
3 credit hours  
Fundamentals of Computer-Aided Drafting and Design (CADD). Introduces concepts, techniques and procedures necessary to facilitate a basic functional understanding of AutoCAD.  
Prerequisite: Basic drafting course, drafting experience, or permission of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 1112**  
*Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting-AutoCad*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced functions of Computer-Aided Drafting and Design (CADD). Includes advanced commands, system customization and Internet applications. 3-D modeling and rendering are introduced.  
Prerequisite: Computer-assisted Design/Drafting 1111 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 1822**  
*Selected Topics in CADD*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
(1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 1840**  
*CADD Independent Study*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

**COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 2220**  
*Architectural Modeling*  
2 credit hours  
A computer graphics course using CADD and other software to create computer architectural models and presentations.  
Prerequisite: Computer-assisted Design/Drafting 1111 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)
COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 2271  
*Basic Parametric Design-Pro/E*  
3 credit hours  
A basic course in creating 3-D parametric parts, 2-D drawings and 3-D assemblies. Includes multipart models. Emphasis is on the philosophy of parametric design and constraints. Prerequisite: Computer-assisted Design/Drafting 1111 or Architecture 1200, or equivalents, or Computer-assisted Design/Drafting drafting experience (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 2273  
*Advanced Parametric Design-Pro/E*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced course in creating multipart parametric assemblies, exploded assemblies, parts having complex surface features, and design of sheet metal parts in both a flattened and bent state using parametric modeling software. Includes associated drawing files. Prerequisite: Computer-assisted Design/Drafting 2271 or equivalent, or permission of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 2282  
*Advanced Selected Topics in CADD*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COMPUTER-ASSISTED DESIGN/DRAFTING 2840  
*CADD Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 1150  
*The Successful Job Search*  
2 credit hours  
Preparation for job search. Topics include resumes, interviews, computer and Internet research, and employment search. Awareness and understanding of the competitive job market is emphasized. (2 lecture hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2860  
*Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Participation in occupational area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit, up to four credits. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits of related study (5 to 20 lab hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2861  
*Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)*  
1 credit hour  
Participation in occupational area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits of related study (5 lab hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2862  
*Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)*  
2 credit hours  
Participation in occupational area of study work experience under supervision of an employer and faculty adviser. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, successful completion of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Occupational), 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (10 lab hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2863  
*Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)*  
3 credit hours  
Participation in occupational area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (15 lab hours)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2864  
*Cooperative Education/Internship (Occupational)*  
4 credit hours  
Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student
and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (20 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2865**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship – Advanced (Occupational)**  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Occupational). Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit, up to a minimum of 300 clock hours for four semester credits. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (5 to 20 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2866**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced I (Occupational)**  
1 credit hour  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Occupational). Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (5 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2867**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced II (Occupational)**  
2 credit hours  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship II (Occupational). Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (10 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2868**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced III (Occupational)**  
3 credit hours  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship III (Occupational). Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (15 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2869**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced IV (Occupational)**  
4 credit hours  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship IV (Occupational). Participation in occupational work experience under supervision. Learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester credits in a related field of study (20 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2870**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship (Transfer)**  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Participation in transfer area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum of 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester hours of related study (5 to 20 lab hours)

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2871**  
**Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced (Transfer)**  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Transfer). Participation in transfer area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, 2.0 cumulative grade point average, and 12 semester hours of related study (5 to 20 lab hours)
adviser, successful completion of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Transfer), cumulative grade point average of 2.0, and 12 semester credits in related field of study (5 to 20 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY**

**COSMETOLOGY 1101**  
*Salon Safety and Sanitation I*  
2 credit hours  
Introduction to procedures in identification of required safety and decontamination in a salon. Business etiquette in the cosmetology field. Prepares student for state certification for the Illinois Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1105, 1103 and 1107 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1103**  
*Cosmetic Chemical Services I*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to basic cosmetic chemical services including shampoo, scalp treatment, chemical texture and hair color. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1101, 1105 and 1107 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1105**  
*Introduction to Basic Hairstyling I*  
3 credit hours  
Principles of hair design applied to complementary hair styling for clients. Introduction to hairstyling techniques that include basic finger waving, braiding and hair roller placement. An introduction to hair cutting equipment. Prepares student for state certification for the Illinois Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1101, 1103 and 1107 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1107**  
*Introduction to Basic Thermal Styling I*  
2 credit hours  
Introduction to thermal hair styling using the various thermal implements and techniques. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1101, 1105 and 1103 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1111**  
*Introduction to Hair Styling II*  
2 credit hours  
Introduction to various haircutting techniques including use of shears and razors. Basic principles of hair roller placement, set and comb out using various patterns and techniques. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1107 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1113, 1115 and 1117 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1113**  
*Introduction to Chemical Services II*  
3 credit hours  
Application of chemical texturing, relaxing and permanent waving. Application of hair color and lightening. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1107 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1111, 1115 and 1117 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1115**  
*Salon Operations I*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to necessary skills to be successful in the beauty salon, including acting as a sanitation manager and demonstrating effective communication skills. Emphasis on job seeking skills. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1107 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1111, 1113 and 1117 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1117**  
*Introduction to Aesthetics and Nail Technology I*  
2 credit hours  
Introduction to massage movements, facial techniques, hair removal, eyebrow arching, manicuring and pedicuring. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1107 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 1111, 1113 and 1115 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 1120**  
*License Review I*  
2 credit hours  
Review all first-year curriculum to evaluate readiness for entry into the clinic portion of the cosmetology program. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 1117 with a grade of B or better (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 2201**  
*Hairstyling III*  
3 credit hours  
Principles of hair design including fingerwaving, skip waving and pencil waves. Overview of hair
composition, divisions, growth process and loss. Introduction to clipper cutting techniques. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1120 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2223, 2203 and 2205 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 2203**  
*Chemical Services III*  
3 credit hours  
Application of basic hair coloring, lightening and chemical texture with clients. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1120 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2223, 2201 and 2205 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 2205**  
*Advanced Aesthetics and Nail Technology*  
2 credit hours  
Application of manicures, pedicures, and facial massage in a salon with clients. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1120 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2223, 2201 and 2203 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 2207**  
*Salon Safety and Sanitation II*  
2 credit hours  
Application of safety and decontamination procedures in a salon with clients. Work in a clinic dispensary and take inventory of salon supplies. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 1120 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2201, 2203 and 2205 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**COSMETOLOGY 2221**  
*Advanced Hair Styling*  
2 credit hours  
Exploration of the various hairstyles, braiding techniques and uses and placement of artificial hair. Advanced techniques in hair cutting and wet hair styling. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisites: Cosmetology 2207 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2223, 2225 and 2227 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)
COSMETOLOGY 2223
*Advanced Chemical Services I*
3 credit hours
Advanced procedures in chemical textures and hair removal. The role of chemistry, electricity and light therapy related to the field of cosmetology. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 2207 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2221, 2225 and 2227 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COSMETOLOGY 2225
*Salon Operations II*
3 credit hours
Management of salon routines and operations. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 2207 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2221, 2223 and 2227 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COSMETOLOGY 2227
*Advanced Thermal Styling*
2 credit hours
Application of advanced thermal styling in a salon with clients. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 2207 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2221, 2223 and 2227 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COSMETOLOGY 2250
*License Review II*
2 credit hours
Comprehensive review of cosmetology curriculum and skills in preparation for the Illinois state board exam to complete the requirements for licensing. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 2227 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2225 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

COSMETOLOGY 2253
*Advanced Chemical Services II*
2 credit hours
In depth study of the perming and hair color process. Prepares student for state certification for the Cosmetology License from the Department of Professional and Financial Regulations. Prerequisite: Cosmetology 2227 with a grade of “B” or better and Concurrent Enrollment: Cosmetology 2250 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1100
*Introduction to Criminal Justice*
3 credit hours
An overview of the criminal justice system, its history and philosophy. This includes an analysis of the major components of criminal justice and their inter-relationship in the administration of justice. (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1110
*Police Operations and Procedures*
3 credit hours
Survey of police patrol functions with emphasis on responsibilities of the uniformed officer, personnel distribution theories, community and problem-oriented policing strategies, police ethics and accountability, and the relationship between the officer and the community. (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1112
*Crime Prevention*
3 credit hours
An overview of crime prevention strategies from an individual and community perspective, including a discussion and analysis of neighborhood watch programs, home security strategies and personal security tactics. School based and age-specific community crime prevention programs and the application of technology to crime prevention problems are discussed. (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1120
*Traffic Law and Investigation*
3 credit hours
Vehicle traffic law, regulation and enforcement, fundamentals of accident causation, prevention and investigation. (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1130
*Introduction to Corrections*
3 credit hours
An overview of the goals, structure and operations of correctional institutions; sentencing trends and alternatives to incarceration; probation and parole; inmate life, prisonization and institutionalization; jail administration and community correctional programs. (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1135
*Gangs and the Criminal Justice System*
3 credit hours
An overview of the nature of gang membership and structure; theories of gang involvement; legal strategies in gang prevention and intervention, with emphasis on gangs in suburban communities; legislative strategies and community gang prevention partnerships. (3 lecture hours)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1140</td>
<td>Principles of Security Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of security systems found in industrial, commercial, retail and governmental agencies; legal framework for security programs; internal business crime and its detection, apprehension and prevention. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1151</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development and history of the federal Constitution and Bill of Rights; substantive content of the amendments and corresponding state provisions; and emphasis on recent court interpretations and trends. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1152</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of the development of criminal law and the principles of accountability. This includes a review and analysis of substantive criminal law, the necessary elements of a variety of crimes, and related criminal defenses. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1153</td>
<td>Rules of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The types and forms of evidence. Emphasis on the rules governing the admissibility of evidence in federal and state criminal courts. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1154</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Criminal law and procedure related to alcohol use and abuse and other controlled substances. This includes enforcement, adjudication, sentencing and treatment aspects as they relate to crimes involving substance abuse. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1165</td>
<td>Computers and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A comprehensive overview of computer-related crimes, including related reactive and proactive investigative strategies; programs involving computer technologies developed and utilized by criminal justice investigators, analysts and other professionals. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1820</td>
<td>Selected Topics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 1840</td>
<td>Independent Study – Individualized</td>
<td>1 to 4</td>
<td>Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2230</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of investigation; search, collection, preservation and recording at the crime scene; sources of information; physical and chemical analysis and comparison techniques; and case preparation and courtroom testimony. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2235</td>
<td>Basic Evidence Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic police photographic techniques including legal and technical aspects of evidence photography. Application of photographic equipment, film and techniques to crime scene and evidence gathering problems. Additional emphasis placed on digital format photography, computer software and hardware, and digital video surveillance techniques. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2240</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of juvenile court jurisdiction, related procedures and their historical context; theoretical perspectives of delinquency causation and related prevention and intervention programs. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2250</td>
<td>Police Organization and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of classical and current law enforcement organizational patterns, including an overview of the administrative processes within police agencies and management theories as applied to law enforcement administration. (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2260</td>
<td>Issues in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Contemporary critical issues related to crime and society; analysis and evaluation of recent studies and documents; methods of implementing research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
findings. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 100 or Sociology 100 (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Criminal Justice 100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE 2871
Cooperative Education/Internship Advanced (Transfer)
1 to 4 credit hours
Continuation of Cooperative Education/Internship (Transfer). Participation in transfer area of study work experience under supervision of both college and employer. Internship/cooperative education learning objectives developed by student and faculty adviser, with approval of employer, to provide appropriate work-based learning experience. Minimum 75 clock hours per semester credit. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor or written permission of the Cooperative Education/Internship program staff and faculty adviser, successful completion of Cooperative Education/Internship I (Transfer), cumulative grade point average of 2.0, and 12 semester credits in related field of study (5 to 20 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Criminal Justice, call Christine Mommier at (630) 942-2438, Shaheen Chowdhury at 942-2503, Theodore Darden at 942-2989, Deborah Lantermo at 942-3019, or Dennis Hudson at 942-3360.

DENTAL HYGIENE

DENTAL HYGIENE 1101
Principles in Dental Hygiene I
3 credit hours
Principles of disease transmission. Infection control policies, patient procedures, patient assessment and fundamental instrumentation for the dental hygienist. Foundation of knowledge and strategies of preventive dental hygiene practice. Emphasis on mechanical and chemical plaque control, use of fluoride and health promotion. Prerequisite: Admission into the Dental Hygiene program (3 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1102
Principles in Dental Hygiene II
2 credit hours
Rationale for collection of assessment data and associated clinical procedures. Data collection. Use of instruments, dental sealants, topical fluorides, development of dental hygiene treatment plans. Introduction to direct patient care. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1105
Dental Materials/Expanded Functions
3 credit hours
Physical and chemical properties of dental materials, characteristics and manipulation of impression materials, gypsum products, investments, waxes, cements, resins, metallic and non-metallic restorative agents. Prerequisite: Successful completion of Dental Hygiene 1101, 1120, 1115, 1125 and 1135 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1112
Dental Radiology I
2 credit hours
Concepts of radiation history, radiation physics, radiation biology, radiation protection, dental X-ray equipment, film, image characteristics and film processing. Introduction to radiographic examination techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to Dental Hygiene program (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1115
Dental Tooth Anatomy and Morphology
2 credit hours
Emphasis on clinical appearance of oral structures, dental terminology, morphology of the permanent and primary dentition, patterns, and the occlusion and malocclusion within and between the dental arches. Review of dental anomalies and other clinical appearances. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene program (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1120
Preclinical Dental Hygiene I
1 credit hour
Integration of the scientific and clinical principles underlying the practice of dental hygiene. Clinical procedures and techniques for patient assessment, including: prevention of disease transmission, health history, extra and intraoral examination, gingival evaluation and periodontal examination. Operation of the dental unit and basic instrumentation techniques for the removal of plaque and calculus are presented. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene program (3 lecture hours)
DENTAL HYGIENE 1121
Clinical Dental Hygiene I
1 credit hour
Comprehensive examination procedures, charting and patient treatment. Adjunctive procedures are presented, dental caries preventive agent application and stain removal procedures. Integration of scientific and clinical principles underlying the practice of dental hygiene. Assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating dental hygiene care on patients in the clinical setting. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 1120 with a grade of “C” or better

DENTAL HYGIENE 1125
Head and Neck Anatomy: Histology and Embryology
2 credit hours
Organization, structure and function of the head and neck. Focus will be placed on histologic and embryologic development and structural microanatomy to gain an understanding of clinical and oral manifestations of the regions of the head and neck. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene program (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1135
Applied Nutrition and Biochemistry for the Dental Hygienist
2 credit hours
Principles of nutrition and biochemistry applied to dental hygiene patient care. Skills in diet analysis and patient counseling. Prerequisite: Admission to the Dental Hygiene program (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1136
General and Oral Pathology
2 credit hours
Pathology of the head and neck and oral structures. Specific pathologic processes, repair, healing and regressive changes. Developmental conditions, diseases of bacterial and viral origin, and neoplasms of the oral cavity. Prerequisites: Dental Hygiene 1101, 1115, 1120, 1125 and 1135 with grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 1145
Medical Emergencies in a Dental Office
1 credit hour
Familiarity with critical steps in prevention, preparation, early recognition and appropriate management of common medical emergencies in the dental office. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 1101, 1120, 1115, 1124 and 1135 with grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2201
Dental Hygiene Theory I
2 credit hours
Application of dental hygiene theory to direct patient care. Techniques and theory related to administration of local anesthetic agents. Discussion of smoking cessation programs. Emphasis on adjustments, for care in the dental office setting. Introduction to use of heavy scaling hand instruments. Overview of dental hygiene care of special needs patients with various systemic, mental and physical disorders. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 1103 with grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2202
Dental Hygiene Theory II
2 credit hours
Continuation of dental hygiene care of patients with various systemic, mental and physical disorders. Presentation of periodontal patient cases. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 2201 with grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2211
Periodontics I
2 credit hours
Periodontal anatomy. Physiology/etiology of periodontal diseases. Clinical, histopathogenesis of gingivitis/periodontitis. Role of genetics, tobacco use and systemic preventative/therapeutic procedures associated with diagnosis, prognosis, treatment and initial phase of periodontal therapy. Prerequisites: Dental Hygiene 1102, 1121, 1135, 1112, 1145, and 1105 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2212
Periodontics II
2 credit hours
Description of clinical procedures associated with surgical phase of periodontal therapy. Evaluation of periodontal treatment, maintenance phase, ad relationship between periodontics and other dental specialties. Discussion of clinical management of the periodontum and adjunctive therapies. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 2211 with a grade of C or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2213
Dental Radiology II
2 credit hours
Advanced dental radiographic and related procedures including exposure and technique errors, occlusal and localization techniques, normal anatomy, panoramic films and radiography, extraoral radiography and digital radiography. Radiography for patients with special needs, introduction to radiographic interpretation: dental caries, periodontal disease, trauma and pulpal and periapical lesions. Introduction to forensic odontology. Prerequisite: Completion of Dental Hygiene 1112 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)
DENTAL HYGIENE 2222
Clinical Dental Hygiene II
2 credit hours
Continuation of clinical dental hygiene practice.
Includes assessment, planning and implementation of patient care. Adjunctive clinical services include dental
sealants, ultrasonic scaling, air polishing, topical fluoride treatments and dental radiographs. Prerequisite:
Dental Hygiene 1121 with grade of “C” or better

DENTAL HYGIENE 2223
Clinical Dental Hygiene III
2 credit hours
Continuation of clinical dental hygiene practice.
Includes assessment, planning and implementation of patient care. Adjunctive clinical services include
dental sealants, ultrasonic scaling, air polishing, topical fluoride treatments, amalgam polishing,
application of desensitizing agents and dental radiographs. Introduction to outside rotational
experiences. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 2222 with grade of “C” or better

DENTAL HYGIENE 2224
Clinical Dental Hygiene IV
2 credit hours
Continuation of clinical dental hygiene practice.
Includes assessment, planning and implementation of patient care. Adjunctive clinical services include
dental sealants, ultrasonic scaling, air polishing, topical fluoride treatments, amalgam polishing,
application of desensitizing agents and dental radiographs. Administration of topical and local
anesthetic agents. Prerequisite: Dental Hygiene 2223 with grade of “C” or better

DENTAL HYGIENE 2225
Review of Dental Literature
1 credit hour
Review and evaluation of dental literature for the contemporary dental hygienist. Focus on research
methodologies and statistical analysis as it applies to dentistry. (1 lecture hour)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2232
Community Dental Health I
2 credit hours
Dental hygienist’s role in community. Epidemiological
concepts, trends in oral diseases, research assessment
tools, and strategies to improve public access to oral
health care. Review of biostatistics, federal and state
agencies, and managed care. Prerequisite: Dental
Hygiene 2225 with grade of “C” or better
(2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2233
Community Dental Health II
2 credit hours
Creation, implementation, and evaluation of a dental
health care program in the community. Development
of smoking cessation program. Presentation of
projects to faculty and peers. Prerequisite: Dental
Hygiene 2232 or grade of “C” or better (6 lab hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2235
Dental Pharmacology and Local Anesthetics
2 credit hours
Classifications and varieties of drugs, pharmacologic
effects, adverse reactions, usual indications and
contraindications. Discussion of drugs utilized to treat
common diseases. Pharmacokinetics of local and
general anesthetic agents, and their use. Prerequisites:
Dental Hygiene 1115, 1125, 1135, 1136, 2222, and
2211 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

DENTAL HYGIENE 2245
Ethics and Jurisprudence: Practice Management for
the Dental Hygienist
2 credit hours
Preparation for professional role as health care
provider and member of dental health team. Focus on
ethical and legal responsibilities, dental practice act,
malpractice issues, and scope of dental hygiene
practice. Prerequisites: Dental Hygiene 2202 and 2223
with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

This program has special admission requirements and
a separate application process in addition to that
required by College of DuPage. Admission to the
program is required to enroll in all of the Dental
Hygiene courses. Space in the program is limited and
the number of applications exceeds the number of
available positions. For additional information, call
Patricia Wellner, program coordinator, at (630)
942-4237, or e-mail wellner@cod.edu. For all
information regarding the Dental Hygiene program,
access the college web site at www.cod.edu.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING
NUCLEAR MEDICINE

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1100
Basics of Nuclear Medicine
3 credit hours
History and evolution of Nuclear Medicine as an
imaging modality. Radionuclide identification,
radionuclide energies and half-lives, and commonly
used radiopharmaceuticals for Diagnostic Nuclear
Medicine procedures. Introduction to Diagnostic
Nuclear Medicine procedures. Patient handling
techniques and nursing and laboratory procedures
relating to Nuclear Medicine. Introduction to
professional medical ethics, legal issues and patient
rights. Quality assurance procedures for the radiation
protection of Nuclear Medicine personnel.
Prerequisite: Admission to program (2 lecture hours,
2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1101
Physics and Instrumentation In Nuclear Medicine
6 credit hours
Principles of atomic structure, nomenclature and radiation. Introduction to radionuclides, physics of radiation (particulate and non-particulate), natural and artificial radiation, calculations of radioactive decay, exponential equations, calculation of radiation dosimetry, half-life equations, radionuclide production, radiopharmaceutical dose determinations, radiation interactions with matter, radiation protection and safety methodology, radiation shielding formulation and counting statistics. Basic aspects in imaging and non-imaging radiation detection instrumentation including: scintillation detectors, planar, SPECT (single photon emission computerized tomography), PET (positron emission tomography), multichannel analyzers, quality assurance testing for Nuclear Medicine instrumentation including G-M detectors, ionization chambers and scintillation detectors. Prerequisite: Admission to program (4 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1102
Nuclear Medicine Radiopharmacy
6 credit hours
Nuclear Medicine radiopharmacy including: production of radionuclides, radiopharmaceutical chemistry, radiopharmaceuticals and methods of radiolabeling, characteristics of specific radiopharmaceuticals, biorouting and physiological mechanisms of tracer uptake, pharmacokinetics, radiation units, specific activity, concentration determination, dose calculations, methods of dispensing, quality assurance of radiopharmaceuticals, and universal precautions. Specialized clinical radiopharmaceuticals include: monoclonal antibodies, peptides, receptors, Positron Emission Tomography, therapy and current research. Radiopharmacy design, management and record keeping, radiation safety and Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA) radiopharmacy rules and regulations. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 1100, 1101, and 1111 or equivalent (4 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1103
Radiation Biology and Radiation Safety Bridge
2 credit hours
Topics in radiation biology will include qualitative and quantitative effects on the human body following exposure to various types of ionizing radiation, and the potential harmful effects and the benefits of the medical uses of radiation. Procedures for personnel and environmental monitoring, emergency management, decontamination, and proper methods of receiving, storing and disposing of radioactive materials. Basic concepts of radiation exposure reduction. Concepts of radiation safety for personnel, patients and the environment. Prerequisite: Admission to program (2 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1111
Clinical Nuclear Medicine I
3 credit hours
First in a three-course sequence of supervised clinical instruction in Nuclear Medicine Technology. Comprehensive study of imaging and non-imaging techniques, instrumentation quality control, patient care, radiopharmacy, computer analysis and quality assurance. Students are expected to demonstrate competency according to defined objectives at prospective clinical affiliates. Prerequisite: Admission to program.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2200
Nuclear Medicine Procedures II
5 credit hours
Applied anatomy and physiology of cardiovascular, skeletal, genitourinary, gastrointestinal, respiratory and endocrine systems. Diagnostic imaging techniques, radiopharmaceutical agents, indications and limitations of nuclear medicine procedures, normal and abnormal pathology, dosimetry. Computer acquisition and processing techniques. Case study critiques, journal review and case study presentations. Prerequisites: and Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 1100, 1103, 1101 and 1111 and admission to program (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2202
Nuclear Medicine Procedures III
5 credit hours
Applied anatomy and physiology of the central nervous, immune, lymphatic, hematopoietic, exocrine, gastrointestinal systems. Non-imaging tests including Schilling's, Helibacter pylori and blood volume determination. Advanced topics in nuclear cardiology, tumor imaging, neurology, radioimmunoimaging, radioimmunotherapy and miscellaneous procedures. Diagnostic imaging techniques, radiopharmaceutical agents, indications and limitations of nuclear medicine procedures, normal and abnormal pathology, dosimetry. Computer acquisition and processing techniques. Case study critiques, journal review and case study presentations. (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2211
Clinical Nuclear Medicine II
3 credit hours
Second in a three-course sequence of supervised clinical instruction in Nuclear Medicine Technology. Comprehensive study of imaging and non-imaging techniques, instrumentation quality control, patient care, radiopharmacy, computer analysis and quality assurance. Students are expected to demonstrate competency according to defined objectives at prospective clinical affiliates. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 1111

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2212
Clinical Nuclear Medicine III
3 credit hours
Third in a three-course sequence of supervised clinical instruction in Nuclear Medicine Technology. Comprehensive study of imaging and non-imaging techniques, instrumentation quality control, patient care, radiopharmacy, computer analysis and quality assurance. Students are expected to demonstrate competency according to defined objectives at prospective clinical affiliates. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 2211

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2221
Positron Emission Tomography I
3 credit hours
Physics, instrumentation and radiochemistry of PET (Positron Emission Tomography). Quality assurance of the PET and PET-CT (computerized tomography) instrumentation. Physiological, biochemical and pharmacological mechanisms of PET radiopharmaceuticals. Radiation safety and protection. Clinical PET imaging in neurological, cardiovascular, oncological and psychiatric disorders. Image reconstruction and display protocols. Case study presentations and journal review. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 2202 and 2211, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING NUCLEAR MEDICINE 2222
Nuclear Medicine Review Seminar
1 credit hour
Prepares students for the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board Examination (NMTCB). Test taking tips and practice exams. Practical application of patient care, human anatomy and physiology, pathology, radiation biology, radiation protection, physics, instrumentation, radiopharmacy, in vivo and in vitro procedures, Diagnostic and Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine procedures, Positron Emission Tomography. Students will complete a registry review project and a mock registry. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Nuclear Medicine 2202 and 2211 or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour)
This certificate program has special admission requirements and a separate application process in addition to that required by College of DuPage. Admission to the program is required to enroll in all of the Nuclear Medicine Technology courses. Space in the program is limited and the number of applications exceeds the number of positions available. For further information, call Joanne Metler at (630) 942-3065.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1100
Introduction and Fundamentals of Medical Imaging
2 credit hours
An introduction and overview of the fundamentals of diagnostic medical imaging in the disciplines of Radiography, Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Positron Emission Tomography, Mammography, and Bone Mineral Densitometry for non-majors. Includes basic theories, history and development of each discipline, educational requirements, employment skills, national certification examinations, and professional associations. Prerequisite: Admission to program and ARRT certification (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1111
Clinical Education I
2 credit hours
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education setting. Satisfies the clinical objectives and competency requirements listed in the Radiography Program Design for the first semester. Prerequisite: Admission to program and consent of instructor

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1112
Clinical Education II
2 credit hours
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education centers. Satisfies the clinical objectives and competency requirements as specified in the Radiologic Program Design for the second semester. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1111 with grade “C” or better and instructor permission.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1113
Clinical Education III
2 credit hours
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education centers. Satisfies the clinical objectives and competency requirements as specified in the Radiologic Program Design. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging 1112 and consent of instructor
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1121
Radiographic Equipment
4 credit hours
Elementary physical principles including systems of measurement, classical mechanics, structure of matter, electricity and magnetism, X-ray production, X-ray circuits, and radiographic and fluoroscopic systems. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to Radiography program (4 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1122
Image Formation and Evaluation
4 credit hours
Advanced principles and applications of radiographic equipment. Radiographic image production, image quality, film processing, analog image receptors, digital image receptors and production and control of scattered radiation. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1121 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1131
Radiographic Procedures I
4 credit hours
Radiographic patient care, terminology, routine radiographic positioning and radiographic image evaluation of the thorax, abdomen and urinary tract. Prerequisite: Admission to Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography and/or instructor permission (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1132
Radiographic Procedures II
3 credit hours
Routine radiographic positioning and radiographic image evaluation of the upper and lower extremities. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1131 and instructor permission (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1133
Radiographic Procedures III
3 credit hours
Routine and special projections/methods of radiographic positioning and radiographic image evaluation of the head and neck, spine and pelvis. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1132 and/or instructor permission (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1140
Ethics and Law in Diagnostic Medical Imaging
1 credit hour
Provides a fundamental background in medical ethics and law specific to diagnostic medical imaging. Students will use actual case studies and clinical scenarios for application of topics discussed. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1112, 1122 and 1132 with grade of “C” or better and/or instructor permission (1 lecture hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 1151
Basic Pharmacology
1 credit hour
Basic concepts of pharmacology, drug classification, indications and the types of reactions to diagnostic contrast agents and intravenous medications. Included are the theory of venipuncture and appropriate patient care during these procedures. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1113 and 1133 with a grade of “C” or higher and/or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2101
Cross-sectional Anatomy
2 credit hours
Basics of cross-sectional anatomy related to lesion localization in Radiation Therapy, normal sectional anatomy as shown in diagrams and radiographic, sonographic, computerized tomography (CT), nuclear medicine, and magnetic resonance (MR) images. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to Radiation Therapy program (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2102
Pathophysiology for Radiation Therapy
3 credit hours
Introduces basic disease concepts, theories of disease causation, and system-by-system pathophysiologic disorders most frequently encountered in clinical practice. The processes involved in the development and classification of both benign and malignant tumors and site-specific information on malignant tumors are addressed. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2310, 2101, 2301 and 2111 (3 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2103
Operational Issues in Radiation Therapy
3 credit hours
Focuses on various radiation therapy operational issues. Addresses concepts of team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and professional development. The interrelatedness of standards of care, law, ethical standards and competence are also examined. Prerequisites: Admission to program, ARRT certification and grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2311, 2102, 2302 and 2112 (3 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2111
Clinical Practice I
3 credit hours
Provides sequential development, application, analysis, integration, synthesis, and evaluation of concepts and theories in radiation therapy. Through structured
sequential assignments in clinical facilities, concepts of
team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and
professional development are discussed, examined and
evaluated. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and
admission to Radiation Therapy program

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2112
Clinical Practice II
3 credit hours
Expands the skills learned in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2111. Through structured
sequential assignments in clinical facilities, concepts of team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and
professional development are discussed, examined and evaluated. Prerequisites: Admission to program,
ARRT certification and minimum grade of “C” in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2101, 2111,
2301 and 2310

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2113
Clinical Practice III
3 credit hours
Advanced integration of skills learned in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2111 and 2112.
Through structured sequential assignments in clinical facilities, concepts of team practice, patient-centered clinical practice and professional development are discussed, examined and evaluated. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2311, 2102,
2302 and 2112

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2200
Clinical Applications of Mammography
2 credit hours
Experience in the performance of mammography exams, including patient preparation and education,
interventional procedures and the required quality control tests described by the American College of Radiology (ACR) Mammography Quality Control Manual. Designed to meet or exceed the minimum competency requirements for certification by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Prerequisites: Admission to program and ARRT certification and/or consent of instructor

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2201
Radiation Physics, Biology and Protection
3 credit hours
Advanced radiological physics, including interactions with matter, electromagnetic radiation, particulate radiation, radioactivity, radiation monitoring instruments and dosage units. Also included are the biological effects of ionizing radiation as well as sections on nuclear medicine, radiation therapy and the most recent radiation protection rules and regulations. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1122 with a grade of “C” or better and/or consent of instructor, admission to program and ARRT certification (3 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2202
Breast Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology
1 credit hour
Establishment of baseline knowledge in breast anatomy and physiology. Correlation between breast
anatomic structures and mammographic anatomic structures. Introduction to breast viability, benign and
cancerous pathology, and mammographic appearance. Prerequisite: Admission to program (1 lecture hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2203
Mammography Principles and Procedures
2 credit hours
Introduction to technologist-performed physical breast assessment. Preliminary patient assessment,
physical breast assessment, and documentation of findings required for a comprehensive examination
for imaging correlation of the breasts. A knowledge base of the various positions and projections in
mammography along with the clinical data needed to perform the exam and positioning techniques for both
screening and diagnostic mammography, including interventional procedures. Prerequisite: Admission to program (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2204
Mammography Quality Management and Instrumentation
2 credit hours
Introduction to mammography equipment along with mandated requirements governing use and factors
that influence the production and recording of mammographic images. Accreditation and service
delivery standards included. Prerequisite: Admission to program (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2211
Clinical Education IV
3 credit hours
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education centers. Satisfies the clinical objectives and
competency requirements as specified in the Radiography Program Design. Prerequisites:
Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1113 with a grade of “C” or better and
instructor permission

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2212
Clinical Education V
3 credit hours
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education centers. Satisfies the clinical objectives and
competency requirements as specified in the Radiography Program Design. Prerequisites:
Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2211 with a grade of “C” or better and
instructor permission
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2213  
Clinical Education VI  
3 credit hours  
Applied radiography at assigned clinical education centers. Satisfies the clinical objectives and competency requirements as specified in the Radiography Program Design. Prerequisites: Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2212 with a grade of “C” or better and instructor permission.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2220  
Sectional Anatomy for Diagnostic Imaging  
2 credit hours  
Study of human anatomy as demonstrated in sectional planes as seen in Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Comparison of planar anatomy to sectional anatomy through the use of diagrams and radiologic images. Emphasis is on anatomy of the head and neck, spine, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, and musculoskeletal system. Prerequisites: Admission to program and ARRT certification; Anatomy and Physiology 1500 or 1551 or equivalent and/or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2225  
Basic Pathophysiology  
3 credit hours  
Basic concepts of pathology and the causes of disease in the body systems that are illustrated with diagnostic medical imaging disciplines. Included are radiographic interpretation, imaging techniques using the disciplines of Radiography primarily with new digital imaging systems, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and also pathology illustrated using Medical Sonography, Nuclear Medicine Technology and Positron Emission Tomography. Culminates with a major project of a pathology research paper and an accompanying pathology poster display using diagnostic medical imaging disciplines. Prerequisites: Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 1113, 1333, 1140, 1151 and 2201 with a grade of “C” or higher and/or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2226  
Advanced Pathophysiology  
1 credit hour  
Advanced study of pathophysiology in diagnostic medical imaging of the heart and vascular system, the hematopoietic system, central nervous system and the endocrine system. Included are radiographic interpretation, imaging techniques using the disciplines of Radiography primarily with new digital imaging systems, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging, and also pathology illustrated using Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Nuclear Medicine Technology, and Positron Emission Tomography. Prerequisites: Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2225 and consent of instructor, or a graduate of a medical imaging program (1 lecture hour).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2235  
Quality Management in Diagnostic Imaging  
2 credit hours  
Teaches the student the advanced technical aspects of quality assurance and quality management. Includes analog film processing, digital image processing as well as radiographic equipment. Focus is on practical applications in the radiology department. Prerequisite: “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2205 and 2240 and/or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2240  
Critical Radiographic Image Evaluation  
3 credit hours  
Systematic approach for evaluating radiographic images to determine diagnostic quality. Review and correlation of previous subjects. Prerequisite: Completion of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2211 and 2225 with a grade of “C” or better and/or instructor permission (3 lecture hours).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2280  
Radiography Review Seminar  
1 credit hour  
Overview of Radiographic Technology coursework in preparation for the national certification examination of the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and based on the content specifications. Content areas included are: radiation protection, equipment operation and maintenance, image production and evaluation, radiographic procedures and patient care. Strategies in testing, test anxiety and the computer-based test are included in the course. Prerequisite: Graduate of a Radiologic Technology program and/or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2301  
Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy I  
4 credit hours  
Provides an overview of cancer and the specialty of radiation therapy. The medical, biological and pathological aspects as well as the physical and technical aspects are discussed. Roles and responsibilities of the radiation therapist, the treatment prescription, the documentation of treatment parameters and delivery are also discussed. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to Radiation Therapy program (4 lecture hours).

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2302  
Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy II  
4 credit hours  
Examines the management of neoplastic disease from a multidisciplinary perspective. The epidemiology, etiology, detection, diagnosis, patient condition,
treatment and prognosis of neoplastic disease are presented, discussed and evaluated in relationship to histology, anatomical site and patterns of spread. The radiation therapist’s responsibility in the management of neoplastic disease is examined and linked to the skills required to analyze complex issues and make informed decisions. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor, grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2001, 2101, 2301 and 2111 (4 lecture hours)

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2303**
*Principles and Practice of Radiation Therapy III*
4 credit hours
Establishes factors that influence and govern clinical planning of patient treatment. Encompassed are isodose descriptions, patient contouring, radiobiologic considerations, dosimetric calculations, compensation and clinical application of treatment beams. Optimal treatment planning is emphasized along with particle beams. Stereotactic and emerging technologies are presented. Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2311, 2102, 2302 and 2112 and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2310**
*Radiation Therapy Physics*
3 credit hours
Establishes a basic knowledge of physics necessary to develop an understanding of radiation used in the clinical setting, and to develop a knowledge base in factors that govern and influence the production and recording of radiographic images for patient simulation, treatment planning and treatment verification in radiation oncology. Fundamental physical units, measurements, types of radiation, fundamentals of X-ray generating equipment, X-ray production, radiation oncology imaging equipment and related devices are emphasized. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and admission to Radiation Therapy program (3 lecture hours)

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2311**
*Radiation Biology and Protection*
4 credit hours
Presents basic concepts and principles of radiation biology and radiation safety as they relate to radiation therapy. The interactions of radiation with cells, tissues and the body as a whole and resultant biophysical events are presented. Radiation health and safety requirements of federal and state regulatory agencies, accreditation agencies and health care organizations are also incorporated. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2310, 2101, 2301 and 2111 (4 lecture hours)

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING RADIOGRAPHY 2312**
*Quality Management in Radiation Therapy*
3 credit hours
Focuses on the evolution of quality management (QM) programs and continuing quality improvements in radiation oncology. Topics include the need for quality assurance (QA) checks; QA of the clinical aspects and chart checks; film checks; the various types of evaluations and tests performed on simulators, megavoltage therapy equipment and therapy planning units; the role of radiation therapists in QM programs; legal and regulatory implications for maintaining appropriate QM guidelines as well as the role of computers and information systems within the radiation oncology department. Prerequisites: Admission to program and ARRT certification. Grade of “C” or better in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography 2311, 2102, 2302 and 2112 (3 lecture hours)

The Radiography, Radiation Therapy and Mammography programs have special admission requirements and separate application processes in addition to those required by College of DuPage. Admission to these programs is required to enroll in all Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography courses. Space in those programs is limited and the number of applications exceed the number of positions available.

For information about the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Radiography program, call Gina Carrier at (630) 942-2434.

For information about the Radiation Therapy program, call Jeff Papp at (630) 942-2074.

For information about the Mammography program, call Pam Jankovsky at (630) 942-2349.

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY**

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1100**
*Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Sonography*
4 credit hours
History of ultrasound including medical applications. Description of the roles, responsibilities and rules of the diagnostic medical sonographer. Introduction to the fundamental principles of the use and maintenance of ultrasound equipment. Indications of diagnostic sonography procedures, positioning, safety and image processing. Legal and ethical issues in an ultrasound department. Prerequisite: Formal admission to the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography program and/or consent of the program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1101
Sonographic Physics and Instrumentation I
4 credit hours
Introduction to physics of acoustics and sonographic instrumentation. Production and types of sound waves discussed. Demonstration of propagation of ultrasound through tissues, transducers, pulse-echo instruments and display methods. Prerequisite: Formal admission to the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography program and/or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1102
Sonographic Physics and Instrumentation II
4 credit hours
Continuation of pulse-echo instrumentation including harmonics, image artifacts and color flow imaging with Doppler instrumentation. Bioeffects and safety in ultrasound imaging. Quality management applied to Sonography. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100 and 1101 or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1111
Clinical Education I
2 credit hours
Supervised clinical training in a health care institution or clinic in abdominal, superficial structures, obstetrical and gynecologic imaging procedures. Students will observe, assist and perform various patient imaging procedures taught in the classroom. Focus of this course is clinical skills, professionalism, and correct hospital procedures and policies. Prerequisite: Formal admission to the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography program or consent of the program coordinator

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1112
Clinical Education II
6 credit hours
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography clinical experience in a health care institution. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge gained in Clinical Education I. Correlation and application of skills learned in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1102, 1121 and 1131. Technical and professional aspects of patient scanning in obstetrics, pelvic, abdominal and superficial structures. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100, 1101, 1120 and 1111 or consent of program coordinator

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1113
Clinical Education III
6 credit hours
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography clinical experience in a health care institution. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge gained in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1112. Correlation and application of skills learned in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1122 and 1132. Technical and professional aspects of patient scanning in obstetrics, pelvic, abdominal and superficial structures. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1102, 1121, 1131 and 1112 or consent of program coordinator

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1114
Clinical Education IV
6 credit hours
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography clinical experience in a health care institution. Reinforcement and broadening of knowledge gained in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1113. Correlation and application of skills learned in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1142. Technical and professional aspects of patient scanning in obstetrics, pelvic, abdominal superficial structures. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1122, 1132, 1142 and 1113 or consent of program coordinator

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1120
Sonographic Cross-Sectional Anatomy
4 credit hours
Introduction to the basics of cross-sectional anatomy as interpreted on diagnostic sonographic images. Sectional human anatomy in the transverse, sagittal and coronal planes. Correlation of anatomy with cadavers and ultrasound images. Prerequisite: Admission to the Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography program and/or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1121
Fundamentals of OB/GYN I
4 credit hours
Ultrasound evaluation of the female pelvis and reproductive system. Introduction to imaging in the first trimester of pregnancy and gynecology. Ultrasound films of normal anatomy and pathology. Ultrasound appearance of the cervix, uterus, fallopian tubes, ovaries, placenta and fetus. Techniques and management of gynecologic infertility and post menopausal women. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100, 1101 and 1120 or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1122
Fundamentals of OB/GYN II
4 credit hours
Advanced fetal ultrasound techniques in the second and third trimester. Demonstration of multiple gestations, antenatal syndromes, congenital fetal disorders, placenta, umbilical cord and membranes. Fetal growth assessment and management of growth disorders. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1112, 1121 and 1141 or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1131
Abdomen/Superficial Structures I
4 credit hours
Introduction to abdominal cross-sectional anatomy and ultrasound. Vascular and abdominal organs systems discussed with normal and pathologic conditions. Ultrasound evaluation of upper abdominal organs include liver, gallbladder and biliary tree, spleen, pancreas, great vessels, scrotum, prostate and urinary tract. Introduction to pathologic sonographic appearances of the abdomen. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100, 1101, 1111 and 1120 or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1132
Abdomen/Superficial Structures II
4 credit hours
Continuation of anatomy and pathology of the abdominal and superficial structures in ultrasound imaging. Areas include: thyroid, parathyroid, breast, neck, thorax, gastrointestinal tract, musculoskeletal system, extracranial vessels and neonatal brain. Introduction of color flow Doppler techniques. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1112, 1131 and 1141 or consent of program coordinator (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1141
Case Study Critique I
1 credit hour
Critical analysis of anatomical variants, normal and pathological sonographic findings in diagnostic ultrasound case presentations. Reference to imaging technique, positioning and patient care. Sonographic cases presented with procedures described in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1121, 1131, 1122 and 1132. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100, 1101, 1111 and 1120 or consent of program coordinator (1 lecture hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1142
Case Study Critique II
1 credit hour
Continuation of critical analysis of anatomical variants, normal and pathological sonographic findings in diagnostic ultrasound case presentations. Reference to imaging technique, positioning and patient care. Sonographic cases presented with procedures described in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1122 and 1132. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1121, 1131 and 1141 and/or consent of program coordinator (1 lecture hour)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1151
Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology Hands-on Scanning Lab-1
1 credit hour
Overview and emphasis of principles taught in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1100 in Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology. Students perform hands-on scanning techniques in the scanning lab. Various scanning techniques are demonstrated on fellow students under the guidance of the instructor. Proper techniques in manipulating the transducer probe are demonstrated. Identification of organ systems and corresponding ultrasound images. Prerequisite: Formal admission to Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography Program or consent of the program coordinator (2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1152
Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology Hands-on Scanning Lab-2
2 credit hours
Continuation of principles taught in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1151 in Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology. Students perform advanced hands-on scanning techniques in the scanning lab. Techniques are demonstrated on fellow students and volunteer patients under the guidance of the instructor. Proper techniques in manipulating transducer probe are demonstrated. Identification of organ systems and corresponding ultrasound images. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1151 (4 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 1153
Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology Hands-on Scanning Lab-3
2 credit hours
Continuation of principles taught in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1152 in Abdominal/Superficial Structures and Obstetrics/Gynecology. Emphasis placed on advanced skills in obstetrical scanning. Students perform hands-on scanning techniques on volunteer patients under the guidance of the instructor. Proper techniques in manipulating the transducer probe are demonstrated. Identification of organ systems and corresponding ultrasound images. Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1152 (4 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2200
Vascular Hemodynamics and Physics
3 credit hours
A review of the circulatory system blood as fluid, and how blood circulates. A description of the various forms of energy and how they affect blood movement are covered. The principles of blood movement, conduits and circulation are examined along with laboratory demonstration of these principles. The Doppler effect and the Doppler are explained and applied. Various Doppler Instruments used to assess blood flow in vascular ultrasound are reviewed and utilized in class and lab. Prerequisite: Admission to the program by coordinator (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2201
Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial I
2 credit hours
Review and evaluation of blood vessels, their purpose and composition along with detailed physiology of the arterial blood flow system. Arterial anatomy of the abdomen, pelvic and upper extremities as well as the lower extremities are reviewed. Diseases of the arterial system along with their effects are addressed with indications for ultrasound arterial examinations. Prerequisite: Admission to the program by coordinator (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2202
Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial II
2 credit hours
Overview of abdominal and peripheral arterial ultrasound testing. Direct and indirect ultrasound testing are discussed. This course also reviews other laboratory modalities that test the abdominal and peripheral arterial system, the tests that are performed and test findings. Treatments for various diseases of abdominal and peripheral arterial problems are addressed. Arterial ultrasound testing as a part of ongoing, post-intervention patient management are emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to program by coordinator (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2203
Cerebrovascular Ultrasound
2 credit hours
Overview of the purpose and composition of blood vessels and the physiology of the cerebrovascular system. Cerebrovascular anatomy are reviewed. Disease of the cerebrovascular system are addressed with the indications for ultrasound cerebrovascular examinations. A review and demonstration of cerebrovascular ultrasound testing and findings and other laboratory modalities. Treatments for various diseases of the cerebrovascular system are addressed. Cerebrovascular testing as a part of ongoing, post-intervention patient management are included. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2201 and 2202 and taken concurrently with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2223 (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2204
Abdominal and Peripheral Venous
2 credit hours
Overview of the purpose and composition of blood vessels and the physiology of the venous blood flow system. Venous anatomies of the abdomen, pelvis, upper extremities, as well as the lower extremities are addressed. Diseases of the venous system, their effects and indications for ultrasound venous examinations are included. An overview of the abdominal and peripheral venous ultrasound testing, their findings and other laboratory modalities. Treatments for various diseases of abdominal and peripheral venous systems are reviewed. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2201, 2202 and 2203 and concurrently with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2224 (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2212
Clinical Education – Vascular Imaging 1
6 credit hours
Prerequisite: Admission to the program by coordinator

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2213
Clinical Education – Vascular Imaging 2
6 credit hours
Supervised clinical training in a health care institution or clinic in the vascular imaging skills taught in the classroom. Students observe, assist, and perform various patient imaging procedures. The focus of this course is clinical skill, professionalism and correct hospital procedures and policies. This course builds upon those skills learned in the classroom and Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2212. Prerequisites: Taken concurrently with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2223 and 2203

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2221
Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial Hands-on Scanning Lab 1
1 credit hour
An overview of abdominal and peripheral arterial ultrasound testing that offers hands-on training in the classroom with vascular ultrasound equipment. Application of principles taught in Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2201. Various arterial testing techniques and scanning are demonstrated and performed on fellow students under the guidance of the instructor. Proper techniques in these testing modalities are reviewed along with proper identification of the arterial system. Prerequisite: Admission to program by coordinator and taken concurrently with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2201 (2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2222
Abdominal and Peripheral Arterial Hands-on Scanning Lab-2
1 credit hour
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2221 that provides a further understanding of abdominal and peripheral arterial ultrasound testing by offering hands-on training in the class room with vascular ultrasound equipment. This course is taught in conjunction with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2202. Under the guidance of the instructor, students will practice these techniques on fellow students. Proper techniques in these testing modalities will be reviewed along with proper identification of the arterial system. Prerequisites: Taken concurrently with Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 2202 (2 lab hours)
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2223  
Cerebrovascular Ultrasound Hands-on Scanning Lab  
1 credit hour  
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging  
Sonography 2203 that provides a further understanding  
of cerebrovascular ultrasound testing by offering hands-on  
training in the classroom with vascular ultrasound  
equipment. Various cerebrovascular testing techniques  
and scanning are demonstrated to the students. Under  
the guidance of the instructor, students will practice  
these techniques on fellow students. Proper techniques  
in these testing modalities will be reviewed along with  
proper identification of the cerebrovascular system.  
Prerequisite: Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography  
2221 and 2222 and taken concurrently with Diagnostic  
Medical Imaging Sonography 2203 (2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2224  
Abdominal and Peripheral Venous Hands-on Scanning  
Lab  
1 credit hour  
Continuation of Diagnostic Medical Imaging  
Sonography 2204 that provides an understanding of  
abdominal and peripheral venous ultrasound testing  
by offering hands-on training in the classroom with  
vascular ultrasound equipment. Various venous  
testing techniques and scanning are demonstrated to  
the students. Under the guidance of the instructor the  
students will practice these techniques on fellow  
students. Proper techniques in these testing  
modalities are reviewed along with proper  
identification of the venous system. (2 lab hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2280  
Sonographic Physics Registry and Review  
2 credit hours  
Intensive review of topics taught in Diagnostic  
Medical Imaging Sonography 1100 and 1102.  
Preparation for taking the American Registry of  
Diagnostic Medical Sonography certificate  
examination. Review of physical principles of sound  
and sonographic instrumentation. Principles of  
propagation of ultrasound through tissues,  
transducers, pulse-echo instruments, image storage  
and display. Review of Doppler ultrasound, image  
artifacts and quality management. Prerequisite:  
Diagnostic Medical Imaging Sonography 1102 or  
consent of program coordinator (2 lecture hours)

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL IMAGING SONOGRAPHY 2285  
Clinical Sonographic Registry and Review  
2 credit hours  
Intensive review of topics taught in Diagnostic Medical  
Imaging Sonography 1100, 1121, 1122, 1131 and  
1132. Preparation for taking the American Registry of  
Diagnostic Medical Sonography certification  
examination. Review of Diagnostic Medical  
Sonography applications in the specialties of  
abdominal/superficial structures and  
obstetrics/gynecology. Prerequisites: Diagnostic Medical  
Imaging Sonography 1100, 1121, 1122, 1131 and 1132  
or consent of program coordinator (2 lecture hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1100  
Introduction to the Early Childhood Profession  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the field of Early Childhood  
Education and Care including the history of early  
childhood education and the various types and  
components of current early childhood and care  
programs. Ways that early childhood programs  
support the development of children and the  
professional roles and responsibilities of the early  
childhood educator are explored. Prerequisite: None  
(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1101  
Growth and Development of the Young Child  
3 credit hours  
An overview of all aspects of child growth and  
development from conception through adolescence.  
Child development theory, principles of sequential  
growth with emphasis on the significance of family,  
peers, school and culture. (2 lecture hours,  
2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1102  
Child Guidance Practices  
3 credit hours  
A study of guidance practices that support the  
development of the young child including the  
relationship of developmental theories to guidance  
practices. Lab experiences provide practice in  
observation, reflection and interaction with young  
children. Prerequisites: Early Childhood Education and  
Care 1100 and 1101 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1110  
Parenting and the Young Child  
2 credit hours  
A practical analysis of parent-child interaction with  
emphasis on understanding developmental tasks of  
the early childhood years. Motivation and guidance as  
applied to child and parent are explored.  
(1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1116  
Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year Old Child I  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to theories and research related to the  
development of infant, toddler and two-year-old  
children. Ways of providing a safe, stimulating and  
nurturing environment that fosters the optimum  
growth and development of the individual child are  
examined. Thirty hours laboratory work of group care  
of children aged six weeks to 36 months are required.  
(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1117
Care of the Infant, Toddler and Two-Year-Old Child II
3 credit hours
Continuation of the study of development, education and care of infant, toddler and two-year-old children. The teacher’s role in providing an environment that fosters the optimum growth and development of the individual child is examined. Thirty hours of laboratory work in group care of children aged six weeks to 36 months are required. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1116 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1120
Family Child Care Management
2 credit hours
This course includes the practical consideration of issues and responsibilities in providing family child care for infants and young children. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1121
Family Child Care Curriculum and Guidance
2 credit hours
Specialized knowledge and skills for family child care providers. Curriculum and guidance skills appropriate for the multi-age groups of children in family child care. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1130
Methods: Discovery and the Physical World
3 credit hours
An overview of experiences and methods for helping children learn about the physical world. Emphasizes the adult’s responsibilities in the implementation of nature, science, blocks, mathematics, motor coordination, cooking and the sensory activities. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1101 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1140
Methods: Self-Expression and the Social World
3 credit hours
An overview of a wide variety of experiences and methods for developing children’s self-expression and helping them learn about the social world. Emphasizes the adult’s responsibilities in the implementation of literacy, dramatic play, art, construction, social studies, music and movement. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1101 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1151
Language and Literacy Development of the Young Child
3 credit hours
An introduction to speech and language development of young children and teaching practices that support language and literacy development. Typical and atypical language development and the factors that influence that development are emphasized. The role of the teacher in supporting language and planning and implementing developmentally appropriate activities and instructional materials is included. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1101 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1161
Multicultural Curriculum for the Young Child
2 credit hours
Introduction to multicultural curriculum activities, materials and environments for young children. Special emphasis on applying multicultural education principles to curriculum planning. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1162
Multicultural Perspectives in Child Development and Education
2 credit hours
Exploration of multicultural perspectives of child care and development. Emphasis on cultural and family factors that shape and influence the contexts in which young children develop. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1163
Practicum: At-Risk Early Childhood Programs
1 credit hour
Daily participation in an at-risk early childhood program for young children. Students will assist teachers in the program under the supervision of a faculty supervisor. Students apply knowledge and practice skills gained in child care classes. Seventy-five hours of practicum required. Prerequisites: Early Childhood Education and Care 1102, 1161 and 1162 or consent of instructor (5 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1820
Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education and Care I
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: This course is designed for students nearing completion of the Early Childhood Education and Care program or for child care practitioners. Students should have attained minimum Department of Children and Family Services credit hours for a child care director position before enrolling in the course. (1 lecture hour)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1821
Selected Topics in Early Childhood Education and Care II
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken two times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites will be determined for each course scheduled. (2 lecture hours)
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within Early Childhood Education and Care to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2201
Creative Art Activities for the Young Child
2 credit hours
Introduction to a variety of materials and experiences suitable for creative artistic expression of the young child. The use of various media to provide opportunities for expression and exploration is emphasized. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2203
Music and Movement for the Young Child
2 credit hours
An introduction to music and movement experiences for the young child. The relationship of children's developmental needs to the music and movement curriculum is explored. Students will compile resources of music and movement activities. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2204
Child Care Environment
2 credit hours
This course explores indoor and outdoor environments in child care centers that support the development of young children. Materials and equipment selection and room arrangement are included. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2206
Science and Nature for the Young Child
2 credit hours
Introduction to theories and practice of science and nature curriculum for young children. Emphasis is placed on the planning, implementation and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities and instructional materials. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2208
Mathematics Activities for the Young Child
2 credit hours
Introduction to theories and practice related to the curriculum area of mathematics for young children. Emphasis is placed on the development of mathematical thinking. Implementation and evaluation of developmentally appropriate activities and instructional materials are included. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2210
The Young Child with Special Needs
2 credit hours
An introduction to child care services for young children (under 8 years of age) with special needs. Descriptions of special needs, curriculum, programs, services and current issues are included. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2211
Child Health, Safety and Nutrition
3 credit hours
A comprehensive overview of current health, safety and nutritional needs of growing children. Appropriate methods to meet the needs of young children in group care settings are emphasized. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2220
Child Care Practicum
4 credit hours
Daily participation in the College of DuPage Early Childhood Education and Care Demonstration Center under supervision of faculty supervisor. Students use knowledge and practice skills gained in child care classes and assume the role of a teacher in the center. Prerequisites: Early Childhood Education and Care 1102, 1130, 1140 and 2211, or equivalent, and consent of instructor

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2226
Development of the School-Age Child
2 credit hours
A study of physical, cognitive and affective domains of the 6 to 12 year old child's growth and development. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2227
Guidance of the School-Age Child
2 credit hours
A study of guidance practices that support the development of school-age children in group settings. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2228
Activities for School-Age Children
2 credit hours
This course introduces students to the process of planning, implementing and evaluating activities for school-age children in a group setting. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2230
Foundations of Early Childhood Education
3 credit hours
Early childhood education and childcare trends and issues including a historical and philosophical review of research. Includes a study of theories of early childhood education as reflected in program models. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2250
Play and Learning of the Young Child
3 credit hours
An exploration of the significance of play experiences that promote growth and learning. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between the adult and the child at play. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1101 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2251
Curriculum Planning for the Young Child
3 credit hours
The principles involved in planning, implementing and evaluating developmentally appropriate curriculum. Development of curriculum based on the needs and interests of young children in group care is emphasized. Prerequisites: Early Childhood Education and Care 1102, concurrent enrollment in Early Childhood Education and Care 1130 and 1140, and consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2252
Child/Family/Community Relations and Resources
3 credit hours
This course describes the knowledge and skills early childhood professionals need to build effective interrelationships with the child, family and community. Programs and services for children and their families are explored. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1101 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2254
Administration of an Early Childhood Center – Program Operations
3 credit hours
An overview of early childhood program operations including legal and professional standards. Students explore licensing and accreditation standards in relation to an existing early childhood center. Design and management as well as storage and maintenance of indoor and outdoor environments are included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2255
Administration of an Early Childhood Center – Practices and Procedures
3 credit hours
Information about the management processes of early childhood programs. Fiscal and legal structures, community outreach programs, and early childhood program marketing, public relations and promotional strategies are included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2256
Administration of an Early Childhood Center – Staff, Families and Children
3 credit hours
Exploration of the knowledge and skill application of early childhood program staff management and supervision. Development of effective human relations with diverse groups is described. Early childhood leadership skills and child advocacy are included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND CARE 2260
Early Childhood Professional
3 credit hours
Explores the dimensions of becoming an early childhood professional including ethics, relationships with colleagues, time management, advocacy, critical reflection, and career development. Prerequisite: Early Childhood Education and Care 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Early Childhood Education and Care, call Diane Kubetz at (630) 942-2704, Sarah Patton at 942-3419, or Cindy Rice at 942-2388.

EARTH SCIENCE
EARTH SCIENCE 1101
(IAI P1 907L)
Physical Geology of Earth’s Interior
4 credit hours
Processes important in understanding Earth’s interior. Planetary segregation, heat flow, Earth’s magnetic field, earthquakes, continental drift, paleomagnetism, seafloor spreading, mantle plumes, and crustal deformation are investigated in light of the unifying theory of plate tectonics. Physical and chemical properties of minerals and the genesis of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, and their relationship to the rock and tectonic cycles. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

EARTH SCIENCE 1102
(IAI P1 907L)
Physical Geology of Earth’s Surface
4 credit hours
Geological processes involved in the creation of a variety of landform systems and sedimentary deposits. Weathering, mass wasting, transport, deposition, depositional environments, sediment lithification, analysis and interpretation of topographic maps, cross-sections, and aerial photographs. Plate tectonic theory, volcanism, and rock and mineral forming processes are integrated. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

EARTH SCIENCE 1110
(IAI P1 905L)
Introduction to Meteorology
4 credit hours
A first look at various aspects of meteorology, including solar radiation, global circulation,
environmental issues, winds, stability, precipitation processes, weather systems and severe weather. Basic physical principles, meteorological terminology, societal impacts, and weather analysis will be explored. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1111**
(IAI P1 905)
*Climate and Global Change*
3 credit hours
Introduction to the earth’s climate, climate change and the interactions between climate and the global environment. Physical, chemical, biological and social factors contributing to climate and global change are investigated. Topics explored are: climate classifications, global warming and greenhouse effect, acid rain, ozone depletion, regional drought and catastrophic climate change. Man-made climate change as opposed to natural variability, along with human responses to potential climate change are debated. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1115**
(IAI P1 905L)
*Severe and Unusual Weather*
4 credit hours
In-depth study of meteorological phenomena relating to thunderstorms, El Niño/Southern Oscillation events, and tropical storms. Topics will include severe weather spotting, weather radar, atmospheric soundings, tornadogenesis, El Niño, tropical meteorology, hurricanes and an introduction to numerical weather prediction. Basic physical principles, their relation to weather events, and weather's impact on society are also explored. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the math placement exam (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1116**
*Weather Analysis and Forecasting I*
1 credit hour
A study of day-to-day weather patterns with an emphasis on understanding the basics of meteorological processes and forecasting. Students learn to read weather reports and weather maps needed to analyze current conditions and forecast weather. Taking advantage of a fully operational weather laboratory, students monitor current weather conditions locally and across the nation. (2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1117**
*Weather Analysis and Forecasting II*
1 credit hour
A continuation of Weather Analysis and Forecasting I. Students continue investigating sources of data, learn to analyze raw images, and interpret numerical weather forecasts. Taking advantage of a fully-operational weather laboratory, students monitor current weather conditions locally and across the nation. Prerequisite: Earth Science 1116 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1122**
(IAI P1 906L)
*Astronomy: The Solar System*
4 credit hours
An introduction to the solar system using recently available astronomical data. Major topics include scale models, planetary properties, earth-sun relationships, lunar geology, terrestrial planets, jovian planets, natural satellites and ring systems, asteroids, comets, meteoroids, meteors, meteorites, interplanetary space probes and formation theories. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1124**
(IAI P1 906L)
*Astronomy: Stars and Galaxies*
4 credit hours
A study of stars, galaxies, deep space objects and cosmology utilizing the latest astronomical discoveries. Major topics include constellations, the Sun, stellar types, motions, parallax, magnitudes, luminosity, spectra, classifications, clusters, evolution, quasars, nebula, galaxy classification and composition, the Big Bang, inflation and cosmology. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1126**
(IAI P1 906L)
*Observational Astronomy*
4 credit hours
An introduction to observation of the heavens with emphasis on angular measurements, use of horizontal and equatorial systems of location, object identification, and classification using data from sidereal time reports, naked eyes, binoculars, optical telescopes, radio telescopes and space telescopes. Use of planisphere, celestial globes, first-hand and robic telescopic data and telescopic tools. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1130**
(IAI P1 905L)
*Introduction to Oceanography*
4 credit hours
An introduction to oceanography that focuses on the dominating influence the World Ocean has upon earth processes. Topics include ocean basin evolution,
sea water chemistry and physics, interrelationships between the ocean and atmosphere, waves, currents, tides, coastal development, marine communities and human impacts. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1135**  
*Introduction to Hydrology*  
3 credit hours  
A scientific study of water including its properties, occurrences, distribution, movement, utilization and control, both on and beneath the surface of the ground. An introduction to techniques for obtaining and testing water samples and the equipment necessary for determining pH, dissolved oxygen, carbon dioxide, and various nutrients and pollutants. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1140**  
*(IAI P1 905L)*  
*Fundamentals of Earth Science*  
4 credit hours  
An introduction to the study of the Earth as a planet. Topics from the disciplines of astronomy, meteorology, oceanography and geology are explored to develop an appreciation of our planet as an integrated system. Includes analyses of the dynamic processes of the Earth’s interior, surface, oceans, atmosphere and astronomical surroundings. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better, or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1800**  
*Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the Earth Science discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific earth science topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in earth science. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of earth science concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 2103**  
*Geologic Field Investigations*  
3 credit hours  
Geologic field investigation involving the stratigraphy, structural geology and economic geology of a selected region within the United States or abroad. Basic methods of geologic field work including rock and outcrop description, sampling methods, measurement of stratigraphic sections, strike and dip measurements, orienteering and map interpretation. A supervised field investigation involving 10 to 14 days of outdoor field work and pre- and post-trip class meetings. Prerequisite: Earth Science 1101, 1102 or 1140, or equivalents (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 2110**  
*Intermediate Meteorology*  
4 credit hours  
A quantitative first look at the science of meteorology. Physical concepts will be examined using algebraic methods to prepare students for material using higher mathematics. Operational, physical and dynamical meteorology are discussed to give students an overall understanding of atmospheric science. Equations of motion, thermodynamics and the primitive equations will be among the topics covered. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1431 and either Earth Science 1110 or 1115, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 2116**  
*Advanced Weather Analysis and Forecasting I*  
1 credit hour  
A continuation of Weather Analysis and Forecasting II, Earth Science 1117. Emphasis is on independent analysis of weather events, forecast preparation and mastery of hand data analysis. Taking advantage of a fully operational weather laboratory, students monitor current weather conditions locally and across the nation. Prerequisite: Earth Science 1117, Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better, or a qualifying score on the Math Placement Exam (2 lab hours)

**EARTH SCIENCE 2117**  
*Advanced Weather Analysis and Forecasting II*  
1 credit hour  
A continuation of Advanced Weather Analysis and Forecasting I. Students prepare a weekly forecast for the Chicago metropolitan area generally and DuPage County specifically, and track and evaluate their
forecasting accuracy. Taking advantage of a fully operational weather laboratory, students monitor current weather conditions locally and across the nation. Prerequisite: Earth Science 2116 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

EARTH SCIENCE 2118
Severe Weather Lab
2 credit hours
An in-depth study of severe weather forecasting and analysis. An emphasis is placed on hand analysis of raw data, assessing short term numerical weather models, and nowcasting. Students monitor events prior to and during severe weather events using real time radar and other data sources. Students gain a better understanding of severe weather initiation and evolution. Local field trips to observe severe weather first-hand may be included. Prerequisite: Earth Science 1115 with a grade of “C” or better Consent of instructor (4 lab hours)

EARTH SCIENCE 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the Earth Science discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level Earth Science classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific Earth Science topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in Earth Science. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates and experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

ECONOMICS 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates and experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

ECONOMICS 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

ECONOMICS 2201
(MAI S3 901)
Macroeconomics and the Global Economy
3 credit hours
A study of the major factors that determine levels of economic activity. Emphasis is placed on resource allocation, national production, demand and supply, income levels, government, money and the banking system, policy implications, economic growth, international finance and exchange rates. Prerequisite: A score of 53 or higher in algebra domain of Math Placement Test is recommended. (3 lecture hours)

ECONOMICS 2202
(MAI S3 902)
Microeconomics and the Global Economy
3 credit hours
A study of consumer behavior, supply and demand, price determination, market structures, factor pricing, international trade and finance, and economic development. Special topics may include agricultural economics, the economics of risk, environmental
economics and alternative economic systems. Prerequisite: A score of 53 or higher in algebra domain of Math Placement Test and successful completion of Economics 2201 are recommended. (3 lecture hours)

**ECONOMICS 2210**  
*Money and Banking*  
3 credit hours  
A descriptive, historical and analytical introduction to the role of money, monetary policy, financial institutions and central banks in the United States and internationally. Prerequisite: Economics 2201 (3 lecture hours)

**ECONOMICS 2220**  
*Comparative Economic Systems*  
3 credit hours  
A comparison of the principal economic systems, their theoretical foundations and historical backgrounds. Economic analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of the capitalist, socialist and communist systems. Developing nations are studied within their own unique paradigm and with current strategies for economic development. Prerequisite: Economics 2201 (3 lecture hours)

**ECONOMICS 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporated an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of the instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Economics, call Larry Frateschi at (630) 942-2076, Vincent Panzone at 942-2469, Rosa Lea Danielson at 942-3334, Mitch Fisher at 942-2403 or Lewis Jones at 942-2039.

---

**EDUCATION — PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**EDUCATION 1105**  
*Career Development*  
2 credit hours  
Focus on integrating career development into important life choices. Emphasis will be given to helping students learn the skills involved in developing career awareness, making career decisions and taking career action in a changing work environment. (2 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 1110**  
*Interpersonal Skills for Life and Work*  
2 credit hours  
Emphasizes understanding the student's style of communicating, exploring options and decreasing self-defeating behaviors. Includes awareness of communication variances among ethnic, racial and gender groups. Through an experiential approach, students have an opportunity to develop more satisfying and effective interpersonal skills for enhancing personal and work relationships, self-esteem, and understanding of behavior differences among persons from diverse backgrounds. (2 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 1115**  
*College Success Skills*  
2 credit hours  
An introduction to academic success skills necessary for meeting the challenge of a college education. Students explore and apply note-taking strategies, listening skills, test preparation, test-anxiety strategies, time management, goal setting, and awareness of potential that can assist in achieving their goals in higher education. (2 lecture hours)

---

**EDUCATION — TEACHER PREPARATION**

**EDUCATION 1100**  
*Introduction to Education*  
3 credit hours  
Provides an introduction to teaching as a profession in the American education system. Offers a variety of perspectives on education including historical, philosophical, social, legal and ethical issues in a diverse society. Includes organizational structure and school governance. A 15 clock-hour field experience is required. Field experience placement is dependent on degree pursued and/or interest and grade level area. (3 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 1101**  
*School Procedures I*  
3 credit hours  
A field experience course with each student spending a minimum of 40 clock hours in a classroom,
preferably in a diverse setting. The weekly seminar focuses on the development of human relations and problem-solving skills necessary for an effective classroom. Students examine various policies, procedures and routine activities that are part of the teacher’s role. Prerequisite: Education 1101 is recommended (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EDUCATION 1102**  
*School Procedures II*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the classroom focusing on diversity in learning styles, assessment and evaluation. Students will spend a minimum of 30 clock hours in a field experience setting. Prerequisite: Education 1101 is recommended (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EDUCATION 1150**  
*School Resources*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to instructional media used in classrooms and learning centers. Emphasis is on current and emerging theories of learning with instructional technology and how to best integrate, utilize and adapt technology as a resource in teaching and learning. A variety of media are incorporated: display boards, projectors, recorders, videotapes, computers, software, e-mail, Internet, archival data files, Elmo, CDs, course management systems, and electronic data storage are among the resources reviewed. Practical application of media in traditional and non-traditional learning environments addressed. (3 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 1800**  
*Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the *Catalog* for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

**EDUCATION 2201**  
*(IAI S1 901N)*  
*Education for Exceptional Children*  
3 credit hours  
A survey course that presents the historical, legal and philosophical foundations of special education. The primary focus is on children with disabilities, but will include children at-risk, and children from culturally diverse backgrounds. Course work includes the categories of exceptionality as identified by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), their characteristics, and collaborative strategies to address their needs. Students spend a minimum of 30 hours observing and assisting in special education settings. Recommended: Education 1100 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**EDUCATION 2202**  
*Introduction to Learning Disabilities*  
3 credit hours  
This course provides an overview of learning disabilities and includes etiology and diagnostic procedures, classification, characteristic and teaching strategies. Course work also includes discussion of service delivery models and strategies for meeting the needs of students with learning disabilities in the least restrictive environment. Recommended: Education 2201 (3 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 2211**  
*Survey of Literature for Children*  
3 credit hours  
A study of children’s literature representing a range of literary types. The literature is evaluated for age and interest appropriateness. Students may do a concentrated study of a specific age group within the 1 to 12 years age range. A 10-hour service learning component is required. (3 lecture hours)

**EDUCATION 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the *Catalog* for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus,
academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of the instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY**

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1100**  
*Motor Fundamentals*  
3 credit hours  
Study of basic principles for Alternating Current (AC) and Direct Current (DC) motors, different ratings, speeds and enclosures. Review of basic mechanical characteristics such as speed and torque. Analysis of efficiency, power, service factors and frame sizes. Motor setup and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 100 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1101**  
*Survey of Automation*  
3 credit hours  
Automation technology, including robotics, programmable controllers (PLC), process control instrumentation, industrial electricity, plastics, motion controls, vision systems, and automatic guided vehicles. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1110**  
*Motor Fundamentals*  
3 credit hours  
Industrial electricity, circuits, devices and power. The use of instruments on circuit analysis and test equipment. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1120**  
*Residential Wiring*  
3 credit hours  
All facets of correct wiring methods and techniques, based on the National Electrical Code (NEC). Room by room, circuit by circuit, installation and inspection with an emphasis on symbols, branch circuits, service drops, ground-fault circuit-interrupters (GFCI), low voltage circuits, and security system circuitry. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1130**  
*Industrial Electricity*  
3 credit hours  
Basic principles for Alternating Current (AC) and Direct Current (DC) motors. Motor theory, operation, ratings, speeds and enclosures. Analysis of efficiency, power service factors, and frame sizes. Motor control concepts, including ladder and wiring drawings. Control devices, including sensors, control transformers and starters. Prerequisite: Electro-Mechanical Technology 1100 with a grade of “C” or better, or instructors consent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1140**  
*Commercial and Industrial Wiring*  
3 credit hours  
Designed to provide the electrician with tips and techniques for wiring in commercial buildings, offices, stores, manufacturing and other industrial environments. High voltage branch feeders, motors, appliance service, special systems and overcurrent protection are covered. Emphasis is on the National Electrical Code (NEC), minimum requirements pertaining to high and medium voltage motors, wiring, switchgear and power distribution. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1150**  
*National Electrical Code*  
3 credit hours  
An overview of the current national electrical code (NEC) with emphasis on reading, interpretation and revisions. Definitions and terminology are covered. (3 lecture hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1300**  
*Introduction to Fiber Optics*  
3 credit hours  
Modern theories and applications of fiber optics. Course includes history, information transmission, advantages and disadvantages of fiber, optics, and practical applications. (3 lecture hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1400**  
*Maintenance Management Systems*  
3 credit hours  
Overview of various computerized maintenance management systems. Topics include storeroom inventory, preventive maintenance procedures and scheduling, predictive maintenance costs, records and tracking, International Standards Organization (ISO) certification; training and vendor records. (3 lecture hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1410**  
*Preventive and Predictive Maintenance*  
3 credit hours  
Fundamentals of preventive and predictive maintenance using vibration analysis, equipment history, repair records and tracking systems. Procedures for identifying and implementing maintenance practices. Scheduled maintenance vs. predictive maintenance, charts and predictive maintenance, analysis of dimension signatures for bearings, motors and pumps, and development of anticipatory failure analysis. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1420**  
*Drive Components*  
2 credit hours  
A hands-on approach to gears and gearing systems, chains and sprockets, belts and sheaves, brakes and clutches, couplings and coupling alignment, bearings
and lubrication. (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 1840**
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline, and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2310**
*Fiber Optic Applications*
3 credit hours
Designed to provide industrial type simulations and emulate the processes found in real life applications. Topics include connector installation and splicing, fusing and troubleshooting. Prerequisite: Electro-Mechanical Technology 1300 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2410**
*Programmable Controller II (PLC II)*
3 credit hours
Data manipulation within programmable controllers (PLC) including data transfer, arithmetic functions, shift registers and sequencers. Topics such as analog to digital conversion, operator interface input/output (I/O) bus systems, advanced PLC cards, factory information systems, and troubleshooting of applications. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in Manufacturing Technology 1190 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2420**
*Programmable Controller III*
3 credit hours
Advanced topics in programmable controllers (PLCs) such as data highways, programming modules, and on-line programming using manufacturer’s advanced software, process conversions to programmable controls and critical areas of process controls. Simulated applications of real-time processes comprise the majority of the course work, such as injection molding machines, and transfer pad printing. Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or better in Electro-Mechanical Technology 2410 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2430**
*Advanced Industrial Automation*
3 credit hours
A systems approach to industrial automation. Bus structure, memory devices, digital and analog input/output (I/O) devices, data acquisition systems, digital transmission standards and networks. Emphasis is placed on multiple system design, integration and troubleshooting. Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or better in Electro-Mechanical Technology 2410 and 2520, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2510**
*Process and Automation Controls*
3 credit hours
Introduction to language, symbols and principles of process control instrumentation with emphasis on temperature, pressure, level and flow measurement, including calibration of transmitters, process feedback and feedforward loops. Discussion of hazardous area classifications. Introduction to controllers, controller modes and tuning processes. Included are deadband adjustments, proportional (gain), integral (reset), and derivative (rate) calibration. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2520**
*Advanced Process and Automation Controls*
3 credit hours
An in-depth study of force, stress, strain, linear position, weight and mass measurement. Also included are analytical process measurements such as pH, conductivity and resistivity. Major emphasis is given to control elements in process loops and electrical, pneumatic and hydraulic actuators. Introduction to digital process controllers and in-depth study of piping and instrumentation drawings (P&ID). Additionally, a comprehensive study of intrinsic safety and instrument purging is included. Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or better in Electro-Mechanical Technology 2510 and Manufacturing Technology 1190 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2600**
*Motion Control: Servo and Stepper Motor Application and Control*
2 credit hours
An introduction to motion control, including servo motors, DC servo drivers with control circuits, alternating current (AC) motors, steppers, actuators, sensors, fundamentals of basic control principles, and industrial and engineering applications of motion control systems. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 190 or instructor consent (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2610**
*Machine Vision and Artificial Intelligence*
2 credit hours
Advanced topics in computer vision for robots, and an introduction to artificial intelligence (AI). Course covers the following main areas: sensors, manipulators, and pattern recognition and vision systems, software and control. Object-oriented programming languages and vision system robotics software will be covered in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 190 or
instructor consent (1 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2620**
*Critical Thinking in Technical Applications*
2 credit hours
Manufacturing processes and parameters that contribute to the system troubleshooting procedures. Through case studies and practical application, a system of thinking is developed to determine fault isolation and failure. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY 2630**
*Systems Troubleshooting*
2 credit hours
Examines troubleshooting techniques, time-proven tips and aids to troubleshooting, and use of functional block diagrams in the ICO (input-conversion-output) method of fault isolation. Emphasis is on breakdown maintenance. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Electro-Mechanical Technology, call Branislav Rosul at (630) 942-3390.

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY**

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1100**
*Electricity and Electronics Fundamentals*
2 credit hours
Basic concepts in electronics. An overview of direct and alternating current, circuit laws, components, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience and practical applications are included. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1128 or one year of high school algebra or equivalent, or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1101**
*Circuits I*
3 credit hours
Introduction to basic concepts in electronics. An exploration of the basics in electricity and electronics. Topics include an overview of direct and alternating current, circuit laws, components, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Hands-on experience and practical applications are included. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1100 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1102**
*Circuits II*
4 credit hours
Advanced concepts in circuit electronics. Topics include filtering, resonance, time and frequency response, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects are included. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1101 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1111**
*Introduction to Robotics*
3 credit hours
Introduction to fundamental robotic concepts, basic robot characteristics, and review of robotic applications. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1118**
*Calculus for Electronics*
2 credit hours
Basic principles of differential and integral calculus and differential equations applicable to circuit analysis. Prerequisites: Mathematics 1432 and Electronics Technology 1102 or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1120**
*Electronic Documentation*
2 credit hours
Introduction to electronic drafting and documentation. Electronic schematics and documentation, printed circuit board documentation, and drafting techniques using computer assisted drafting and design (CADD). Components, symbols and diagrams. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1100 (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1130**
*Electronics Materials and Fabrication*
2 credit hours
Electronic equipment construction, assembly, repair, cable soldering techniques and fabrication. Coverage of the fundamentals of electronic design, fabrication and documentation, delineating various troubleshooting and test procedures, hands-on experience with connectors, fasteners, troubleshooting and testing of electronic systems. Testing of integrated circuits and personal computer boards. Concepts reinforced through student projects. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1120 or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1141**
*Digital Fundamentals*
3 credit hours
Introduction to basic concepts in digital electronics. Basic discrete electronics, digital logic, circuit laws, components, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1142
Digital Components and Architecture
3 credit hours
A continuation of Digital Fundamentals. Digital components, digital architecture, digital systems, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1141 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1151
Electronic Devices and Applications I
4 credit hours
Basic concepts in electronic devices. Topics include diode and transistor fundamentals and applications, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1101 (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1152
Electronic Devices and Applications 2
4 credit hours
A continuation of Electronic Devices and Applications I. Advanced concepts in electronic devices. Topics include diode and transistor applications, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1151 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1161
Electronic Communication 1
4 credit hours
Basic concepts in telecommunication electronics and circuits. Fundamentals of analog communications, such as amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television and radio fundamentals, troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1151 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1162
Electronic Communication 2
4 credit hours
A continuation of Telecommunications I. Advanced concepts in analog and digital communications and digital telecommunication circuits. Transmission lines, antennas, cell systems, networks, fiber-optics, troubleshooting and use of telecommunication test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1161 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1195
Special Topics in Electronics Technology
2 to 3 credit hours
Critical discussion, review and analysis of a selected topic in the subtitle of the course as listed in the Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit if different topics are selected each time. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or Mathematics 1115 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1199
Cooperative Education/Internship I
1 to 6 credit hours
A work experience integrating classroom theory with on-the-job training. Specific performance objectives are developed by the student and faculty co-op adviser, with the approval of the employer, to provide the appropriate work experience for the student. A total of 55 to 330 hours of experience are needed for 1 to 6 hours of credit. Prerequisites: Written permission of the Co-op Education office and faculty co-op adviser and completion of 18 hours of course work in a major field with a 2.0 cumulative grade point average. Consent of instructor (30 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2112
Motor Control
3 credit hours
Introduction to fundamental motor control concepts, basic control characteristics and review of control strategies. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1151 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2201
Applied Electronics
5 credit hours
A continuation of Electronic Devices and Applications II course. Advanced semiconductor circuits, linear and nonlinear op-amps, analog signal conditioning, and linear power supplies. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized.
Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1152 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2202**
*Advanced Applied Electronics*
5 credit hours
A continuation of Applied Electronics course. Practical semiconductor circuits, linear and nonlinear amplifiers, analog signal processors and power supplies. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 2201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2205**
*Electronics Assembly Technology*
3 credit hours
Basic skills of assembly electronics technology, surface mount technology, techniques for electronic product assembly and manufacturing processes for electronics-based equipment and products, and quality assurance in electronics. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1130 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2210**
*Advanced Calculus for Electronics*
2 credit hours
A continuation of Calculus for Electronics. Principles of differential and integral calculus and differential equations applicable to circuit analysis. Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 1102 and 1118 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2220**
*Electronic Instruments, Measurements and Control*
3 credit hours
Methods of measurements of basic electric and electronic parameters. Study of circuits and characteristics of major electronic instruments. Basic control circuits. Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 1141 and 1151 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2231**
*Digital Computer Electronics*
4 credit hours
Advanced concepts in digital computer electronics, computer architecture, computer circuit analysis and synthesis, computer organization, and microprocessor programming. Hands-on experience, practical applications, and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 1100 and 1142 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2241**
*Wireless Telecommunications 1*
3 credit hours
Basic concepts in wireless electronics and circuits. Fundamentals of wireless telecommunication systems, frequency spectrum, cellular radio, troubleshooting, and use of telecommunication test equipment. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1162 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2242**
*Wireless Telecommunications 2*
3 credit hours
A continuation of Wireless Telecommunications I. Concepts in wireless electronics and wireless systems. Analysis of wireless telecommunication systems, personal telecommunication systems, and satellite and wireless networks. Hands-on experience, practical applications, and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking, and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 2241 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2245**
*Digital Systems Programming*
4 credit hours
Introduction to digital systems programming. Investigation of all phases of troubleshooting and implementation of reliable digital systems. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisites: Computer information systems 1400 and Electronics Technology 1141 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2255**
*Industrial Controls*
3 credit hours
Introduction of basic concepts in industrial electronics. Topics include an overview of transducers and signal conditioning. Troubleshooting and use of test equipment. Principles and fundamental laws of control technology and industrial electronics are included. Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 1141 and 1151 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2261**
*Digital Circuits and Systems*
4 credit hours
Introduction to basic concepts in digital circuits and systems, investigation of all phases of troubleshooting and implementation of reliable digital systems. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized.
solving are emphasized. Prerequisite: Electronics Technology 1141 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2262**
*Introduction to Microprocessors*
4 credit hours
Introduction to basic concepts in microprocessor systems. Architecture of microprocessor systems, and investigation of all phases of troubleshooting and implementation of reliable microprocessor systems. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisites: Electronics technology 1141 1101 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY 2273**
*Real-Time Systems and Programming*
3 credit hours
Introduction to basic concepts in real-time processing, real-time systems, microcontrollers, digital signal processing, and programming for real-time systems. Hands-on experience, practical applications and projects. Teamwork, critical thinking and problem solving are emphasized. Prerequisites: Electronics Technology 2255 and 2261 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Electronics Technology, call Branislav Rosul at (630) 942-3390.

**ENGINEERING**

**ENGINEERING 1101**
*Engineering Graphics and Design*
3 credit hours
Introduction to engineering, engineering graphics and design. Topics include orthographic projection, isometric and oblique drawing, geometrical constructions, dimensioning, tolerances, basic shop operations, detailing and assembly drawing. Also descriptive geometry, spatial relationships of points, lines and planes in orthographic projection, and graphical presentation of data. Methods include free hand sketching, instrumental drawing and computer aided design. Both two dimensional computer aided design and solid modeling are included. Prerequisite: Plane geometry is recommended (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

**ENGINEERING 2201**
*Statics*
3 credit hours
Force and moment vectors in two and three dimensions. Equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of trusses, frames, machines and beams. First and second moments of inertia, centroids, distributed forces, and mass moments of inertia. Friction and virtual work. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2231 (3 lecture hours)

**ENGINEERING 2202**
*Dynamics*
3 credit hours
Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies in two and three dimensions. Absolute and relative motion. Force, mass, acceleration, work and energy, impulse and momentum, and vibration. Prerequisite: Engineering 2201 (3 lecture hours)

**ENGINEERING 2203**
*Mechanics of Materials*
3 credit hours
Analysis of stress, strain and deflection in machine and structural elements (axial, shear, torsion and bending loads). Stress and strain transformation using Mohr’s Circle. Combined loading, repeated loading, theories of failure, related mechanical properties, and column buckling. Design of shafts, beams and columns. Elementary stress measurement devices. Prerequisite: Engineering 2201 (3 lecture hours)

**ENGINEERING 2205**
*Engineering Thermodynamics*
3 credit hours
Analysis of thermodynamic processes and systems. Engineering implications of the properties of ideal and real gases and vapors in thermal systems. Zeroth, first and second laws of thermodynamics, power and refrigeration systems, entropy and vapor power systems. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2233 and Physics 2112 (3 lecture hours)

**ENGINEERING 2210**
*Circuit Analysis and Theory*
4 credit hours
An introduction to engineering circuit analysis and design. Topics include basic laws and concepts of linear circuits, analysis of direct current and alternating current circuits by mesh and nodal analysis, the operational amplifier, the inductor and capacitor, transients analysis, phasors, impedance, average and root-mean-square values, power and transfer functions. Hands-on lab is included. Prerequisites: Mathematics 2270 (or concurrent enrollment) and Physics 2112 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**ENGINEERING 2213**
*Introduction to Digital Systems*
4 credit hours
An introduction to computer engineering. Digital circuit design with discrete and integrated circuit components. Binary arithmetic, codes, bases, number systems, logic elements and Boolean functions. Analysis and synthesis of combinational and sequential networks. Digital computer basics, machine level programming and microprocessors. Includes hands-on lab. Prerequisite: A programming course or programming experience is recommended.
For more information regarding Engineering, call David Olson, (630) 942-2418.

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0441**

*Beginning Reading*

4 credit hours

Beginning-level academic/professional reading and comprehension skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes skills/strategies to improve reading comprehension and speed, expand vocabulary and use reference resources. Course is intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on mandatory placement test (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0442**

*Intermediate Reading*

4 credit hours

Intermediate-level academic/professional reading comprehension skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes developing the critical reading and academic skills required to satisfy students' academic or professional needs. Course is primarily intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on mandatory placement test or successful completion of English as a Second Language 0441 (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0443**

*Advanced Reading*

4 credit hours

Advanced-level academic/professional reading skills and comprehension strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes using authentic texts to develop the critical reading and academic skills required to satisfy students' academic or professional needs. Intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on mandatory placement test or successful completion of English as a Second Language 0442 (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0551**

*Beginning Writing*

4 credit hours

Beginning-level academic/professional writing skills for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes writing well-formed, grammatical sentences and studying paragraph development. Focuses on recognizing spelling patterns for verbs and nouns, expanding vocabulary, generating original sentences in the six basic sentence patterns with correct punctuation, distinguishing topic sentences from supporting ideas and concluding sentences, and learning pre-writing techniques for paragraph development. Intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on mandatory placement testing (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0552**

*Intermediate Writing*

4 credit hours

Intermediate-level academic/professional writing skills for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes writing well-formed, grammatical paragraphs. Focuses on expanding the six basic sentence patterns through modification and compounding, using the writing process, organizing ideas into paragraph form, understanding elements of unity and coherence, and producing narrative, descriptive and expository paragraphs. Intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0551 or appropriate score on mandatory placement test (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0553**

*Advanced Writing*

4 credit hours

Advanced-level academic/professional writing skills for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes writing well-formed, grammatical essays. Focuses on a review of sentence expansion and modification, the four steps of the writing process, developing research skills, and writing essays in a variety of rhetorical styles. Intended for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0552 or appropriate score on mandatory placement test (4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0661**

*Beginning Grammar*

4 credit hours

Beginning-level academic/professional English grammar and sentence structure for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes the formal properties of the English language integrated with writing skills. Focuses on identifying sentence parts, complete sentences and fragments; subject/verb agreement; basic statement, imperative and question patterns; and simple present, present continuous,
simple past and past continuous tenses. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Mandatory testing (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0662
Intermediate Grammar
4 credit hours
Intermediate-level academic/professional English grammar and sentence structure for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes the formal properties of the English language integrated with writing skills. Focuses on the English system of articles, phrasal verbs, constructions of coordination and modification, and future and perfect tenses. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0661 or appropriate score on mandatory placement test (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0663
Advanced Grammar
4 credit hours
Advanced-level academic/professional English grammar and sentence structure for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes the formal properties of the English language integrated with writing skills. Focuses on conditionals, passive voice, reported speech, verbals, emphatic constructions, performing multiple coordinating and embedding combinations, and varying tenses in discourse. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0662 or appropriate score on mandatory placement test (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0771
Beginning Listening and Speaking
4 credit hours
Beginning-level academic/professional aural/oral skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes aural/oral discourse used in decision-making and problem-solving tasks. Focuses on such areas as listening to college lectures and taking notes, participating in group discussions, pronouncing English sounds correctly, producing English stress and intonation patterns, and preparing short oral presentations. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Consultation with ESL adviser prior to registration (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0772
Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 credit hours
Intermediate-level academic/professional listening and speaking skills necessary for more formal contexts for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes longer aural/oral discourse used in decision-making and problem-solving tasks. Focuses on areas such as listening to extended college lectures and taking notes, applying a range of strategies for participating in group discussions, pronouncing English sounds correctly, producing English stress and intonation patterns, and incorporating techniques to enhance oral presentations. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and who have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0771 or consultation with ESL adviser prior to registration (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0773
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 credit hours
Advanced-level listening and speaking skills and strategies for professional contexts for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes analytical skills necessary for assessing alternatives, finding creative solutions, and presenting outcomes effectively. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0772 or consultation with ESL adviser prior to registration (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0881
Language and Culture I
2 to 4 credit hours
Beginning-level academic/professional aural/oral skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes developing the skills and strategies necessary for social conversations and formal transactions, building an understanding and appreciation of U.S. culture, and enhancing cross-cultural communication. Focuses on such areas as making introductions, initiating, sustaining and ending conversations, explaining personal tastes and preferences, and using the telephone. Addresses the linguistic and cultural instructional needs of non-English-language-background students. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Placement test or consultation with ESL adviser prior to registration (2 to 4 lecture hours)
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0882
Language and Culture II
2 to 4 credit hours
Intermediate-level academic/professional aural/oral skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes open-ended and problem-solving tasks to generate original conversation within the context of real-life, authentic situations. Focuses on such areas as communicating cross-culturally; making suggestions, expressing feelings, making inquiries, offering/accepting invitations, gifts and apologies; explaining problems; and agreeing/disagreeing. Addresses the linguistic and cultural instructional needs of non-English-language-background students. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0881 or consultation with ESL adviser prior to enrollment (2 to 4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0883
Language and Culture III
2 to 4 credit hours
Advanced-level academic/professional oral/aural skills and strategies for students whose first or primary language is not English. Emphasizes more complex transactions and conversation management skills in the context of decision-making and problem-solving tasks based on real-life, authentic situations. Focuses on such areas as communicating cross-culturally; agreeing, disagreeing and compromising; participating in discussions; explaining complex situations, and reporting sequences of events. Addresses the linguistic and cultural instructional needs of non-English-language-background students. Intended primarily for students who hold a high school certificate or its equivalent and have previously studied English in the United States or their native countries. Prerequisite: Successful completion of English as a Second Language 0881 or consultation with ESL adviser prior to registration (2 to 4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0950
Beginning ESL Literacy I
1 to 5 credit hours
Introduces basic ESL literacy communication skills including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis is on aural/oral skills. Mandatory Testing. (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0951
Beginning ESL Literacy II
1 to 5 credit hours
Completes basic ESL literacy communication skills including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis is on aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0950 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0952
Beginning ESL I
1 to 5 credit hours
Introduces beginning ESL communication skills including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis continues on aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0951 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0953
Beginning ESL II
1 to 5 credit hours
Continues beginning ESL communication skills including expanded basic listening, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasis is primarily on aural/oral skills. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0952 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0954
Beginning ESL III
1 to 5 credit hours
Completes beginning ESL communication skills necessary to function in the United States. Continues the study of grammar and structure. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0953 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0955
Intermediate ESL I
1 to 5 credit hours
Introduces intermediate ESL communication skills necessary to function in the United States, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Continues the study of grammar and structure. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0954 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0956
Intermediate ESL II
1 to 5 credit hours
Completes intermediate ESL communication skills necessary to function in the United States, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Continues the study of grammar and structure. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0955 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0957
Advanced ESL I
1 to 5 credit hours
Introduces advanced ESL communication skills necessary to function in the United States, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Continues the study of grammar and structure. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0956 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE 0958
Advanced ESL II
1 to 5 credit hours
Completes advanced ESL communication skills necessary to function in the United States, including listening, speaking, reading and writing. Continues the study of grammar and structure. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0957 with a grade of “S” or better or demonstrate equivalent proficiency (1 to 5 lecture hours)

For additional information, call (630) 942-2697, 942-2251 or 942-3796.

ENGLISH — COMPOSITION

ENGLISH 0490
Basic Writing
4 credit hours
Build confidence and fluency in writing and the ability to generate well-developed texts. Students will understand how their texts fit in with a larger text-based world by developing a sense of audience and purpose. Classes are workshop-intensive sessions. Because of the strong relationship between writing and reading, students are immersed in reading activities. Course may be taken two times for credit. Prerequisites: Mandatory testing and appropriate score on the Writing Placement test as determined by the English faculty (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 0491
Approaches to College Writing I
4 credit hours
The first of two developmental writing courses designed to prepare students for English Composition 1101. Focuses on creating effective sentences and paragraphs within the context of writing short (250 - 350-word) essays, and on developing critical thinking skills. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: An appropriate score on the English Placement test (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 0492
Approaches to College Writing II
4 credit hours
The second of two developmental writing courses designed to prepare students for English Composition 1101. Focuses on composing longer (500-word) essays and on further developing critical thinking skills. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: English 0491 with a grade of “C” or higher or an appropriate score on the English Placement test (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1101
(IAI C1 900)
English Composition 1
3 credit hours
The first of two courses in the one-year composition sequence. Introduces students to college-level writing as a process of developing and supporting a thesis in an organized essay. Requires students to read and think critically. Emphasizes using appropriate style and voice as well as the conventions of standard English and citation. Prerequisites: Mandatory testing. Prior to enrollment, student must have A) a satisfactory score, as determined by the English faculty, on an English Composition entrance test, and B) evidence of having met the Reading Competency Requirement. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1102
(IAI C1 901R)
English Composition 2
3 credit hours
Second course in two-course composition sequence. Students continue to develop experience in reading, thinking and writing critically by writing essays that demonstrate ability to analyze and evaluate the ideas of others and integrate them into their own writing. Reinforces student experience with the conventions of standard written English and the conventions of documentation while developing student ability to carry out independently the proper method and responsibilities of research. Prerequisite: English 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1105
Introduction to Technical Writing
3 credit hours
A basic composition course primarily for students enrolled in occupational/technical programs. The course includes a variety of writing experiences: resumes, letters of application, abstracts, internal and external memos, papers using visuals as supporting documentation, job descriptions, and a long report (a feasibility study or research report). Prerequisites: Satisfactory score, as determined by the English faculty, on the English Composition Entrance Exam required prior to enrollment in English 1105, or a grade of “C” or better in English 1101 or its equivalent; and evidence of having met the Reading Competency Requirement (3 lecture hours)
ENGLISH 1110
Technical Writing
3 credit hours
An introduction to instructional writing, proposals, recommendation reports, and a procedures or operator's manual. Also includes some instruction in design, layout and graphics. Intended for students entering today's technologically advanced work place. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1115
Writing for the Web
3 credit hours
Concentrates on writing techniques that combine elements of technical writing and simple grammar and usage basics to develop an effective writing style appropriate for business and personal web sites. Prerequisite: Basic word processing skills (familiarization with MS Word or equivalent) (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1902
(IAI C1 901R)
Composition
2 credit hours
The second of three courses in the one-year composition sequence for students who have successfully completed English 101 at College of DuPage and need only this course to complete their composition sequence requirement. Teaches students to read, think and write critically. Students write essays that demonstrate their ability to analyze and evaluate the ideas of others and integrate them into their own writing. Reinforces students' experience with the conventions of standard written English and introduces students to the methods of research and the conventions of documentation. Prerequisite: English 1101 with a grade of “C” or better. Students must receive a permit to certify successful completion of English 101 and the need to take this Incomplete Sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 1903
(IAI C1 901R)
Composition
2 credit hours
The third of three courses in the one-year composition sequence. Students develop ability to carry out independently the processes, methods and responsibilities of research. Students select, evaluate and integrate a variety of sources to support a thesis in an organized, researched essay. Students continue to practice and apply the conventions of documentation and standard written English. Prerequisite: English 102 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent. Students must receive a permit to certify successful completion of English 102 and the need to take this Incomplete Sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 2251
Fiction Writing
3 credit hours
A fiction writing course for students who want to develop their writing talents. Students examine elements of various forms of fiction and select and employ applicable techniques to their writing projects. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 2252
Poetry Writing
3 credit hours
A creative writing course for students who want to explore, discover and develop their poetic talents. Students write their own poetry, experiment with various poetic forms and styles, criticize and revise their own work, receive critical feedback, and read and examine the works of well-known poets for insight and inspiration. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 2253
Creative Nonfiction Writing
3 credit hours
An advanced writing course for students who wish to write freelance articles, essays or other nonfiction prose. Students work on one or more projects with the editorial assistance of the instructor. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 2261
Writing for Publication
3 credit hours
This course offers instruction in analyzing the publishing market including such publications as educational journals, business and industrial journals, general interest magazines, and book-length publications. Students aim their writing projects toward a particular market. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH — FILM
ENGLISH 1135
(IAI F2 908)
Introduction to Film Art
3 credit hours
Introduces the basic elements of film as an art form, including cinematography, mise-en-scene, movement, editing and sound. The historical development and social impact of film are also considered. Through screening, discussion and critical evaluation of selected films, students develop their knowledge of film as an art form. (3 lecture hours)

ENGLISH — LANGUAGE
ENGLISH 1125
Linguistics
3 credit hours
The first course in the scientific study of language. Includes a systematic analysis of word formation, syntax and semantics in the English language and a
study of the often universal ways that humans make meaning through language. Also includes study of related issues of language variation, particularly historical development and child language acquisition. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2126**  
*Modern English Grammar*  
3 credit hours  
A systematic and rigorous survey of the structure of contemporary English. Also explored are usage issues (including problems with the sentence, punctuation and agreement) and their underlying sources (language change, language attitudes, and the notion of Standard English). Traces the effects of stylistic, regional and social variation on English usage. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH — LITERATURE**

**ENGLISH 1130**  
*(IAI H3 900)*  
*Introduction to Literature*  
3 credit hours  
This course develops students’ understanding of the elements of literature, including character, theme, point of view, symbol, imagery, tone and rhythm. Reading selections include short fiction, poetry and drama. The course emphasizes students’ appreciation of literature as an art form. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1150**  
*(IAI H3 901)*  
*Short Fiction*  
3 credit hours  
A study of selected short stories. The stories are read and discussed to increase students’ understanding and enjoyment of this literary form. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1151**  
*(IAI H3 901)*  
*Novel*  
3 credit hours  
A study of selected novels. The novels are read and analyzed to increase students’ understanding and enjoyment of this literary form. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1152**  
*(IAI H3 903)*  
*Poetry*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces students to the nature and elements of poetry through reading, analysis and discussion. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1153**  
*(IAI H3 902)*  
*Drama*  
3 credit hours  
A study of selected plays. At least one of the plays will be currently in production in the area, and students will attend a performance. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1154**  
*(IAI HF 908)*  
*Film as Literature*  
3 credit hours  
Introduces methods of analyzing and interpreting the literary aspects of film in order to enhance enjoyment and understanding. Includes the comparison of literary and film techniques. Through the study of a selected variety of motion pictures, the course builds sensitivity to the uses of verbal and visual language and to the characteristics of various genre and non-genre films. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1156**  
*Science Fiction*  
3 credit hours  
Study of science fiction as a literary genre and as a means of exploring contemporary concerns. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1157**  
*(IAI H3 901)*  
*Children’s Literature*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to literature for and by children, with emphasis upon imaginative literature, including fantasy, fairy tales, myths and legends, poetry and nonsense rhymes, adventure-quest narratives, as well as children’s original poetry and fiction. Examines critical views of children’s books. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1158**  
*(IAI H5 901)*  
*Bible as Literature*  
3 credit hours  
An analysis, interpretation and evaluation of such basic types of literature found in the Bible as the short story, ballad and song, drama, fantasy, poetry, and the worlds of satire and humor. Emphasizes the development of individual understanding and enjoyment. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1159**  
*(IAI H9 901)*  
*Greek Mythology*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the mythology of Classical Greece (fifth century BCE) as it appears in narrative and dramatic forms. The myths and the ideas underpinning them are studied in relation to modern culture. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1160**  
*(IAI H3 910D)*  
*Native American Literature*  
3 credit hours  
Survey of Native American mythology, oratory, poetry, short fiction, nonfiction and the novel. Develops reading skills in analysis, interpretation and evaluation and examines values and themes common
to Native American experiences. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1165**  
 IA/3 911D  
 *Literature and Gender*  
 3 credit hours  
 Studies literature centering on women's experience, identity construction, gender epistemology, and feminist philosophy and scholarship. The course also examines subject-boundaries of traditional discipline and literary canonization from interdisciplinary and culturally inclusive perspectives. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1800**  
 *Experiential Special Topics*  
 1 to 3 credit hours  
 Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 1820**  
 *Selected Topics I*  
 3 credit hours  
 Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  

**ENGLISH 1824**  
 *Selected Topics in English*  
 2 credit hours  
 Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in English with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  

**ENGLISH 1840**  
 *Independent Study – Individualized*  
 1 to 4 credit hours  
 Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2210**  
 *Literary Journal: Prairie Light Review*  
 1 credit hour  
 Applies editorial and publication techniques to produce college-district humanities magazine. Includes writing, photography, editing and business management. May be taken six times for credit. (2 lab hours)

**ENGLISH 2220**  
 IA/3 912  
 *British Literature to 1800*  
 3 credit hours  
 A survey of representative works illustrating the development of British literature from its beginnings to roughly 1800, with an emphasis on major literary movements understood in relation to their intellectual, social, and political contexts. Prerequisite: English 1101 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2221**  
 IA/3 913  
 *British Literature from 1800 Through the Present*  
 3 credit hours  
 A survey of representative works illustrating the development of British literature from roughly 1800 to the present, with an emphasis on major literary movements understood in relation to their intellectual, social and political contexts. Prerequisite: English 1101 or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2223**  
 IA/3 914  
 *American Literature from the Colonial Period Through the Civil War*  
 3 credit hours  
 Surveys works of representative American authors in their literary, intellectual, social and political contexts from the earliest periods to the Civil War. Prerequisite: English 1101 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2224**  
 IA/3 915  
 *American Literature From the Civil War to the Present*  
 3 credit hours  
 Surveys works of representative American authors in their literary, intellectual, social and political contexts from the Civil War through the present. Prerequisite: English 1101 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2226**  
 IA/3 907  
 *Masterpieces of World Literature*  
 3 credit hours  
 Reading of novels, drama and short stories from different cultural backgrounds and from different
historical periods. Emphasis is on fictional literary masterpieces important to a liberal education. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2227**  
(IAI H3 907)  
*Modern European Literature*  
3 credit hours  
Reading of major European writers of the 20th century in their individual and national contexts with emphasis on European thought and themes. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2228**  
(IAI H3 905)  
*Shakespeare*  
3 credit hours  
Involves reading and discussing various Shakespearean works, including six to nine plays. Lecture, discussion, recordings, films, oral readings or occasional student performances may be used to illuminate the material. (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the *Catalog* for the discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**ENGLISH 2820**  
*Selected Topics II*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)
ENGLISH — READING

ENGLISH 0481
Approaches to College Reading I
4 credit hours
This course is designed to develop and practice strategies that lead to effective college-level reading. Computer-assisted instruction in an electronically collaborative environment may be used. Course may require student visits to the Reading Assistance Area. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: Student is required to have an appropriate score on the Reading Pre-Course placement test. (4 lecture hours)

ENGLISH 0482
Approaches to College Reading II
4 credit hours
This course is designed for students to continue to develop a critical reading framework. Computer-assisted instruction in an electronically collaborative environment may be used. Course may require student visits to the Reading Assistance Center for individualized instruction. May be taken twice for credit. Prerequisite: English 0481 with a grade of “C” or higher or an appropriate score on the Reading Pre-Course placement test (4 lecture hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 1100
Introduction to Facility Management
3 credit hours
An overview of facility and property management techniques. Topics include the organization of the facilities and property industries, budgeting, standards, labor relations, safety, personnel administration, maintenance (exterior and interior), energy conservation, HVAC systems and space planning. (3 lecture hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 2202
Facility Systems – Electrical
3 credit hours
An overview of the electrical systems within a facility and their integration within the total structure. Systems reviewed are lighting distribution, power sources, motor controls and distribution, alarm systems, interior communications, and applicable codes and standards. (3 lecture hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 2203
Facility Systems – Mechanical
3 credit hours
An overview of the mechanical systems within a facility and their integration within the total structure. Systems reviewed are interior and exterior plumbing, waste disposal, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration, fire protection, and applicable codes and standards. (3 lecture hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 2204
Interior Space Planning
3 credit hours
An overview of interior design principles and methods including the basics of space planning, real estate transactions, systems furniture, and the processes of an interior project (renovation and new construction), hiring an outside interiors consultant, and Computer-Aided Facility Management (CAFM). (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FACILITY MANAGEMENT 2215
Facility and Property Management
3 credit hours
Application of master planning, space standards, renovation, and relocation of existing facilities with emphasis on major problems confronting professional planners, managers and designers. Prerequisite: Facility Management 1100, 2202 and 2203 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Jim Huggins, program coordinator, at (630) 942-3275, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1101
Flat Pattern Drafting I
3 credit hours
Introduction to flat pattern drafting, including draft of personal basic pattern from body measurements for designing purposes, use of drafting tools, and simple clothing design. Prerequisite: Corequisite: Fashion 1155 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1102
Flat Pattern Drafting II
3 credit hours
Advanced principles of flat pattern design, including dress, jacket and pants. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1101 and 1155. Corequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1156 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1105
Design Principles in Apparel
3 credit hours
Basic design principles as applied to apparel. The relationship of form to function, analysis of garment design, interpretation of fashion trends, and expression of individuality are emphasized. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1110
Machine Knitting I
3 credit hours
Principles and techniques of knitting on the single-bed knitting machine. Basic skills are introduced with emphasis on the creative use of color, pattern, texture and fibers in the production of knitted fabrics. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1112
Machine Knitting II
3 credit hours
Intermediate and advanced techniques on knitting machines. Knit-weave, lace, jacquard, double bed techniques, garment design, and knitting software are introduced. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1110 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1114
Weaving I
3 credit hours
Introduction to the loom as a tool for design and personal expression. Includes selecting yarns, making warps, dressing the loom, designing fabrics, and producing a variety of cloth structures. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1116
Weaving II
3 credit hours
Development of intermediate and advanced weaving skills on the loom. Twill variations, double weave, lace weave and overshot are introduced. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1114 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1120
Fashion Promotion
3 credit hours
Introductory course in preparation, production and merchandising of fashion shows with traditional and creative contemporary approaches. Emphasis on creative use of media in presentation. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1130
History of Costume I
3 credit hours
History of costume through the ages with emphasis on the Western world. Costumes of antiquity through the 18th century. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1131
History of Costume II
3 credit hours
History of costume through the ages with emphasis on the Western world. Eighteenth century through fashions of the future. National and ethnic costume. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1151
Principles of Textiles
3 credit hours
Identification of yarns, weaves, coloring methods and primary finishes. Analysis of physical and chemical properties of fibers. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1155
Clothing Construction I
3 credit hours
Emphasis is on basic sewing construction skills, including fundamentals in the selection of fabrics, patterns, fit and construction techniques. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1156
Clothing Construction II
3 credit hours
Clothing construction course designed for those who are familiar with the operation of a sewing machine, fabric and pattern selection, and basic sewing techniques. Emphasis on professional quality construction techniques. Development of fit techniques for pants and advanced garments. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1155 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1160
Tailoring
3 credit hours
Tailoring course for those who have mastered basic sewing construction techniques. Contemporary methods of tailoring, lining, finishing and working with fabrics that require special handling are emphasized. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1156 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1165
Clothing Construction for the Apparel Industry
3 credit hours
Equipment, practical skills and sewing processes used in apparel manufacturing. Examines efficient and cost-effective procedures for the garment manufacturer or independent designer. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1156 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1180  
*Business Practices for the Fashion Entrepreneur*  
3 credit hours  
Fundamental decision making for the person in the business of sewing, arts or crafts, includes acquisition of equipment and supplies, legalities, taxes, zoning, insurance, establishing price structures, customer relations, record keeping, financing, trade publications, organizations, advertising and time scheduling. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1183  
*Felting and Fusing*  
3 credit hours  
Concepts and techniques related to dimensional felt-making through the study of felting fibers, their characteristics and manipulation as a fiber medium. Experimentation in contemporary fusing techniques. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1800  
*Experiential Special Topics in Fashion*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics). (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1820  
*Selected Topics in Fashion Merchandising*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1821  
*Selected Topics in Fashion Design*  
3 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 1840  
*Independent Study in Fashion*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours, 2 to 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2201  
*Draping*  
3 credit hours  
Design using draping techniques on garment industry dress forms. Introduction to design room standards in draping. Prerequisites: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1102 and 1156 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2202  
*Design Studio: Apparel*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration of a theme or advanced techniques to generate portfolio pieces. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2201 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2204  
*Bridal Couture: Bridal and Special Occasion*  
3 credit hours  
Study of couture sewing methods for wedding and special occasion dresses. Various specialty fabrics, laces, and equipment are used. Emphasis on inner support in the construction of a dress. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1156 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2206  
*Bridal Couture II: Bridal and Special Occasion*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced couture sewing methods for wedding and special occasion dresses. Advanced embellishment techniques, bustle and train construction. Discussion of the independent bridal couture business. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2204 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2208  
*Millinery Design I*  
3 credit hours  
Creation of custom hats from straw, felt, and fabric. Use of professional millinery techniques and supplies. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1155 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2210
Millinery Design II
3 credit hours
Advanced millinery techniques including pattern drafting, blocking and trims. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2208 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2211
Fashion Illustration
3 credit hours
Fundamentals of drawing as applied to female fashion figure. Emphasis on apparel and accessory illustration. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2212
Advanced Fashion Illustration
3 credit hours
Emphasis on texture, color, layout and additional figure types. Includes development of portfolio. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2211 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2220
Visual Merchandising
3 credit hours
Survey of creative and technical approaches to window and interior store display. Exploration of standard and innovative techniques in a laboratory setting. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2222
Computer-Aided Apparel Design I
3 credit hours
Use of the computer in flat pattern drafting and design. Emphasis is on familiarity with the functions of a computer pattern-design system. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1102 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2223
Computer-Aided Apparel Design II
3 credit hours
Continuation of Fashion Merchandising and Design 2222 with emphasis on the fashion industry applications of the computerized apparel design system. Basic industrial work flow from design concept through pattern output and garment construction. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2222 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2224
Production Pattern Grading
3 credit hours
Methods and mechanics of production pattern grading and its applications in the apparel manufacturing process. Emphasis on development of grade rule tables, manual and computerized grading, production specifications, and grading of specific apparel styles. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1102 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2231
Fashion Marketing and Merchandising
3 credit hours
Overview of the fashion design and merchandising industries, includes trend analysis, fashion theories, apparel manufacturing, marketing, retailing and buying. Career opportunities are emphasized. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2235
Apparel Quality Analysis
3 credit hours
Identification of terminology, manufacturing methods and merchandise quality as they apply to style details, workmanship, construction techniques, and wearability of fashion goods. For the professional entering the field of fashion buying and merchandising or product development and manufacturing. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2240
Design Studio: Fibers
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration of a theme or advanced techniques to generate fiber portfolio pieces. Prerequisites: Fashion Merchandising and Design 1110 and 1112, or 1114 and 1116 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2251
Fashion Motivation
3 credit hours
Identification of economic and social forces influencing consumer and fashion demand. Color theory and analysis, wardrobing, body type identification, and corporate and personal image. (3 lecture hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2261
Textile Design I
3 credit hours
Design processes as applied to textiles, covering techniques such as silk screen, block prints and other processes. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FASHION MERCHANDISING AND DESIGN 2262
Textile Design II
3 credit hours
Continuation of Textile Design I processes as applied to textiles, includes advanced techniques such as batik, dye and resist, silk screen, block prints and other textile printing processes. Prerequisite: Fashion Merchandising and Design 2261 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

For additional information, call Sharon Scalise,
program coordinator, at (630) 942-2619 or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

**FIRE SCIENCE**

**FIRE SCIENCE 1100**
*Introduction to Fire Science*
3 credit hours
Introduction to the field of fire protection. History, chemistry, fire problems, fire protection, equipment, organization and fire service careers are discussed. (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1101**
*Fire Fighter II-A*
4 credit hours
For recruit fire fighters to learn the fundamentals of orientation, fire behavior, hose, ladders, safety, extinguishers, and self-contained breathing apparatus. Prerequisites: Must be member of a fire department full time, part time, volunteer, paid on call, or a fire brigade. Concurrent enrollment in Fire Science 1102 and 1103 is required. (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1102**
*Fire Fighter II-B*
4 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 1101 including fundamentals of tools, fire streams, forcible entry, overhaul, rescue, ropes and ventilation. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1101 (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1103**
*Fire Fighter II-C*
4 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 1102 including fundamentals of water supply, emergency medical care, alarms, communications, cause and origin, inspections, hazardous materials, salvage and sprinkler systems. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1102 (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1104**
*Fire Fighter III*
8 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 1101, 1102, and 1103 sequence. For the experienced fire fighter already proficient in the use of equipment, tools and knowledge of organizational functions. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1101, 1102, and 1103, or Fire Fighter II certification (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1111**
*Fire Prevention I*
3 credit hours
Study of the causes of fires and the major categories of fire hazards. Analysis of heat source, fuel supply and oxygen supply hazards. Emphasis is placed on recognition and control of all fire hazards. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1112**
*Fire Prevention II*
3 credit hours
Study of the legal basis for and recent court rulings relative to the organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau. Study of the principles, techniques and procedures for organizing and operating a fire prevention bureau, conducting fire prevention inspections, training fire fighters to perform inspections, and conducting an effective public fire safety education program. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1111 (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1120**
*Codes and Laws*
3 credit hours
Study supplemented by plan reviews of codes and standards that relate to fire prevention and life safety in structures and includes the relationship between building officials and fire prevention personnel. (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 1840**
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2201**
*Extinguishing and Alarm Systems*
3 credit hours
Fixed automatic fire extinguishing, alarm and detection systems. Topics discussed include automatic sprinkler systems, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, and halogenated hydrocarbon agent extinguishing systems. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2210**
*Fire Apparatus*
3 credit hours
Study of the design, function and operating characteristics of motorized fire apparatus, including evaluation of custom and commercial chassis, power plant and fire pumps, and cost/benefit approach to apparatus purchasing. (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2211**
*Fire Apparatus Engineer*
3 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2210. Application and skills necessary to qualify for Fire Apparatus Engineer/Driver/Operator positions. Meets or exceeds
the requirements of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 1002, Fire Apparatus Drive/Operator Professional Qualifications. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2210 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2215**  
*Building Construction*  
3 credit hours  
Exploration of building construction and design with emphasis on fire safety protection. Analysis of various methods of design, construction and materials. (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2221**  
*Tactics I*  
3 credit hours  
Principles of coordinating fire ground tactics by utilization of manpower and equipment. Various fire situations presented for analysis and evaluation. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2222**  
*Tactics II*  
3 credit hours  
Continuation of Fire Science 2221. Fire suppression and rescue tactics employed in multi-company operations, including coordination of mutual aid operations, handling fires in high rise and abandoned structures, churches, transportation problems and natural disasters. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2221 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2230**  
*Hazardous Materials*  
3 credit hours  
Properties of hazardous materials based on practical everyday experiences. Includes flammable liquids, solids, oxidizers and corrosive materials. Emphasis on identifying, labeling, handling, fire fighting, personal hygiene, spill control and sampling equipment. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2231**  
*Hazardous Materials Operations*  
3 credit hours  
Basic skills needed to evaluate and work defensively at an incident involving the release of a hazardous material for the purpose of protecting persons, property and the environment from the effects of the release. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2230 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2232**  
*Hazardous Materials Technician A*  
3 credit hours  
Laws regulating training requirements for the Hazardous Materials Technician A as set forth by Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Identifies a hazardous material incident, determines the magnitude of the problem, identifies and interprets hazard response information through the use of monitoring equipment. Prerequisites: Fire Science 2231 and 1104 or state equivalents (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2233**  
*Hazardous Materials Technician B*  
3 credit hours  
Continuation of Hazardous Materials Technician A involves the analysis and application of rescue procedures, tactics and strategies. Both Hazardous Materials A and B are required to satisfy National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 472, Department of Labor (DOL), Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and requirements of 29 Code of Federal Requirements (CFR) 1910.120. Prerequisites: Fire Science 2232 and 1104 or state equivalents (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2240**  
*Industrial Safety*  
3 credit hours  
Precautions and safeguards essential for protection of lives and property in various types of occupational establishments. (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2251**  
*Fire Management I*  
3 credit hours  
Planning, budgeting, organizing and evaluating principles relevant to providing public fire protection services. Prerequisites: Fire Science 1100 and 1103, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2252**  
*Fire Management II*  
3 credit hours  
Continuation of Fire Science 2251 emphasis is placed on application of principles rather than extension of previously learned theories. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2251 (3 lecture hours)

**FIRE SCIENCE 2253**  
*Fire Management III*  
3 credit hours  
Continuation of Fire Science 2252 analyzing and organizing personnel assignments, developing personnel policies, preparing capital budgets and fiscal financing, developing public relations programs, and developing management systems for the fire service. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2252 (3 lecture hours)
FIRE SCIENCE 2254
*Fire Management IV*
3 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2253 advanced personnel management, organizing health and safety programs, and labor relations. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2253 (3 lecture hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2255
*Fire Service Instructor I*
3 credit hours
Fundamentals as applied to in-service training for fire department personnel. The course meets or exceeds the requirements of the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshals Division of Career Development and Public Education. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2256
*Fire Service Instructor II*
3 credit hours
Curriculum planning, facilities layout and advanced teaching principles. The course meets or exceeds the requirements of the Office of the Illinois State Fire Marshals Division of Career Development and Public Education. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2255 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2260
*Fire Investigation*
3 credit hours
Techniques and procedures for the investigation of fires including the origin and causes of fires, fire behavior, chemistry of fire, structural fire patterns, detection of arson, role of the investigator, and role of the crime laboratory. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2261
*Fire/Arson Investigation I*
3 credit hours
Designed for fire investigators to gain knowledge in scene examination, evidence investigation, fire protection technology and sketching. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2260 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2262
*Fire/Arson Investigation II*
3 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2261 includes motives, communications, case presentations and explosives. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2261 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2263
*Fire/Arson Investigation III*
3 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2262 includes crime scene photography, evidence collection, accelerant detection canines, arson for profit, and search and seizure. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2262 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2271
*Emergency Medical Technician – Basic*
8 credit hours
Care and handling of the critically ill and injured with an emphasis on the development of student skills in assessment of illness and application of proper emergency care procedures. Prerequisites: Must be at least 18 years old with a high school diploma or equivalent, and pass the Writing Essay Placement Test with a “4,” and the Pre-course Reading Test with a “1.” (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2272
*Paramedic Transition*
3 credit hours
Transition course for Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT) seeking Paramedic certification. Prerequisite: Current certification as an EMT-B (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2273
*Vehicle and Machinery Operations*
3 credit hours
Introductory step in the acquisition of all knowledge and skills required in the various specialties of extrication. Prerequisite: Fire Science 1103 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2274
*Paramedic I*
8 credit hours
Introduction to advanced emergency medical services including the role of the paramedic and the ethical and legal aspects that influence field practice skills basic to the care of all patients. Prerequisites: Fire Science 2271, consent of instructor and acceptance by the hospital (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2275
*Paramedic II*
8 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2274 integration of previously learned principles and skills and the introduction of new theory, preparation of the learner for expanded medical responsibilities. Further emphasis on the pharmacological agents and adjunctive equipment utilized in pre-hospital care. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2274 and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2276
*Paramedic III*
8 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2275 practice of paramedicine in the care of patients with
cardiovascular disorders. In-depth study in anatomy and pathophysiology relevant to cardiovascular disorders, arrhythmia identification and subsequent treatment. Experiences in telemetry monitoring, emergency department, and intensive care unit rotations. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2275 and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2277
Paramedic IV
8 credit hours
Continuation of Fire Science 2276 skills and fundamentals for the care of the patient in medical or traumatic emergencies. Emphasis is placed on development of assessment practices and the integration of appropriate treatment modalities in a pre-hospital setting. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2276 and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 8 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2282
EMT Instructor Training
3 credit hours
Designed to give the Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) an overview of the educational process for the adult learner. Prerequisites: Fire Science 2271, consent of instructor, and approval of Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2283
First Responder
3 credit hours
Preliminary level of pre-hospital emergency care that includes cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), monitoring vital signs and control of bleeding. (3 lecture hours)

FIRE SCIENCE 2285
Trauma Patient Assessment
2 credit hours
Primary and secondary assessments of the traumatized patient with discussion of current treatment. Prerequisite: Fire Science 2271 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Darryl Haefner, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2107.

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION
FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1100
Introduction to the Hospitality Industry
3 credit hours
Orientation to the hospitality industry, its history and magnitude, organization, challenges and opportunities. Highlights interdependent nature of the public hospitality industry. (3 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1101
Culinary Arts: Quantity Food Preparation I
5 credit hours
Introduction to basic cooking methods, the identification and use of ingredients and handling of tools and equipment, also skills and techniques used in cookery. Activities include preparation of basic recipes, cold food items, stocks and soups, and the fundamentals of service. Vegetables and a variety of meat products are included. Prerequisite: Food Service Administration 2220 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1102
Culinary Arts – Quantity Food Prep II
5 credit hours
Continuation of the fundamental concepts and techniques of food preparation. Students rotate through stations in a large commercial kitchen and dining room. Cooking skills are developed through participation in food preparation, production and dining room operations. Basic service skill, concepts and techniques. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Food Service Administration 1101 (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1104
Cake Decorating and Confectionery
2 credit hours
Techniques utilized in the decoration of cakes, pastries and confectionery items produced in retail and hotel pastry shops. Emphasis on the development of skill in the production of quality borders, flowers, lettering and figures. Activities also include sugar molding, image transfers, color and airbrush technique. (4 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1105
Restaurant Concept Development
2 credit hours
An examination of the process that occurs from the conceptualization through the opening of a new restaurant operation, including financial considerations, legal responsibilities, marketing strategies and risk reduction. (2 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1107
Cake Decorating and Confectionery II
2 credit hours
Techniques utilized in the production of advanced patisserie. Candy chocolate work, pastillage, gum paste and pulled sugar are emphasized. Modeling and sculpting of chocolate centerpieces. Prerequisite: Food Service Administration 1104 or equivalent (4 lab hours)
FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1109
Nutrition for the Food Service Professional
2 credit hours
Introduction of basic nutrition concepts and application of these concepts in menu planning. Emphasis is placed on the role of the food service professional in providing nutritious foods that meet the needs of today's diverse customer groups. (2 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1110
Basic Nutrition
3 credit hours
Emphasis is placed on normal and clinical nutrition, including many aspects of diet therapy. Presents current information on the relationship of nutrition to health. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 1500 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (3 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1130
Hospitality Industry Accounting
3 credit hours
Application of basic accounting principles to hospitality establishments. Systems of daily reporting as well as the preparation of periodic accounting statements. Recommended: Accounting 1110 or equivalent, or Accounting 1140 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1151
Food and Beverage Service and Sales
2 credit hours
Principles and techniques necessary for the performance of proper food and beverage service reflecting the variety of operations in the hospitality industry. Laboratory activities provide students an opportunity to develop skills in French, Russian, American, Gueridon and banquet service, as well as the principles of dining room supervision and management. (4 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1152
Food, Beverage and Equipment Purchasing
3 credit hours
Standards of quality as applied to food, beverages, china, glassware, silver, linens, furnishings, equipment and supplies. Purchase specifications and the derivation of written standards. (3 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1153
Culinary Arts – Garde Manger
3 credit hours
Proper techniques and procedures utilized in pantry, and basic garde manger production. Includes the preparation of a variety of salads and dressings, hot and cold sandwiches, and canapes. Charcuterie and other buffet items will be demonstrated and prepared. (6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1822
Selected Food Service Topics
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2201
Culinary Arts – Classical Cuisine
4 credit hours
Advanced culinary preparation and service. Emphasizes the history, menu terminology, cooking techniques and presentation of classical French cuisine, including planning, preparation and serving of a formal banquet. Prerequisite: Food Service Administration 1102 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2202
Food Service Merchandising
2 credit hours
Factors affecting food service and consumer patronage, public relations and the image perception. Stressing the development of and effective use of advertising and promotional media. (2 lecture hours)
Professional Catering and Banquet Management
3 credit hours
Planning, marketing and associated activities, client relationships, catering and banquet operations, technology, food production, primary and auxiliary services, post event activities, and special events in this diverse industry. Planning, production and execution of events. Includes historical background of banqueting. (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2204
Wines of the World
2 credit hours
Survey of the world’s leading wines classified by type, suitability for particular use, methods and techniques employed in purchasing, storing and merchandising. Restaurant service staff’s role in customer satisfaction is emphasized. Prerequisite: Must be 21 years old (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2205
Culinary Arts: International Cuisine
3 credit hours
Survey of selected cuisines from around the world. Research, plan and prepare menus representative of a variety of different cultures. Culture, history and terminology of various international cuisines and their traditional and contemporary cooking techniques. Includes demonstrations and actual production. Prerequisite: Food Service Administration 1101 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2206
Culinary Arts: Asian Cuisine
3 credit hours
Research, planning and preparation of several menus based on authentic Asian recipes and commercial styles of preparation. Emphasis on developing skills in the use of Asian hand tools and cooking equipment. The Chinese regional cuisines of Canton, Peking, Szechwan, Hunan, as well as Japan, are studied and prepared. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2215
Food Service Sanitation License
1 credit hour
Recommended for food service Industry professionals seeking the State of Illinois license for sanitation. This class will not meet the requirements for any of the Hospitality Administration degrees and certificates. (1 lecture hour)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2220
Food Service Sanitation
2 credit hours
Training in the management of sanitary methods of food handling in all segments of the food service industry. Prepares students for state certification by the Illinois Department of Public Health Service. This class meets the requirements for Hospitality Administration degrees and certificates. (2 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2230
Law for the Hospitality Industry
2 credit hours
Introduction to the principles of laws that affect the hospitality industry and is intended to analyze legal consequences from a managerial standpoint. (2 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2251
Techniques of Supervision
2 credit hours
Principles of effective human relations required by hospitality industry supervisory personnel. Practical skills for effective supervision including decision making, leadership roles, motivating personnel, recruiting and training employees, conflict resolution, delegation and effective communications. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2260
Beverage Management Operation
2 credit hours
Overview of the commercial beverage service industry. Emphasis on the management and training of personnel to be responsible, professional alcohol servers. Includes the development of product specifications, marketing strategies and purchasing procedures. (2 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2261
Restaurant Beverage Service: Mixology
2 credit hours
Essential skills of beverage service with emphasis placed on the need for responsible beverage service. Includes the proper use of equipment and techniques used in beverage preparation. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2270
Fundamentals of the Baking Industry
3 credit hours
Modern baking technology including the duties and responsibilities of the professional baker with emphasis on bakery systems, product management and bakery operations. Bakery specific mathematics. (3 lecture hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2271
Pastry Arts: Baking and Patisserie I
5 credit hours
Fundamentals of baking science, terminology, equipment, technology, ingredients, weights and measures, and formula conversions. Concentration on the production techniques for breads, hard and soft rolls, basic cakes, high ratio cakes, cookies and puff pastry items. (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2272
Pastry Arts: Baking and Patisserie II
5 credit hours
Further development of competencies in bakeshop operations. Students practice the techniques for production of high ratio cakes, sweet dough products and specialties, and their decoration. Includes sanitation, baking and pastry chemistry, purchasing, cost control and production management. Classical patisserie, including calligraphy, petits fours, hot and cold desserts, candies, ice creams, specialty tortes and buffet pieces are produced using pastillage, nougat, marzipan, chocolate and pulled sugar. Includes various show piece production. Prerequisite: Food Service 2271 or concurrent enrollment (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2273
Pastry Arts: Baking and Patisserie III
5 credit hours
Advanced study of baking science, terminology, equipment, technology, ingredients, weights and measures, and formula conversions. Concentration on the production techniques for advanced pastries, cakes and tortes. Advanced decorating is stressed. Prerequisite: Food Service Administration 2272 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

FOOD SERVICE ADMINISTRATION 2800
Advanced Experiential Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

For additional information, call George Macht, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2135, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2492.

FRENCH
FRENCH 1100
Civilization and Culture of France
3 credit hours
An introduction in English to the culture, geography, history, economics, political institutions, psychology, literature, music and art of present-day France. A survey of the French-speaking world: Canada, North and West Africa, the Caribbean, the South Pacific, Switzerland and Belgium. (3 lecture hours)

FRENCH 1101
Elementary French I
4 credit hours
Develops basic understanding of elements of French language knowledge and skill in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and elementary reading and writing. Oral presentations in dialogue form including role playing are a key part of the course. (4 lecture hours)

FRENCH 1102
Elementary French II
4 credit hours
Continues to develop basic understanding of elements of French language: knowledge and skill in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, and elementary reading and writing. Oral presentations in dialogue form including role playing are a key part of the course. Prerequisite: French 1101 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

FRENCH 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

FRENCH 2201
Intermediate French I
4 credit hours
Continues to develop basic understanding of elements of French language: knowledge and skill in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, and elementary reading and writing. Oral presentations in dialogue form including role playing are key part of the course. Prerequisite: French 1102 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

FRENCH 2202
(IAI H1 900)
Intermediate French II
4 credit hours
Continues to develop basic understanding of elements of French language: knowledge and skill in
pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, and elementary reading and writing. Oral presentations in dialogue form including role playing are a key part of the course. Prerequisite: French 2201 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

FRENCH 2251  
(IAI H1 900)  
Conversation and Composition I  
3 credit hours  
Develops French listening comprehension, speaking fluency and writing ability, and encourages students to increase their total understanding of French and French culture. Classes are conducted completely in French. Prerequisite: French 2202 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

FRENCH 2252  
(IAI H1 900)  
Conversation and Composition II  
3 credit hours  
Develops French listening comprehension, speaking fluency and writing ability, and encourages students to increase their total understanding of French and French culture. Classes are conducted completely in French. Prerequisite: French 2251 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

FRENCH 2820  
Advanced Selected Topics I  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

GENERAL EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT  
GENERAL EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT 0800  
General Education Development Review  
3 credit hours  
Prepares adult students to take the G.E.D. Literature and the Arts, Writing, Social Studies, Science, Mathematics and the U.S. Constitution tests. Reviews skills, concepts and information needed for the G.E.D. Focuses on developing independent study habits. Step III in the General Education Development reading, writing and mathematical skills course sequence. Mandatory Testing (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY  
GEOGRAPHY 1100  
(IAI S4 901)  
Western World Regional Geography  
3 credit hours  
A regional survey of Anglo America, Latin America, Europe, Russia and Australia/New Zealand. Among topics covered are country locations and their physical landscapes, as well as economic and cultural landscapes. Often this course is framed in a political, economic or cultural context. Students may learn about trade agreements, U.S. military interventions and foreign policy, economic globalization, human rights, agriculture, wars, gentrification and other topics. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1105  
World Regional Geography: The Eastern World  
3 credit hours  
A regional survey of the Middle East, Sub-Saharan Africa and Asia. Among topics covered are country locations and their physical landscapes, as well as economic and cultural landscapes. Often this course is framed in a political, economic or cultural context. Students may learn about trade agreements, U.S. military interventions and foreign policy, economic globalization, human rights, agriculture, wars, gentrification and other topics. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1120  
(IAI S4 903N)  
Economic Geography  
3 credit hours  
An overview of the spatial distribution of economic activities and resultant economic landscapes. This course includes the study of the Agricultural and Industrial Revolutions, neoliberal and participatory economics, the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, and World Trade Organization. Structural Adjustment Programs and the impact of free-market economics on traditional economies are examined. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1130  
(IAI S4 900N)  
Cultural Geography  
3 credit hours  
A study of the spatial relationships among people, culture and the environment. This course covers the spread of cultural elements and their impact on human environments, human modification of the earth, cultural regions, population and migration, spatial patterns of social problems, and environmental hazards and perception. In addition, this course covers “new cultural geography,” which analyzes racial ideologies, sexuality, gender and identity, nationalism and geographies of labor. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1140  
Urban Geography  
3 credit hours  
A geographical examination of settlement patterns, economic activities, usage of space and representations in the urban environment. The form and function of cities are analyzed, as are issues of disenfranchisement and gentrification. (3 lecture hours)
GEOGRAPHY 1151
Geographic Information System I
3 credit hours
An introduction to the fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) with examples of applications in various fields. Use GIS software to capture, store, query, analyze and display spatially referenced data such as roads, land parcels and vegetation stands on the earth's surface. GIS software usage is covered by tutorial exercises in textbook, with assistance by instructor. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1152
GIS II
3 credit hours
Focuses on the principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and emphasizes building skills using ESRI software. This course includes data structure, assembly of GIS data sets, map symbology, queries, spatial analysis, coordinate systems, projections and map presentation. GIS software usage is covered by tutorial exercises in textbook, with assistance by instructor. Students may also work to develop their own GIS projects. Prerequisite: Geography 1151 or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1153
Applied GIS
3 credit hours
An opportunity for students to learn through real-life GIS projects developed by public safety officials, public works departments, planners and other industry professionals. Prerequisite: Proficiency with the Windows operating system required; Geography 1151 and 1152 or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

GEOGRAPHY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for Geography. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific geographic topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in Geography. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

GEOGRAPHY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 2204
Russia
3 credit hours
This course examines the diverse geographic aspects of Russia and the former Soviet Union. The interrelationship between people and their geographic environments — physical, social, economic, political, demographic, cultural environments — are considered. Students are expected to learn basic place names, to understand geographic relationships and concepts as found in Russia and the former Soviet Union, and to think geographically about this region. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 2205
The Slavic Lands
3 credit hours
A survey of the natural, social and historical features of the Slavic nations of Eastern Europe and Asia (including Russia, Ukraine, Poland, the Czech Lands, Slovakia, Bulgaria and the South Slavic peoples of the former Yugoslavia). These lands are examined in terms of their level and nature of economic development, social complexity and prevailing political ideologies. The futures of these nation and peoples are a prime topic of analysis. Extensive attention is given to the Balkanization of the former Yugoslavia, the wars of Eastern Europe, the recent genocides and the NATO response. The admittance of the Eastern European states to the European Union is also studied. (3 lecture hours)

GEOGRAPHY 2220
Latin America
3 credit hours
A geographical exploration and analysis of Latin America. In this survey course, students examine Latin America and its nations through the eyes of a geographer. An array of topics are discussed, ranging from physical landscapes and locations of cities and countries to U.S. foreign policy towards the region. Students should expect extensive discussion regarding the roles of the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, and Inter-American Development Bank in shaping the region and discussion of trade agreements such as the Uruguay Round, the North American Free Trade Agreement, the Central American Free Trade Agreement, and the Free Trade Area of the Americas.
In addition, this course covers migration issues, and the intervention of the United States in Panama, Colombia and elsewhere, including discussion of the 1954 CIA overthrow of the government of Guatemala. (3 lecture hours)

**GEOGRAPHY 2221**  
*Mexico*  
3 credit hours  
A geographical exploration and analysis of Mexico. Topics covered may include physical landscape, economic conditions, the “War on Drugs,” Structural Adjustment and the International Monetary Fund, the militarization of the U.S.-Mexico border, the Mexican Diaspora, and Mexican communities in the United States. (3 lecture hours)

**GEOGRAPHY 2223**  
*Colombia*  
3 credit hours  
A geographical exploration and analysis of Colombia. Topics covered may include physical landscape, economic conditions, the “War on Drugs” and U.S.-led counterinsurgency in the Andean nations, oil exploitation, the role of the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization, and Inter-American Development Bank in shaping the country, and U.S. foreign policy. (3 lecture hours)

**GEOGRAPHY 2235**  
*The Middle East*  
3 credit hours  
A geographical exploration and analysis of the Middle East. This course provides a survey of the region through a geographic perspective. Included are country locations and discussion of physical features, the Israeli-Palestinian conflict, U.S. foreign policy towards the region, the exploitation of resources (particularly oil), U.S. interventions in Iraq, Iran and Afghanistan, and discussion relating to the “War on Terror” and the rise of “radical Islam.” (3 lecture hours)

**GEOGRAPHY 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for Geography, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific geographic topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in Geography. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex geographic concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in Geography or consent of instructor.

For additional information regarding Geography, call Joel Quam at (630) 942-3143, Keith Yearman at 942-2765, or Scott Campbell at 942-2060.

**GERMAN**  
See Study Abroad programs on page 14.

**GERMAN 1100**  
*German Civilization and Culture*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction in English to the culture, history, political institutions, mentality, literature, art and economic development of present-day Germany and other German-speaking countries. (3 lecture hours)

**GERMAN 1101**  
*Elementary German I*  
4 credit hours  
Develops the ability to speak, understand, read and write German in a cultural context. For the beginning student. (4 lecture hours)

**GERMAN 1102**  
*Elementary German II*  
4 credit hours  
Continues the development of the ability to speak, understand, read and write German in a cultural context. Prerequisite: German 1101 or at least one year of high school German or consent of instructor. (4 lecture hours)

**GERMAN 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**GERMAN 2200**  
*(IAI H3 909)*  
*Modern German Literature in Translation*  
3 credit hours  
Survey of modern German literature with attention given to the historical and cultural trends of modern Germany. All works are read in English; no knowledge of German required. (3 lecture hours)
GERMAN 2201
Intermediate German I
4 credit hours
Develops students' ability to speak, understand, read and write German in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review and cultural activities. Prerequisite: German 1102 or at least two years of high school German or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

GERMAN 2202
(IAI H1 900)
Intermediate German II
4 credit hours
Continues to develop students' ability to speak, understand, read and write German in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review and cultural activities. Prerequisite: German 2201 or at least three years of high school German or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

GERMAN 2251
(IAI H1 900)
Conversation and Composition I
3 credit hours
Develops students' listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of the German-speaking countries. Classes are conducted completely in German. Prerequisite: German 2202 or at least four years of high school German or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

GERMAN 2252
(IAI H1 900)
Conversation and Composition II
3 credit hours
Develops students' listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of the German-speaking countries. Classes are conducted entirely in German. Prerequisite: German 2251 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

GERMAN 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)
GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1101
Printing Methods and Processes
3 credit hours
Basic principles, materials and equipment used in the major printing processes, as well as beginning skills in digital prepress publishing and offset print production techniques. Emphasis is placed on page layout software, typography, scanning line art and continuous tone images, file formats, direct-to-plate output, press operation and bindery techniques. (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1102
Introduction to Graphic Publishing Applications
3 credit hours
This course provides the basic skills necessary to utilize the three main publishing software applications: QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop. Students are instructed on the fundamentals of the Macintosh operating system, as well as basic document setup, creation and printing. Typography, scanning and color correction are also included. This foundations course allows for future study of the individual software programs used in the graphic, imaging and publishing industries. (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1103
Press Operation
3 credit hours
Operation and maintenance of a variety of small- and medium-sized offset presses combining the study of safety, maintenance, feeders, register systems, deliveries, dampening units and inking systems. This hands-on course prepares print production students to interpret the relationships between color and registration techniques as they relate to the press. Color proofing and print progressives are prepared, along with multicolor projects for portfolio pieces. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1101 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1104
Binding and Finishing
2 credit hours
An overview of the basic binding and finishing techniques used in the printing industry. Techniques for paper handling and imposition, folding, trimming, stitching, binding methods, and many finishing processes are discussed. Lecture, demonstration and industry tours. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1101 (2 lecture hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1105
Color Reproduction Techniques
3 credit hours
This course examines the fundamentals of color theory, measurement, color management, color psychology and proofing systems using manipulation software. Students explore digital and conventional printing, demonstrate file preparation for color, use various output systems, paper specifications and digital workflow for successful color control. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1101 and 1102 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1183
Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress
3 credit hours
This course provides the basic skills necessary to utilize QuarkXPress page layout software on a Macintosh operating system for digital prepress production. Master pages, templates, style sheets, typographic controls, color separation, multi-page document construction and graphic importing are included. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1101, 1102 and general keyboarding skills (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1185
Digital Page Layout: Adobe InDesign
3 credit hours
This course provides the basic skills necessary to utilize Adobe InDesign software on a Macintosh operating system for digital prepress production. Drawing tools, templates, gradient construction, style sheets, typographic controls, layers, color separations, pdfs and graphic importing are included. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1102 or equivalent, and general keyboarding skills (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 1186
Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator
3 credit hours
This course provides the basic skills necessary to utilize Adobe Illustrator software on a Macintosh operating system to produce vector graphics for digital prepress production. Trapping and color separation are included. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1102 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2201
Advanced Press Operation
4 credit hours
Advanced operation and maintenance of sheetfed offset presses and duplicators. Techniques of printing multicolor jobs and registration requirements for production are utilized. The relationship of rollers, ink, chemicals, blankets and the dampening system to produce quality offset printing will be examined. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1103 and 1160 (2 lecture hours, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2220
Digital Workflow and Preflight
2 credit hours
This course explores the many facets of digital
prepress production focusing on preflight software, fonts, text and graphic requirements. Students learn to recognize problem files using manual techniques and preflight software, and understand digital workflow, files analysis and repair. Adobe Acrobat software is used for prepress production, proofing and PDF document creation for the print and publishing industry. Troubleshooting file formats for digital output and workflow management are addressed. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1101, 1102, 1160 and 1183 (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2230
Graphic Arts Business Practices
3 credit hours
The course examines planning, organization, inventory control, business ethics, problem solving and motivation as they relate to managing print and publishing companies. Instruction will include interpreting specifications, computerized pricing for profit margin, preparing electronic quotations, trade, OSHA, copyright law, and extensive cost analysis using estimating software. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1101, 1102 and 1160, or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2240
Advanced Digital Page Layout: QuarkXPress
3 credit hours
This course provides the advanced skills necessary to utilize QuarkXPress page layout software on the Macintosh operating system for color digital prepress production. Advanced typographic and image controls, in-line graphics, tables, rules, complex multi-page document construction and file exporting are included. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 1183 and general keyboarding skills (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2245
Digital Prepress Imaging: Adobe Photoshop
3 credit hours
Creation and preparation of grayscale and full-color images for print, including color correction and compositing of images using Adobe Photoshop. Scanning of line art and continuous tone photographs is explored. Students create print-ready halftones, duotones and images to be utilized for classroom projects, following industry standards and guidelines for print production. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1101, 1102 and 1160 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2254
Advanced Digital Imaging: Adobe Photoshop
3 credit hours
This course explores advanced production techniques using Adobe Photoshop for the production of images for print. Production techniques used in industry applications are featured. Color correction, image manipulation and image enhancement tips and techniques are utilized to create files used in the graphic, imaging and publishing industries. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 2245 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2265
Web Publishing
3 credit hours
Course explores planning, creation and implementation of basic web construction techniques to create a functional web site. Site mapping, interface production and site creation are covered. Construction of a site utilizing web-page editing software to produce templates, library items, tables, layers, frames, forms and HTML and CSS styles sheets. Creating, processing and optimizing graphics are stressed Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 2183 and 2245 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2266
Advanced Web Publishing
3 credit hours
Advanced techniques in web-page production. Producing and integrating additional media for web pages. Emphasis is placed on file organization and use of software to create basic and visual graphic media. Prerequisite: Graphic Arts Technology 2265 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2270
Advanced Production Illustration: Adobe Illustrator
3 credit hours
This course provides the advanced production skills necessary to utilize Adobe Illustrator software and other graphic resources on a Macintosh operating system to produce complex vector graphics for color digital prepress production. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1186 and 2245 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2275
Capstone: Print Production
4 credit hours
A capstone course covering the principles and practical applications of production skills learned in previous courses including troubleshooting, interviewing skills, product specifications and problem solving associated with multi-member work groups. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 2201, 2220 and 2230 (1 lecture hour, 6 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2280
Capstone: Digital Prepress Production
3 credit hours
Capstone course of the Desktop Prepress Program assesses student competencies through problem-solving activities of the graphic arts industry. Students focus on skill reinforcement and portfolio development. Permit required. Prerequisites: Graphic Arts Technology 1101, 1102, 1103, 1160, 1186, 2240
and 2245 (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

GRAPHIC ARTS TECHNOLOGY 2821
Advanced Selected Topics II
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

For additional information, call Chuck Kacin, (630) 942-2368, or Shaun Dudek, 942-2040.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1101
Fundamentals of Health Information Technology
4 credit hours
Introduction to the role of health information technicians and the health information field. Covers numbering, filing, indexing and professionals in health care. Health record content in hospitals and other types of health care facilities. Internal and external agency requirements for all types of health care facility records. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1102
Clinical Classification Systems
5 credit hours
Study of nomenclature and classification of systems including coding and abstracting. Introduction to International Classification of Diseases (ICD) coding principles. Prerequisites: Health Information Technology 1101 and Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1103
Computerized Health Data and Statistics
4 credit hours
Study of statistical data including hospital census. Electronic information processing and health information systems. Study of the computerized patient record. Computer applications to health data including abstracting, master patient index, and medical transcription. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 1101 and concurrent enrollment in Computer Information Systems 1150 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1107
CPT Coding
3 credit hours
An introduction to the Current Procedure Terminology (CPT) coding system for procedures in ambulatory care and services rendered by physicians. Emphasis is on the six sections of the CPT book. An introduction of Center for Medicare/Medicaid (CMS) Services’ Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) is included. Prerequisite: Health Sciences 1110 (3 lecture hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1120
ICD Coding for Physicians
3 credit hours
An introduction to International Classification of Diseases (ICD) for reimbursement for physician office services. Prerequisite: Health Sciences 1110 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1121
Billing in Physician Offices
3 credit hours
An overview of medical office procedures including billing, scheduling, legalities and office protocol. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 1107 and 1120 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 1125
Clinical Reimbursement Methodologies
3 credit hours
Study of health care reimbursement, prospective payment systems, and case mix analysis. The use of coded data and health information in reimbursement systems appropriate to all health care settings is explored. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 1102 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2201
Legal and Qualitative Aspects of Health Information
5 credit hours
Legal and qualitative aspects of health information. Privacy standards, confidentiality, case law, performance improvement, utilization management, risk management, medical staff credentialing as well as accreditation standards are explored. Prerequisites: Health Information Technology 1103 and 2221 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2202
Management of Health Information
3 credit hours
Supervisory techniques and professional relationships. Knowledge and skills relevant to operating a health record department are emphasized. Human resource issues, procedures, equipment, forms and office systems are also reviewed. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 2201 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2203
Pharmacology for HIT Professionals
3 credit hours
General introduction to pharmacological concepts. Focus on fundamental concepts of drug classification, adverse reactions, poisoning and management of common diagnoses. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 2211 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2211
Pathophysiology for Health Information
4 credit hours
Study of the origin, identification and classification of diseases of the human body. Emphasis on etiology, manifestations, diagnostic finding and treatment. Prerequisite: Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (4 lecture hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2221
Clinical I
3 credit hours
Supervised clinical experiences in a variety of health information settings. Application of health information science theory is emphasized. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 1103 (1 lecture hour)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2223
Medical Transcription I
3 credit hours
Transcription of physician dictation, including medical reports commonly used by physicians. These include history and physicals, surgeries and consultations. Prerequisites: Health Sciences 1110 with a “B” or better and concurrent enrollment in Anatomy and Physiology 1500 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2224
Medical Transcription II
3 credit hours
Continuation of Medical Transcription I. Transcription of medical dictation into usable copy format. Includes transcription of non-native-speaking physicians. Prerequisite: Health Information Technology 2223 and Anatomy and Physiology 1500 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 2231
Clinical II
5 credit hours
Continuation of clinical lab experience in primary care and secondary sites. Prerequisites: Health Information Technology 2221 and 2201 (1 lecture hour, 16 lab hours)

Both Health Information Technology and Medical Transcription have special admission requirements and a separate application process. For further information about Health Information Technology, call Kim Pack, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2532. For information about Medical Transcription, call Paulette Buckingham at 942-3348.

HEALTH SCIENCES
HEALTH SCIENCES 1100
Survey of Health Care Careers
2 credit hours
An exploration of various allied health professions including diagnostic, medical information, rehabilitation, and patient care services through classroom and field experience. (2 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1101
Survey of Health Care Careers: Field Study
2 credit hours
An exploration of various allied health professions including diagnostic, medical information, rehabilitation, and patient care services through career shadowing. (2 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1105
Nurse Assistant
6 credit hours
State approved Certified Nursing Assistant Program that provides instruction on the basic nursing skills needed to assist the professional nurse. Skills include all elements of personal care, vital signs, body mechanics, safety measures, resident’s rights, infection control, communication and observation. Exploration of geriatric and Alzheimer’s patients included. (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1106
Rehabilitation Aide
2 credit hours
Overview of the role and necessary skills of a Physical Rehabilitation Aide. Exploration of modalities of physical rehabilitation including effects of aging, neuromuscular/neurological, musculoskeletal disorders and cardiopulmonary disease. Prerequisite: CNA, RN, LPN, Developmental Disabilities Aide, and Child Care Aide (2 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1110
Biomedical Terminology
4 credit hours
Introduction of medical terms for each body systems and specialty medical fields. Includes word roots, prefixes and suffixes commonly encountered in the health care field. Previous medical background unnecessary. (4 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1115
Pharmacy Technician
5 credit hours
Overview of the role and fundamental skills necessary for a professional pharmacy technician. Exploration of
pharmacy abbreviations, calculations, drug classifications, basic anatomy and physiology, disease states, drug interactions, and prescription processing is included. Prerequisite: High School diploma or GED (5 lecture hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1120**  
*Introduction to Clinical Lab Science*  
2 credit hours  
An introduction to the profession of clinical laboratory science and to the clinical laboratory scientist's role in the delivery of health care. An exploration of all clinical areas of the laboratory and the major work components performed in each area. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1122**  
*Basic Phlebotomy Techniques*  
4 credit hours  
An overview of venipuncture and capillary puncture techniques for obtaining blood specimens for laboratory analysis. Prerequisite: High School diploma or GED (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1123**  
*Phlebotomy for Nursing*  
2 credit hours  
An overview of the phlebotomy procedure designed for the practicing nurse to refine phlebotomy skills and/or the nursing student who desires to learn phlebotomy techniques. Basic information about phlebotomy as well as hands-on practice are included. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1124**  
*Phlebotomy Clinical*  
2 credit hours  
Integrated clinical practice in the area of venipuncture and capillary puncture for the collection of blood specimens for diagnostic analysis. Prerequisites: Health Sciences 1122 and CPR for Healthcare Providers

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1125**  
*Phlebotomy Exam Review*  
1 credit hour  
Comprehensive review and update of phlebotomy practice, to include theory and procedures, as well as preparation for the certifying exam. Prerequisites: Health Sciences 1122 and 1124 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1126**  
*Basic Electrocardiology (EKG)*  
2 credit hours  
An overview of non-invasive electrocardiographic procedures including electrocardiogram (EKG), Holter monitor, and Treadmill Stress Test (TMST). Exploration of anatomy, physiology and electrical activity of the heart. Prerequisite: High School diploma or GED (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1127**  
*EKG Clinical*  
1 credit hour  
Integrated clinical practice in the area of electrocardiography. Students obtain patient Electrocardiograms (EKG), Holter monitor, and the Treadmill Stress Test (TMST) via non-invasive electrocardiographic procedures. Prerequisite: Health Sciences 1126

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1130**  
*Medical Assistant Administrative Procedures*  
2 credit hours  
Introduction to the profession and responsibilities of a certified medical assistant with an emphasis on administrative procedures. Prerequisites: Mandatory testing: (English reading and writing placement test with placement in English 1101 or completion of English 1101 with a grade of “C” or better) Health Sciences 1110, Mathematics 1100 or higher, and Anatomy and Physiology 1500, all with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1131**  
*Medical Assistant Clinical Procedures*  
2 credit hours  
Study of clinical procedures performed by a certified medical assistant with an emphasis on medical asepsis, infection control, safety and basic clinical assessment. Prerequisites: Mandatory testing: (English reading and writing placement test with placement in English 1101 or completion of English 1101 with a grade of “C” or better), Health Sciences 1110, Mathematics 1100 or higher, and Anatomy and Physiology 1500, all with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1145**  
*Health Care Collaboration*  
2 credit hours  
Examines the role of the interdisciplinary health care team as it impacts patient outcomes. Prepares students to participate in case studies and other methods of collaboration within a multidisciplinary team. Develops collaboration and communication skills. Explores support and referral networks. (2 lecture hours)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1150**  
*CPR – Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers*  
1 credit hour  
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for victims of all ages intended for participants who provide health care to patients in a wide variety of settings, including in-hospital and out-of-hospital settings. (2 lab hours)
HEALTH SCIENCES 1160  
CPR-Basic Life Support Instructor  
1 credit hour  
Prepares American Heart Association (AHA) instructors to disseminate the science, skills and philosophy of Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) programs to participants enrolled in AHA courses. Purpose of the course is to provide instructor candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to reach and teach potential Basic Life Support providers (BLS). Prerequisite: High School 1150 or equivalent (may be an M.D., R.N., paramedic, EMT-B, respiratory therapist or other as described by AHA-CPR recognition) (2 lab hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1800  
Experiential Special Topics  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.).

HEALTH SCIENCES 1820  
Selected Topics I  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1821  
Selected Topics II  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1824  
Selected Topics V  
2 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1825  
Selected Topics VI  
2 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1826  
Selected Topics VII  
1 credit hour  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in the Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour)

HEALTH SCIENCES 1840  
Independent Study – Individualized  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 2211  
Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Care  
2 credit hours  
Legal aspects of health care with an emphasis on privacy standards, patient’s rights, confidentiality, case law, codes of ethics, documentation, reporting requirements, release of information and accreditation standards. Prerequisite: Health Sciences 1130 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours)

HEALTH SCIENCES 2250  
Medical Assistant Clinical Externship  
3 credit hours  
Integrated clinical practice in medical assisting with a minimum of 160 clinical contact hours in a qualified medical office. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

HEALTH SCIENCES 2800  
Advanced Experiential Special Topics  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the
critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor.

HEALTH SCIENCES 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

HISTORY
Also see Chinese 1100, French 1100, German 1100, Italian 1100, Japanese 1100, Korean 1100 and Spanish 1100.

HISTORY 1110
(IAI H2 901)
Western Civilization I
3 credit hours
This course is an examination of the development of Western Civilization until 1600. Themes such as the development of governments, religions, philosophy, the arts, and social and economic relationships are analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1120
(IAI H2 902)
Western Civilization II
3 credit hours
This course is an examination of the development of intellectual, social, economic and political characteristics of modern Western Civilization. Themes such as the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment, political revolutions, the rise of industry, the world wars and the Cold War will be analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1130
(IAI S2 900)
History of the United States to 1865
3 credit hours
Survey of American history from the Pre-Columbian era through the U.S. Civil War: peoples and origins, colonial development, revolution, establishment of the U.S. Constitution, Early Republic, Age of Reform and Civil War. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1140
(IAI S2 901)
History of the United States since 1865
3 credit hours
Survey of U.S. history from Reconstruction to the present: Reconstruction, Industrial Revolution, Progressive Era Politics, problems of 20th century include economic, political, cultural, international and social changes in the modern United States including 20th century major wars, Depression era, and the Cold War era. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1160
(IAI H2 907)
World Civilization since 1300
3 credit hours
The history of the intellectual, political, social, economic and cultural development of world societies from the fourteenth century to the present. Examines landmark documents and artifacts that reflect world cultures. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1800
Experimental Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

HISTORY 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)
HISTORY 1824
Selected Topics in History
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

HISTORY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2205
(IAI H2 903N)
East Asian Civilization
3 credit hours
A survey of the political, social, economic and cultural changes in East Asia over the past 2,000 years, with a focus on the last 400 years. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2210
(IAI S2 907N)
History and Culture of Africa
3 credit hours
An examination of the history and cultures of Africa. Themes such as the influence of geography, ethnic and cultural diversity, European domination, independence movements, and contemporary economic and political issues are analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2215
(IAI S2 916N)
History and Culture of India
3 credit hours
A survey of the history and culture of India from the Indus Valley civilization to the present. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2220
(IAI H2 903N)
History and Culture of China
3 credit hours
A survey of the history of China from the Hsia dynasty to the present, with emphasis on the cultural, political, social and religious aspects of Chinese society. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2225
History and Culture of Russia
3 credit hours
A survey of the history and culture of Russia from earliest times to the present, including the adoption of Orthodoxy, the Mongol invasions, the development of a strong monarchy, Westernization, the Revolutions, and the Soviet State and its collapse. The course includes the development of Russian cultural, political and social institutions, as well as a discussion of the formation of its multi-ethnic and multi-cultural empire. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2230
History and Culture of Japan
3 credit hours
A survey of the history and culture of Japan from the Neolithic Era to the present. Emphasis is placed on the political, social, economic, intellectual, religious and artistic aspects of Japanese culture. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2235
(IAI H2 903N)
20th Century World History
3 credit hours
An examination of the world in the 20th century. Themes such as imperialism, colonialism, war, revolution, totalitarianism and globalization are analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2240
History and Culture of Latin America
3 credit hours
Description and analysis of factors shaping the development of Latin American civilization including pre-Columbian and European roots, colonial structure, independence movements, creation of modern states, and relations with the United States. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2245
History and Culture of England
3 credit hours
An overview of the major political, social, economic, intellectual and cultural developments in the history of England from the Neolithic Age to the present. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2260
(IAI S2 901)
United States Since 1945
3 credit hours
An in-depth examination of the United States since 1945. Themes such as the growth of the presidency, economic and social developments, and the United States in the world arena are analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

HISTORY 2265
History of Illinois
3 credit hours
This course surveys Illinois history from the arrival of the first humans during the Paleolithic Era to the present. It also examines the interaction of ecological,
social, cultural, economic and political factors in their impact on Illinois’ historical evolution.
(3 lecture hours)

**HISTORY 2270**
*History of Chicago*
3 credit hours
An examination of the development of the urban, political, cultural, social and economic history of Chicago. Themes such as industrialization, immigration, the rise of labor, and the impact of national politics are analyzed. (3 lecture hours)

**HISTORY 2800**
*Advanced Experiential Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor.
(1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

**HISTORY 2820**
*Advanced Selected Topics I*
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE**

**HORTICULTURE 1100**
*Introduction to Horticulture*
3 credit hours
Principles and practices in the development, production and use of horticultural crops. Includes classification, structure, growth and development, environmental influences on horticultural plants, and vocational opportunities in the horticultural industries. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1101**
*Soils and Fertilizers*
3 credit hours
Nature and characteristics of soils including physical, chemical and biological properties, soil origins, classification, soilless media and proper soil management. Examines the interrelationship between soils and fertilizers and the selection and use of fertilizers to meet plant nutritional needs. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1105**
*Floral Design I*
3 credit hours
Principles and elements of floral design, with practice in creating basic floral designs and using proper techniques. Includes identification, care and handling of flowers. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1110**
*Applied Plant Taxonomy*
3 credit hours
Classification of plant families with an emphasis on plant material used in the horticulture industry. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1100 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1111**
*Landscape Design I*
3 credit hours
The process of residential landscape design, site analysis and practical solutions of typical landscape problems. Includes plant selection, graphic presentation and correct placement of materials in the residential landscape. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1112**
*Landscape Maintenance and Construction*
3 credit hours
Landscape installation, maintenance and construction for residential, recreational and public grounds. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1115**
*Floral Design II*
3 credit hours
Continuation of the principles covered in Floral Design I. Introduces new styles and techniques and includes flower shop management. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1105 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1130**
*Horticulture Business*
3 credit hours
Principles and practices of operating a horticultural business and operational procedures for dealing with the perishable and seasonal nature of horticulture.
Includes trends, skills and career opportunities in the various disciplines within horticulture. (3 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1140**
*Landscape Graphics*
2 credit hours
Drawing plans, section-elevations and perspectives for landscape design. Includes the use of pencils and markers for lettering, drafting and color renderings (2 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1185**
*Arboriculture*
3 credit hours
Care and maintenance of trees and shrubs in the urban landscape. Includes Plant Health Care (PHC), environmental factors affecting plants, and proper and safe use of tools. (2 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1800**
*Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) (1 to 3 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1820**
*Selected Topics in Horticulture*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1821**
*Selected Topics in Horticulture*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1824**
*Selected Topics in Horticulture*
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1826**
*Selected Topics in Horticulture*
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 1827**
*Selected Topics in Horticulture*
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour)

**HORTICULTURE 1840**
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**HORTICULTURE 2221**
*Plant Propagation*
3 credit hours
Principles and practices of sexual and asexual propagation of plants used in the horticulture industry. Includes work with seeds, cuttings, grafting, micropropagation, special structures and layering. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**HORTICULTURE 2225**
*Specialty Floral Design*
3 credit hours
Advanced floral design skills using principles, elements and techniques to create party, wedding and sympathy presentations. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1115 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
HORTICULTURE 2231
Turf Science and Management
3 credit hours
Principles and methods of selecting, establishing and maintaining turf for residential lawns, parks, sports fields and golf courses. Includes cultural practices such as fertilization, irrigation and cultivation, as construction and renovation techniques. Also covers weed, insect and disease identification and control. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2241
Landscape Plants I
3 credit hours
Identification of woody ornamental trees, shrubs, vines and groundcovers common to northern Illinois with an emphasis on deciduous plants. Includes adaptability, cultural requirements and placement in the landscape. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1100 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2242
Landscape Plants II
3 credit hours
Identification of woody ornamental trees, shrubs, vines and groundcovers common to northern Illinois with an emphasis on narrow and broad-leaved evergreens. Includes adaptability, cultural requirements and placement in the landscape. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1100 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2244
Herbaceous Perennials
3 credit hours
Identification, selection, design and maintenance of herbaceous perennials in the landscape. Prerequisite: Horticulture 1100 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2251
Diseases of Ornamental Plants
3 credit hours
Detection, identification and treatment of common plant diseases. Includes analysis of symptoms, selection of chemicals, preventive measures and selection of disease resistant ornamental plants. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2253
Greenhouse Operations and Procedures
3 credit hours
Principles and practices of operating a commercial greenhouse. Includes types of greenhouse structures, greenhouse components, plant nutrition, greenhouse pests, crop scheduling, and business management principles for the greenhouse industry. Prerequisite: High school algebra, or Mathematics 0460 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

Greenhouse Crop Production
3 credit hours
Principles and practices utilized in growing and maintaining greenhouse crops such as bench and pot mums, poinsettias, lilies, bulbs, azaleas, hydrangeas, foliage and miscellaneous pot crops. Includes hands-on experience with these crops. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2257
Bedding Plant Production
3 credit hours
Principles and practices of bedding plant and plug production. Includes culture and identification of annual plant material such as petunias, marigolds, impatien, begonias, geraniums and miscellaneous bedding plant varieties. Hands-on experience with these crops is provided. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2261
Insects of Ornamental Plants
3 credit hours
Detection, identification and eradication of local species of insects that damage ornamental plants. Includes selection and use of pesticides for insect control. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2271
Landscape Design II
3 credit hours
The design process with emphasis on problem solving and hardscape materials. Includes graphics, estimating, sales, and construction processes as they relate to design, installation and costs. Prerequisites: Horticulture 1111 and 2241 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HORTICULTURE 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours)
HORTICULTURE 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (0 to 6 lecture hours, 0 to 12 lab hours)

For additional information, call Judy Burgholzer, program coordinator, at (630) 942-3095, Julia Fitzpatrick-Cooper at (630) 942-2526, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT
HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 1100
Introduction to the Hospitality Industry
3 credit hours
Orientation to the hospitality industry, its history and magnitude, organization, challenges and opportunities. Highlights interdependent nature of the public hospitality industry. (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 1130
Hospitality Industry Accounting
3 credit hours
Application of basic accounting principles to hospitality industry establishments. System of daily reporting as well as the preparation of periodic accounting statement. Prerequisite: Accounting 1110 or Accounting 1140 strongly recommended (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2202
Hotel Marketing Management
3 credit hours
Successful marketing principles employed in the hospitality industry. Demand variables and marketing strategies to capture market share. Marketing basics, distribution channels, communications, promotions, research, packaging, collateral materials, pricing strategies, the marketing plan, and enhancing internal sales may be covered. Prerequisite: Hotel and Lodging Management 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2211
Rooms Division Operations
3 credit hours
Supervisory management roles in the front office of a hotel or resort. Includes desk operations, reservations, sales, information management and uniformed services. Use of simulations, computers, role playing and hotel job shadowing. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2212
Hotel Facilities Operations Management
3 credit hours
Introduction to the environments and functions in the housekeeping, maintenance and engineering departments of today’s hotels. Role of managers of the operations physical plant and the interrelationships to other departments. Includes the organization of the facilities, budgeting, selection and purchase of equipment and supplies, standards, safety and security, maintenance (exterior and interior), energy conservation, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems, overview of the electrical and mechanical systems, and principles that affect the hotel operations and profits. (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2230
Law for the Hospitality Industry
2 credit hours
Introduction to the principles of the laws that affect the hospitality industry, intended to analyze legal consequences from a managerial standpoint. (2 lecture hours)
HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2240
Quality Management of Service in the Hospitality Industry
3 credit hours
Applies the services concept to a total management improvement system in the hospitality industry. Analysis includes ethics, practices and case studies of leading, top-rated hotel companies. Prerequisite: Hotel and Lodging Management 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2251
Techniques of Supervision
2 credit hours
Principles of effective human relations required by hospitality industry supervisory personnel. Practical skills for effective supervision including decision making, leadership roles, motivating personnel, recruiting and training employees, conflict resolution, delegation and effective communications. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2253
Professional Meeting and Event Management
3 credit hours
Meeting and special event planning including exhibits, trade shows and conventions. Emphasis upon techniques of conference service, related food and beverage services, and sales management, including audiovisuals, convention services and theme management. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2285
Advanced Hospitality Operations
3 credit hours
Integrates the many concepts found in hotel industry departments such as hotel operations, marketing and associated activities, technology, human resource management and processes, accounting and cost analysis, purchasing and contemporary issues. Prerequisite: Hotel and Lodging Management 2240 or equivalent; Corequisite: Hotel and Lodging Management 2240 (3 lecture hours)

HOTEL AND LODGING MANAGEMENT 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

For additional information, call George Macht, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2315, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

HUMAN SERVICES
HUMAN SERVICES 1100
Introduction to Human Services
4 credit hours
Introduction to Human Services systems through tours of facilities, discussions with professionals in the field, and examination of related films, articles and books pertinent to the field of Human Services. Students are familiarized with the roles and functions of Human Services workers through examination of the skills, knowledge, traits and attitudes necessary to enter the Human Services field. The ethical principles that guide the Human Services professional are explored in depth. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1105
Esteem Building
2 credit hours
An overview of cognitive behavioral interventions that increase self esteem. The construct of self esteem are explored through research and assessment tests. Specific interventions and appropriate utilization of these interventions for various age groups are discussed. (2 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1113
Contemporary Treatment Approaches
3 credit hours
Overview of interpersonal skills that enhance therapeutic communication. Skills of empathy, respect, concreteness, genuineness, appropriate self-disclosure and confrontation are addressed. Assessment, interviewing and de-escalation techniques are introduced. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1114
Interpersonal Dynamics
4 credit hours
Overview of interpersonal skills that enhance therapeutic communication. Skills of empathy, respect, concreteness, genuineness, appropriate self-disclosure and confrontation are addressed. Assessment, interviewing and de-escalation techniques are introduced. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
HUMAN SERVICES 1115
Behavior Modification
4 credit hours
This course provides an exploration of the practical applications of behavior modification to child-rearing, education, maladaptive behavior, interpersonal relationship and self-control. Class discussions, skills practice and a behavior-change project emphasizing the relationship of material learned to the real-life situations of students are included. (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1121
Cross-Cultural Communications
3 credit hours
Introductory course exploring a variety of issues related to cultural competency in Human Services practice. The concepts of race, ethnicity, culture, class religion, gender, sexual orientation, ethnocentrism, oppression and power are explored. Practical application of acquired awareness, knowledge and skills is stressed. Prerequisite: Human Services 1113 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1125
Introduction to Addictions
4 credit hours
An overview of historical, cultural and current attitudes toward alcohol use; the model of alcoholism and other addictions; systems applications of the addictions model; the interaction of physical, psychological, social and spiritual aspects of addiction; the clinical manifestations, methods and models of treatment; and various concepts of early intervention and prevention. (4 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1126
Psychopharmacology for Addictions Counselors
3 credit hours
An introduction to the pharmacology, physiology and biochemical principles necessary to understand the effects of the nature, action, effects and use of psychoactive drugs. Utilization of psychoactive drugs in psychiatry as it applies to dual diagnosis substance abuse counseling is explored. Prerequisite: Human Services 1125 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1141
Psychiatric Rehabilitation
4 credit hours
Rehabilitative approach to treating individuals with severe mental illness. Emphasis is placed on collaborating treatment methods with the clients. Students are introduced to the mental health team, understanding legal and ethical issues surrounding treatment, psychiatric symptoms, and disability. Psychiatric rehabilitation is introduced through vocational skills training, interview techniques and assessment methods. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1142
Psychiatric Rehabilitation Skills
4 credit hours
Continuation of Psychiatric Rehabilitation Certificate training. Course focuses on interviewing and listening skills, skills training, preventing and managing behaviors, assessment skills, treatment planning and crises intervention. Prerequisite: Human Services 1141 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1143
Health Skills for Psychiatric Rehabilitation
4 credit hours
Continuation of Psychiatric Rehabilitation Certificate training program. Course examines three dimensions of wellness: physical, emotional and environmental. Psychoeducational training sessions are introduced, as well as medication management skill training. Concurrent enrollment in Human Services 1141 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1144
Vocational and Community Living Skills
4 credit hours
Examines fundamentals of vocational rehabilitation. Job coaching, job analysis, medication management, negotiation skills and networking skills are practiced. Policy standards, both state and federal, are discussed and integrated into coursework. Prerequisite: Human Services 1141 or equivalent (may be taken concurrently) (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1150
Introduction to Nutrition, Health and Behavior
2 credit hours
Exploration of how foods and nutrition are related to physical and mental health. Specific problem areas as stress, allergies, cardiovascular disease, arthritis, weight control, emotional stability and learning disabilities are explored. Current research in the field are explored in order to maintain optimal health through the manipulation of diet and lifestyle (2 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1160
Residential Child Care
2 credit hours
Introductory course in residential child care. Provides an overview of the settings and clinical skills needed to assist children with emotional problems. Students are introduced to the models of care utilized in outpatient and inpatient settings. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1165
Dynamics of Child Abuse
3 credit hours
An in-depth look at child neglect, and child sexual, physical and emotional abuse. Students investigate treatment issues surrounding each area. Victim and
perpetrator treatment issues, prevention of abuse, and the long-term impact on the individual are discussed. Clinical issues that arise in children, adolescents and adults as a result of child abuse are covered. (3 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1170
Role of Advocacy in Human Services
2 credit hours
Introduction to advocacy skills in relation to counseling in Human Services. Overview of political and public advocacy issues. Essential skills and knowledge of legal processes for effective solutions are introduced. Prerequisite: Human Services 1100 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1175
Crisis Intervention
2 credit hours
Introduction to clinical interventions utilized in crisis intervention. This course covers crises throughout the life cycle and situations such as medical and psychological traumas, post traumatic stress disorder and professional burnout. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1180
Domestic/Family Violence
4 credit hours
Comprehensive exploration of domestic/family violence. The history, nature, extent, causes and consequences of family/domestic violence are examined. Skill building in direct service is stressed. This course meets the requirement for the State of Illinois 40-hour domestic violence training. (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1190
Introduction to Developmental Disabilities
5 credit hours
Introduction to developmental disabilities. Course covers treatment history and present methods. Behavioral management programs, record maintenance, and facility and/or home maintenance techniques are explored. Students are introduced to working with an interdisciplinary team to provide care to a varied population. Prerequisite: High School 1115 or equivalent (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential course covers topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other course in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include filed studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, participles and methods with a specific focus. (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2200
Introduction to the Juvenile Justice System
4 credit hours
Introduction to the structure and function of the juvenile justice system. Students explore the legal issues pertinent to juvenile offenders with an emphasis on conduct disorder legal infractions, chemical dependency issues and parental abuse. The functions of rehabilitation settings and clinical interventions provided in these settings are examined. Prerequisite: Human Services 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2212
Group Dynamics
5 credit hours
Introduction to leadership functions that affect collective behavior. Exploration of the dynamics of change as it applies to group functions. Analysis of group stages and differing theoretical models to conduct the group process are addressed. Ethical guidelines that govern the establishment and maintenance of groups are explored. Prerequisite: Human Services 1113 or equivalent (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2213
Grief Counseling
3 credit hours
An overview of grief counseling, including history and research, normal and abnormal grief responses, and physiological and psychological implications of grief. Lab emphasizes acquiring skills in assisting others to successfully resolve grief issues. Prerequisite: Human Services 1113. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
HUMAN SERVICES 2214
Older Adult Care Management
4 credit hours
Introduction to the basic components of older adult care management. Content covers the physical, emotional, social, psychological and cognitive aspects of aging. Course covers practical applications of interviewing and counseling families, managing client behavior, and assessing individual needs for appropriate treatment. Prerequisite: Human Services 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2223
Generalist Practice I
2 credit hours
Interviewing skills, psychological assessment techniques, individual and group counseling skills, development of treatment plans, discharge planning and documentation skills are addressed. Ethical guidelines governing practice are reinforced throughout each skill practiced. Students are prepared for the fieldwork experience. Prerequisite: Human Services 1113, 2212, 1115, 2279 and 2225 or equivalents (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2225
Addictions Counseling I
4 credit hours
Focuses on the methods and skills utilized in treating the chemically dependent individual and his/her family. Skill development is accomplished through role-play, video and audio tape review. Topics covered include, but are not limited to, assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning, relapse prevention, ASAM criteria, levels of care, motivational interviewing, legal and ethical issues, and documentation skill. Prerequisites: Human Services 1113, 1125 and 1126 or equivalents (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2226
Addictions Counseling II
3 credit hours
Expands on issues related to addiction. Topics include advanced issues in psychopharmacology, addictions and sexuality, interventions, treatment applications consistent with the needs of special population, employee assistance programs, motivational interviewing, advanced group skills, and effective didactic presentations to client populations. Prerequisites: Human Services 1113, 1125, 1126 and 2225 or equivalents (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2230
Dual and Multiple Diagnoses
5 credit hours
A review of the similarities and differences among mental illness, addictions, eating disorders, and developmental disabilities and the treatment implications of having two or more of these. Case studies are supplemented with practice in applying treatment strategies to provide skills acquisition in dealing with this population. Prerequisites: Human Services 125 and 141 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2240
Family Education and Treatment Models
3 credit hours
Overview of the effects of family interaction on individual growth and change. The impact of crises such as divorce, addictions, death, troubled children, and/or aging parents on the family system is explored. Diverse family systems are also introduced. Clinical approaches as well as preventative interventions with families are explained. Prerequisites: Human Services 1100 and 1113 or equivalents, and concurrent enrollment in Human Services 1114 (3 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2245
Introduction to Eating Disorders
3 credit hours
An overview of the historical, cultural, biological, social and psychological factors related to eating disorders. This course addresses assessment and methods of treatment, including individual treatment, group treatment, family treatment, and self-help groups. Prerequisites: Human Services 1100, 2212 and 2240 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2251
Fieldwork I
4 credit hours
Practicum experience in the field of Human Services. Students from all certificate/degree options in Human Services are required to fulfill 300 clinical hours in the field. One hour of class lecture time per week is required with this course. Supervision of skill development and an introduction to the network of community services is introduced. Prerequisite: Human Services core course work for degree or certificate option of choice

HUMAN SERVICES 2252
Fieldwork II
4 credit hours
Continuation of Human Services 2251. This course provides an additional 300 hours of clinical internship along with weekly one-hour clinical supervision classroom consultation time. Students are provided with advanced training to improve their skills. Prerequisite: Human Services 2251 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2274
Legal Issues in Counseling
1 credit hour
Overview of basic legal concepts as they relate to
counseling. Course presents relevant case law and provides a framework for clinical practice. Prerequisite: Human Services 1100 or equivalent (1 lecture hour)

HUMAN SERVICES 2279
Ethics in Counseling
2 credit hours
Presents the codes of ethics from several Human Services disciplines. Utilizes a variety of realistic clinical situations to illustrate potential ethical dilemmas and the principles guiding the student's response. Prerequisite: Completion of Human Services degree or certificate or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2280
Addictions Counseling III
3 credit hours
Course explores the most current information in addictions treatment and prevention. In addition students are introduced to primary prevention strategies, the clinical needs of special populations, addictions treatment planning according to best practices guidelines, holistic approaches to addictions treatment, psycho-educational principles in treatment and prevention, effective clinical supervision, and administrative practices. Prerequisites: Human Services 1113, 1125, 1126, 2225 and 2226 or equivalents (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2284
CADC Exam Preparation
1 credit hour
A review of basic concepts and information presented in the Addictions Counselor Training Program that will guide the individual preparation for the IODAPCA certification exam. Test-taking strategies will be reviewed. Prerequisite: Completion of an Addictions Counseling certificate or degree or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour)

HUMAN SERVICES 2285
Divorce and Family Mediation
4 credit hours
A conflict resolution framework is presented for use in divorce and family mediation. Students learn to work effectively with families experiencing divorce through lecture, discussion and experiential learning. Prerequisite: Prior certification or associate's degree in counseling, Human Services, Social Work or related field (4 lecture hours)

HUMAN SERVICES 2800
Advanced Experiential Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential course covers topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of specific discipline topics and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academics, requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours, 1 to 3 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Human Services, call Rita Bobrowski at (630) 942-2024, Frank Salvatini at 942-2043, or Mary Ann Kriegstein at 942-2103.

HUMANITIES
HUMANITIES 1101
(intro) Introduction to Humanities: The Arts
3 credit hours
An exploration of creativity as expressed in music, literature and/or the visual and perform ing arts of the Western tradition. Em phasis is on students' consideration and development of their own personal aesthetic values within an historical framework. Attendance at cultural events and an individual project may be required. (3 lecture hours)

HUMANITIES 1102
(intro) Introduction to Humanities: Ideas and Values
3 credit hours
An exploration of the nature of mankind, primarily as reflected in the disciplines of philosophy, history, literature and religious studies. Particular attention is paid to individual and communal identities, to questions of values, and to the struggle for personal fulfillment. Em phasis on students' consideration and development of their own personal, moral and ethical values. Attendance at outside events may be required. (3 lecture hours)

HUMANITIES 1105
(intro) Non-Western Humanities
3 credit hours
Interdisciplinary survey of the significant intellectual and artistic achievements of several non-Western cultures, such as Asian, African, South American,
Native American and Islamic. The course surveys selected works of literature, philosophy, visual art, music and other performing arts from each culture, as well as offers a comparative examination of their values, motifs and aesthetics with those of Western cultural expression. (3 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 1110**  
**IAI HF 906D**  
*The Arts and Cultural Diversity*  
3 credit hours

An exploration of human relations and cultural diversity in the contemporary United States and their roots in African, Native American, Asian and Latin American civilizations. Creative artworks in the humanities, such as literature, film, art, music, photography, dance and drama, serve as catalysts to look in-depth at the topics of race, ethnicity, gender and other issues related to improving human relations. (3 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 1800**  
*Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours

Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the *Catalog* for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

**HUMANITIES 1820**  
*Selected Topics I*  
3 credit hours

Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 1824**  
*Selected Topics in Humanities*  
2 credit hours

Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours

Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 2210**  
*Leadership Development*  
3 credit hours

Development of leadership ability through an investigation of leadership styles, group dynamics theory and experiential exercises. Students also develop a personal philosophy of leadership demonstrates an awareness of the moral and ethical responsibilities of leadership. The opportunity to develop essential leadership skills through classic case studies, the Great Books and other classical and contemporary literature, and film. There is a service-learning component to this course. (3 lecture hours)

**HUMANITIES 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours

Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the *Catalog* for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

**HUMANITIES 2820**  
*Advanced Selected Topics I*  
3 credit hours

Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or
consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN**

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1110**  
*Drafting Interiors*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory drafting course for interior design applications. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1120**  
*Interior Systems*  
2 credit hours  
Building systems as applied to interior design projects with emphasis on National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA) standards. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1130**  
*Perspective Techniques*  
2 credit hours  
Graphic communication skills including one-point, two-point and birds-eye-view perspective, plus other selected paraline methods of axonometric drawing related to interior design and furniture illustrations. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1140**  
*Color Rendering*  
2 credit hours  
Marker and pencil color rendering techniques including texture and shadow applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1130 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1151**  
*Architecture and Design History I*  
3 credit hours  
Historical review of architecture and decorative arts from ancient cultures through the Hispanic Renaissance. Includes selected vocabulary, classical forms, use of ornament, colors, motifs and furniture styles. (3 lecture hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1152**  
*Architecture and Design History II*  
3 credit hours  
Historical review of architecture and decorative arts from the French Renaissance through the 21st century. Includes selected vocabulary, classical forms, use of ornament, colors, motifs and furniture styles. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1151 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1153**  
*Architecture and Design History: Non-Western Cultures*  
3 credit hours  
Survey of non-Western architecture history, styles and decorative arts. Emphasis on cultural design concepts, furniture motifs, color applications and vocabulary.

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1160**  
*Environmental Textiles*  
2 credit hours  
Textile fiber identification categories, serviceability concepts, properties, construction methods, and required life safety codes for residential and contract interior applications. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1170**  
*Environmental Materials and Applications*  
3 credit hours  
Survey course on interior design materials and resources and their application in the built environment, with a focus on sustainable design. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1180**  
*Professional Practice and Ethics*  
2 credit hours  
Interior design ethics, principles, practices, typical contract document formats, and resume concepts related to professional practice. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1190**  
*Barrier-Free and Life-Safety Codes*  
3 credit hours  
Code information and specifications concerning built environment, life-safety issues, barrier-free access, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and universal design requirements applied to residential, contract and office design. Includes current international codes and standards. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1110 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1821**  
*Selected Topics I*  
3 credit hours  
Guided study and exploration of subjects not covered by other courses in the discipline. Class offerings may use such resources as recognized experts, lectures, library research, selected readings and/or field trips. Class may be taken a maximum of three times for credit if different topics are selected or covered. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2211**
**Computer Applications I**  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to two-dimensional computer-aided design and drafting techniques and commands for interior design applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1110 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2212**  
*Computer Applications II*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced computer-aided design and drafting techniques and commands for interior design applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 2211 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2213**  
*Computer Applications III*  
3 credit hours  
Computer-aided design and drafting as a three-dimensional drawing tool for Interior Design applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 2212 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2220**  
*Interior Architectural Details*  
2 credit hours  
Design and drafting of architectural details for interior design applications. Prerequisites: Interior Design 1120 and 1170 or equivalents (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2311**  
*Lighting I*  
3 credit hours  
Fundamental lighting course that covers lighting specifications and working drawings for residential and contract lighting applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1110 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2312**  
*Lighting II*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced design studio that incorporates residential and commercial lighting environment and technology applications. Prerequisite: Interior Design 2311 or instructor consent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2410**  
*Residential Design Studio*  
3 credit hours  
Design studio course with emphasis on the development and presentation of residential design projects. Prerequisites: Interior Design 1140, 1160, 1190, 2211, 2220 and 2311 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2420**  
*Universal Design Studio*  
3 credit hours  
Residential design studio projects, which include barrier-free design codes and universal design principles. Prerequisite: Interior Design 2410 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2430**  
*Contract Design Studio*  
3 credit hours  
Studio projects with emphasis on retail, hospitality, restaurant or health care design as applied to actual interior environments. Prerequisites: Interior Design 1140, 1160, 1190, 2211, 2220 and 2311 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2440**  
*Office Design Studio*  
3 credit hours  
Studio projects with emphasis on current office design trends, techniques and practices as applied to interior environments. Prerequisites: Interior Design 1140, 1160, 1190, 2211, 2220 and 2311 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**INTERIOR DESIGN 2450**  
*Senior Design Studio*  
3 credit hours  
Capstone course of design studio projects utilizing actual end-user residential, office or contract interior environment requirements. Prerequisites: Interior Design 2420 or equivalent, and all 1000-level Interior Design courses, or consent of instructor
(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2511
Kitchen and Bath Design I
3 credit hours
Design studio projects that incorporate National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA) standards. Prerequisite: Interior Design 2410 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2512
Kitchen and Bath Design II
3 credit hours
Advanced kitchen and bath design skills, market trends, special populations, professional ethics, and technology applications as endorsed by the National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA). Prerequisite: Interior Design 2511 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2515
Kitchen and Bath Computer Applications
3 credit hours
Introduction to industry-standard computer software for design and drafting techniques and commands to create kitchen and bath design production drawings. Prerequisites: Interior Design 2511 and 2211 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2520
Furniture Design
3 credit hours
Furniture design theory, construction joinery methods, materials and specifications applied to detail drawings and/or models. Prerequisite: Interior Design 1110 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2610
Portfolio Review
3 credit hours
Capstone course to develop a presentation portfolio utilizing printed and multimedia applications. Prerequisites: Interior Design 2410 and 2430 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

INTERIOR DESIGN 2821
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ITALIAN
See Study Abroad programs on page 14.

ITALIAN 1100
Civilization and Culture of Italy
3 credit hours
Introduction in English to the culture, geography, history, economics, political institutions, literature, music, art, architecture, and educational system of Italy. (3 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 1101
Elementary Italian I
4 credit hours
Develops the ability to speak, understand, read and write Italian in a cultural context. For the beginning student. (4 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 1102
Elementary Italian II
4 credit hours
Continues the development of the ability to speak, understand, read and write Italian in cultural context. Prerequisite: Italian 1101 or at least one year of high school Italian or instructor's consent (4 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course descriptions, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 2201
Intermediate Italian I
4 credit hours
Develops students' ability to speak, understand, read and write in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review, and cultural activities. Prerequisite: Italian 1102 or at least two years of high school Italian or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 2202
Intermediate Italian II
4 credit hours
Further develops students' ability to speak, understand, read and write in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review and cultural activities. Prerequisite: Italian 2201 or instructor's consent (4 lecture hours)
ITALIAN 2251
(IAI H1 900)
Conversation and Composition I
3 credit hours
Develops students' listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of Italy. Prerequisite: Italian 2202 or successful completion of at least three years of high school Italian or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

ITALIAN 2252
(IAI H1 900)
Conversation and Composition II
3 credit hours
Continues to develop students' listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of Italy. Prerequisite: Italian 2251 or successful completion of at least four years of high school Italian or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

JAPANESE
See Study Abroad programs on page 14.

JAPANESE 1100
Japanese Civilization and Culture
3 credit hours
Introduction in English to the culture, history, political institutions, mentality, literature/art and economic position of present-day Japan. (3 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 1101
Elementary Japanese I
4 credit hours
An introduction to modern Japanese: pronunciation, useful expressions, speech patterns, listening, reading and writing. (4 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 1102
Elementary Japanese II
4 credit hours
Continuation of Japanese 1101 with emphasis on increased accuracy in listening and speaking skills together with a continued emphasis on reading and writing. Prerequisite: Japanese 1101 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course descriptions, goals, objectives, topical outline, and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)
JAPANESE 2201
*Intermediate Japanese I*
4 credit hours
Continuation of Japanese 1102 with emphasis on
listening, speaking and writing of kana and kanji as
well as reading of authentic materials. Prerequisite:
Japanese 1102 or consent of instructor
(4 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 2202
*(IAI H1 900)*
*Intermediate Japanese II*
4 credit hours
Continuation of Japanese 2201 with emphasis on
listening, speaking and writing of kana and kanji as
well as reading of authentic materials. Prerequisite:
Japanese 2201 or consent of instructor
(4 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 2251
*(IAI H1 900)*
*Conversation and Composition I*
3 credit hours
Develops students' listening comprehension,
speaking, reading and writing skills and expands
knowledge of the culture and civilization of Japanese-
speaking countries. Prerequisite: Successful
completion of Japanese 2202 or consent of instructor
(3 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 2252
*(IAI H1 900)*
*Conversation and Composition II*
3 credit hours
Continue to develop students' listening
comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills
and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization
of Japanese-speaking countries. Prerequisite: Japanese
2251 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

JAPANESE 2840
*Experimental/Pilot Class*
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the
discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a
permanent discipline course. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours,
12 lab hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS
COMMUNICATION
This subject area participates in the Illinois
Articulation Initiative (IAI) Mass Communication
major. To see how courses transfer to participating
schools, go to www.transfer.org/majors or consult a
C.O.D. faculty adviser.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1100
*Introduction to Mass Communication*
3 credit hours
Overview of the mass media as a functionally-
integrated system with emphasis on the historical
development, nature, functions and responsibilities in
a global environment, in addition to the role of mass
media in American society and the effect on
consumer attitudes, expectations and behaviors.
(3 lecture hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1105
*News Reporting and Writing*
3 credit hours
Develops basic journalistic skills in reporting and
writing news stories. Includes form and organization
of news stories, leads, reporting of speeches and
meetings, interviews, news gathering simulations and
live exercises. Uses Internet, CD, word processing and
other reporting resource technologies for assignments.
(3 lecture hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1110
*Newspaper Lab*
1 credit hour
Provides laboratory experience in writing, editing,
photography, circulation, advertising and other
aspects of publishing the campus newspaper during
the regular academic year, or writing news and feature
stories for local newspapers during the summer term.
Experiences are assigned by the instructor as needed.
Course may be taken four times for credit.
(2 lab hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1115
*Feature Magazine Lab*
1 credit hour
Laboratory experience in publishing the campus
feature magazine, *Chaparral*. Opportunities for
writing, editing, photography, page design and layout,
advertising and circulation. Students are assigned to
the campus feature magazine staff. Course may be
taken four times for credit. (2 lab hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1120
*Introduction to Broadcasting*
3 credit hours
Surveys roles and effects of broadcasting and cable
industries. Emphasizes historical development, media
regulations, terminology, programming and career
opportunities. (3 lecture hours)
JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1130
Basic News Editing
3 credit hours
Introduction to principles and techniques of electronic editing, information management and publication design. Emphasizes editing of body copy and display type for maximum clarity and impact. Students learn and apply Associated Press standard style for mass media publication writing. (3 lecture hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1800
Field and Interdisciplinary Studies in Journalism and Mass Communication
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for journalism and mass communication. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses hold an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, and other appropriate requirements).

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1820
Selected Topics in Journalism and Mass Communication I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

KOREAN
KOREAN 1100
Korean Civilization and Culture
3 credit hours
Introduction in English to the culture, history, political institutions, mentality, literature/art and economic position of present-day Korea. (3 lecture hours)

KOREAN 1101
Elementary Korean I
4 credit hours
An introduction to modern spoken Korean: pronunciation, useful expressions, speech patterns, listening, reading and writing. (4 lecture hours)

KOREAN 1102
Elementary Korean II
4 credit hours
Continuation of Korean 1101 with emphasis on increased accuracy in listening, speaking skills, reading and writing. Prerequisite: Korean 1101 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

KOREAN 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

KOREAN 2201
Intermediate Korean I
4 credit hours
Continuation of Korean 1102 with emphasis on listening, speaking and writing of han-gul as well as reading of authentic materials. Prerequisite: Korean 1102 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

KOREAN 2202
(IAI H1 900)
Intermediate Korean II
4 credit hours
Continuation of Korean 2201 with emphasis on listening, speaking and writing of han-gul as well as reading of authentic materials. Prerequisite: Korean 2201 or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)
LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1101
Introduction to Libraries and the Information Age
3 credit hours
Introduction to different types of libraries and the information industry. The role of the Library Technical Assistant (LTA) in all areas of the library profession is explored. An overview of basic library and information research methods and tools, both print and digital format is presented. (3 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1102
Introduction to Reference and Information Services
4 credit hours
Introduction to reference and information services for the Library Technical Assistant. Includes basic tools needed to answer directional and ready reference questions. Print and electronic resources, interview techniques and virtual reference services are discussed. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1103
Acquisition of Library Materials
3 credit hours
Introduces the Library Technical Assistant to the process of how to acquire materials from the decision to obtain them to the time they are ready to be cataloged. Automation processes and techniques are incorporated. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1104
Essential Library Workplace Skills
3 credit hours
Overview of the skills necessary to communicate effectively with coworkers and the public, work in team settings, deal with a variety of personality types, resolve conflicts, and become an effective part of the library workforce. (3 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1820
Selected Topics in Librarianship
3 credit hours
Addresses current issues in the field that necessitate a greater depth, broader scope or fuller assimilation of a particular area of study. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 or equivalent, or consent of instructor or program coordinator (3 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 2100
Introduction to Cataloging and Classification
4 credit hours
The role of Library Technical Assistant (LTA) in descriptive and subject cataloging and processing of print and non-print materials. Emphasis is on the organization of information resources in print and non-print formats. Includes the philosophy, tools and techniques for performing cataloging. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 2200
Serving the Public in Today’s Libraries
4 credit hours
Role of the Library Technical Assistant (LTA) in serving the public including programming, creating displays, basic circulation desk duties, shelf maintenance, interlibrary loan activities, registering and effective interaction with patrons. Automated and online systems are emphasized. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 2300
Multimedia Services and Equipment in Today’s Library
3 credit hours
Basic operation, evaluation, selection and uses of media, hardware and software. Emphasis on hands-on experience and creation of a media portfolio. Prerequisite: Library Technology 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY 2600
Library Practicum
4 credit hours
Capstone course integrating the application of all course work in the Library Technology program. Required seminars provide a forum for discussing issues related to working in the library field, guidance in searching for jobs, and instruction about how to create a professional portfolio. Prerequisites: Library technology 1102, 1103, 1104, 1820, 2100, 2200 and 2300 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

For additional information, call Linda Slusar, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2597, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1140
Introduction to Long-Term Care Administration
3 credit hours
Overview of the various settings for long-term care including nursing homes, adult day care, assisted living and hospice. Introduction to the responsibilities of the administrator, certification and licensure procedures and standards, and relevant legal, funding and program issues. (3 lecture hours)
LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1151
*Nursing Home Administrative Practices I*
3 credit hours
Introduction to personnel management specific to long-term care including staffing, scheduling, recruitment, training, performance appraisal, wage and benefit administration, job satisfaction, and employee health and safety. (3 lecture hours)

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1152
*Nursing Home Administrative Practices II*
3 credit hours
Introduction to financial management in long-term care administration including budgeting, accounting, internal controls, and equity and debt financing. (3 lecture hours)

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1161
*Aging and Long-Term Care I*
2 credit hours
Survey of the physical, psychological, sociological and financial aspects of aging. Introduces related long-term care options, and current social policies and programs. (2 lecture hours)

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1162
*Aging and Long-Term Care II*
2 credit hours
Continuation of Long-Term Care Administration 1161. Expands on the physical, psychological, sociological and financial aspects of aging as well as current policies and programs that can benefit the older adult. Prerequisite: Long-Term Care Administration 1161 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (2 lecture hours)

LONG-TERM CARE ADMINISTRATION 1840
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Robert Blair, (630) 752-1958, or the Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences division, (630) 942-2495.

MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT 1100
*Supervision*
3 credit hours
Prepares the individual to manage front-line workers and the responsibilities, problems, challenges and opportunities facing a supervisor. Presents the range of supervisory methods from classical to behavioral.

Focuses on the management and leadership of individuals and small groups. (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 1161
*Small Business Management*
3 credit hours
Introduction to management functions, problem areas, decision making and fundamentals for small business. Small business planning, controlling, organizing and directing. Human, financial and material resource management for small businesses. Prerequisite: Business 1100 or 1161 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 1820
*Selected Topics in Management*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration, discussion, review and analysis of selected topics in management with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. This course may be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 1840
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 3 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2170
*Project Management*
3 credit hours
Overview of project management tools and methodology. Includes the strategic significance of projects, project selection, team building and decision-making, and project planning, scheduling, budgeting and resource allocation. Project implementation, control and termination are also included. Provides a foundation for those involved in using project management to decrease cycle times in e-commerce and traditional business operations. (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2210
*Principles of Management*
3 credit hours
Essential principles and concepts of management. Includes theoretical bases and practical applications of planning, controlling, organizing and directing, human, financial, material and informational resources. Integrates management history, decision-making models, international and diversity management with the functions of management. Covers classical and behavioral approaches to management. Prerequisite: Business 1100 (3 lecture hours)
MANAGEMENT 2215
Leadership
3 credit hours
Characteristics of leaders, leadership styles and methods, power, politics and influence styles, teamwork, and leadership problem solving. Strategic leadership, international and diversity aspects of leadership and leadership development. Prerequisite: Business 1100 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2220
Organizational Behavior
3 credit hours
How people behave in organizations and the forces that affect individuals within organizations. Study of the working environment, organizational communications, the organizational framework and their effects on individual behavior, including self-management, motivation, morale, job satisfaction, change, leadership and organization etiquette. Includes current and future challenges organizations face. (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2230
Purchasing
3 credit hours
Introduction to the materials acquisition process in industry and non-profit organizations. Topics include structure, tools and techniques for purchasing agents. Prerequisite: Business 1100 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2240
Human Resource Management
3 credit hours
Attracting, selecting, training and maintaining the human assets of an organization. Includes human resource planning, job design, performance appraisal, motivations, methods of compensation, workplace policies, labor relations, and internationalization of human resource management function. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Management 2210 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2250
Operation/Production Management
3 credit hours
Fundamental theories, concepts, functions, strategies and techniques involved in creating products/services. Design, conversion and transformation processes, quality, layout, materials requirements planning, inventory and control systems. Prerequisite: Management 2210 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2260
International Management
3 credit hours
Study of the dynamics involved in international business management. Explores key issues such as political, legal and labor environments, strategic planning and organizational design. Emphasis is placed on the role of managers and others in successful international operations. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Management 2210 (3 lecture hours)

MANAGEMENT 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
3 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Mike Drafke, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2075, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 0480
Blueprint Reading for Machinists
1 credit hour

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1101
Industrial Design/CAD
3 credit hours
An introduction to the use of microcomputers for design of industrial blueprints of intermediate complexity. Sketching, lettering, orthographic projections, descriptive geometry, point, line and basic geometric shapes. The use of menus, layers, fonts and weights. Basic dimensioning, tolerancing and pictorial drawings. The student is expected to draw a blueprint with simple dimensions label and notes using different layers. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1104
Technical Mechanics
2 credit hours
Analysis and solution of practical problems in technical mechanics. Application of basic calculations and standards for design and maintenance of mechanical systems. (2 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1110
Metrology
3 credit hours
Initial course in the science of precision measurement techniques. Basic and advanced methodology behind measurement principles and tools used in the measurement process. Emphasis on laboratory skills in dimensional measurement using micrometers, calipers and gage blocks. Basics of geometric tolerancing and data analysis. Various applications of measurement including the Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), roundness measurement, and surface finish measurement. Additional topics include
optical systems and quality control methods, as well as calibration standards. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1121
Physical Metallurgy
3 credit hours
Functions of the metallurgical laboratory and equipment including mechanical testing, metallography, heat treatment and extractive metallurgy. Basic principles concerning materials science including atomic and crystal arrangements and their effect on mechanical properties. Simple phase equilibrium. Ferrous and nonferrous metals and alloys classification systems. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1126
Introduction to Plastics
3 credit hours
The theory and use of plastics in industry. Physical, chemical and electrical properties of plastics and testing criteria are discussed. Processes such as injection molding, extrusion, blow molding, rotational molding, and thermoforming are covered. Control factors affecting the quality of parts, applications, benefits and limitations of plastics are explained. Related topics include process relationships, parameter setting techniques, rapid changeover techniques, process control and troubleshooting. (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1127
Engineering Materials of Industry
3 credit hours
Basic principles of materials technology including the internal structures of materials, physical and mechanical properties, fusion and bonding, annealing and plastic deformation (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1141
Hydraulics and Pneumatics
3 credit hours
Principles of fluids at rest and in motion. Hydraulic and pneumatic pumps, motors, cylinders, boosters, valves, regulators, and circuitry to transmit and control power. (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1151
Machine Shop I
3 credit hours
Designed for students with little background in the use of metal-working machine tools. Basic principles and operations on the engine lathe, vertical milling machine and surface grinder. Precision measurement. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1153
Advanced Machine Processes
3 credit hours
The application of skills that are commonly known in the industry as “machine shop.” The development of operation skills of traditional engine lathes, vertical/horizontal mills and grinding as well as operations on similar machines. Emphasis is on those skills needed by trades persons who have achieved proficiency in the operation of machines and related tooling and equipment. Quality skills related to machining and some planning and job control skills related to machine work. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1151 or equivalent or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1160
Technical Static and Strength of Material
4 credit hours
Basic analysis of external force systems acting upon bodies in equilibrium with subsequent treatment of the stresses and strains induced. Laboratory projects involve the use of nondestructive and destructive testing equipment to determine the various mechanical properties of materials and their behavior under load. Not intended for engineering students. Prerequisites: Physics 1201 and Mathematics 1432 or equivalents, and consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1171
Introduction to Robotic Technology
3 credit hours
Introduction to the basic theory and operation of robots in industrial automation. Basic robot and work-place design, safety procedures, and robotic applications are studied. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1180
Quality Control
3 credit hours
An introduction to quality control and the development of the concept of total quality control engineering, process improvement, and quality information systems. A broad overview of total quality control and its scope throughout the business organization enables the student to analyze the various costs of quality and improve productivity. Topics will include 100 percent inspection versus statistical inspection and process control charts, as well as some of the tools of Organizational Development (OD) useful in promoting a Total Quality Control (TQC) and Total Quality Management (TQM) environment (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1190
Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers
3 credit hours
A survey of programmable logic controllers (PLC).
Terminology, basic memory structure, I/Os (input/outputs), processors, and programming devices. Basics of programming and applications. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1700
Fundamentals of Plastics and Plastic Products
3 credit hours
Fundamentals of plastics materials as they pertain to plastic products. Topics include comparing and contrasting elastomers and plastics, and testing methods. Data sheet analysis used to predict product characteristics. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1126 with a grade of “D” or better (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2200
Machine Tool Technology
4 credit hours
A second-year apprentice course that is a continuation of the theory of process planning and process control. Emphasis is on the study of these concepts as they apply to Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), Computer Numerical Control (CNC) programming, basic fixtureing, and advanced lathe and milling operations. Theory related to heat treating, machinability of materials and cutting tool materials. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2201
Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
3 credit hours
Introduces the principles of industrial drafting as specified by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Topics include part dimensional control techniques, interchangeability of parts and the differences between traditional dimensioning and geometric dimensioning. Symbols and terms for dimensioning, datum and materials condition symbols are introduced. Various tolerances of form, profile orientation, run-out and location are demonstrated. Feature control frames are discussed. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1101 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2202
Solid Modeling and Design
3 credit hours
The theory and application of solid modeling techniques for product design and manufacturing. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1101 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2203
Manufacturing Processes and Design
3 credit hours
A survey of manufacturing methods and materials employed in cold working processes. The student will understand the various methods of product fabrication and the manufacturing processes for sound economic decision making in manufacturing and product design. Other topics include the interrelationship among materials, their selection for use in product design and processes, and conversion of these materials into finished components. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2202 or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2206
Mechanical Computer-Aided Drafting/Design
3 credit hours
Computer-aided drafting/design (CADD) as drafting tool for the creation of mechanical production drawings. Solids modeling concepts and application of geometric dimensioning techniques are explained. The student is expected to finish detail and assembly drawings from a layout and demonstrate an understanding of the principles of engineering and design. Prerequisites: Manufacturing Technology 2202 and 2201 or equivalents, and consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2207
Tool Design
3 credit hours
Advanced course on the designing of manufacturing production tools, molds, dies, jigs and fixtures. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2202 or equivalent or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2208
Mechanical Design Portfolio
3 credit hours
Practical overview of the design process with case materials and real-life design problems. Provides the student with an opportunity to create a design portfolio. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2207 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2240
Basic Parametric Design-Pro/E
3 credit hours
A basic course in creating 3-dimensional (3-D) parametric parts, 2-dimensional (2-D) drawings and 3-D assemblies. Includes multi-part models. Emphasis
is on the philosophy of parametric design and constraints. Prerequisite: Experience in design and drafting (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2242  
Advanced Parametric Design-Pro/E  
3 credit hours  
Advanced course in creating multi-part parametric assemblies, exploded assemblies, parts having complex surface features, and design of sheet metal parts in both a flattened and bent state using parametric modeling software. Includes associated drawing files. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2240 with a grade of “D” or better or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2251  
Computer Numerical Control (CNC)  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to CNC machinery as it applies to the operator and programmer. Introduction to CNC programming coding, set-up, tooling, operation and troubleshooting. Basic principles and applications of numerically controlled equipment and the set-up and operation of CNC machines. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1151 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2253  
Computer-aided Manufacturing (CAM)  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to computer assisted part of programming (CAM) as it applies to computer numerical control (CNC). Various types of programming systems. Piece part geometry definition, computer input of this geometry, and post processing this information into CNC code. This code is then used to machine parts. Familiarity with CAM software and mathematical skills required. The student is expected to demonstrate a measurable level of skill in geometry definition of the CAM system, post processor knowledge to modify CNC code, and application of computer aided design (CAD) to generate CNC code. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2251 or equivalent (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2261  
Basic Die Making I  
4 credit hours  
Fundamental theory and study of tool and die making, including punch press sizes and feeds for dies, and their uses and relationships to each other. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2262  
Basic Die Making II  
4 credit hours  
Continuation of Basic Die Making I. Principles and processes used in sheet metal work, using stock-strip layouts, cutting and stripping pressures, and flat blank layouts. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2261 or equivalent or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)
MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2265
*Mold Making I*
4 credit hours
Mold construction, elastics, die casting, proper selection and heat treatment. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2267
*Mold Making II*
4 credit hours
An advanced class in mold making. Emphasis is on the use of side cores, various methods of mold construction, fitting clearances, locking devices, and finishes required in mold cavities. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2265 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2271
*Robotic Application*
3 credit hours
Industrial applications of robots with emphasis on set-up, programming and operations. End effect or design and production line interfacing are studied. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 1171 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2272
*Advanced Die Making and Engineering I*
4 credit hours
An introduction to draw dies: the theory of the drawing of metal, metal reaction, problems and solutions used, lubricants and draw die reductions along with advanced work in gages, fixtures and intricate progressive dies. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2262 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2274
*Advanced Die Making and Engineering II*
4 credit hours
An advanced study of draw dies including types, materials used, lubricants, and the theory of draw die reductions with a continuation of advanced work in gages, fixtures and intricate progressive dies. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2272 or equivalent, and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2276
*Advanced Mold Making and Engineering I*
4 credit hours
Theory and process of mold cavities using electrical impulse methods, thread molding and automatic unscrewing methods. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2267 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2277
*Advanced Mold Making and Engineering II*
4 credit hours
A continuation of Advanced Mold Making and Engineering I. Product standards for die casting and analysis of mold cavities by electrical impulse methods. Thread molding and automatic unscrewing methods, current advances in molds, molding machines, and mold-making methods. Prerequisite: Manufacturing Technology 2276 or equivalent, and consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2280
*Industrial Safety*
2 credit hours
Survey and analysis of current problems and trends in the design and supervision of industrial accident prevention programs. (2 lecture hours)

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY 2281
*Cost Analysis*
2 credit hours
Study of the economic interdependency of the design, tooling, manufacturing, inspection and testing decisions and the means of quantifying such decisions. Sources and controls of direct, indirect and fixed costs. Influences of cost-accounting practices on engineering decisions. Generating alternatives based on the principles of time and motion economics and work simplification. Cost estimation procedures and controls. (2 lecture hours)

For additional information regarding Manufacturing Technology, call Mark Meyer, (630) 942-2038.

MARKETING

MARKETING 1100
*Consumer Marketing*
3 credit hours
Consumer behavior and marketing principles, concepts, functions and activities involved in generating consumer satisfaction through business and marketing transactions. (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 1170
*E-Marketing*
3 credit hours
Strategic use of Internet and interactive electronic media to improve marketing efficiency and effectiveness in satisfying the needs of customers. (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 1171
*Database Marketing*
3 credit hours
Strategy, methods and techniques used to design, generate, compile, analyze and strategically use marketing databases. (3 lecture hours)
MARKETING 1175
Customer Relationship Management
3 credit hours
Strategy and methods used to increase customer satisfaction and to improve and maintain customer relationships. (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 3 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2210
Principles of Marketing
3 credit hours
Study of satisfying customer needs for goods and services. Marketing environments, marketing planning and marketing research. Market segmentation, targeting and positioning. Essentials of consumer behavior. Products, pricing, promotions and distribution. Basic competitor analysis and global marketing. Prerequisite: Business 1100 (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2215
Domestic Distribution Channels
3 credit hours
Creation and maintenance of a domestic logistics system to move products from producers to consumers. Role of distribution in the marketing effort and in meeting the needs of customers. Distribution channel design, management, motivation, evaluation, price determination and conflict resolution. Domestic logistics and distribution for Internet and direct marketing. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Marketing 2210 or equivalents (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2220
Sales
3 credit hours
Selling as a problem-solving activity, strategic development, and implementation of the sales process and its components within the context of effective communication, customer relationships, motivation and behavioral theories, determination of customer needs, and sales ethics. Prerequisite: Business 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2230
Retailing
3 credit hours
Strategic approach to principles and problems of retailing. Includes market information, organization, layout, location, merchandising, buying, receiving, display, promotion, price, control systems, human resources and government regulations. Prerequisite: Business 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2240
Advertising
3 credit hours
Theoretical and descriptive survey of the advertising function. Explains how advertising is used, identifies specific tasks employed, and describes how advertising is integrated into the entire marketing strategy. Included are analyses of regulatory issues, creative processes and media outlets. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Marketing 2210 (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2250
Business to Business
3 credit hours
Application of marketing principles to the business/industrial/organizational market. Covers demand, marketing intelligence, and the development of strategy for products and services, supply chain management, pricing, promotion, control, customer relationship management, communication, and electronic marketing methods. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Marketing 2210 or equivalents (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2255
International Logistics
3 credit hours
Planning, implementing and controlling an international system to move products from point of origin to consumers located in a different country. Covers the primary elements of international logistics including legal considerations, transportation modes and packaging for export. (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2260
International Marketing
3 credit hours
Study the global marketing environment and the challenges and opportunities facing today's international marketer. Explores the major dimensions of the economic, social, cultural, political, legal and financial marketing environments and how these impact the applicability of traditional marketing principles to global business. Prerequisites: Business 1100 and Marketing 2210 (3 lecture hours)

MARKETING 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Mike Drafke, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2075, or call the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

**MATHEMATICS**

**MATHEMATICS 0410**
*Arithmetic of Whole Numbers*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and applications of whole numbers. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0412**
*Arithmetic of Fractions I*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving addition and subtraction of fractions and mixed numbers. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0413**
*Arithmetic of Fractions II*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving multiplication and division of fractions and mixed numbers. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0415**
*Arithmetic of Decimals*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of decimals. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0417**
*Arithmetic of Percents*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving percents, conversions among fractions, decimals and percents including applications. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0418**
*Arithmetic of Ratio/Proportion*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving ratio and proportion. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0420**
*Arithmetic: Special Topics*
0.5 credit hour
Topics include exponents, roots, rounding and estimating. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0422**
*Arithmetic of Signed Numbers*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of signed numbers, and properties of numbers. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0424**
*Algebra: Solving Linear Equations*
0.5 credit hour
Solve linear equations algebraically. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0426**
*Algebra: Word Problems*
0.5 credit hour
Word problems involving money, ratio and proportion, percent and variation. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0428**
*Algebra: Exponents*
0.5 credit hour
Algebraic expressions involving positive, negative and zero exponents. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0430**
*Algebra: Factoring*
0.5 credit hour
Factoring polynomials and its application in solving equations. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0432**
*Algebra: Fractions*
0.5 credit hour
Computation skills involving addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of algebraic fractions and applications of algebraic fractions. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0434**
*Algebra: Graphing*
0.5 credit hour
Graph linear and quadratic equations and linear inequalities. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0436**
*Algebra: Systems of Linear Equations*
0.5 credit hour
Solving systems of linear equations including applications by graphing, elimination and substitution. (0.5 lecture hour)

**MATHEMATICS 0438**
*Algebra: Radicals*
0.5 credit hour
Simplifying algebraic expressions containing radicals by addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; radical equations; Pythagorean Theorem applications. (0.5 lecture hour)
MATHEMATICS 0440
Algebra: Quadratic Equations
0.5 credit hour
Solve quadratic equations by factoring and the quadratic formula. (0.5 lecture hour)

MATHEMATICS 0451
Essentials of Arithmetic I
2 credit hours
Fundamental skills in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division with respect to whole numbers, fractions, ratio and proportion, and decimals. Included are problem-solving techniques with practical application. Equivalent to the first half of Mathematics 0460. (2 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0452
Essentials of Arithmetic II
2 credit hours
Principles of arithmetic, review of fractions, exponents, order of operations, percents and applications, ratio and proportion, and applications. (2 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0455
Fundamentals of Algebra
2 credit hours
Covers essential fundamentals of algebra. Students begin with signed numbers, learn to solve equations and inequalities, apply properties of exponents, and perform fundamental operations with polynomials. Included are problem-solving techniques with practical application. (2 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0460
College Arithmetic
3 credit hours
Principles of arithmetic. Fundamental operations with whole numbers, common fractions and decimals. Percents and applications in the world of business. Rational numbers, exponents and powers. (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0470
Elementary Plane Geometry
3 credit hours
Points and lines in the plane, angles, triangles, quadrilaterals, polygonal regions, circles and their relationships. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 or a complete course in elementary algebra (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0481
Foundations for College Mathematics I
5 credit hours
Topics from elementary algebra: sets of numbers, operations with real numbers, variables, integral exponents, scientific notation, simplification of algebraic expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities in one variable, graphing linear equations, writing equations of lines, solving linear inequalities in two variables, solving systems of linear equations in two or more variables, applications, problem solving, operations with polynomials, factoring polynomials, and solving equations using factoring. Prerequisite: Competency in the arithmetic of whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents, without the use of a calculator (5 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0482
Foundations for College Mathematics II
5 credit hours
Topics from elementary algebra and intermediate algebra: operations with algebraic fractions, solving equations with the algebraic fractions, radicals and rational exponents, complex numbers, solving quadratic equations, variation, solving equations and inequalities involving absolute value, function notation, graphing functions, inverse functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications and problem solving. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test and a grade of C in the equivalent of Mathematics 0481 (complete course of Elementary Algebra I) (5 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0078
Foundations for College Mathematics I
7 credit hours
Topics from elementary algebra: sets of numbers, operations with real numbers, variables, integral exponents, scientific notation, simplification of algebraic expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities in one variable, graphing linear equations, writing equations of lines, solving linear inequalities in two variables, solving systems of linear equations in two or more variables, applications, problem solving, operations with polynomials, factoring polynomials, and solving equations using factoring. Prerequisite: Competency in the arithmetic of whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents, without the use of a calculator (7 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 0079
Foundations for College Mathematics II
8 credit hours
Topics from elementary algebra and intermediate algebra: operations with algebraic fractions, solving equations with the algebraic fractions, radicals and rational exponents, complex numbers, solving quadratic equations, variation, solving equations and inequalities involving absolute value, function notation, graphing functions, inverse functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications and problem solving. Prerequisite: Mathematics 078 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test and a grade of “C” in the equivalent of Mathematics
MATHEMATICS 1100
*Business Mathematics*
3 credit hours
Applications of mathematics to business transactions. Analysis and solution of the business problems in profit and loss, interest, installment transactions, percent discounts, taxes and payroll. Prerequisite: Competency in the arithmetic of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, and percents, without the use of a calculator (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1102
*Mathematics for Health Sciences*
3 credit hours
Designed for health science majors. Topics include systems of measurements, use of formulas, dimensional analysis, percents, decimals, fractions, ratio and proportion, direct and inverse variation, solutions, and dosage calculations. Prerequisite: 1. Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or, 2. A grade of “C” or better in a complete course in elementary algebra or 3. A qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1104
*Mathematics for Horticulture*
3 credit hours
Designed for horticulture majors only. Topics include fractions, decimals, percents, systems of measurement, dimensional analysis, use of formulas, ratio and proportion, linear equations, perimeter, area, volume, and surface area as related to landscape, mixtures as related to seed, fertilizer and chemicals, estimation, scale drawings, sales including discount and markup, construction as related to landscape, and estimates and bids on landscaping projects. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0460 (or equivalent) with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1108
*Perspectives of Mathematics*
3 credit hours
The course surveys some of the major ideas of mathematics and relationships to the arts, life sciences, physical sciences, social sciences, games, etc. Topics are selected from number systems, inductive and deductive reasoning, algebraic processes and methods, geometry, probability and statistics. Prerequisites: Mathematics 0481 (or a complete course in elementary algebra) and Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1115
*Technical Mathematics I*
3 credit hours
For technical/occupational programs. Emphasizes problem-solving skills using elementary algebra, right angle trigonometry, and ratio and proportion. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or
better or a complete course in elementary algebra with a grade of C or better (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1116**

*Technical Mathematics II*
5 credit hours
A continuation of Technical Mathematics I emphasizing problem solving-skills using trigonometry, common logarithms and natural logarithms. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1115 with a grade of “C” or better (5 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1218**

*(IAI M1 904)*

*General Education Mathematics*
3 credit hours
Designed to fulfill general education requirements and not designed as a prerequisite for any other college mathematics course. Focuses on mathematical reasoning and the solving of real-life problems, rather than routine skills. Logic and set theory are studied. Two other topics from the following list are to be studied in depth: counting techniques and probability, game theory, geometry, graph theory, statistics, and mathematics of finance. The regular use of calculators and/or computers are emphasized. Prerequisite: 1. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) and Mathematics 0482, or 2. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) and the equivalent of Mathematics 0482, and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1220**

*(IAI M1 901)*

*Quantitative Literacy*
3 credit hours
Designed to fulfill general education requirements, and not designed as a prerequisite for any other college mathematics course. Provides the basic numeracy needed by a college graduate to reason about quantities, their magnitudes, and their relationships between and among other quantities. Topics include linear systems, linear programming, analysis and interpretation of graphs, logic and reasoning, descriptive statistics, the normal distribution, statistical inference, estimation and approximation. Prerequisite: 1. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) and Mathematics 0482, or 2. Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) and the equivalent of Mathematics 0482, and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1321**

*Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I*
4 credit hours
Designed for elementary education majors. Sets, logic and mathematical reasoning, problem solving, numeration systems, and elementary number theory. Properties, algorithms and computation with the sets of whole numbers, integers, rational and real numbers. One of the requirements for receiving credit in the course is an arithmetic proficiency test that must be passed with a score of at least 80 percent correct. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) and the equivalent of Mathematics 0482 (4 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1322**

*(IAI M1 903)*

*Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II*
3 credit hours
A continuation of Mathematics 1321. Designed for elementary education majors. Introduction to probability and statistics, measurement, geometric constructions, coordinate geometry and geometric transformations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1321 with a grade of “C” or better or grade of “C” or better in Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high-school geometry) (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1340**

*History of Mathematics*
3 credit hours
The historical development of mathematics and certain mathematical concepts from ancient times to the present, with emphasis given to basic and intermediate mathematics concepts. The focus of this mathematics-driven course will be on the problems mathematicians have faced, and the theory and methodology that were developed to resolve these problems. Prerequisite: Any course numbered Mathematics 1218 or above, or the equivalent, with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1428**

*College Algebra with Applications*
3 credit hours
The study of algebra with emphasis on applications. This course should not be taken by students planning to enroll in calculus. Topics include, but are not limited to, matrices, functions, conic sections, polynomials, exponential and logarithmic functions, and sequences and series. Prerequisite: 1. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high school geometry) and Mathematics 0482, or 2. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high school geometry) and the equivalent of Mathematics 0482, and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 1431**

*Precalculus I*
5 credit hours
A formal study of algebra with emphasis on concepts
needed for calculus. Topics include, but are not limited to, functions, conic sections, matrices and determinants, polynomial theory, rational functions, sequences and series, logarithmic and exponential functions, combinatorial mathematics, and mathematical induction. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or one year of high school geometry) and the equivalent of Mathematics 0482, and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (5 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1432
Precalculus II: Trigonometry
3 credit hours
A formal study of trigonometry with emphasis on concepts needed for calculus. Topics include, but are not limited to, formal definition of trigonometric functions and circular functions, radian measure, inverse trigonometric functions, graphs of trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, trigonometric equations, DeMoivre’s theorem, solution of triangles, polar coordinates and applications. Prerequisite: 1. A grade of “C” or better in both Mathematics 0470 (or a grade of “C” or better in each semester of a two semester high school geometry course) and Mathematics 1431, or 2. A grade of “C” or better in Math 0470 (or a grade of “C” or better in each semester of a two semester high school geometry course) and grades of “C” or better in each semester of the equivalent of Mathematics 1431 and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1533
(IAI M1 906)
Finite Mathematics
4 credit hours
Designed primarily for students planning to major in business, or the behavioral, social or biological sciences. Topics include sets, counting techniques, probability, modeling, systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrix algebra, linear programming, Markov chains and game theory. Applications are presented from business and the above sciences. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1428 or Mathematics 1431 or equivalent (4 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1635
(IAI M1 902)
Statistics
4 credit hours
Elementary statistics: elements of descriptive and inferential statistics. Communication with data descriptions and graphs. Probability principles and their use in developing probability distributions. Binomial, normal, student-t, chi-square and F distributions. Hypothesis testing, estimation, contingency tables, linear regression and correlation, and one-way ANOVA. Prerequisite: 1. Mathematics 1428 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent; or 2. Mathematics 1431 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent; or 3. Mathematics 1533 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent (4 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within Mathematics to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 2115
(IAI M1 905)
Discrete Mathematics
3 credit hours
An introduction to the formal study of discrete structures in mathematics. Topics include set theory, combinatorial mathematics, logic, graph theory, Boolean algebra, formal languages. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1428 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent, or Mathematics 1431 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent (4 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 2134
Calculus for Business and Social Sciences
4 credit hours
Designed primarily for students planning to major in business, or behavioral, social or biological sciences. The basic concepts of differential and integral calculus are taught with emphasis on a wide variety of applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1431 with a grade of “C” or better, or the equivalent of Mathematics 1431 with a grade of “C” or better and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (4 lecture hours)

MATHEMATICS 2231
(IAI M1 900-1)
Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
5 credit hours
Lines, circles, functions, limits, continuity, the derivative, rules for differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, related rates, mean value theorem, optimization and curve sketching, differentials, Newton's method, antiderivatives and integration, the fundamental theorem of calculus, and applications of the definite integral. Prerequisite: Mathematics 1431 with a grade of “C” or better and Mathematics 1432 with a grade of “C” or better, or a grade of “C” or better in the equivalent of both Mathematics 1431 and Mathematics 1432 and a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (5 lecture hours)
(IAI M1 900-2)  
**Calculus and Analytic Geometry II**  
5 credit hours  
Transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, sequences and series, Taylor and Maclaurin expansions, power series, conics, parametric equations, polar coordinates, introduction to vectors, and operations on vectors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2231 with a grade of “C” or better (5 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 2233**  
(IAI M1 900-3)  
**Calculus and Analytic Geometry III**  
4 credit hours  
Geometry of space, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems, vector functions with physics applications, arc length, curvature, multivariate functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and their applications, vector fields and their applications, line integrals and their applications, and Green’s theorem in the plane. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2232 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 2245**  
**Linear Algebra**  
4 credit hours  
Geometric vectors and vector spaces, matrices and linear transformations, inner product spaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, the determinant function, and formal methods of mathematical proof. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2232 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 2270**  
**Differential Equations**  
4 credit hours  
Equations of first order with applications, homogeneous linear equations of higher order with constant coefficients, non-homogeneous linear equations of higher order with constant coefficients, Laplace transform methods, applications of higher order differential equations, linear equations with variable coefficients, power series solutions, systems of linear equations, and numerical solutions of first order equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2233 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 0228**  
(IAI M1 900-1)  
**Calculus and Analytic Geometry I**  
7 credit hours  
Lines, circles, functions, limits, continuity, the derivative, rules for differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, related rates, mean value theorem, optimization and curve sketching, differentials, Newton’s method, antiderivatives and integration, the fundamental theorem of calculus, and applications of the definite integral. Prerequisites: Mathematics 0131 and 0132 with a grade of “C” or better or high-school Pre-Calculus with a grade of “C” or better (7 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 0229**  
(IAI M1 900-1)  
**Calculus and Analytic Geometry II**  
8 credit hours  
Transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, sequences and series, Taylor and Maclaurin expansions, power series, conics, parametric equations, polar coordinates, introduction to vectors, and operations on vectors. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0228 with a grade of “C” or better (8 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 2300**  
**Mathematical Proof**  
3 credit hours  
This course serves as a transition to upper level mathematics with a focus on writing proofs. Topics include: propositional logic, predicate logic, set theory, mathematical induction, number theory, relations and functions. Prerequisite: Mathematics 2232 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

**MATHEMATICS 2840**  
**Experimental/Pilot Class**  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within Mathematics. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 6 lecture hours, 2 to 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Mathematics, call Gerald Krusinski, (630) 942-2055.

**MICROBIOLOGY**

**MICROBIOLOGY 1420**  
(IAI L1 903L)  
**Microbiology**  
4 credit hours  
The study of bacteria, viruses and other microbes. Included are identification techniques, microbial genetics, immunology, growth and control, an overview of those microbes important to man, and modern molecular issues. Intended for students in health, food and environmental fields as well as biology majors. Prerequisite: Biology 1151 strongly recommended (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**MICROBIOLOGY 1820**  
**Selected Topics I**  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in microbiology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics
are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**MICROBIOLOGY 1821**
*Selected Topics II*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics in microbiology with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**MICROBIOLOGY 1840**
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within microbiology to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

For additional information regarding Microbiology, call Susan Stamler, (630) 942-2348, or Barbara Rundell, 942-2735.

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION**

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1011**
*Introduction to Motion Pictures and Television*
3 credit hours
Hands-on introduction to motion pictures and television, emphasizing basic pre-production, production and post-production in animation, audio, television commercials and digital film shorts. Cameras, microphones and basic non-linear editing systems are used. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1020**
*Editing for Motion Pictures and Television*
3 credit hours
Introduction to picture and sound editing for motion pictures and television. Explores editing aesthetics, theory and techniques using a non-linear editing system. Emphasis on creation and critique of pieces for in-class use. Material for editing is provided. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1022**
*Audio for Motion Pictures and Television*
3 credit hours
Introduction to audio production and post-production for motion pictures and television. Explores audio aesthetics, theory and techniques. Includes field and studio recording, multi-track mixing and audio editing. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1011 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1111**
*Film/Video Production Aesthetics*
2 credit hours
An introduction to film and video as an art form, including a study of the aesthetic and production elements of the medium. Emphasizes the use of visual and audio designs in cinematic storytelling. Screenings, lectures and production projects are used. (2 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1113**
*Film/Video Production History*
2 credit hours
An international survey of the historical development of film, emphasizing a study of films and innovations in film production that have had significant influence on film as an art form. Screenings, lectures, discussions and production projects are used. (2 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1120**
*Cinematography*
3 credit hours
An introduction to camera and lighting techniques used in film and video productions. Emphasizes aesthetics, light placement, exposure, equipment, movement and crew roles. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1111 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1122**
*Screenwriting for Short Film Production*
3 credit hours
An introduction to screenwriting for motion pictures, using the short film. Explores concepts and techniques relevant to screenwriting for features or shorts, including three-act structure, characters, dialogue, action and format. Screenwriting software are used. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1111 (3 lecture hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1220**
*Introduction to Television Production*
3 credit hours
Introduction to multi-camera studio production and location video recording. Explores directing, techniques, operation of studio and control room, conceptualization, basic script writing, audio board operations and lighting in a studio setting. (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1311**
*Introduction to Animation*
3 credit hours
An introduction to the animated story and character creation using traditional techniques of character animation. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1311**  
*Two-Dimensional Animation I*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to computer animated story and character creation using two-dimensional animation software. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1011 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment in Motion Picture/Television 1011 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1313**  
*History of Animation*  
3 credit hours  
Study the animated film from its origins through current times focusing on animation firsts, experimental animations, short subject, propaganda and features. The student explores animation as an art form and a means of self expression. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1320**  
*Two-Dimensional Animation II*  
3 credit hours  
A continued exploration of two-dimensional computer animation, allowing for completion of more complex animation projects and incorporation of interactive elements. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1311 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1324**  
*Motion Graphics and Special Effects I*  
3 credit hours  
Explores basic and intermediate aspects of compositing, animating and creating special effects and motion graphics with compositing software. The student learns to add effects or enhance the look of existing footage or create entire animations from inception. Practical application and use of compositing software in the commercial world. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1822**  
*Selected Topics*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2031**  
*Pre-Production for Motion Picture and Television*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the duties of the motion picture or television producer in commercials, news, documentaries or narrative films. The pre-production process is emphasized, including the areas of problem solving, prioritization, team building, budgeting and scheduling. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1011 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2131**  
*Film/Video Production*  
3 credit hours  
An intermediate study in film and video production, integrating basic skills in screenwriting, producing and directing with further work in cinematography, sound and editing. Includes pre-production, production and post-production on short digital film or video projects for portfolio or festival use. Prerequisites: Motion Picture/Television 1020, 1120 and 1122 (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2133**  
*Directing for Film/Video*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to concepts and techniques used in directing narrative motion pictures. Emphasizes script analysis, pre-visualization, casting, working with actors and working with crew. Prerequisites: Motion Picture/Television 1020, 1120 and 1122 (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2140**  
*Advanced Film/Video Production*  
3 credit hours  
An advanced workshop in film and video production, emphasizing further work in producing and directing. Includes pre-production and production on one longer digital film or video project for portfolio or festival use. Prerequisites: Motion Picture/Television 2031, 2131 and 2133 (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2231**  
*Photojournalism for Television*  
3 credit hours  
The study and practice of techniques employed in shooting and editing television news. Emphasis is placed on proper field shooting techniques and news
story editing. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1011 or 1020, or equivalents (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2233**  
**Documentary Production**  
3 credit hours  
Students are introduced to documentary filmmaking, emphasizing the technical and aesthetic aspects of documentary production. Production projects are geared toward the development of technical proficiency in small-format documentary pre-production, production and post-production. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1020 (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2240**  
**Advanced Television Production**  
3 credit hours  
An advanced production course that emphasizes producing and directing techniques for television news. This class builds television production skills, introduces the fundamentals of advanced script writing, and offers more in-depth, hands-on experiences with various television equipment. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 2231 (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2331**  
**Three-Dimensional Animation I**  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to three-dimensional computer animation, including creating and modifying simple models, lights and camera placement, creating materials, and rendering. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1320 or equivalent (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2333**  
**Motion Graphics and Special Effects II**  
3 credit hours  
Explores intermediate and advanced aspects of compositing, animating and creating special effects and motion graphics with compositing software. The student learns to add effects or enhance the look of existing footage or create entire animations from inception. Practical application and use of compositing software in the commercial world. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1324 with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2335**  
**Sound and Lighting for Animation**  
3 credit hours  
Covers animation basics, project planning for animation, lighting, and sound for animation. Students create a stop-motion animation that will demonstrate proficiency in these areas. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 1311 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2340**  
**Three-Dimensional Animation II**  
3 credit hours  
Advanced concepts in three-dimensional computer animation, allowing students to complete a portfolio-level animated project. Prerequisite: Motion Picture/Television 2331 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2342**  
**Animation Portfolio**  
3 credit hours  
Capstone course of the animation program assesses student competencies through problem-solving activities of the animation industry. Students focus on skill reinforcement and portfolio development. Prerequisites: Motion Picture/Television 2335, 1313, 1102, 2201, 2266 and 2211, all with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 5 lab hours)

**MOTION PICTURE/TELEVISION 2822**  
**Advanced Selected Topics**  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

For additional information, call Ron Eltanal, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2825.

**MUSIC**

**MUSIC 1100**  
*(IAI F1 900)*  
**Music Appreciation**  
3 credit hours  
A general introductory course designed to enhance listening enjoyment and ability. Emphasis on the elements of music, the characteristic styles of major historical periods, and the lives and works of key composers within the Western musical tradition. Course includes in-class demonstrations and attendance at outside musical events. No previous musical study required. (3 lecture hours)

**MUSIC 1101**  
**Music Theory I**  
3 credit hours  
Introductory studies in music including fundamentals, figured bass realization, analysis of small structures and music writing. Emphasis on diatonic harmony. Simultaneous enrollment in Music 1107 and 1171 is required. (3 lecture hours)

**MUSIC 1102**  
**Music Theory II**  
3 credit hours  
Continued studies in music including figured bass realization, analysis of small forms and music writing.
Emphasis on diatonic harmony. Simultaneous enrollment in Music 1108 and 1172 is required. Prerequisite: Music 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 1104
(IAI F1 904)
Introduction to American Music
3 credit hours
A survey of various American contributions to the world's musical culture, with an emphasis on understanding musical terminology and developing the ability to listen intelligently. No previous musical experience is required. Musical examples will include 19th century classical compositions and subsequent gospel, blues, jazz and popular music, presented within a general overview of American culture of the time. (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 1105
Music Literature
3 credit hours
Introduction to the characteristic styles of major historical periods and to representative composers. Provides exposure to different performing media and musical forms. Includes in-class demonstrations, extensive listening, and attendance at outside musical events. Assumes a fundamental knowledge of the elements of music. Designed to increase the understanding of music literature through emphasis on development of musical vocabulary. (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 1107
Aural Skills I
1 credit hour
The study of eartraining and sightsinging utilizing diatonic materials. Course content includes the recognition of intervals, scales and modes, as well as dictation of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic material reinforcing concepts presented in Music 1101. Student must be registered concurrently in Music 1101 and 1171. (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1108
Aural Skills II
1 credit hour
The continued study of eartraining and sightsinging utilizing diatonic materials. Course content includes the recognition of chords and dictation of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic material reinforcing concepts presented in Music 1102. Student must be registered concurrently in Music 1102 and 1172. Prerequisite: Music 1107 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1115
(IAI F1 903N)
Introduction to World Music
3 credit hours
An introduction to the great variety of musical styles from around the world. Examines representative music of the non-Western world, with an emphasis on its function within the culture of which it is a part. No previous musical experience is required. Emphasizes an understanding of basic musical terminology and the development of improved listening skills. (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 1120
College of DuPage Concert Choir
1 credit hour
The Concert Choir is a non-auditioned ensemble that sings outstanding choral works of many styles, genres and eras. Repertoire includes short and medium-length works. May be taken four times for credit. (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1125
College of DuPage Jazz Choir
1 credit hour
The Jazz Choir performs vocal jazz literature representing many styles, including swing, ballad, bebop, Latin and contemporary selections. Study includes improvisation, ensemble singing and microphone technique. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition required (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1130
College of DuPage Chamber Singers
1 credit hour
The Chamber Singers specialize in vocal chamber music of all periods with particular emphasis on Renaissance madrigal and motets, music of the 20th century, and the music of many cultures. Contemporary music includes major composers, avant-garde music and arrangements of folk, ethnic and popular music. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition required (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1140
Symphony Orchestra
1 credit hour
Preparation and performance of standard orchestral literature. Placement audition recommended. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Placement audition may be requested of new members. (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1141
Chamber Orchestra
1 credit hour
Preparation and performance of music for small orchestra. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Placement audition may be requested of new members. (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1150
DuPage Chorale
1 credit hour
A large community chorus that performs choral concerts, often in conjunction with a professional orchestra. Repertoire includes standard choral works by Bach, Handel, Mozart and Brahms, as well as modern masterpieces by Orff, Poulenc, Stravinsky and others. Also performs shorter choral works, sacred and secular, American and international, contemporary and historical. No audition necessary. May be taken four times for credit. (3 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1153**  
*New Classic Singers*  
1 credit hour  
A highly select choral ensemble, for mature, experienced singers with the desire and capability of performing the most challenging choral music of all periods. Registration only by permission of instructor. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition required (3 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1170**  
*Class Voice*  
2 credit hours  
A basic introduction to the art of singing and the techniques of voice production. Breathing, phrasing and interpretation. Participation in choral performance groups strongly recommended. (2 lecture hours)

**MUSIC 1171**  
*Class Piano I*  
1 credit hour  
Development of fundamental keyboard skills as well as basic reading and music theory fundamentals. Introduction to basic playing techniques. Emphasizes awareness of musical notation, rhythm and rhythmic patterns, tonal patterns and keyboard skills. (2 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1172**  
*Class Piano II*  
1 credit hour  
Continued development of fundamental keyboard skills. Basic playing techniques, music notation, rhythm, tonal patterns, primary chords, scales, keyboard skills and piano literature. Prerequisite: Music 1171 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1175**  
*Applied Music: Non-Major*  
1 credit hour  
Private instrumental or vocal instruction to develop musical skills primarily for personal enrichment. Additional instruction fee is paid by the student directly to the teacher. Concurrent enrollment in one of the college's instrumental or vocal groups is recommended. May be taken four times for credit. (0.5 lecture hour, 0.5 lab hour)

**MUSIC 1178**  
*Voice Performance Workshop*  
1 credit hour  
A workshop for the development of the student's complete vocal performance. Class focuses on interpretation, dramatic presentation and musicianship of the singer. Prerequisite: Music 1170 or previous college-level private voice study (2 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1180**  
*Community Band*  
1 credit hour  
A community band without audition, open to wind, brass and percussion players of all ages. Performances feature marches, orchestral transcriptions, popular works for band, and solos by band members. Rehearsals include concert preparation, sight reading and sectional practice in a supportive atmosphere. May be taken four times for credit. (3 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1181**  
*DuPage Community Jazz Ensemble*  
1 credit hour  
DuPage Community Jazz Ensemble is a big band with expanded traditional instrumentation that rehearses weekly and performs at least three times during the academic year. Placement audition is recommended. May be taken four times for credit. (3 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1185**  
*Applied Music: Music Major*  
2 credit hours  
Private instrumental or vocal instruction for students planning to continue music studies at a baccalaureate-granting institution. Additional instruction fee is paid by student directly to the teacher. Concurrent enrollment in one of the college's instrumental or vocal groups is recommended. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Faculty assessment recommended to determine if student has technical skills necessary for baccalaureate study (1 lab hour)

**MUSIC 1190**  
*Small Group Jazz Ensemble*  
1 credit hour  
An ensemble designed to address the fundamental concepts of jazz performance. Includes reading a jazz lead sheet, improvising over various forms common in jazz, and constructing small-group arrangements. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Placement audition recommended (3 lab hours)

**MUSIC 1191**  
*Jazz Ensemble*  
1 credit hour  
A performance group with audition required. A professional music ensemble in residence at the McAninch Arts Center. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition required (0.5 lecture hour, 2.5 to 3 lab hours)
MUSIC 1192
Percussion Ensemble
1 credit hour
A chamber ensemble that studies and performs repertoire written specifically for the percussion family as well as transcriptions adaptable to percussion. May be taken four times for credit. Prerequisite: Audition required (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 1193
Guitar Ensemble
1 credit hour
Guitar Ensemble is a large chamber ensemble that performs 20th century American music. May be taken four times for credit. (2 lab hours)

MUSIC 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

MUSIC 2201
Music Theory III
3 credit hours
Continued studies in music including figured bass realization, analysis of larger musical forms, and music writing. Emphasis on chromatic harmony. Simultaneous enrollment in Music 2207 and 2271 is required. Prerequisite: Music 1102 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 2202
Music Theory IV
3 credit hours
Continued studies in music including figured bass realization, music analysis and music writing. Emphasis on post-romantic and 20th century techniques and styles. Simultaneous enrollment in Music 2208 and 2272 is required. Prerequisite: Music 2201 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

MUSIC 2207
Aural Skills III
1 credit hour
Continued study of eartraining and sightsinging utilizing chromatic materials. Includes recognition of melodic and harmonic chromaticism, as well as dictation of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic material reinforcing concepts presented in Music 2201. Student must be registered concurrently in Music 2201 and 2271. Prerequisite: Music 1108 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 2208
Aural Skills IV
1 credit hour
Continued study of eartraining and sightsinging. Includes the recognition of chromatic and 20th century melodic and harmonic techniques, and dictation of melodic, harmonic and rhythmic material reinforcing concepts presented in Music 2202. Student must be registered concurrently in Music 2202 and 2271. Prerequisite: Music 2207 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lab hours)

MUSIC 2211
Recording Techniques I
3 credit hours
An introduction to studio recording techniques. Examines the history of electro-acoustic music as well as the basics of physical acoustics. The audio production console, microphones and effect processing are examined in detail. Different methods of sound synthesis are explained with an emphasis on microcomputer applications and the MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) standard. Recommended: Music 1100 or 1101 with a grade of “C” or better (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

MUSIC 2212
Recording Techniques II
3 credit hours
Theory and techniques of digital recording and editing with an overview of analog tape recording. Studio construction, synchronization methods, CD production and magneto-optical media are studied. Formats of digital storage are presented with an emphasis on surround sound and high definition audio. Prerequisite: Music 2211 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

MUSIC 2271
Class Piano III
1 credit hour
Continued development of fundamental keyboard skills as well as basic reading and music theory fundamentals. Development of piano technique. Refinement of music reading, coordination of complex rhythms, playing skills and keyboard skills. Prerequisite: Music 1172 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

MUSIC 2272
Class Piano IV
1 credit hour
Continuation of Music 2271. The building of repertoire, sight-reading ability, accompaniment skills and facility with keyboard harmony. Prerequisites: Music 2271 or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)
MUSIC 2275
Introduction to Piano Pedagogy
2 credit hours
A study in the art of teaching piano, with emphasis given to the teaching of beginning and elementary level students. Examines theoretical and practical concepts related to the teaching of piano. Open to those who have no previous teaching experience, as well as those who may already be teaching piano. Prerequisite: At least two years previous piano study (2 lecture hours)

NURSING
NURSING 1100
Introduction to Health Care
3 credit hours
Concepts and principles related to health, health care delivery and nursing. Emphasis is placed on the communication process and the impact of culture, ethnicity and spirituality on health-seeking behaviors. Concepts of interdisciplinary health teams and theoretical foundation of beginning nursing skills are introduced. Strategies for success in the nursing program are introduced. Prerequisite: Admission to Associate Nursing Degree program or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

NURSING 1104
Introduction to Physical Assessment
1 credit hour
Introduces the beginning nursing student to head-to-toe physical assessment. Prerequisites: Admission to ADN program, Nursing 1100, current CNA in Illinois, Anatomy and Physiology 1552 or 1572, and concurrent enrollment in Nursing 1105 (1 lecture hour)

NURSING 1105
Medical-Surgical 1
7 credit hours
Concepts and principles of nursing practice including major concepts, basic knowledge and nursing skills related to the care of clients are introduced. Pharmacology, pain control, nursing process, the surgical client, diabetes mellitus, skin integrity, fluid and electrolytes, and shock (hypovolemic and septic) are main focuses. Lecture, discussion, college laboratories and clinical practice are used as learning experiences. Clinical experiences include acute and/or non-acute settings. Prerequisites: Admission to ADN program, Nursing 1100, current CNA in Illinois, Anatomy and Physiology 1552 or 1572, and concurrent enrollment in Nursing 1104 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours, 6 clinical hours)

NURSING 1206
Medical-Surgical 2
3 credit hours
Application of the nursing process in the care of clients with musculoskeletal, gerontological, oncological, acid-base and male reproductive problems. Lecture, discussion, laboratory and clinical practice are used as learning experiences. Clinical experiences include acute and/or non-acute settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 1104 and 1105, Psychology 2237 or concurrent enrollment. (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour, 4.5 clinical hours)

NURSING 1207
Childbearing Family
5 credit hours
Nursing care of the woman and family during the reproductive years. Focus on the childbearing process and wellness of the family in the childbearing years. Women's health is emphasized. Adverse outcomes of pregnancy and care of the well and hospitalized child and family are presented. Clinical experiences include acute and/or non-acute settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 1104 and 1105, Psychology 2237 or concurrent enrollment (2.5 lecture hours, 1 lab hour, 6 clinical hours)

NURSING 1208
Neuropsychiatric Nursing
5 credit hours
Enhancement of the mental health of individuals across the life span. Nursing management of the major psychiatric and neuropsychiatric disorders. Primary prevention and early intervention and treatment for alterations in thought, mood and behavior. Role of the professional nurse as partner in a multidisciplinary team. Clinical experiences include acute care hospitals, behavioral health centers and related treatment settings. Lecture, discussion, laboratory and clinical practice are used as learning experiences. Prerequisites: Nursing 1104 and 1105, Psychology 2237 or concurrent enrollment (2.5 lecture hours, 1 lab hour, 6 clinical hours)

NURSING 1305
Pharmacotherapeutics
2 credit hours
Concepts necessary for the pharmacological management of common health problems. Includes dosage calculations. Prerequisite: Nursing 1205 (2 lecture hours)

NURSING 1328
Physical Assessment of the Adult Client
2 credit hours
Theory and skills relevant to history taking and physical assessment of adult patients. Head-to-toe assessment of the adult and special populations are included. Prerequisite: Practicing RN or completion of Nursing 1205 or consent of instructor (0.5 lecture hour, 3 lab hours)
NURSING 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours, 0.5 to 1 lab hours)

NURSING 2100
Review of Basic Nursing Skills
0.5 credit hour
A laboratory course for ADN students that provides for the practice of nursing skills basic to the practice of nursing. Prerequisite: Nursing 1103 or consent of instructor (0.5 lab hour)

NURSING 2110
Contemporary Issues in Nursing
2 credit hours
Current professional nursing issues and trends including ethics and legal aspects of nursing practice are explored. Prerequisite: Nursing 1206 (2 lecture hours)

NURSING 2201
Medical-Surgical 4
10 credit hours
Application of the nursing process in the care of clients of all age groups with gastrointestinal, hepatic, pancreatic, biliary and renal disorders and care of the burn victim. Integration of theory for the management of acute and chronic conditions including hematological, immunological, neurological and sensory (eye/ear) disorders. Concepts of emergency care, basic first aid, sexually transmitted diseases and domestic violence are addressed. Concepts of community nursing including home care are introduced. Clinical experiences include acute and/or non-acute settings. Prerequisite: Nursing 2109 (5 lecture hours, 15 clinical hours)

NURSING 2202
Clinical Decision Making
1 credit hour
Integration of concepts from nursing theory. Emphasis on critical thinking skills. Focus on case studies that develop clinical decision-making skills. Prerequisite: Nursing 2109 (1 lecture hour)

NURSING 2350
Nursing Update
7 credit hours
Intended for the registered nurse who has been inactive in nursing for a period of time or whose license has lapsed. Theoretical and clinical foundations of nursing practice. Nursing knowledge and skills are applied in acute and/or non-acute settings. Prerequisite: Eligibility for registered nurse licensure in Illinois (4 lecture hours, 9 clinical hours)

The AD Nursing program has special admission requirements and a separate application process in addition to that required by College of DuPage. Admission to the program is required to enroll in all Nursing courses at the 1100 level and above. Space in the AD nursing program is limited and the number of applications far exceeds the number of positions available. For information about the AD Nursing program, contact the Nursing office, or Ellen Davel, ADN program coordinator, at (630) 942-2158. For information about the Certified Nursing Assistant program, call the coordinator at (630) 942-2737. For information on continuing education for nurses, call (630) 942-2703. The associate's degree Nursing program is approved by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations, 320 W. Washington St., 3rd floor, Springfield, IL 62786, (217) 785-0800.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION
OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1100
Introduction to Computer Keyboarding
2 credit hours
Beginning keyboarding course designed for the student with no prior or limited keyboarding experience. Includes word processing functions and basic formatting of documents. (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1110
Document Formatting
4 credit hours
Develop speed and accuracy skills using a computer. Format and produce academic, business and personal documents using word processing software in mailable format. Knowledge of word processing is recommended. Prerequisite: Office Technology Information 1100 with a grade of “C” or better or keyboarding speed of 25 words per minute (4 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1120
Speed Development Keyboarding
2 credit hours
Development of speed, accuracy and concentration in keyboarding using a computer keyboard and diagnostic software. Prerequisite: Recommended completion of Office Technology Information 1100 with a grade of “C” or better or keyboarding speed of 25 words per minute (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1130
Business Correspondence
3 credit hours
Basic instruction and practice in developing the vital employment skills of planning, writing and formatting effective business communication including sentences, paragraphs, memos, letters, e-mail, and formal and
informal reports. Includes current business spelling, punctuation and grammar skills. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills and word processing knowledge are recommended (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1200
MS Office for Professional Staff
2 credit hours
Introductory course in Microsoft Office utilizing the basic functions of Windows, Internet Explorer, Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook. Object linking between Word and Excel and PowerPoint. Designed for the office professional person or others wishing to learn and/or upgrade software skills. May not be substituted for Computer Information Systems 1205. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills recommended (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1203
E-mail and Electronic Communication
2 credit hours
Introductory course using Microsoft Outlook emphasizing efficient use of e-mail, calendar, tasks and notes. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skill and knowledge of Windows operating system (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1210
Word Processing I
3 credit hours
Word processing functions using a specific word processing software package, which may include insert, delete, cut, paste, find, replace, document formatting, margins, tabs, spell checker, thesaurus, grammar checker, pagination, page numbering, indent, printing, line spacing, justification, centering, view modes, multiple windows, footnotes, endnotes, headers, footers, disk maintenance, folders and document formats. Introduces merge, tables, borders, images and drawing objects. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills recommended (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1215
Word Processing II
2 credit hours
Advanced word processing course for personal computers. Applications may include tables, charts, graphics, borders, Clip Art, drawing features, Web-enhanced forms, fill-in forms, columns, outlines, paragraph numbering, styles, macros sort, select, shared documents, table of contents and index. Prerequisite: Office Technology Information 1210 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1218
MS Word Desktop Publishing
2 credit hours
Advanced word processing course designed to integrate the enhanced graphic features used in desktop publishing applications including promotional documents, newsletters, brochures, booklets, proposals, manuals, reports and flyers. Prerequisite: Office Technology Information 1215 with a grade of “C” or better, or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment in Office Technology Information 1215 (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1250
Electronic Presentations for Business Professionals
2 credit hours
Design, prepare and present effective business presentations utilizing current electronic presentation software and design techniques. Techniques for assessing a business presentation situation and delivering a successful electronic presentation. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills recommended (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1820
Selected Topics in Office Technology Information
3 credit hours
Introductory discussion, review and analysis of a selected topic in Office Technology Information, which will be specified in the subtitle of the course as listed in the Class Schedule. Specifically designed to address topics that necessitate a broader scope, greater depth and fuller assimilation of the course materials. May be taken three times for credit if different topics are selected each time. (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1824
Selected Topics in Office Technology Information
2 credit hours
Introductory discussion, review and analysis of a selected topic in Office Technology Information, which will be specified in the subtitle of the course as listed in the Class Schedule. Specifically designed to address topics that necessitate a broader scope, greater depth and fuller assimilation of the course materials. May be taken three times for credit if different topics are selected each time. (2 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1827
Selected Topics in Office Technology Information
1 credit hour
Introductory discussion, review and analysis of a selected topic in Office Technology Information, which will be specified in the subtitle of the course as listed in the Class Schedule. Specifically designed to address topics that necessitate a broader scope, greater depth and fuller assimilation of the course materials. May be taken three times for credit if different topics are selected each time. (1 lecture hour)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the
instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 2305
Word Processing Transcription
3 credit hours
Development of transcription skills with word processing, emphasizing mailable copy through the refinement of grammar, punctuation, proofreading, spelling and word usage. Prerequisites: Office Technology Information 1110, 1130 and 1210, or equivalents, with a grade of “C” or better, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 2600
Professional Development
3 credit hours
Capstone course designed to develop “people skills” essential in the working environment. For students who have completed at least 60 percent of the credits required for a certificate or degree program. Topics include human relations, professional presence, team building, ethics, stress management, diversity and communication skills relating to individuals, organizations and client relations. Emphasis is placed on employment opportunities including job search skills, advancement opportunities, networking, and interviewing. Prerequisite: Keyboarding skills recommended (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 2605
Professional Office Procedures
3 credit hours
Capstone course designed with an emphasis on the professional role of the office support staff. Focus is on technological advances, decision making and problem-solving skills. Trends in electronic mail, calendaring and scheduling are presented. Includes collecting and presenting data, utilizing software applications, maintaining financial records, developing telephone techniques, arranging travel plans, organizing conferences, performing electronic file management, and applying records management methods. Prerequisites: Office Technology Information 1110, 1130 and 1200 (3 lecture hours)

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY INFORMATION 2605
Professional Office Procedures
4 credit hours
Capstone course designed with an emphasis on the professional role of the office support staff. Focus is on technological advances, decision making and problem-solving skills. Trends in electronic mail, calendaring and scheduling are presented. Includes collecting and presenting data, utilizing software applications, maintaining financial records, developing telephone techniques, arranging travel plans, organizing conferences, performing electronic file management, applying records management methods, managing long documents, and performing legal and medical office procedures. Prerequisites: Office Technology Information 1110, 1130 and 1200, or equivalents, with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Wendy Felder, program coordinator, at (630) 942-2577, or the Business and Technology division at (630) 942-2592.

PARALEGAL STUDIES (See Page 324.)

PHILOSOPHY

PHILOSOPHY 1100
(IAI H4 900)
Introduction to Philosophy
3 credit hours
Introduces the student, through the study of knowledge, reality and human conduct, to the discipline that inquires into human nature and the world. Designed to increase the student's self-awareness and ability to think. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1110
(IAI H4 904)
Ethics
3 credit hours
Study of the elements of ethics, including principle ethical theories, principles, concepts and meanings, and their practical application to moral problems, dilemmas and decisions. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1112
Biomedical Ethics
3 credit hours
Study of the theories and principles of ethics as applied to the major areas of biomedical ethical concern: moral problems in the professional/patient relationship, in life and death, in allocation of scarce medical resources, and in medical and health care on a social scale. Current issues such as abortion, euthanasia and genetic research are considered. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1114
Business Ethics
3 credit hours
A study of moral issues in business and the broader issues of economic justice through a study of ethical theories and their application to actual case studies. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1116
Environmental Ethics
3 credit hours
Study of the theories and principles of ethics as applied to major areas of environmental and ecological concern: pollution, land use, animal rights, population, consumption and waste disposal. Prerequisite: none, but experience in non-remedial, college-level mathematics is
PHILOSOPHY 1120
(IAI H4 906)
Logic
3 credit hours
Introduces the student to the art and science of reasoning. Skills developed include analyzing formal and informal reasoning, identifying errors in reasoning and learning to avoid them; distinguishing different species of reasoning, including deductive and inductive styles of argumentation; and analyzing language for both logical and rhetorical force. Prerequisite: none, but experience in non-remedial, college-level mathematics is strongly recommended. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1125
(IAI H4 906)
Critical Thinking
3 credit hours
An investigation into and application of the principles of effective thinking in order to develop and enhance one's ability to consciously direct focused mental activity to solve problems, achieve desired goals, evaluate beliefs and guide actions. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1130
Social and Political Philosophy
3 credit hours
Philosophical inquiry into the basis of social and political authority and practices, as well as the proper relationships between individual and society and government. The nature of society, the state, rights, law and justice are considered with reference to contemporary social and political issues. Prerequisite: None, but Philosophy 100 is strongly recommended (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1145
(IAI H4 905)
Philosophy of Religion
3 credit hours
Introduces the student to the philosophical analysis and examination of basic religious concepts and beliefs, such as the nature of Ultimate Reality (e.g., God, Tao) and arguments for the existence of the Ultimate Reality. Other topics include religious experience, reason and faith, religion and morality, immortality and others. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1150
(IAI H5 904N)
World Religions
3 credit hours
An introductory investigation of the main ideas from the world's major living religions, including Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shintoism and primal religions. Credit cannot be given for both Philosophy 1150 and Religious Studies 1150. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1160
History and Philosophy of Education
3 credit hours
Development of Western educational philosophy in historical context. Significant philosophical theories and their influence on modern education. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1170
(IAI H4 904)
History of Philosophy I
3 credit hours
Surveys philosophy as it developed from the classical period in Greece to the early advocates of scientific method, examining major philosophical figures in their historical contexts with an attention to how philosophy developed in response to historical, social and political events. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1175
(IAI H4 902)
History of Philosophy II
3 credit hours
Surveys philosophy as it developed from the modern period to the current era, examining major philosophical figures in their historical contexts with an attention to how philosophy developed in response to historical, social and political events. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

PHILOSOPHY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the
PHILOSOPHY 2200  
*Introduction to Philosophy of Science*
3 credit hours
The foundations of scientific theory and methodology approached by means of philosophical analysis of the fundamental concepts in science, such as cause, prediction, function, motion, event, inductive generalization, statistical probability, and the space/time continuum. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 2250  
*Introduction to Philosophy of Art*
3 credit hours
Philosophical theories of the creative process in art. Emphasis on form, significance, emotion, reality, association and chance in the realm of aesthetic judgment and criticism. (3 lecture hours)

PHILOSOPHY 2800  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of the instructor

PHOTOGRAPHY 1100  
*Fundamentals of Photography*
3 credit hours
An exploration of the fundamental principles, techniques and application of camera-based image making. (3 lecture hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1101  
*Foundations of Digital Photography*
3 credit hours
Explores the techniques and applications of acquiring, manipulating and outputting digitized photographic images utilizing Adobe Photoshop. Prerequisite: Photography 1100 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1102  
*Foundations of Film Photography*
3 credit hours
Explores the techniques and applications for developing and projection printing of film camera images in the chemical darkroom. Prerequisite: Photography 1100 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1105  
*History of Photography*
3 credit hours
A visually oriented history of the development of photography in both its commercial and creative aspects. (3 lecture hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1170  
*Underwater Photography*
3 credit hours
Introduction to the theories and practices of underwater photography. (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1200  
*Intermediate Photography*
3 credit hours
An exploration of various expressive devices contributing to aesthetic interpretation of a photograph. Emphasis is on the development of the student's self-expression. Prerequisites: Photography 1101 and 1102 or equivalents, (3 lecture hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1201  
*Tools and Techniques for Digital Photography*
3 credit hours
Technical skills for digital photography are covered including refinement of exposure, post-image capture processing, and manipulation. Issues addressing controlled output of digital images are also covered. Prerequisite: Photography 1200 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (6 lab hours)
PHOTOGRAPHY 1202
Tools and Techniques for Film Photography
3 credit hours
Technical skills for film photography are covered, including refinement of exposure, development and printing of black-and-white images. Criteria for selection of appropriate equipment and materials are also covered. Prerequisite: Photography 1200 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1250
Advanced Digital Imaging
3 credit hours
An advanced seminar in digital image-making concepts and techniques, allowing in-depth exploration of extended computer-based photo projects. Prerequisites: Photography 1201 and 1400 or equivalents (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1260
Alternative Photographic Processes
3 credit hours
Designed to meet the needs of the creative photographer. Allows experimentation with a variety of camera and darkroom options for producing photographic images. Prerequisite: Photography 1202 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1300
Studio Photography 1
3 credit hours
Introduction to making photographs in the studio. Techniques of using light as a creative tool are explored by using tungsten light and electronic flash. Prerequisites: Photography 1101 and 1102 or equivalents (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1400
Color Photography 1
3 credit hours
An introduction to color photographic theory and aesthetics emphasizing the use of transparency and negative film materials. Color applications for digital photography are also addressed. Prerequisites: Photography 1101 and 1102 or equivalents (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1450
Nature Photography
3 credit hours
Introduces specialized techniques for photographing the natural environment. Emphasizes application of techniques in field situations. Prerequisite: Photography 1400 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1500
Photjournalism
3 credit hours
The application of camera, lenses, film and digital media in the production of newsworthy photographs suitable for publication in newspapers, magazines and other visual communications media. Prerequisite: Photography 1201 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1820
Selected Topics 1
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites: Photography 1100, 1101 and 1102 or equivalents (2 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1821
Selected Topics 2
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisites: Photography 1100, 1101 and 1102 or equivalents (4 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: 32 semester credits in Photography and consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2100
Extended Photographic Project
3 credit hours
A continued exploration of photography as a creative medium, allowing student time to pursue individual and/or commercial photographic interests while stressing critical thinking skills. Prerequisites: Photography 1400, 1201 and 1202 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2200
Portrait Photography
3 credit hours
Explores all genres of portrait photography, including commercial portraits, formal and informal studio portraits, and environmental portraiture with film and digital media. Prerequisites: Photography 1201, 1202 and 1300 or equivalents (6 lab hours)
PHOTOGRAPHY 2300
*Studio Photography 2*
3 credit hours
Advanced concepts for solving complex visual communication problems in the studio. Emphasis is on the aesthetic aspects of creating studio photographs. Prerequisite: Photography 1300 or equivalent, Photography 1400 with a grade of “A” or better. Prerequisite: Photography 1201 or equivalent, and Prerequisite: Photography 1202 or equivalent, or (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2350
*Studio Photography 3*
3 credit hours
Advanced concepts in studio photography with an emphasis on creative solutions to complex photographic problems. Prerequisite: Photography 2300 or equivalent (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2375
*Studio Digital Capture*
3 credit hours
Advanced concepts in studio photography using digital camera and digital imaging techniques with an emphasis on creative solutions. Prerequisite: Photography 2300 with a grade of “A” or better (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2400
*Color Photography 2*
3 credit hours
Advanced concepts in color photographic theory and aesthetics using transparency film, negative film, and/or digital materials. Prerequisite: Photography 1400 or equivalent, Prerequisite: Photography 1201 or equivalent, and Prerequisite: Photography 1202 or equivalent, or (6 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2700
*Professional Photographic Practices*
3 credit hours
Capstone photography course that provides basic information for conducting business, with emphasis on the financial, legal, organizational, promotional, interpersonal and ethical strategies specific to the practice of photography as an occupation or a fine art. Development and creation of marketing materials and plans are also covered. Prerequisite: Student must have completed 20 semester hours of photography course credit or equivalent prior to taking this course (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHOTOGRAPHY 2750
*Portfolio Presentation*
3 credit hours
Preparation and presentation of work in portfolio form as required by most employers, galleries and transfer schools. Each student assembles a portfolio of images appropriate to their professional, educational or personal goals. Prerequisite: Minimum of 33 semester credits in Photography (6 lab hours)

For additional information, call Jeff Curto, (630) 942-2527, or Glenn Hansen, 942-3380.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1101
*Aerobic Fitness Lab I*
1 credit hour
Aerobic training and strength training are emphasized in a personally designed fitness program that uses target heart rate and training zone techniques. Weight machines and cardiovascular machines are used in an activity program designed to develop three important results of physical fitness: strength, flexibility and endurance. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1102
*Aerobic Fitness Lab II*
1 credit hour
Aerobic training and strength training are emphasized in a personally designed fitness program that uses target heart rate and training zone techniques. Weight machines and cardiovascular machines are used in an activity program designed to develop three important results of physical fitness: strength, flexibility and endurance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1101 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1103
*Aerobic Fitness Lab III*
1 credit hour
Aerobic training and strength training are emphasized in a personally designed fitness program that uses target heart rate and training zone techniques. Weight machines and cardiovascular machines are used in an activity program designed to develop three important results of physical fitness: strength, flexibility and endurance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1102 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1104
*Aerobic Fitness Lab IV*
1 credit hour
Aerobic training and strength training are emphasized in a personally designed fitness program that uses target heart rate and training zone techniques. Weight machines and cardiovascular machines are used in an activity program designed to develop three important results of physical fitness: strength, flexibility and endurance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1103 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1106
*Aerobics I*
1 credit hour
Aerobic fitness choreographed to music. Performance of basic exercise movements, patterns and dance steps to improve cardiovascular endurance, muscular
endurance, muscle tone, flexibility and rhythmic coordination. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1107**

* Aerobics II
  1 credit hour
A continuation of Aerobics I. Further improvement in cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscle tone, flexibility and rhythmic coordination. Increasing intensity of workouts and improving performance are main goals. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1106 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1111**

* Bench Step Aerobics I
  1 credit hour
A high-intensity, low-impact exercise program that involves stepping up and down a step platform while simultaneously performing upper body strength training movements to the accompaniment of music. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1112**

* Bench Step Aerobics II
  1 credit hour
A continuation of Bench Step Aerobics I. Involves stepping up and down a step platform while simultaneously performing upper body strength training movements. Higher-intensity bench step moves and combinations are taught. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1111 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1113**

* Power Step Aerobics
  1 credit hour
A high-intensity, low-impact exercise program designed for the advanced step participant. Designed to further challenge the cardiovascular and muscle endurance systems with a variety of high-intensity propulsion movements, combined with basic and advanced step movement combinations. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1112 or equivalent, or bench step experience (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1115**

* Wheelchair Aerobics
  1 credit hour
Exercise class designed for those with limited mobility or confined to wheelchairs. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1123**

* Boot Camp Fitness I
  1 credit hour
A total body conditioning class with a “back to basics” non-choreographed approach. Traditional calisthenics and exercises, current training techniques and drills are used to improve all components of fitness. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1124**

* Boot Camp Fitness II
  1 credit hour
A continuation of Boot Camp Fitness I. Fitness workouts with a “back to basics” approach. Higher intensity exercises and workouts. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1123 with a grade of “S” or better (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1125**

* BOSU Training I
  1 credit hour
A total body conditioning class that utilizes the BOSU training device to improve all components of fitness. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1126**

* BOSU Training II
  1 credit hour
A continuation of BOSU Training I. Workouts designed to further improve fitness levels. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1125 with a grade of “S” or better or permission of instructor (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1131**

* Cardio Kickboxing I
  1 credit hour
An exercise course that combines boxing, kickboxing, martial arts, aerobics and physical conditioning exercises to enhance cardiovascular and muscular endurance. All done to music. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1132**

* Cardio Kickboxing II
  1 credit hour
An intermediate cardiovascular endurance activity that combines boxing, kickboxing, martial arts, aerobics, and physical conditioning exercises to further increase skill and endurance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1131 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1141**

* Cross Training I
  1 credit hour
A personal fitness program that aims to develop cardiovascular endurance, muscle strength, flexibility and skills using the following facilities: (1) the Aerobic Fitness Lab, (2) the Al Zamsky Natatorium, and (3) the Strength Complex. Target heart rate and training zone techniques are emphasized. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1142**

* Cross Training II
  1 credit hour
A personal fitness program that aims to develop cardiovascular endurance, muscle strength, flexibility and skills using the following facilities: (1) the Aerobic Fitness Lab, (2) the Al Zamsky Natatorium, and (3) the Strength Complex. Target heart rate and training zone
techniques are emphasized. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1141 or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1143
Aerobic Fitness Combo I
1 credit hour
An aerobic conditioning course that combines methods and styles of a variety of fitness courses. May include bench step, calisthenics, aerobic dance, cardio kickboxing, circuit training, body sculpting and walking/jogging. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1144
Aerobic Fitness Combo II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Aerobic Fitness Combo I. Methods and styles of a variety of fitness classes with emphasis on a high intensity workout. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1143 with a grade of “S” or better (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1151
Fitness Walking I
1 credit hour
Fitness walking, power walking and cross country walking techniques. Students assess personal fitness levels and work to improve cardiovascular fitness and set personal goals. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1152
Fitness Walking II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Fitness Walking I. Improvement of cardiovascular fitness through increased intensity and/or distance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1151 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1153
Jogging I
1 credit hour
A graduated program of jogging and running geared to each individual's fitness level and goals. Various jogging techniques, practices and safety procedures. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1154
Jogging II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Jogging I. A graduated program of running geared to each individual's fitness level and goals. Further improvement or maintenance of cardiovascular fitness is a main goal. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1153 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1161
Physical Fitness I
1 credit hour
A personal fitness program that includes progressive conditioning methods. Training exercises include: stretching, core training, jogging, sprinting, weight lifting and weight training. Also included: calisthenics, isometric and isotonic exercises, plyometrics, footwork agility drills and sport specific exercises. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1162
Physical Fitness II
1 credit hour
An advanced personal fitness program that includes progressive conditioning methods. Training exercises include: stretching, core training, jogging, sprinting, weight lifting and weight training. Also included: calisthenics, isometric and isotonic exercises, plyometrics, footwork agility drills and sport specific exercises. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1161 or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1171
Weight Training I
1 credit hour
An introduction to weight training. Application of the fundamentals of strength training through the use of machine and free weights. Basic anatomy and physiology associated with weight training and safe lifting procedures. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1172
Weight Training II
1 credit hour
Fundamentals of an advanced weight training program. Application of strength training using weight machines and free weights. Anatomy and physiology associated with weight training and safe lifting procedures, along with the design of an individualized strength training program. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1171 or previous weight lifting experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1181
Spinning I
1 credit hour
A 50-minute fitness class using “spinning” (stationary) bicycles. Cardiovascular endurance (aerobic and anaerobic) and muscular strength and endurance are developed. Music is used as a tool to motivate and inspire, as well as establish the pace, rhythm and energy level of the class. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1182
Spinning II
1 credit hour
A 50-minute fitness class using “spinning” (stationary) bicycles. Advanced spinning techniques are implemented to further improve fitness level. Aerobic and anaerobic training are used. Music is used to motivate and inspire, as well as to establish the pace, rhythm and energy level of the class. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1181 or previous cycling experience (2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1183
Step/Slide/Sculpt
1 credit hour
Utilizing cross-training principles with the guidance of an instructor, this conditioning program uses the bench step, slide, high-low aerobics moves, resistance tubing and hand weights to improve overall fitness. Achieving improved muscular strength, endurance, cardiovascular endurance and body composition with a variety of exercise formats are the main goals. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1184
Body Sculpting I
1 credit hour
A toning and conditioning course that utilizes a variety of resistance tools to firm and strengthen the entire body. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1185
Body Sculpting II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Body Sculpting I. Workouts designed to further improve muscle endurance and tone. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1184 or equivalent, with a grade of "S," or equivalent experience. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1190
SAQSP Training
1 credit hour
Physical conditioning theories and drills for improvement in speed, agility, quickness, strength and power (SAQSP). Applications to individual and team sports, plyometrics and other high intensity fitness activities are covered. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1191
Power Lifting I
1 credit hour
An introductory course in power lifting and training. Basic mechanics of major lifting techniques in the overall Olympic lifts. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1171 or previous weight lifting experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1192
Power Lifting II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Power Lifting I. The course advances and builds on the techniques and intensity of the work performed in power lifting. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1191 or previous power lifting skills (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1300
Baseball
1 credit hour
An introduction to the development of proper baseball fundamental skills, techniques and strategies. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1301
Basketball I
1 credit hour
Beginning basketball emphasizing offensive and defensive fundamentals through team play. The following offensive fundamental skills are included: shooting, passing, ball handling, dribbling and player spacing. The following defensive fundamental skills are also included: body position, footwork, arm movements and court position. Team play is emphasized. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1302
Basketball II
1 credit hour
Intermediate basketball emphasizing offensive and defensive fundamentals through team play. Offensive skills included are: jump shooting, movement passing, dribbling with both hands and ball handling with faking. Defensive skills included are: body position, advanced footwork, advanced arm movements and court awareness. Team play concepts and strategies are introduced. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1301 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1311
Golf I
1 credit hour
Beginning golf. Topics include: grips, stances, chips, putts, full swings, sand shots and club selection. Irons and woods are both used to develop the rhythm and timing of the swing. Also included are terminology, etiquette, scoring, pace of play and golf safety. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1312
Golf II
1 credit hour
Intermediate golf. Progressive development in the fundamental grips, stances and strokes using irons and woods. Swing thoughts, ball flight laws, principles of contact and course management are emphasized. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1311 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1313
Golf III
1 credit hour
The mental aspects of golf are emphasized. Topics include methods to better golf, various thought processes, statistical analysis and time management. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1312 or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1321
Pickleball I
1 credit hour
Introduction to the skills and practice of pickleball. Serving, forehand drives, volleys, strategies, rules and scoring. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1322
Pickleball II
1 credit hour
Advanced skills, knowledge and strategies of pickleball. Emphasis on volleying, lobbing, net control, and advanced singles and doubles strategies. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1321 or equivalent skill (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1331
Racquetball I
1 credit hour
Fundamentals of racquetball with emphasis on basic strokes, serves and the rules of the game. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1332
Racquetball II
1 credit hour
Competitive racquetball with emphasis on advanced skills, strategies and tournament play. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1331 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1341
Soccer I
1 credit hour
Introduction to the fundamental skills and techniques of kicking, heading, passing and trapping. Team play, strategy and review of the rules. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1342
Soccer II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Soccer I. Soccer II is designed for students with skill and knowledge of the sport. Emphasis placed on intermediate skills, strategies and team play. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1341 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1351
Softball
1 credit hour
Fundamentals of softball: history, rules, strategy, basic skills of fielding, throwing, batting, pitching, baserunning, and team offensive and defensive philosophies. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1361
Tennis I
1 credit hour
Beginning tennis. Topics covered include grips, stances, hitting positions, racquet-face control, forehand, backhand, serve and serve return. Basic tennis rules, scoring and etiquette are also emphasized. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1362
Tennis II
1 credit hour
Intermediate tennis. Topics covered include forehand, backhand, serve, serve return, volley, overhead shots, approach shots and dump volley skills. Instruction in singles and doubles is strategy-based and emphasizes high-percentage shot-making. Rules, etiquette and doubles communication are also included. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1361 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1370
Track and Field
1 credit hour
Overview of basic techniques used in track and field events. Training principles and methodology for competitive track and field. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1381
Volleyball I
1 credit hour
Introduction to the basic rules, skills, techniques and strategies of volleyball and their application to game play. Team play and intersquad competition. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1382
Volleyball II
1 credit hour
Advanced skills, techniques and strategies of volleyball and their application to competitive game play. Designed for players with advanced skill and knowledge. Emphasis on team strategies and intersquad competition. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1381 or previous competitive volleyball skill (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1400
Aqua Step
1 credit hour
Introduction to water fitness using bench stepping techniques for cardiovascular and muscle conditioning. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1401
Swimming I
1 credit hour
Beginning and advanced beginning swimming skills (based on American Red Cross). Water acclimation, floats, glides, kicks, front crawl, combined back stroke, breath control, rhythmic breathing, elementary back stroke, deep water comfort and safety skills. (2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1402
Swimming II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Swimming I. Further refinement of front crawl and elementary back stroke. Intermediate and advanced swimming strokes and skills: turns, back stroke, breast stroke, side stroke, butterfly and lap swimming for fitness. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1401 or equivalent skill (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1411
Swim Fitness I
1 credit hour
An introductory lap swimming conditioning course emphasizing cardiovascular and muscular endurance. Various types of swimming training methods and techniques. Prerequisite: Swimming skills at intermediate level or permission of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1412
Swim Fitness II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Swim Fitness I. This conditioning course further emphasizes cardiovascular and muscular endurance. Various types of swimming skills, techniques and training methods. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1411 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1420
Deep Water Fitness
1 credit hour
Introduction to low impact deep water aerobic conditioning, emphasizing cardiovascular fitness, strength, flexibility and endurance conditioning. This form of exercise uses the natural buoyancy of the body in the water, allowing for a decrease in the stress and strain on muscles, joints and ligaments. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1421
Water Aerobics I
1 credit hour
Introduction to low impact aquatic aerobic conditioning, emphasizing cardiovascular fitness, strength, flexibility and endurance conditioning. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1422
Water Aerobics II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Water Aerobics I. A variety of aquatic exercises to further develop strength, flexibility and cardiovascular fitness in the water. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1421 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1454
Healthy Eating
1 credit hour
Basic and practical nutrition information that addresses misconceptions about the nature of food and nutrition in terms of overall wellness. Designed to provide personal appreciation, understanding and awareness of good nutrition and healthy eating. (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1455
Personal Fitness Program
1 credit hour
Assessments of components of physical fitness are covered. These components include cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, body composition, stress and nutrition. Students then use the information ascertained from the assessments to design a personalized exercise prescription. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1456
Women's Health Issues
1 credit hour
Wellness topics specific to the needs, concerns and issues impacting women's health. (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1457
Men's Health Issues
1 credit hour
Wellness topics specific to the needs, concerns and issues impacting men's health. (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1458
Senior Health Issues
1 credit hour
Wellness topics specific to the needs, concerns and issues impacting senior health. (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1601
Dancercise I
1 credit hour
An aerobic fitness class choreographed to music using ballet, jazz and other dance styles. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1611
Ballet I
1 credit hour
Beginning ballet skills. Introduction to the movements and dance skills of classical and contemporary ballet, including basic positions, barre work, center floor work and simple dances. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1612
Ballet II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Ballet I. Further work on the movements and dance skills of classical and contemporary ballet with emphasis on intermediate and advanced skills. Prerequisite: Physical Education
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1621  
Modern Jazz I  
1 credit hour  
An introduction to the movements and dance skills characteristic of jazz dance. This course provides an opportunity to condition the body in the areas of muscle and cardiovascular endurance, coordination, rhythm and balance. Class consists of isolated body movements, technique work, basic steps, step combinations, and traveling movements across the floor. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1622  
Modern Jazz II  
1 credit hour  
A continuation of the movements and dance skills of Modern Jazz I. This course gradually adds advanced dance movements and step combinations. Increased opportunity for creative exploration and performance of jazz dance. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1621 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1631  
Social Dance  
1 credit hour  
Traditional and modern ballroom dancing for those who desire to learn techniques of leading and following in a social dance setting. Waltz, foxtrot, swing and polka, as well as contemporary and/or novelty dances. None (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1641  
Recreational Dance  
1 credit hour  
Fundamental techniques of folk and square dancing. Etiquette, history, culture and music appreciation for specific dances are also covered. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1701  
Aikido I  
1 credit hour  
A Japanese martial art based on harmony and non-aggression. The learning and performance of basic skills of the activity are stressed. Knowledge and techniques with special emphasis on safety, attitude and etiquette. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1702  
Aikido II  
1 credit hour  
A continuation of Aikido I. A Japanese martial art based on harmony and non-aggression. The learning and performance of basic skills of the activity are stressed. Knowledge and techniques with special emphasis on safety, attitude and etiquette. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1701 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1711
Hapkido I
1 credit hour
Hapkido is Korean martial art that emphasizes defensive techniques and Ki (inner power) through the coordination of mind and body. Hapkido teaches blocks, kicks and strikes, but emphasizes joint-locking and pressure points. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1712
Hapkido II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Hapkido I. Hapkido is a Korean martial art that emphasizes defensive techniques and Ki (inner power) through the coordination of mind and body. Hapkido teaches blocks, kicks and strikes, but emphasizes joint-locking and pressure points. These skills allow for effective control of an opponent. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1711 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1721
Judo I
1 credit hour
The learning performance of fundamental psycho-motor skills and techniques of judo, individually and/or as part of a team, with special emphasis on safety and sportsmanship. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1722
Judo II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Judo I. Competition is encouraged when available, and more advanced techniques and strategies are explored. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1721 or equivalent, consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1731
JuJutsu I
1 credit hour
(Miyama Ryu) The art of Japanese Samurai from which judo and aikido were derived. JuJutsu is based on mechanical principles and is used only for defensive purposes. Benefits are improved fitness, coordination and defensive skill training. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1732
JuJutsu II
1 credit hour
A continuation of JuJutsu I. Advanced techniques and applications. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1731 (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1741
Karate I
1 credit hour
An introduction to karate and the basics of the martial arts called Tang Soo Do. Stance, blocks, punches, kicks, elbow strikes, techniques of self-defenses, and physical and mental conditioning. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1742
Karate II
1 credit hour
Continued practice of Tang Soo Do skills and techniques with emphasis on intermediate to advanced level self defense skills. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1741 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1751
Personal Defense
1 credit hour
Introduction to personal defense skills. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1761
Personal Safety for Women
1 credit hour
Emphasizes non-violent options (beyond traditional self-defense) to offset assault on women. Safety awareness, de-escalation techniques and physical techniques are included. Social conditioning that creates the “victim” profile, the differences between passive, assertive and aggressive behavior, and the most common ways women are assaulted are also included. 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1771
Malay Silat I
1 credit hour
Malaysian martial art form that involves defensive principles, self-awareness, skill and sensitivity training. Encompassing both soft and hard styles, the main emphasis is on self-preservation, deception skills and keeping a low profile. Music and a form of dance are also a part of this practice. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses in Physical Education cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the Physical Education discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific Physical Education topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in physical education. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation: The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 50 percent but not to exceed 75 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning and/or the practical application of physical education concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation,
logistics etc.)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1801**
*Bowling I*
1 credit hour
Introduction to the fundamental skills and techniques of bowling. Etiquette, scoring, game procedure and rules are covered. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1802**
*Bowling II*
1 credit hour
Prepares students to advance from the level of a recreational bowler to competitive league bowler. Etiquette, scoring, advanced bowling technique, strategy and a review of the rules. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1801 or consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1804**
*Bicycle Touring*
1 credit hour
Outdoor cycling for recreation and fitness. Riding skills, equipment, training techniques, nutrition and planning for bike trips and/or touring. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1805**
*Angling*
1 credit hour
Bait, spin-casting, still-fishing techniques, equipment care, and general fishing skills and practices. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1810**
*Canoeing*
1 credit hour
Fundamental skills of canoeing including basic strokes, safety and canoe camping. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1811**
*Backpacking*
1 credit hour
Basics of backpacking including wilderness survival skills, equipment, conditioning, first aid, environmental issues and etiquette. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1813**
*Outdoor Environment Skills*
1 credit hour
Weekend and/or weeklong outdoor strip allow for development of wilderness survival and safety skills primarily through experiences in camping. Rock climbing, backpacking, hiking and canoeing experiences, depending on trip. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1821**
*Fencing I*
1 credit hour
Beginning fencing. Topics include the grip, the lunge, parry, riposte, body positions, footwork, and movements for advance and retreat. Rules, etiquette, fencing equipment, scoring, safety, playing courtesies and open bouting are also included. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1822**
*Fencing II*
1 credit hour
Builds on the skill of Fencing I by adding more advanced strategies of attack and defend. Footwork and speed drills are done with emphasis on good alignment. Time is divided equally between skill-building drills and practice bouts. Advanced strategies, rules, safety and etiquette are also emphasized. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1821 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1831**
*Marksmanship*
1 credit hour
Marksmanship skills for police academy trainees. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1840**
*Independent Study – Individualized*
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within physical education to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with, and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1841**
*Rock Climbing*
1 credit hour
An introduction to rock climbing, emphasizing basic skills and techniques. Also included: equipment usage, care of equipment, terminology and safety. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1851**
*Downhill Skiing I*
1 credit hour
Downhill skiing emphasizing the development of basic skills and an understanding of safety procedures. (2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1852**
*Downhill Skiing II*
1 credit hour
Downhill skiing emphasizing the practice and development of intermediate skiing techniques. Safety procedures and practices are also stressed. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1851 (2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1854
Cross Country Skiing I
1 credit hour
Introduction to cross country skiing skills. Skiing techniques, safety methods, winter survival techniques, care of equipment, orienteering and physical conditioning. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1855
Cross Country Skiing II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Cross Country Skiing I skills. Advanced cross country skiing techniques, increased physical conditioning, orienteering and leadership skills. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1854 or equivalent (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1901
Hatha Yoga I
1 credit hour
Exploration and practice of the yogic system of mind/body awareness and fitness. Students improve muscular strength, endurance, flexibility and concentration. Release of stress and tension through yoga asanas (postures), pranayama (breath control) and meditation. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1902
Hatha Yoga II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Hatha Yoga I. Further exploration of the yogic system of mind/body awareness and fitness. Challenging asanas that require higher levels of strength and balance, as well as increased practice of inversions, twists and backbends are covered. The chakra system of energy flow studied with the asana movements. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1901 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1904
Gentle Yoga I
1 credit hour
A hatha yoga class designed to be less stressful on the joints. Asanas (poses) are chosen to emphasize flexibility and relaxation. Meditation techniques and restorative poses are emphasized. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1911
Pilates I (Mat)
1 credit hour
Students participate in a series of stretching and strengthening exercises based on the Joseph Pilates (pil-LAH-teez) method of body conditioning. Designed to develop muscle strength and tone. This is a mat course; machines are not used. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1912
Pilates II (Mat)
1 credit hour
A continuation of Pilates I. Stretching and strengthening exercises based on the Joseph Pilates method of body conditioning. This is a mat course; machines are not used. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1911 with a grade of “S” or better (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1921
Power Yoga I
1 credit hour
Yoga postures (asanas) are coordinated specifically to the breath and in a continuous flow to not only enhance flexibility, muscular strength and endurance, but also to improve cardiovascular fitness to a further degree than basic yoga. Release of stress through yoga postures, pranayama (breathing), and meditative techniques are also covered. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1922
Power Yoga II
1 credit hour
A continuation of Power Yoga I. Increasingly advanced yoga moves (asanas) are coordinated specifically to the breath and in a continuous flow so as to further the components of physical fitness and overall wellness. Emphasis is on a more challenging workout. Release of stress through yoga postures, pranayama (breathing) and meditative techniques. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1921 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1931
NIA Aerobics I
1 credit hour
An introduction to neuromuscular integrative action (NIA) aerobics. A holistic exercise course that combines martial arts, yoga, dance, physical, mental, emotional and spiritual exercises, and conditioning techniques. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1932
NIA Aerobics II
1 credit hour
A continuation of NIA aerobics. Further neuromuscular integrative action (NIA) activities provide a unique workout that combines basic conditioning techniques, martial arts, yoga and dance, as well as emotional and spiritual exercises. Prerequisite: Physical Education 1931 or equivalent experience (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2200
Introduction to Physical Education
3 credit hours
A study of the history and development of physical education and the related areas of recreation, health, safety and athletics. Special emphasis is devoted to the
aims and objectives of physical education.
(3 lecture hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2201**  
*Introduction to Coaching*  
3 credit hours  
Principles, practices and philosophy of sports coaching for students interested in pursuing a coaching career at the youth, interscholastic or intercollegiate level. (3 lecture hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2202**  
*Introduction to Athletic Programs*  
3 credit hours  
A study of the organizational management and administration of athletic programs at the elementary, secondary, collegiate and professional levels. Emphasis is on both philosophical and practical aspects of athletics. (3 lecture hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2204**  
*Theory and Practice of Baseball*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to baseball skills in the classroom and on the field covering skill progressions, strategies and teaching pedagogy of all nine positions of the game. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2205**  
*Theory and Practice of Soccer*  
3 credit hours  
Knowledge, progressions and skills are emphasized in this fundamental approach to soccer. Offensive progressions include: fundamental skills, offensive moves, position breakdown, team formations and special plays. Defensive progressions include: team concepts, individual concepts, man-to-man defenses, zone defenses and special defensive formations. Team play and rules of the game are emphasized. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2206**  
*Theory and Practice of Basketball*  
3 credit hours  
Knowledge, progressions and skills are emphasized in this fundamental approach to basketball. Offensive progressions include: fundamental skills, offensive moves, position breakdown, team offenses and special offenses. Defensive progressions include: team concepts, individual concepts, neutralization of offensive skills, man-to-man defenses, zone defenses and special defenses. Team play and rules of the game are emphasized. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2208**  
*Theory and Practice of Football*  
3 credit hours  
Analysis, instruction and demonstration of the fundamental skills in football. A study of the various systems of play and the strengths and weaknesses of each. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2224**  
*Theory and Practice of Track and Field*  
3 credit hours  
Track and field coaching and teaching theories including skill technique for each event, season and daily practice preparation, and coaching methodology. Sprints, relays, hurdles, middle distance, shot put, discus, javelin, hammer, long jump, triple jump, high jump, pole vault and the multi-events are covered. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2230**  
*Theory and Practice of Volleyball*  
3 credit hours  
Analysis, instruction, demonstration and teaching progression of the fundamentals of volleyball for the physical education major, player and/or future coach. Teaching and coaching methods, offensive and defensive systems and strategies, history and rule interpretations are included. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2233**  
*Theory and Practice of Fastpitch Softball*  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to fastpitch softball skills in the classroom and on the field covering skill progressions, strategies and teaching pedagogy of all nine positions of the game. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2238**  
*Skin and Scuba Diving*  
3 credit hours  
Development of skills for floating weightless in the campus’ 15-foot deep pool. Safety and survival underwater skills are achieved in classroom and pool sessions. Stresses understanding the environment, diving equipment and limitation of the individual. Successful completion of this course prepares the student for open water scuba diving. Scuba equipment is provided. Prerequisite: Demonstrate comfort in the water with reasonable swimming proficiency. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2239**  
*Skin and Scuba Diving II*  
3 credit hours  
A continuation of Physical Education 2238. Refinement of previously learned skills and introduction to advanced skills. Prerequisite: Physical Education 2238 with a grade of “S” or better and/or certification and/or permission of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2240  
*Introduction to Sport Psychology*  
3 credit hours  
An examination of the psychological reasons for people participating in various types of competitive and non-competitive sports. Application of psychological concepts to improve the athlete's personal growth and development with attention to the coach's role in accomplishing these objectives. Topics covered include: attainment of optimal arousal level, improvement of concentration, mental rehearsal for events, positive reinforcement, goal setting, relaxation techniques, and self fulfillment through non-competitive sports. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2244  
*Lifeguard Training*  
2 credit hours  
Students are trained and prepared to fulfill the requirements of the American Red Cross Life Guard Training certification. Topics include water safety, accident prevention, assist and rescue techniques, and the job requirements of a lifeguard. American Red Cross cards will be issued to those who qualify. Must be able to pass a swimming skills test at the beginning of class. Prerequisite: Swimming test at the discretion of the instructor. (Swimming skills at the level of "Swimmer" of the American Red Cross program recommended) (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2251  
*Living with Health*  
3 credit hours  
Personal and community health issues. Achieving overall wellness and implementing behavior changes through knowledge of current health research. Major topics may include: stress management, anxiety and mood disorders, relationships, nutrition, physical fitness and exercise, weight management, drug use and abuse, cancer, cardiovascular diseases, AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2253  
*CPR Training*  
1 credit hour  
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) for adult, child and infant. Automatic external defibrillator (AED) training. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2254  
*First Aid and CPR*  
3 credit hours  
The value and need for training in emergency first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and automatic external defibrillators are emphasized with certification granted upon successful completion of the course. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2255  
*Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to the responsibilities and duties of an athletic trainer including basic fundamentals and techniques, injury care and prevention, injury recognition, emergency care, supportive strapping and wrapping techniques, ordering of supplies, budgeting and the general operation of a training room facility. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2256  
*Applied Procedures and Techniques*  
3 credit hours  
Training room techniques and procedures. Applications to both hands-on practice and competitive field experience under the supervision of certified athletic trainers. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2257  
*Athletic Taping Techniques*  
1 credit hour  
Study and practice of supportive strapping, wrapping and taping techniques. Emphasis on proper techniques and appropriate injury situations requiring added support. (2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2260  
*The Science of Physical Fitness*  
2 credit hours  
An introduction to basic exercise physiology principles as applied in the training and development of personal and professional fitness programs. Major topics include: muscle cell physiology, energy metabolism during exercise, nutrition for fitness, cardiovascular training and muscular conditioning. (2 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2261  
*Applied Kinesiology*  
3 credit hours  
Functional anatomy and physiology essential to those in fitness and physical education professions. Special emphasis on the musculoskeletal system. Includes basic biomechanics and movement analysis for exercise and sport applications. (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2262  
*Fitness Instructor Training I – Group*  
2 credit hours  
Application of exercise and teaching principles for leading group exercise classes. Practical experience in leading a variety of fitness classes in preparation for teaching and/or certification. (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2263
Fitness Instructor Training II – Personal
2 credit hours
Application of exercise and teaching principles for personal fitness instruction. Practical experience in leading a variety of exercise methods and techniques in preparation for teaching and/or certification.
(1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses in physical education cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the Physical Education discipline, while building upon academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level Physical Education classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific physical education topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in physical education. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 50 percent but not to exceed 75 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex physical education concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)
Prerequisite: At least one course in Physical Education or consent of instructor

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1107
PTA Pathophysiology
2 credit hours
Pathophysiology includes the study of diseases and disorders commonly seen in physical therapy practice. An overview of etiology, manifestations and treatment of significant diseases with emphasis on musculoskeletal, nervous and cardiopulmonary systems. Prerequisite: Admission to PTA program
(2 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1109
Basic Health Care Skills and Principles of Soft Tissue Techniques
3 credit hours
Instruction in basic health care skills used in physical therapy including practice in wheelchair management, body mechanics, transfers, gait training, first aid skills. Study and practical application of basic massage techniques and their variations. Includes identification of anatomical structures, therapeutic intervention using soft tissue manipulation, stretches, joint range of motion, postural drainage, and chest physical therapy techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to PTA program
(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1110
PTA Documentation
1 credit hour
Observation, interviewing and medical note-writing techniques. Subject matter to include various assessment, treatment plan, progress note, and discharge summary formats. Emphasis on writing style, reimbursement guidelines and legal aspects of note writing. Prerequisite: Admission to PTA program
(1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1111
PTA Kinesiology I
2 credit hours
The study of human movement utilizing principles of biomechanics, musculoskeletal anatomy and neuromuscular physiology. Analysis of human movement performed through the application of biomechanical principles including but not limited to force, resistance, osteokinematics, arthrokinematics and planes of motion. Emphasis on basic biomechanics, the articular system, the skeletal system, the muscular system, the nervous system, the shoulder girdle and the shoulder joint. Prerequisites: Admission to PTA program. Concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1100, 1109, 1107 and 1114 (2 lecture hours)
PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1112

*PTA Kinesiology II*

3 credit hours
Continuation of application of biomechanical principles and analysis of human movement. Explores in detail the relationship of these principles to the elbow, forearm, wrist, hand, lower extremity, head, neck, trunk, and to gait and posture. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1111 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1201 and 1211 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1114

*PTA Total Patient Care*

1 credit hour
Discussion of topics related to the physical therapy profession, including psycho-emotional aspects of caring for the patient, psycho-social problems of the ill and disabled, aging, medical ethics and professional ethics. Prerequisite: Admission to PTA program (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1201

*PTA Therapeutic Modalities*

5 credit hours
Therapeutic intervention utilizing physical agents including heat, cold, light, sound, water, electricity and electromagnetic waves in the treatment of acute and chronic diseases and injuries. Introduction to wound care, burn care and infection control. Emphasis on the application and the safe appropriate use of treatment modalities. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1112 and 1211 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1202

*PTA Therapeutic Exercise*

2 credit hours
Continuation of therapeutic exercise for all ages, including stretching exercise. Emphasis is on the development of exercise programs for correction of postural dysfunction and gait abnormalities including the use of orthotic devices relevant to mobility and daily function. Focus on therapeutic intervention for the patient following an amputation, including the use of prosthetic devices relevant to mobility and daily function. Assessment and intervention of Activities of Daily Living (ADL) issues are also emphasized. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1121 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1212 and 2222 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1211

*PTA Therapeutic Assessment and Basic Intervention*

5 credit hours
Therapeutic exercise including basic principles of exercise and basic evaluation skills pertaining to joint and muscle function. Emphasis is on the development of exercise programs for correction of specific conditions, muscle weakness and joint limitations as well as goniometric and manual muscle testing assessment. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1111 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1112 and 1201 (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1221

*PTA Clinical Practicum I*

1 credit hour
Provides initial opportunity to implement a variety of physical therapy treatment plans. Students are oriented to the roles and responsibilities of the Physical Therapist Assistant and have their initial supervised contact with clients having physical dysfunction. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1211 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 1202 (0.4 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 1840

*Independent Study – Individualized*

1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2203

*PTA Neuromuscular and Cardiopulmonary Rehabilitation*

3 credit hours
Continuation of physical therapy techniques used in the assessment and intervention of patients with cerebrovascular accident (CVA), spinal cord injury (SCI), traumatic brain injury (TBI) and other neurological disorders. Also includes rehabilitation of patients with cardiovascular and pulmonary disorders. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1221 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2212 and 2222 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2204

*PTA Special Patient Populations*

2 credit hours
Overview of physical therapy for special patient populations including but not limited to pediatrics, geriatrics, bariatrics, lymphedema, women’s health and incontinence. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 2222 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2214 (2 lecture hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2212

*PTA Advanced Orthopedic Rehabilitation*

4 credit hours
Continuation of the study of therapeutic exercise. Focus is on principles and application of progressive-resistive exercise, upper and lower extremity joint
mobilization, and exercise progression. Emphasis is on orthopedic disorders and appropriate therapeutic intervention. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1221 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2203 and 2222 (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2214
PTA Professional Issues
1 credit hour
Discussion of topics related to the physical therapy (PT) profession, including Medicare Prospective Payment System (PPS), pharmacology, cultural diversity, research, licensure, and other legal and ethical aspects that influence current Physical Therapist Assistant practice. Discussion also focuses on current trends in physical therapy practice. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 2222 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2204 (1 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2222
PTA Clinical Practicum II
2 credit hours
Continuation of supervised clinical experience with opportunities for students to follow established treatment programs and provide individual patient treatments. Students are provided with experience to practice hands-on techniques and begin to develop professional verbal and written communication skills. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 1221 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2203 and 2212 (0.8 lecture hour)

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT 2223
PTA Clinical Practicum III
6 credit hours
Module A: Clinical experience that provides students with opportunities to further improve their intervention skills, reinforce their intervention techniques, and reinforce concepts of proper body mechanics, therapist safety and client safety. Further improve communication skills including documentation of goals, intervention plans and patient progress.

Module B: Conclusion of supervised clinical experiences with opportunity to build on knowledge and skills developed in prior clinical experiences. Focus is on entry level competencies in providing comprehensive and consecutive interventions within the larger framework of departmental operations. Prerequisites: Physical Therapist Assistant 2222 and concurrent enrollment in Physical Therapist Assistant 2214 and 22204 (1.2 lecture hours)

PHYSICS

PHYSICS 1100
(IAI P1 900L)
Physics
4 credit hours
Conceptual study of laws of motion, forces, energy and momentum, properties and states of matter, heat and thermodynamics, wave motion, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better or a qualifying score on the mathematics placement test (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

PHYSICS 1161
Technical Physics I
4 credit hours
Conceptual and algebra-based study of classical mechanics, electricity and magnetism including laws of motions, forces, momentum, work, energy, rotational motion, electric charges, electric currents, circuits, magnetism, magnetic effects and electromagnetic induction. Emphasis is on physical concepts as applied to industrial/technical fields through completion of team projects. Prerequisite: Mathematics 0481 with a grade of “C” or better and concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 1115 or 1432 (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

PHYSICS 1201
(IAI P1 900L)
General Physics I
5 credit hours
Algebra and trigonometry-based study of classical linear and rotational kinematics and dynamics (including work, energy, impulse, momentum and collisions), fluids, heat, thermodynamics, periodic motion and wave motion. Prerequisite: A grade of “C” or better in Mathematics 1432 or 1116 or equivalent (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICS 1202
General Physics II
5 credit hours
Algebra-based study of electrostatics, electric fields, Gauss' law, capacitance, current, resistance, magnetic forces and fields, electromagnetic induction, DC and AC circuits, electromagnetic waves, mirrors, lenses, optics and modern physics. Prerequisite: Physics 1201 with a grade of “C” or better (4 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PHYSICS 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are
targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

**PHYSICS 1820**  
*Selected Topics*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**PHYSICS 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**PHYSICS 1953**  
*General Physics*  
3 credit hours  
Electric charges, fields, potential and current, AC and DC circuits, and modern physics. Prerequisites: Physics 151 and 152, each with a grade of “C” or better. Students must receive a permit certifying that they have satisfied these requirements, and the need to take this incomplete sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**PHYSICS 1963**  
*Physics for Engineers and Scientists III*  
3 credit hours  
Calculus-based study of electrostatics, electric fields, Gauss’ Law, capacitance, current, resistance, magnetic forces and fields, electromagnetic induction, AC circuits, Maxwell’s equations and electromagnetic waves, mirrors, lenses and optics. Prerequisites: Successful completion of both Physics 251 and 252. Students must receive a permit certifying that they have satisfied these requirements, and the need to take this incomplete sequence course as part of their certificate, degree or course prerequisites. (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**PHYSICS 2111**  
*(IAI P2 900L)*  
*Physics for Science and Engineering I*  
5 credit hours  
Calculus-based study of classical linear and rotational kinematics and dynamics, including work, energy, impulse, momentum, collisions, gravitation, periodic motion and wave motion. Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 2232 (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**PHYSICS 2112**  
*Physics for Science and Engineering II*  
5 credit hours  
Calculus-based study of electrostatics, electric fields, Gauss’ Law, capacitance, current, resistance, magnetic forces and fields, electromagnetic induction, AC circuits, Maxwell’s equations, electromagnetic waves, geometric optics and physical optics. Prerequisites: Physics 2111 with a “C” or better and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Mathematics 2233 (4 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**PHYSICS 2115**  
*Physics for Science and Engineering III*  
4 credit hours  
Calculus-based study of fluids, thermodynamics, special relativity, introductory quantum mechanics, nuclear physics and particle physics. Prerequisite: Physics 2112 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**PHYSICS 2800**  
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent. This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex geographic concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor
PHYSICS 2820  
Advanced Selected Topics  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

PHYSICS 2840  
Experimental/Pilot Class  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Physics, call Thomas Carter, (630) 942-3346, or David Fazzini, 942-3349.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1100  
(IAI S5 903)  
Introduction to Political Science  
3 credit hours  
An introduction to the study of political behavior, processes and institutions. Course includes a discussion and comparison of political ideas, theories, systems and policies. Focus on analysis of political problems on a national and global level, as well as a definition of central concepts. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1101  
(IAI S5 900)  
American Politics  
3 credit hours  
Analysis of the dynamics and processes of the evolving American constitutional democracy: its origins, structure and problems. Areas of study include an in-depth discussion of the U.S. Constitution, federalism, civil liberties, interest groups, political parties, campaigns, elections, mass media, Congress, the courts and the presidency. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1160  
Modern Political Ideologies  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to major political philosophies and ideologies from John Locke to present-day political ideas. Topics may include Communism, Fascism, Liberalism, Conservatism, Utilitarianism, Capitalism, post-modernism, social contract theory and Libertarianism. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1800  
Experiential Special Topics  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses, and other courses in the catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). The experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1820  
Selected Topics I  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1821  
Selected Topics II  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1822  
Selected Topics III  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1823  
Selected Topics IV  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (6 lab hours)
POLITICAL SCIENCE 1824  
Selected Topics V  
2 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 1840  
Independent Study – Individualized  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2203  
(IAI S5 905)  
Comparative Politics  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to the comparative study of developed and developing political systems. The politics and governments of selected countries are analyzed in their appropriate historical, social, economic and political settings. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2220  
(IAI S5 904N)  
World Politics  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to international relations and global politics. Discussion of different ideological perspectives such as Idealism and Realism, structure and function of international organizations, foreign policy and the role of diplomacy. Analysis of causes and consequences of war, poverty, international trade, international law, treaties, increase in population and global environmental destruction. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2221  
Politics of the Middle East  
3 credit hours  
Acquaints students with one of the key contemporary political problems in today's international arena. Few regions of the world provoke more interest, controversy or international crises than the Middle East. This course surveys the geography, history, politics and social development of this dynamic and volatile region for those with no previous knowledge or study of the Middle East. Prerequisite: Political Science 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2240  
Introduction to U.S. Foreign Policy  
3 credit hours  
An overview of U.S. foreign policy with emphasis on the events of the past six decades. The course provides a theoretical and historical overview of the major perspectives of the field as well as an evaluation of the actors and institutions that formulate foreign policy. (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2800  
Advanced Experiential Special Topics  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2820  
Advanced Selected Topics I  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2821  
Advanced Selected Topics II  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
POLITICAL SCIENCE 2822
Advanced Selected Topics III
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

POLITICAL SCIENCE 2823
Advanced Selected Topics IV
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (6 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Political Science, call Chris Goergen at (630) 942-2012, Carol Riphenburg at 942-2670, or David Goldberg at 942-2493.

PSYCHOLOGY
PSYCHOLOGY 0485
Personal Biofeedback and Stress Management
1 credit hour
An introduction to behavioral, cognitive and physiological correlates of stress and stress management including an individualized practicum in thermal and surface electromyography biofeedback. This course fulfills BCIA certification requirements for 10 hours of personal biofeedback training, as well as providing for internships in direct clinical biofeedback with clients/patients. (0.5 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

PSYCHOLOGY 1100
(IAI S6 900)
General Psychology
3 credit hours
A survey of the study of behavior and mental processes with emphasis on the scientific nature of contemporary psychological investigation. Topics discussed included research methods, the biology of behavior, sensation and perception, stress and adjustment, learning, memory, cognition, motivation, emotion, life-span development of behavior, personality, abnormal behavior and its therapies, social behavior and individual differences. Prerequisite: Must meet Reading Competency Requirement (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 1140
Human Sexuality
3 credit hours
An examination of human sexuality from a variety of psychosocial perspectives, with an emphasis on biological, psychological and cultural aspects.

Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 1150
Adjustment
3 credit hours
A survey of the theories of personality as they relate to dealing effectively with the adaptive demands of everyday life. The course includes coverage of the dynamics of stress and coping, interpersonal relationships including ethnic, racial and gender issues, and approaches to personal growth. Not IAI approved for psychology major credit. (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 1180
Introduction to Behavioral Research
4 credit hours
An introduction to descriptive and experimental designs used in the study of behavior. Course content emphasizes methodology, procedures, ethics in research, psychological measurement, basic data analysis and research report writing. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

PSYCHOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2205
Physiological Psychology
3 credit hours
Examines physiology as it relates to behavior,
including the influence of the nervous system, the endocrine system, genetics, and the body's chemistry on sensation, motivation, learning and other behavioral processes. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2210
Indoor and Organizational Psychology
3 credit hours
Introduces the student to the wide variety of psychological applications in business and industry. Topics covered include research methods, personnel psychology, performance evaluation, motivation and job satisfaction, organizational behavior, leadership and management, human factors, and consumer psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2220
Educational Psychology
3 credit hours
Coverage of the application of learning principles and psychological theories to the process of education. Topics include physical growth and development, learning theories, cognitive theories, concept formation, intelligence, creativity, multicultural education, motivation, assessment, evaluation, and the impact of culture on learning styles. May include observational experiences. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2230
(IAI S6 903)
Developmental Psychology: Childhood
3 credit hours
Developmental study of the child from conception through adolescence with emphasis on the influence of genetic, physical, cognitive, emotional and social factors. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2233
(IAI S6 904)
Developmental Psychology: Adolescence
3 credit hours
The integration of theory and research as they apply to the basic concepts and themes in adolescent development. Includes discussion of the physical, emotional, social, familial, moral, educational and cultural aspects of adolescent development and behavior. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 or equivalent (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2235
(IAI S6 905)
Developmental Psychology: Adulthood
3 credit hours
Study of development of the normal adult from young through late adulthood concluding with the topics of death and dying. Includes the discussion of major theories of life span and adult development, as well as the development of self; cognitive, social and career development; physical health and aging; and coping, adaptation and mental health. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2237
(IAI S6 902)
Developmental Psychology: The Life Span
3 credit hours
Study of development of humans from conception to death with emphasis on the scientific analysis of developmental patterns. Reviews research and major theoretical viewpoints on physical, cognitive, social, emotional, personality, career and moral development. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2240
(IAI S8 900)
Social Psychology
3 credit hours
A systematic introduction to theory and research on the ways social factors influence individual and group behavior. Examines research methods, attitudes, social perception, conformity, leadership, group dynamics and the establishment of norms, emphasizing their effects on the individual. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2255
Personality
3 credit hours
The scientific study of the origins of individual differences in thought, emotion and behavior. Topics covered include basic theoretical perspectives, assessment techniques, research methodologies, and current topics in personality research. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2260
Abnormal Psychology
3 credit hours
An introduction to the theoretical approaches and empirical research in psychology used to define, assess, categorize, prevent and treat psychological disorders. Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2270
Health Psychology
3 credit hours
Examines theory and research on the reciprocal relationship between physical health, behavior and cognitive processes. Biopsychosocial factors related to the maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of illness are explored. Attention is devoted to the impact of personal lifestyle on physical health, the interpersonal processes involved in the provision of medical care, and the emerging role of behavioral medicine in modern care. Prerequisite: Prerequisite: Psychology 1100 (3 lecture hours)
PSYCHOLOGY 2280
(IAI M1 902)
Statistics for the Social and Behavioral Sciences
3 credit hours
Mathematical reasoning and the solving of real-life problems through an examination of the application of statistical methods in the analysis of quantitative data in academic and applied research. Topics include descriptive methods, basic probability theory, probability distributions, statistical inference, correlation, regression, f-test, t-test, and analysis of variance. Prerequisite: “C” or better in high school intermediate algebra or Mathematics 0482, and a “C” or better in high school geometry or Mathematics 0470; and at least one course in the social/behavioral sciences (3 lecture hours)

PSYCHOLOGY 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

PSYCHOLOGY 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Psychology, call Ken Gray at (630) 942-2223, Susan Harris-Mitchell at 942-2035, Donald Kates at 942-2309, Ada Wainwright at 942-2509, Naheed Hasan at 942-2028, Patricia Puccio at 942-2325, David Shavalia at 942-2187, Patricia Slocum at 942-3043, Richard Voss at 942-2016, Russell Watson at 942-2097, or Felipe Armas at 942-2943.

READING
READING 0410
Reading Readiness
1 credit hour
Reading fundamentals course designed to help students who have beginning reading skills learn about reading process. Students learn components of this process: understanding letter-sound correspondence (phonics); breaking words down into separate sounds (phonemic awareness); understanding that words in text are related and convey a message (comprehension); pronouncing and defining words (vocabulary); and developing ability to automatically recognize and pronounce words (fluency). Students learn that reading is foremost an active, meaning-making activity. Learning techniques include visual tracking; improving short term visual memory; building a beginning reading vocabulary; and engaging in before, during and after reading activities. May be paired effectively with a word recognition course. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0411
Word Recognition I: Phonetic Analysis
1 credit hour
Reading fundamentals course in which students who have beginning reading skills learn to associate sounds with consonants, including consonant blends, consonant digraphs and silent consonants; with vowels, including long and short vowels, r-controlled vowels, diphthongs, vowel digraphs and y; and with the schwa sound. Using a multi-sensory approach, students learn basic sight words, practice decoding individual words, and read words in sustained text. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0412
Word Recognition II: Structural Analysis
1 credit hour
Reading fundamentals course in which students who have beginning reading skills learn to recognize and pronounce words through recognizing their structure: roots, affixes and compounds. Students learn basic syllabic patterns and how to apply patterns to decode words; how to use graphic, verbal and visual contextual clues to aid in decoding words; and how to use phonics principles and information in the dictionary to pronounce words. Using a multi-sensory approach, students practice reading individual words as well as reading words in sustained text. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0413
Pronunciation
1 credit hour
Reading fundamentals course in pronunciation for students who have beginning reading skills or for ESL students. Students learn to pronounce words using
Phonetic/pronunciation principles, the International Phonetic Alphabet, dictionary diacritical marks and accent indicators. Emphasis is on personal pronunciation problems including stress, rhythm and intonation. ESL students may take Speech Communication 0495 (a course that prepares non-native speakers to take Speech Communication 1100) or an ESL conversation class concurrently. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0418
Basic Reading I
2 credit hours
Basic course designed to teach reading skills to students with limited proficiency in reading. Major emphasis is placed on developing word recognition and word attack skills. Vocabulary development and reading comprehension are included. Course may require visits to the Reading Assistance Area for additional individualized instruction. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the Reading Placement Test or self-placement (2 lecture hours)

READING 0419
Basic Reading II
2 credit hours
Basic course that reviews word recognition and word attack skills, structural analysis skills, dictionary skills and use of context clues. Emphasizes literal, inferential and evaluative comprehension skills. Course introduces speed and efficiency of reading and continues to develop vocabulary. Course may require visits to the Reading Assistance Area for additional individualized instruction. Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the Reading Placement Test or self-placement (2 lecture hours)

READING 0453
Comprehension I: Main Idea and Inferences
1 credit hour
Basic course in which students learn that reading is an active process that requires thinking before, during and after reading. Students determine their strengths and needs in reading through formal and informal testing procedures, including how attitudes toward reading affect reading performance. Students practice basic reading skills: locating the main idea in a variety of textual material; distinguishing between the main idea and important details; identifying the stated or implied topic sentence in a paragraph; evaluating comprehension of the text; interpreting directions and graphic material; and identifying rhetorical modes and how they aid comprehension. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0455
Comprehension II: Abstract Concepts and Critical Reading
1 credit hour
Basic course in which students learn to apply reading process to interpret what is read at a higher level of abstraction. Students learn to make generalizations, draw conclusions and follow a sequence of events; to become aware of how emotional reactions affect comprehension; to evaluate critically what is read and to analyze a variety of textual material for its quality, accuracy and truthfulness; and to apply what is read to real-life situations. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0457
Reading Efficiency
1 credit hour
Basic course in which students learn theories of reading fluency and practice various techniques to improve automaticity and reading rate. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0461
Vocabulary: Context and Word Structure
1 credit hour
Basic course in which students learn methods for expanding and enriching their vocabularies using context clues, word structure, etymology and word lists. Emphasis is on learning word concepts, not just definitions, and reading text to develop and practice vocabulary. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0471
Study Skills I
1 credit hour
Basic course in which students learn and practice study skills: textbook reading, concentration and memorization, listening and notetaking, test-taking and time management. Students’ strengths and areas of need are assessed through diagnostic inventories. Emphasis is on improving student performance by completing exercises and reading assignments that are discipline-related. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

READING 0475
Study Skills: Math Anxiety
1 credit hour
Basic course designed for students who want to reduce or manage math anxiety. Students examine underlying issues that contribute to math anxiety; discuss various learning styles; assess own learning style; learn ways to accommodate an instructor’s teaching style; and learn strategies and techniques to effectively cope with math anxiety. Course may be taken two times for credit. (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE
REAL ESTATE 1110
Real Estate Transactions
3 credit hours
Introduction to the fundamentals of real estate transactions in practice and theory. This course
includes basic principles for those planning to buy, sell or own real estate. It is the required course for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Salesperson License Examination. This course is a prerequisite for other real estate courses. (3 lecture hours)

REAL ESTATE 1120
Advanced Principles 2000
1 credit hour
Advanced principles in real estate including agency, disclosure, environmental issues, escrow and license law. One of the required courses for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Broker License Examination. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate Salesperson License (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1122
Contracts and Conveyances
1 credit hour
Contracts and conveyances in real estate including deeds, fixtures, contracts, real estate closings, foreclosure and redemption, land use controls, landlord/tenant relationship, cooperatives and condominiums. One of the required courses for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Broker License Examination. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate Salesperson License (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1124
Brokerage Administration
1 credit hour
Brokerage administration of a real estate business including Illinois real estate law and licensure, listings, title search, forms for closing, contract forms and the broker-salesperson relationship. One of the required courses for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Broker License Examination. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate Salesperson License (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1126
Financing
1 credit hour
Financing of real estate including types of financing, sources of financing, mortgages, mortgage documents, closing a mortgage, interest, liens, foreclosure, real property insurance, mortgage risk, principle of property value for mortgage credit, mortgage analysis and construction loans. One of the elective courses for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Broker License Examination. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate Salesperson License (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1128
Property Management
1 credit hour
Management of real property including fundamentals of tenant-management relationship, property modernization, property maintenance, leases, real property insurance, commercial property, industrial property and advertising. One of the elective courses for persons planning to take the Illinois Real Estate Broker License Examination. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate Salesperson License (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1151
Appraisal Standards
1 credit hour
Examines the 10 Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, including explanatory comments and ethics provisions. Standards include Competency Provisions and guidelines for professional practice. Satisfies Illinois State Curriculum I requirements. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or equivalent (1 lecture hour)

REAL ESTATE 1152
Foundations of Real Estate Appraisal
2 credit hours
Examines the processes of real property valuation with the focus on residential property. Includes methodology, terminology and procedures of valuing real property. Reviews the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, Illinois license requirements, and current Uniform Residential Appraisal Report form. Satisfies Illinois State Level II curriculum requirement. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or equivalent (2 lecture hours)

REAL ESTATE 1153
Appraising the Single Family Residence
2 credit hours
Examines the nature of real property value. Includes construction terminology and construction processes. Covers the various functions and methods of estimating value with emphasis on residential property. Satisfies Illinois Department of Professional Regulation Curriculum Level III requirement for state licensing. Prerequisites: Real Estate 1110 or equivalent and Real Estate 1152 (2 lecture hours)

REAL ESTATE 1170
Home Inspection
5 credit hours
Examination and evaluation of the exterior and interior components of residential real property, which includes plumbing, electrical, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning (HVAC), structural, foundation, roof, masonry or any other real property components. Illinois Home Inspector Law/ Administrative Rules and Standards of Practice are covered. Satisfies the education requirements set forth by the Office of Banks and Real Estate for Home Inspector licensing. Prerequisite: Minimum age of 21 with high school diploma or GED certificate (5 lecture hours)
REAL ESTATE 1820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Real Estate 1110 or a Real Estate License (3 lecture hours)

REAL ESTATE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within real estate to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

For additional information, call Bill Carmody, program coordinator, at (630) 942-3358, or call the Business and Technology division at 942-2592.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1100
(IAI H5 900)
Introduction to Religion
3 credit hours
This course provides a study of religion by examining representative cultural religious phenomena in a global world. In analyzing commonalities and differences among religious traditions and contexts, students develop an understanding of personal, communal and universal dimensions of religion as characterized through various religious phenomena including philosophical formulations, sacred writings, religious experiences, ethics, rituals and art. (3 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1110
(IAI H5 901)
Introduction to the Bible (Old Testament)
3 credit hours
This course offers an overview of the Hebrew Bible (in the Christian tradition known as the Old Testament) and selected writings from the Apocrypha as well as the Dead Sea Scrolls, introducing students to various academic methods of critical study, analysis and interpretation of these ancient texts. (3 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1150
(IAI H5 904N)
World Religions
3 credit hours
An introductory investigation of the main ideas from the world’s major living religions: including Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Shintoism and primal religions. Credit can’t be given for both Religious Studies 1150 and Philosophy 1150. (3 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1155
(IAI H4 903N)
Asian Thought
3 credit hours
Introductory overview of selected philosophical and religious systems of Asia. Emphasizes the conceptual and intellectual foundations of a variety of Asian traditions, and includes consideration of the historical and cultural contexts that shape them. Prerequisite: None, but Philosophy 1100 and/or Religious Studies 1100 is strongly recommended (3 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 11820
Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 11824
Selected Topics in Religion
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (2 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 11840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2160
Judaism, Christianity and Islam
3 credit hours
This course presents an overview of the historical
development of Judaism, Christianity and Islam, as well as roles of scripture, ritual, theology, and ethics. These religions' social relevance and their current inter-relations are also considered. Prerequisite: None, but Religious Studies 1100 or comparable course is recommended (3 lecture hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE**

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1101**  
*Basic Respiratory Care*  
3 credit hours  
Role of the Respiratory Care practitioner. Basic management and maintenance of common Respiratory Care equipment to include applied therapeutic modalities. Major emphasis on oxygen and aerosol administration, arterial blood gas procedures, and pharmacologic administration. Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care Program (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1102**  
*Intermediate Respiratory Care*  
3 credit hours  
Intermediate procedures for the Respiratory Care practitioner. Theory and practice for cardiac and pulmonary pathology, positive pressure breathing, chest physical therapy, airway care and introductory mechanical ventilation. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1101 (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1103**  
*Advanced Respiratory Care*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced study in respiratory intensive care principles. Theory and practice to include management of life-support systems as applied in the emergency and intensive care units. Adult volume and pressure ventilation, monitoring and non-invasive positive pressure procedures. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1102 (2 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1105**  
*Respiratory Assessment and Procedures*  
4 credit hours  
Respiratory Care assessment to include vital sign and breath sound monitoring, oxygen monitoring and administration, universal/standard precautions and isolation procedures, patient and equipment safety standards, patient charting and communication, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and concepts in transcultural patient care. Prerequisite: Program admission (3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1111**  
*Clinical Practice I*  
4 credit hours  
Clinical practice in the application of oxygen administration, aerosol and humidity therapy, incentive spirometry, chest physiotherapy, pharmacologic agents, therapeutic evaluation, arterial puncture, and communication skills with patient and staff. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1101, 1120 and 1121

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1112**  
*Clinical Practice II*  
4 credit hours  
Clinical practice in the application of non-invasive positive pressure ventilation including continuous and bi-level airway pressure therapy, airway care procedures, and the application of cardiopulmonary life-support. Previous clinical skill procedures included. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1111 or equivalent

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1113**  
*Intensive Respiratory Care Clinical Practice*  
3 credit hours  
Clinical practice of intensive care procedures within hospital emergency rooms, surgical intensive, cardiac care, and respiratory intensive care units. Life support systems, ventilator initiation, weaning, diagnostic monitoring and spirometry included. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1112 or equivalent

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1120**  
*Applied Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology*  
4 credit hours  
Applied cardiopulmonary anatomy and physiology as related to Respiratory Care procedures and clinical practice. Major emphasis on the pulmonary and circulatory systems, ventilation and perfusion, diffusion and transport, pulmonary function and hemodynamic measurements, central nervous system control, and fetal respiratory development. Prerequisite: Program admission (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1121**  
*Applied Science for Respiratory Care*  
4 credit hours  
Applied science concepts as related to Respiratory Care procedures and clinical practice. Concepts to include metabolic and respiratory acid-base balance, respiratory and cardiac formulas, blood gas data as applied to patient care, and case study interpretation and assessment. Prerequisites: Mathematics 1102 and Chemistry 1105 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**RESPIRATORY CARE 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)
RESPIRATORY CARE 2201
Advanced Life Support, Monitoring, and Trends
3 credit hours
Advanced concepts in life support and patient monitoring to include current ventilator modes and management, hemodynamic monitoring, ventilator graphics and polysomnography. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1103 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

RESPIRATORY CARE 2202
Pulmonary Function Testing
3 credit hours
Simple and advanced spirometry to include forced vital capacity measurements, maximum voluntary ventilation, flow-volume loop procedures, before and after bronchodilator studies, carbon monoxide diffusion, nitrogen washout, exercise testing and other pulmonary diagnostic tests. Prerequisite: Program admission (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

RESPIRATORY CARE 2205
Neonatal and Pediatric Intensive Respiratory Care
3 credit hours
Advanced study in neonatal and pediatric respiratory intensive care principles. Theory and practice to include airway care, ventilator system management, and physiologic monitoring as applied to infants and children in the emergency and specialty intensive care units. Neonatal and pediatric advanced life-support included. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1103 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

RESPIRATORY CARE 2206
Advanced Intensive Respiratory Care – Adult
4 credit hours
Advanced clinical practice in emergency and adult intensive care units. Procedures to include clinical data evaluation, mechanical ventilation, hemodynamic monitoring, airway and chest X-ray interpretation, pharmacologic administration, and advanced cardiac life-support. Pulmonary function diagnostics included. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1113

RESPIRATORY CARE 2207
Advanced Intensive Respiratory Care – Neonatal-Pediatric
3 credit hours
Advanced clinical practice in emergency, neonatal and pediatric intensive care units. Procedures to include data evaluation, ventilatory support, high-risk transport, hemodynamic monitoring, airway and chest X-ray interpretation, and pharmacologic administration. Neonatal and pediatric advanced life-support included. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 2205

RESPIRATORY CARE 2250
Respiratory Care Board Review
3 credit hours
Comprehensive review and update of Respiratory Care, to include theory and procedures, as well as preparation for the Certified and Registered Respiratory Therapist exams through the National Board for Respiratory Care. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care core course completion (3 lecture hours)

RESPIRATORY CARE 2280
Advanced Clinical Assessment and Protocol
4 credit hours
Advanced clinical assessment of respiratory care patients to include airway and chest X-ray interpretation, the effects of pharmacologic agents in critical care, and the initiation of protocols and clinical practice guidelines. Prerequisite: Respiratory Care 1113 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

RUSSIAN

RUSSIAN 1101
Elementary Russian I
4 credit hours
Develops the ability to speak, understand, read and write Russian in a cultural context. For the beginning student. (4 lecture hours)

RUSSIAN 1102
Elementary Russian II
4 credit hours
Continues to develop the ability to speak, understand, read and write Russian in a cultural context. Prerequisite: Russian 1101 or at least one year of high school Russian or the consent of the instructor (4 lecture hours)

RUSSIAN 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

RUSSIAN 2201
Intermediate Russian I
4 credit hours
Develops the ability to read and discuss modern texts: conversation, composition, grammar and a brief introduction to Russian literary history. Prerequisites: Successful completion of two years of Russian in high school, Russian 1101 and 1102 or equivalents, or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

RUSSIAN 2202
Intermediate Russian II
4 credit hours
Further develops the ability to read and discuss modern texts: conversation, composition, grammar
and an introduction to Russian literary history.
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Russian 2201
or consent of instructor (4 lecture hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE**

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1100**
*Introduction to Social Science*
3 credit hours
This is an interdisciplinary course combining the
perspectives of two or more of the social and
behavioral sciences (anthropology, economics,
history, political science, psychology and
sociology) on the central issues in social science
studies. This course explores the relationship between
the social and behavioral sciences being studied. It
reviews the application of the scientific method,
compares theory and concepts, and reviews the
different perspectives of the discipline being studied.
This course is broad in nature and scope. It provides
the basis for further study in the various social and
behavioral sciences. (3 lecture hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1800**
*Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Social science course integrates two or more
disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences.
Experiential social science course covers topics not
otherwise covered by general education and social
behavioral sciences individual courses and other
courses in the Catalog for the disciplines. These
courses require direct experience and focused
reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline
topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary
issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-
selected students with an interest in the subject
matter and involve active participation. The course
delivery incorporates an experiential component of no
less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to
be determined by the disciplines). This experiential
component may include field studies,
interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical
application of discipline-related concepts, theories,
principles and methods with a specific focus. All
courses require an orientation to deliver academic and
experiential information (syllabus, academic
requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1820**
*Selected Topics I*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected
topics with a specific theme indicated by course title
listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
(3 lecture hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1821**
*Selected Topics II*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected
topics with a specific theme indicated by course title
listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1822**
*Selected Topics III*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected
topics with a specific theme indicated by course title
listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
(1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 1823**
*Selected Topics IV*
3 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected
topics with a specific theme indicated by course title
listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three
times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
(6 lab hours)

**SOCIAL SCIENCE 2800**
*Advanced Experiential Special Topics*
1 to 3 credit hours
Social science courses integrate two or more
disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences.
Advanced experiential social science course covers
topics not otherwise covered by general education
courses and social behavioral sciences individual
courses while building on academic knowledge and
skills required in introductory-based courses. These
courses require direct experience and focused
reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline
topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary
issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-
selected students with an interest in the subject
matter and involve active participation. The course
delivery incorporates an experiential component of no
less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to
be determined by the disciplines). This experiential
component may include field studies,
interdisciplinary learning, and/or the physical
application of discipline-related concepts, theories,
principles and methods with a specific focus. All
courses require an orientation to deliver academic and
experiential information (syllabus, academic
requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)
Prerequisite: At least one course in the social and
behavioral sciences or consent of instructor

For additional information regarding Social Science,
call Christine Monnier at (630) 942-2438.
SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY 1100
(IAI S7 900)
Introduction to Sociology
3 credit hours
Students explore the concepts and theories necessary to systematic understanding of our social worlds. Topics may include considering sociology as science, the nature of large- and small-scale groups, social stratification, historical eras and social change, and race, ethnic and gender relations. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 1120
(IAI S7 904D)
Sociology of Sex, Gender and Power
3 credit hours
Examines the difference between behavior based on biology and behavior based on what society says is appropriate in order to be masculine or feminine. Examines the question of what forces in society are most influential in determining the “place” of men and women with special emphasis on power. Examines how this influence works through the process of socialization and core social institutions, including marriage and family, education, religion, the economy and politics. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 1800
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Social science courses integrate two or more disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences. Experiential social science courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

SOCIOLOGY 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2200
Introduction to Research Methods
3 credit hours
Examination of social science research methods from theoretical, applied and ethical points of view. Acquaints students with qualitative and quantitative techniques and procedures used to measure human behavior, gather and analyze data, and evaluate and report on the findings. Prerequisite: At least one course in the social and behavioral sciences

SOCIOLOGY 2205
(IAI M1 902)
Statistics for the Social and Behavioral Sciences
3 credit hours
A basic examination of the application of statistical methods in the analysis of quantitative data. Use of computer technology and application software in academic and applied research. An understanding of frequently used statistical methods including selection based on scale characteristics and theoretical relationships, quantitative methods, appropriate use and inherent weaknesses. Prerequisite: “C” or better in either high school intermediate/college algebra or Mathematics 0482 and a high school geometry course or Mathematics 0470. Also, at least one course in the social/behavioral sciences (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2210
(IAI S7 901)
Social Problems
3 credit hours
Comparatively examines the linkages among social structures, culture and human experience in the context of the globalization process. Students examine a variety of topics, which may include the unequal distribution of power and wealth; issues of sex, gender and social class; hunger; the role of multinational corporations; war and international conflict; oppression of various kinds; crime; poverty; the media; other social institutions; resource/environmental use and depletion, and population. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2215
(IAI S7 903D)
Racial and Ethnic Relations
3 credit hours
Provides a unique perspective to help understand how groups of people from different races, ethnic groups or other cultures interact. Examines differential power between groups and analyzes the social structures that are used to maintain these power differences. Focuses on cultural diversity and various dimensions of discrimination and prejudice, including an analysis of inequality and its origins, conditions under which inequality occurs and persists, changing inequality, and ways to deal with minority group problems.
SOCIOLOGY 2220
(IAI S7 902)
Sexual Relationships, Marriage and Family
3 credit hours
A cross-societal focus on sex-roles, dating, mate selection and sexuality. Traditional and emerging marriage, family and child-rearing patterns are explored from multi-national and global perspectives. Marital dynamics, including expressiveness, marital power, conflict, family violence, divorce and the later years of marriage are featured. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2230
Criminology
3 credit hours
Examines characteristics and theoretical explanations of patterns of criminality and society's response to crime. Includes patterns of various types of crime, how these are measured, and how these observations impact research, theory and public policy. Issues include social response to crime including interaction among system, victim and offender; issues of the criminal justice system, social control and public opinion. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2251
Health and Illness in Contemporary Society
3 credit hours
This course examines illness as a phenomenon, which both influences and is influenced by society. As such, it can be viewed as a form of social deviance, which patients, healers and the larger society attempt to reduce. Perspectives provided by theory and research in the sociology of deviance, occupations and complex organizations are employed to gain an understanding of health and illness behavior, health practitioners and health institutions. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2252
Social Gerontology: Aging and Society
3 credit hours
This course focuses on aging with emphasis on demographic trends, individual aspects of aging, such as family and social support networks, retirement and adaption to aging. Particular emphasis is given to issues surrounding aging and society including the economy, politics, health and social services, and public policy — both nationally and at the local level. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2253
Dying, Death and Bereavement
3 credit hours
Examines the social meanings of dying and death, as well as grief and bereavement processes. Topics include the funeral, ethical issues, children and dying, hospice, suicide and bereavement history in America. (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2290
Social Communications
3 credit hours
Increase self-understanding, interpersonal effectiveness, and the ability to work in and understand the network of communications in group, family and organizational situations. The social relationships, processes and structures that exist in group life become apparent to students as they use an experience-based model of communications. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Social science courses integrate two or more disciplines in the social and behavioral sciences. Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

SOCIOLOGY 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2821
Advanced Selected Topics II
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
SOCIOLOGY 2822  
*Advanced Selected Topics III*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2823  
*Advanced Selected Topics IV*  
3 credit hours  
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college *Class Schedule*. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours)

SOCIOLOGY 2840  
*Experimental/Pilot Class*  
1 to 6 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

For additional information regarding Sociology, call Sherwood Edwards at (630) 942-2077, Christine Monnier at 942-2438, Julie Durter at 942-2032, Mary Jean Cravens at 942-2333, R. Dean Petersen at 942-3036, Mario Reda at 942-2008, or Delores Wunder at 942-3072.

SPANISH  
See Study Abroad programs on page 14.

SPANISH 1100  
*Civilization and Culture of Spain*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction in English to the culture, geography, history, economics, political institutions, psychology, literature, music, art and architecture of Spain.  
(3 lecture hours)

SPANISH 1101  
*Elementary Spanish I*  
4 credit hours  
Develops the ability to speak, understand, read and write Spanish in a cultural context. For the beginning student.  
(4 lecture hours)

SPANISH 1102  
*Elementary Spanish II*  
4 credit hours  
Continues the development of the ability to speak, understand, read and write Spanish in a cultural context.  
Prerequisite: Spanish 1101 or at least one year of high school Spanish or consent of instructor  
(4 lecture hours)

SPANISH 1840  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

SPANISH 2201  
*Intermediate Spanish I*  
4 credit hours  
Continues to develop the ability to speak, understand, read and write Spanish in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review and cultural activities.  
Prerequisite: Spanish 1102 or equivalent or at least two years high school Spanish or consent of instructor  
(4 lecture hours)

SPANISH 2202  
*(IAI H1 900)*  
*Intermediate Spanish II*  
4 credit hours  
Continues to develop the ability to speak, understand, read and write Spanish in a cultural context. Includes reading and discussion of modern texts, conversation, composition, grammar review and cultural activities.  
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Spanish 2201 or equivalent or at least two years high school Spanish or consent of instructor  
(4 lecture hours)

SPANISH 2251  
*(IAI H1 900)*  
*Conversation and Composition I*  
3 credit hours  
Develops students' listening and comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries.  
Prerequisite: Spanish 2202 or successful completion of at least three years of high school Spanish or consent of instructor  
(3 lecture hours)

SPANISH 2252  
*(IAI H1 900)*  
*Conversation and Composition II*  
3 credit hours  
Develops students' listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills and expands knowledge of the culture and civilization of Spanish-speaking countries.  
Prerequisite: Spanish 2251 or four years of high school Spanish or consent of instructor
(3 lecture hours)

**SPANISH 2820**
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected.
Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION**

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 0495**
Preparation for College Speech for Non-Native Speakers
3 credit hours
This course is designed primarily to prepare students, whose first language is not English, for college-level speech courses. Introductory speaking exercises and speeches are included in the course work. This course is intended for students who are high school graduates and whose spoken English is most likely comprehensible to native speakers. May be repeated up to nine total credit hours. Prerequisite: English as a Second Language 0958 or equivalent, or consent of instructor recommended. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1100**
Fundamentals of Speech Communication
3 credit hours
A variety of experiences that develop basic concepts of the oral communication process. The class includes communication theory as well as speech preparation and delivery. Highly recommended: Prior to enrollment, student should have A) a satisfactory score, as determined by the English faculty, on an English Composition entrance test, and B) evidence of having met the Reading Competency Requirement. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1110**
Oral Interpretation
3 credit hours
Basic techniques of the oral performance of literature with emphasis on content analysis and performance. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1120**
Small-Group Communication
3 credit hours
Study of leadership, group process and interpersonal relations in the small group, conference and public forum. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1140**
Public Relations
3 credit hours
This course is designed to introduce students to the public relations field. Covers topics from the nature of the work done by public relations practitioners to the description and use of the tools involved. Also, the various functions of public relations are examined including the overall process of research, planning and decision making, action and communication, and evaluation. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1150**
Introduction to Business Communication
3 credit hours
This course is designed to help students understand communication behaviors and concepts in order to develop effective communication skills in the business environment. It cover topics related to communication between employees and their supervisors, communication within work groups, and public communication. (3 lecture hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1190**
Applied Forensics
1 credit hour
Participation in forensics program. Application of public speaking, oral interpretation and debate skills to competitive situations. (2 lab hours)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1800**
Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

**SPEECH COMMUNICATION 1840**
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within Speech Communication to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Consent of instructor is required (1 to 4 lecture hours)
SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2130
Advanced Public Speaking
3 credit hours
An interactive course exploring persuasive and informative speech preparation and delivery. Students learn to use visual aids effectively, handle questions and answers, analyze communication events, and understand the media. Prerequisite: Speech 1100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2160
Argumentation and Debate
3 credit hours
Develops and improves argumentative and critical-thinking skills in communication settings. Topics include analysis of discourse, development of sound oral reasoning, proper methods of refutation, and the facilitation of argumentation in group situations. Through participation in various types of in-class debates and forums on current topics, students research topics, discover issues and formulate propositions as they apply to social and personal decision-making. Prerequisite: Speech 1100 or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2190
Forensics Theory and Practice
3 credit hours
Explores the pedagogy of competitive forensics (speech, debate and performance of literature). Topics include the history of forensics, event analysis and rule interpretation, topic invention, instruction techniques for each event, rehearsal and performance methodologies, and critical methodologies. Intended for the communications major, potential or current competitor, future judge and/or future coach. (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2210
Readers’ Theater (Group Performance of Literature)
3 credit hours
This interactive course offers techniques in the oral presentation of literature by groups of two or more. Covers writing, adapting, acting and directing skills, and the use of readers’ theater in elementary schools, counseling seminars, religious services and traditional entertainment. (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Advanced experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline, while building on academic knowledge and skills acquired in introductory-level classes. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of more complex discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: At least one other Speech course or consent of instructor

SPEECH COMMUNICATION 2820
Selected Topics II
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT
SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1101
Introduction to Speech Language Pathology
4 credit hours
Overview of normal and disordered communication. Explores speech, language, cognitive development and disorders, and hearing disorders across the age continuum according to etiology, clinical manifestations and intervention. Includes anatomy and physiology of speech, language and hearing. Addresses the psychosocial impact of communicative disorders on clients and their families. Includes observations of speech language therapy in local therapy settings. (4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1105
Phonetics
3 credit hours
Overview of the science of phonetics. Explores the anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism and the mechanics of speech sound production. Includes an introduction to International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and commonly used diacritics with an emphasis on transcription in clinical settings. Prerequisite: Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1101 (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1106
Speech Disorders and Intervention Across the Lifespan I
4 credit hours
Overview of the etiologies and characteristics of a
variety of speech disorders across the lifespan with an emphasis on intervention strategies. Includes an exploration of motor speech disorders, tracheostomies, laryngectomies, organic and functional voice disorders, orofacial anomalies and fluency disorders. Includes a review of neuroanatomy and physiology as it pertains to motor speech disorders and anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1101 and 1105 (4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1107
Speech Disorders and Intervention Across the Lifespan II
2 credit hours
Examination of the potential etiologies and characteristics of articulation and phonological disorders with an emphasis on intervention strategies. Explores sequence and timing of speech sound acquisition. Addresses differences between articulation and phonological disorders in terms of nature and treatment. Includes an introduction to oral motor exercises. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1101 and 1105 (2 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1109
Language Development
3 credit hours
Exploration of the components of language and theories of language development. Emphasis placed on the typical sequence and timing of acquisition of language skills from infancy to adolescence. Includes typical changes in language during various stages of adulthood. Addresses issues of dialects and bilingualism. Explores the impact of environment and play on language development and the use of developmentally appropriate toys to encourage language development. Prerequisite: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1101 (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1110
Language Disorders and Intervention Across the Lifespan
4 credit hours
Examination of the potential etiologies and characteristics of language disorders across the lifespan with an emphasis on intervention strategies. Addresses delayed/disordered language development in the pediatric population (infancy through adolescence) as well as aphasia, right hemisphere syndrome, traumatic brain injury, and dementia in the adult population. Includes exploration of language-based learning disabilities and language enrichment and literacy programs. Includes a review of neuroanatomy and physiology as it pertains to neurogenic language disorders. Prerequisite: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1109 (4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1112
Introduction to Audiology
2 credit hours
Overview of the study of audiology. Includes anatomy and physiology of the auditory system, review of audiological screening and assessment, aural pathologies and intervention strategies. Emphasis placed on impact of aural pathologies on communicative development and education as well as identification with hearing impaired/deaf culture. Prerequisite: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1101 (2 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1301
Sign Language I
3 credit hours
Overview of the manual alphabet, numbers and basic sign vocabulary used in American Sign Language (ASL). Emphasis on development of both expressive and receptive signing skills. Explores Deaf history and culture and provides an understanding of the Deaf community. (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1821
Selected Topics I
1 credit hour
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Acceptance into program or coordinator approval (1 lecture hour)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1822
Selected Topics II
2 credit hours
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Acceptance into program or coordinator approval (2 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 2101
Clinical Methods and Documentation
4 credit hours
Exploration of the components of treatment goals, behavior modification, data collection and
documentation. Includes instruction in planning a therapy session based upon a written therapy plan, with an emphasis on identifying appropriate and effective activities and materials to elicit target behaviors. Explores commonly utilized screening and assessment tools as appropriate in the SLPA scope of service. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1106, 1107 and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1110 (4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 2102
Professional Issues and the SLPA
4 credit hours
Addresses a wide variety of issues pertinent to the professional life of the SLPA. Explores SLPA scope of service, licensure and registration, workplace skills, ethics, employment settings, team membership and conflict resolution, universal precautions, culturally sensitive practice, and the psychosocial impact of communication disorders. Includes resume writing and interviewing skills. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1106, 1107 and 1110 (4 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 2104
Augmentative and Alternative Communication
3 credit hours
Overview of augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) terminology, symbols, application of low versus high tech devices, and intervention. Includes overview of populations using AAC and issues of motor and sensory impairments. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1106, 1107 and 1110 (3 lecture hours)

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 2112
Clinical Practicum
6 credit hours
Supervised clinical experience in two clinical placements, such as health care, clinic or school settings. Addresses development of clinical skills, including professionalism, implementation of prescribed therapy plans, data recording and documentation. Emphasis on developing competencies for ethical and effective SLPA practice. Requires attendance at assigned clinical sites three days per week. Prerequisites: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 2101 and prior completion or concurrent enrollment in Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 2102

SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY ASSISTANT 2301
Sign Language II
3 credit hours
Expansion of American Sign Language (ASL) skills learned in Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1301. Emphasis on development of both expressive and receptive conversational skills. Development of syntax skills and enhancement of vocabulary. Addresses Deaf history, culture and community in greater depth. Prerequisite: Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 1301 (3 lecture hours)

For more information about this program, call Stacy Kaplan, program coordinator, at (630) 942-4331.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1000
Bridge Course
8 credit hours
Overview of relevant anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, indications for neuro, cardiothoracic and peripheral vascular surgeries, patient preparation, special equipment and supplies, purpose and expected outcomes, and possible complications for neurosurgical surgeries. Introductory to resume writing and job interviewing skills. Review of affective behavior and the development of critical thinking skills to enhance clinical skills. Surgical Technology 110 to 125. (Grade of “C” or higher required for all of the above courses) (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1100
Introduction to Surgical Technology and the Environment
13 credit hours
Overview of surgical technologist’s job descriptions and scope of practice. Includes discussion of health care facilities, organization and other team members and their roles. Overview of relevant anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, indications for diagnostic procedures, endoscopic, general, obstetric and gynecology and ophthalmic surgeries, patient preparation, special equipment and supplies, purpose and expected outcomes, and possible complications. Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology program (10 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1120
Surgical Terminology
3 credit hours
Basic surgical medical terminology, pronunciation skills, spelling skills, basic word structures, root words, symbols, and abbreviations of medical/surgical words. Includes terminology pertaining to the body and its systems. Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology program (3 lecture hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1130
Patient Care Concepts
6 credit hours
Overview of the fundamental elements in each of the three perioperative areas: preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative. Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology program (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1140
*Clinical Practicum I*
3 credit hours
Provides initial opportunity to implement a variety of Surgical Technology skills to actual surgical procedures. Opportunity to apply didactic learning to a clinical experience. Orientation to the roles and responsibilities of the surgical technologist. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1150 and 1160. Grade of “C” or higher in Surgical Technology 1100, 1120 and 1130. Coordinator approval.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1150
*Biomedical Sciences with Clinical Review*
2 credit hours
In-depth instruction of computers, robotics, electricity and physics in relation to the operating room and medical environment. Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or higher in Surgical Technology 1110, 1120 and 1130 (2 lecture hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1160
*Microbiology, Asepsis, Infection Control and Instrumentation*
2 credit hours
Historical background of microbiology and identification of basic equipment used. Includes structures of cells, the relationship between human and microorganisms, immune processes, and the principles of sanitation, sterilization, disinfection and wound healing. These concepts are applied to instrumentation processing. Overview of basic instrumentation, purposes and their uses, within the surgical environment. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1140 and 1150 (Grade of “C” or higher required in 1100, 1120 and 1130). Clinical coordinator approval required. (4 lab hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1170
*Personal and Professional Relations with Clinical Review*
2 credit hours
In-depth discussion to resume writing and job interviewing skills. Exploration of affective behavior and critical thinking skills related to professional development. Overview of clinical experiences. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1180 and 1190. (Grade of “C” or higher required in 1140, 1150 and 1160.) Clinical coordinator approval required. (2 lecture hours)

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1180
*Clinical Practicum II*
3 credit hours
Continuation of implementation of a variety of Surgical Technology skills to actual surgical procedures. Students have the opportunity to apply didactic learning to a clinical experience. Orientation to the roles and responsibilities of the surgical
therapeutic massage  

College of DuPage Catalog 2007-2009

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1170 and 1190. (Grade of “C” or higher required in 1140, 1150 and 1160.) Clinical coordinator approval.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY 1190

Surgical Specialty
14 credit hours
Overview of relevant anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, indications for otorhinolaryngologic, oral and maxillofacial, plastic and reconstructive, genitourinary, orthopedic, neuro, cardiothoracic, and peripheral vascular surgeries, patient preparation, special equipment and supplies, purpose and expected outcomes, and possible complications for these surgeries. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in Surgical Technology 1170 and 1180. Grade of “C” or higher in Surgical Technology 1140, 1150 and 1160. Clinical coordinator approval. (11 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)

For additional information, call Kathy Cabai, program coordinator, at (630) 293-4115.

THEATER

THEATER 1100

(IAI F1 907)

Theater Appreciation
3 credit hours
Enhances appreciation and understanding of the theatrical experience: reading and analysis of scripts, theater attendance followed by exercises in written and oral critques, discussion of the elements of play production and the business of theater. Intended for the general student to enhance his/her ability to become an appreciative and discerning theater audience member. No previous theater experience is required. Play attendance required. (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 1104

Introduction to Theater
3 credit hours
Examines theater as an art form. Includes history, dramatic structure, literature, styles and types, terminology, selected readings, comparative studies, and roles of playwright, actor, director, designer, technician, front of house, and the audience. Plays placed in their historical context. Designed for the general student and theater major. Play attendance required. (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 1105

Improvisational Acting
3 credit hours
Emphasizes helping the beginning actor and non-theater student create believable characters using subtext through concentration, imagination and observation in non-scripted scenes. Exercises provide a foundation for using subtext, playing in the moment, and creating truthful relationships in scripted and non-scripted scenes, and the use of the body and voice as communicative agents. Play attendance required. (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 1108

Voice and Diction
2 credit hours
Studies of voice sound production. Designed to teach actors relaxation, breathing, and an understanding of the actor's vocal life and demands. No previous theater experience is required. Play attendance required. (2 lecture hours)

THEATER 1109

Stage Movement
2 credit hours
Introduces principles and techniques of theatrical stage movement. Designed to help actors make their bodies more flexible and efficient instruments of expression. No previous theater experience is required. Play attendance required. (2 lecture hours)

THEATER 1111

Acting I
3 credit hours
Introduces actors to the principles and techniques of creating believable characters through action, improvisation, analysis, movement, business, physicalization, vocal control, audition workshop, scene study and interpretation. Major contemporary playwrights used for scene study. No previous theater experience is required. Play attendance required. (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 1112

Acting II
3 credit hours
Continues development of skills acquired in Acting I. Helps students develop believable characters while working on acting exercises and duet scenes from contemporary dramatic literature. Actors are also introduced to acting in period plays. Play attendance required. Prerequisite: Theatre 1111 (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 1120

Rehearsal and Performance
1 credit hour
Participation in play production. After auditions and assignments, the class is composed of the students in the college-produced play. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (2 lab hours)

THEATER 1140

Summer Repertory Theater
6 credit hours
A performance course that offers the student an opportunity to perform or be on a crew for two or three productions. The repertory may include musicals, plays for children, contemporary and/or classical
dramas and comedies. Non-acting opportunities include costuming, set construction, lights, sound, wardrobe, stage make-up, properties, box office work and assistant directing or management, and stage management. Prerequisite: Audition and/or interview (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)

**THEATER 1151**  
*Dance Theater I*  
2 credit hours  
Emphasizes the principles and practical demands of dance within the musical theater. Primarily jazz-dance based movement, with ballet basics included. Integrates an extensive dance warm-up into movement vocabulary and works on various combinations inspired by classic Broadway musicals from the 1920s through the 1980s. Includes techniques for exercise, audition requirements, various performance styles, and choreographic projects. Field trips and master classes utilized whenever possible. Designed for beginning to intermediate levels of dance students. (4 lab hours)

**THEATER 1152**  
*Dance Theater II*  
2 credit hours  
Primarily jazz-dance based course with some ballet combinations included. Integrates an extensive dance warm-up into movement vocabulary and builds on principles learned in Dance Theater I. Includes advanced studies of classic Broadway musical choreography styles from the 1920s through the 1980s, dance techniques, audition requirements, performance styles and choreographic projects. The final includes choreography and/or public performance. Field trips and master classes utilized whenever possible. Designed for intermediate to advanced level dance students. Some previous training is necessary. Prerequisite: Theater 1151 with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor (4 lab hours)

**THEATER 1800**  
*Experiential Special Topics*  
1 to 3 credit hours  
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.)

**THEATER 1820**  
*Selected Topics I*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (3 lecture hours)

**THEATER 1823**  
*Selected Topics IV*  
3 credit hours  
Introductory exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. (6 lab hours)

**THEATER 1840**  
*Independent Study – Individualized*  
1 to 4 credit hours  
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

**THEATER 2211**  
*Repertory Acting*  
3 credit hours  
Helps the actor create roles and work in an ensemble. Selections include children's theater, comedy, drama, musicals, and/or rehearsed improvisational works. Rehearsal and performance are required. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor based on audition (3 lecture hours)

**THEATER 2221**  
*Stagecraft*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to stage equipment, tools, materials and traditional methods of set construction and scene painting. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**THEATER 2222**  
*Technical Production*  
3 credit hours  
Introduction to the new materials and techniques of technical production, including special effects, lighting, and sound. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)
THEATER 2230
Play Directing
3 credit hours
Helps the inexperienced director make choices about scripts, script analysis, casting, focus of scenes, and the mood, rhythm, pace and main idea of productions. A participatory course that includes readings and attendance at plays, exercise work, and scene direction. (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 2800
Advanced Experiential Special Topics
1 to 3 credit hours
Experiential courses cover topics not otherwise covered by general education courses and other courses in the Catalog for the discipline. These courses require direct experience and focused reflection in an in-depth study of a specific discipline topic and/or the critical analysis of contemporary issues in the discipline. They are targeted to self-selected students with an interest in the subject matter and involve active participation. The course delivery incorporates an experiential component of no less than 30 percent but not to exceed 70 percent (to be determined by the disciplines). This experiential component may include field studies, interdisciplinary learning, and/or the practical application of discipline-related concepts, theories, principles, and methods with a specific focus. All courses require an orientation session to deliver academic and experiential information (syllabus, academic requirements, field preparation, logistics, etc.) Prerequisite: Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor

THEATER 2820
Advanced Selected Topics I
3 credit hours
Advanced exploration and analysis of selected topics with a specific theme indicated by course title listed in college Class Schedule. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: At least one course in the discipline or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

THEATER 2840
Experimental/Pilot Class
1 to 6 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline. This course is used to pilot a proposal for a permanent discipline course. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (6 lecture hours, 12 lab hours)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE
THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1100
Introduction to Palpation and Superficial Anatomy
1 credit hour
Orientation to skills and knowledge that are fundamental to the prospective massage therapist. The major superficial muscles and bony landmarks of the body are introduced. Basic palpation skills are developed through exercises and hands-on activities. Proper client draping and therapist body mechanics are also included. (1 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1101
Introduction to Massage Therapy and Bodywork
1 credit hour
Overview of massage therapy as a profession and career choice. Topics to include definition, history and philosophy of massage therapy, ethics, professional licensure and career opportunities. (1 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1102
Fundamental Massage Techniques
4 credit hours
Exploration of basic massage techniques for each segment of the body and combination of routines into a full-body general massage. Traditional massage strokes, passive stretches, the development of touch and pressure sensitivity, clinical precautions and sanitation practices are included. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1100 (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1103
Physiological Basis of Massage
4 credit hours
Overview of the structure and function of the major systems of the human body relevant to massage therapy with emphasis on the musculo-skeletal and nervous systems. (3.5 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1104
Major Muscles and Movement
5 credit hours
The scientific study of movement that emphasizes the origin, insertion and action of the major muscles of the human body. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1100 recommended (4.5 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1105
Concepts of Holistic Health
1 credit hour
Critical discussion, analysis and integration of therapeutic massage modalities and philosophies related to topics in wellness. (1 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1107
Range of Motion in Massage
1 credit hour
Overview of client assessment protocol and range of motion techniques that reduce pain, increase joint
mobility and promote relaxation. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1102 and 1104 (2 lab hours)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1108**
*Professional Practice in Massage Therapy*
1 credit hour
Introduction to the business side of building a successful massage practice applicable for the small business owner, employee or independent contractor. Topics include bookkeeping and taxes, marketing, problems and pitfalls, contractual agreements, and professional practice standards. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1100, 1102, 1103 and 1104 (1 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1111**
*Documentation for Massage Therapists*
2 credit hours
Client interview, assessment, treatment planning, and progress note-writing formats. Legal and confidentiality aspects of documentation and reimbursement guidelines are included. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1102, 1104, 1107, 1108 and 1112 (2 lecture hours)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1112**
*Myofascial Massage*
3 credit hours
Orientation to the application of deep, broad pressure and stretching forces to the myofascial tissues that connect all body structures together. Students learn to elongate shortened and adhered tissues in strategic areas to affect changes in tissue texture and improve circulation. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1102, 1103, 1104 and 1107 (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1120**
*Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy I*
1 credit hour
Clinical experience in the application of massage therapy skills. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1121**
*Clinical Experience in Massage Therapy II*
1 credit hour
Clinical experience in the application of massage therapy skills. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1136**
*Prenatal Massage Techniques*
1 credit hour
Orientation to the structural changes in a woman's body that occur throughout a full-term pregnancy. Tension reduction techniques and massage precautions are included. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1102 and 1103 (1 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1138**
*Geriatric Massage Techniques*
0.5 credit hour
Exploration of common geriatric ailments and the psychological and sociological issues that impact the elderly client. Modifications of client interactions, assessments and treatment techniques for the elderly are emphasized. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (0.5 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1139**
*Introduction to Skin Diseases*
0.5 credit hour
Identification of common dermatological conditions encountered in a massage/bodywork practice. Clinical precautions to be taken with inflammatory skin diseases, cancerous lesions and infections are emphasized. (0.5 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1140**
*Basic Seated Massage Techniques*
0.5 credit hour
Exploration of adaptations of massage techniques necessary for clients in seated, as opposed to the traditional table massage positioning. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (0.5 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1141**
*Introduction to Sports Massage Techniques*
2 credit hours
Theory and principles of sports massage including the cycle of injury and guidelines for preventing injury to sports participants. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (2 lecture hours)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1142**
*Positional Release and Massage*
1 credit hour
Instruction in exaggerating distorted postural patterns for the purpose of releasing tension and pain, and restoring normal posture. Positional techniques are combined with traditional massage to reduce stress. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (0.5 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1143**
*Active Isolated Stretching*
0.5 credit hour
Exploration of the manual technique that isolates muscles that are to be stretched by contracting the opposing muscles. Includes range of motion as a warm-up and cool down for exercising. (0.5 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1144**
*Art of Intuitive Massage*
0.5 credit hour
Swedish massage technique course that includes long, lengthening strokes, gentle rocking and stretching, passive joint movement, deep muscle sculpting,
acupressure points and cranial balancing. Students learn the contribution of ambient elements like lighting and sensory feedback to the massage experience. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1148
Pressure Sensitivity Techniques
0.5 credit hour
Refinement of student's ability to assess a client's tissue tone and texture through manipulation. Includes advanced techniques in intuitively modifying pressure application. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1152
Introduction to Ortho-Bionomy
1 credit hour
Overview of Ortho-Bionomy philosophy and principles which place the body in positions of comfort to reduce pain and release muscular tension and overall stress. (1 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1153
Introduction to Jin Shin Do Bodymind Accupressure
1 credit hour
Exploration of Jin Shin Do system, which is a blend of deep accupressure, bodymind awareness and Taoist theory that uses specific meridian release patterns. (2 lab hours)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1154
Introduction to Shiatsu
1 credit hour
Exploration of the 10 channels and functions of Shiatsu, which uses finger pressure along channels and specific points to relieve blockages and restore balance. (0.5 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1155
Introduction to Cranio-Sacral Techniques
1 credit hour
Overview of the anatomy and physiology of the cranio-sacral system and how to use light touch to address system imbalances. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1107 (0.5 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1158
Presence, Energy and Intention
0.5 credit hour
Importance of combining clinical knowledge, intuition and personal attributes in order to develop a rapport with clients and optimize treatment sessions. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1102 (0.5 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1161
Introduction to Reflexology
1 credit hour
Overview of the theories and principles of Reflexology, to include the study of the specific reflex areas on the hands and feet. (1 lecture hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 1840
Independent Study – Individualized
1 to 4 credit hours
Exploration and analysis of topics within the discipline to meet individual student-defined course description, goals, objectives, topical outline and methods of evaluation in coordination with and approved by the instructor. May be taken three times for credit as long as different topics are selected. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor (1 to 4 lecture hours)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2106
Body/Mind Connection in Health
2 credit hours
Exploration of the connection between soft tissue manipulations and the powerful emotional responses and shifts in mental attitudes that accompany them. Discussion of touch as one of the principle elements necessary for the successful development and functioning of the central nervous system.

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2109
Deep Tissue Massage Techniques
4 credit hours
Orientation to deep tissue massage techniques. Addresses trigger points and other myofascial problems. Clinical reasoning skills in the selection and application of appropriate techniques are emphasized. Prerequisite: Completion of basic massage therapy certificate or consent of instructor (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2110
Somatic Techniques
0.5 credit hour
Exploration of neuromuscular re-education techniques. Based on the idea that movement reflexes are triggered by our sensory nervous system, students learn to combine isolated muscle resistance in conjunction with yoga-like breathing to relieve chronic muscle tension. Prerequisite: Completion of basic massage therapy certificate or consent of instructor (1 lab hour)

THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2111
Case Studies in Massage Therapy
1 credit hour
Analysis and discussion of clinical scenarios provides students with an opportunity to integrate theoretical, scientific and professional knowledge to be able to creatively solve real-life practice dilemmas.
Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1106, 1109 and 2110 (1 lecture hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2112**
*Survey of Bodywork Styles*
1 credit hour
Survey of complementary/alternative medicine techniques that may be studied and practiced independently or combined with massage therapy. Students gain insight into the many non-traditional treatment options available to address their client’s symptoms.

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2124**
*Spa Massage Techniques I*
2 credit hours
Exploration of the purposes and benefits of a variety of spa techniques including aromatherapy and body wraps. Prerequisite: Completion of the basic massage certificate or consent of instructor (2 lecture hours)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2147**
*Advanced Sports Massage*
1 credit hour
Sport-specific presentation of assessment and massage techniques for use in injury rehabilitation and off-season maintenance of athletes. Prerequisites: Therapeutic Massage 1109 and 1141 or consent of instructor (0.5 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

**THERAPEUTIC MASSAGE 2149**
*Pathology and Massage Therapy*
3 credit hours
Discussion of application of massage and other bodywork techniques to address common neuromuscular injuries. Prerequisite: Therapeutic Massage 1109 or 1112 (3 lecture hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1121**
*Introduction to the Travel, Tourism and Meetings Industries*
3 credit hours
Overview of the career opportunities within the travel, tourism and meeting planning industries. Includes airlines, cruise lines, tour operators, wholesalers, charter operations, hotel representatives, car rental agencies, tourist offices, meeting and convention planning companies, incentive travel, consolidators, travel agencies and home-based agents. Specific job titles and necessary skills are examined. (3 lecture hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1122**
*Introduction to World Destinations*
3 credit hours
Covers the seven continents of the world in general terms. Discusses basic geography terminology including map reading, time zones, and the location of major airports and cities. Examines companies serving these areas for tourism purposes. Analyzes cultural differences, weather and climate conditions from a traveler’s perspective. (3 lecture hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1123**
*Introduction to Travel Documentation*
3 credit hours
Domestic and international air travel basic terminology and documentation procedures including fares, reservations, e-ticketing, airline computer Global Distribution Systems (GDS), and Internet capabilities. Examines the interrelationships of accommodations, car rentals, ground handlers, rail travel, air travel, consolidators and tours. (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1124**
*Introduction to Travel Communication and Business Etiquette*
2 credit hours
Specialized industry interactive techniques and communication standards for travel and meeting planning arrangements. Includes various modes of information transmittal, protocols and professional etiquette for interpersonal interactions in the travel, tourism and meetings industries. (2 lecture hours, 1 lab hour)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1126**
*North American Destinations*
1 credit hour
In-depth study of North America including the United States, Canada, Mexico, and the islands in the Caribbean and Atlantic Ocean that are in proximity to the North American continent. Covers the location of major cities, airports and sea ports and the air, land and cruise companies serving these areas. Includes the location of important tourist attractions, unique land formations, climate data, the best time to visit the attractions, and how tour companies operate in these areas. Prerequisite: Travel and Tourism 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

**TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1127**
*European Destinations*
1 credit hour
In-depth study of Europe and the Middle East. Covers the location of major cities, airports and sea ports and the air, land and cruise companies serving these areas. Includes the location of important tourist attractions, unique land formations, climate data, the best time to visit the attractions, and how tour companies operate in these areas. Prerequisite: Travel and Tourism 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)
TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1128
Asian and South Pacific Destinations
1 credit hour
In-depth study of Asia and the South Pacific. Covers the location of major cities, airports and sea ports and the air, land and cruise companies serving these areas. Includes the location of important tourist attractions, unique land formations, climate data, the best time to visit the attractions, and how tour companies operate in these areas. Prerequisite: Travel and Tourism 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1129
Central and South American Destinations
1 credit hour
In-depth study of Central and South America. Covers the location of major cities, airports and sea ports and the air, land and cruise companies serving these areas. Includes the location of important tourist attractions, unique land formations, climate data, the best time to visit the attractions, and how tour companies operate in these areas. Prerequisite: Travel and Tourism 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1130
African Destinations
1 credit hour
In-depth study of Africa. Covers the location of major cities, airports and sea ports and the air, land and cruise companies serving these areas. Includes the location of important tourist attractions, unique land formations, climate data, the best time to visit the attractions, and how tour companies operate in these areas. Prerequisite: Travel and Tourism 1122 with a grade of “C” or better (1 lecture hour, 1 lab hour)

TRAVEL AND TOURISM 1202
Business Management for the Travel Professional
3 credit hours
Critical skills necessary to manage and succeed in the travel industry. Office routines, best business practices, compensation, operations, marketing, training, technology, legal issues, accounting, and strategic planning skills. (3 lecture hours)

Addendum — Course Descriptions

To accommodate our students, we include these courses here so that the most complete curricular information is available.

PARALEGAL STUDIES

PARALEGAL STUDIES 1150
Drafting Legal Documents
3 credit hours
Introduction to purposes and uses of various legal document drafting formats. Focus is on creation of basic legal documents that meet professional standards. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 1250
Law Office Organizations
3 credit hours
Introduction to the organization, management, and procedures used in law offices, including the role of the paralegal, technology, and personnel administration. Prerequisites: Office Technology Information 1200 or equivalent, or Successful completion of Office Technology Information 1200 proficiency exam or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 1500
Legal Research and Writing
3 credit hours
Instruction in the basic techniques and skills necessary to conduct legal research and to summarize the results of that research in appropriate written form. Students learn to use legal research tools (both online and print) and develop legal reasoning skills to craft written documents such as legal correspondence, legal memorandum, and legal briefs. Practical skills are developed through sequential written assignments that build analytical, research, and writing skills throughout the semester. Prerequisites: English Composition 1101 with a grade of “C” or better; Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent; Business Law 2211 or equivalent. Students must have been accepted into the program pursuant to the program admission requirements or obtain written consent of the instructor before enrolling in class. Paralegal Studies 1100 and Business Law 2211 must be completed with a grade point average of 2.5 or better. (3 lecture hours)
PARALEGAL STUDIES 2100
*Advanced Legal Research and Writing*
3 credit hours
Advanced techniques and skills in legal research and writing. Focus on analytical skills in the examination of case law and precedent to prepare a trial court memorandum of law and portions of an appellate court brief. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1500 with a grade of “C” or better (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2200
*Criminal Law and Procedure*
3 credit hours
Overview of criminal law and court procedures including criminal investigations, witness interviews, pretrial procedures, drafting court documents, trial preparation, and trial assistance. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2250
*Corporations and Other Business Organizations*
3 credit hours
Law of corporations and other business organizations. Includes the laws and business practices involved in sole proprietorships, general and limited partnerships, limited liability partnerships, and limited liability companies, and the legal forms that are commonly used in this practice area. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2300
*Estate Planning and Probate Law*
3 credit hours
Overview of the laws of wills, trusts and estates, and the role of the paralegal in estate planning and administration. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2350
*Family Law*
3 credit hours
Overview of the basic concepts of family law, covering marriage, divorce, property division, spousal support, child custody, visitation, and support, tax consequences of separation, and divorce. Focus on preparation of related necessary court documents. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2400
*Intellectual Property Law*
3 credit hours
Overview of intellectual property law. Introduces concepts of ownership of intellectual property. Includes patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, and how to prepare applications for protection of these rights. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2450
*Real Property Law*
3 credit hours
Focus on principles of residential and commercial real property law. Includes information concerning recording of documents, title protection, legal descriptions, deeds, leases, mortgages, and closing papers. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2500
*Tort and Insurance Law*
3 credit hours
Focuses on basic elements of tort and insurance law. Includes intent, negligence, and liability without fault, as well as issues in malpractice and products liability and related insurance issues. Prerequisites: Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2550
*Paralegal Practicum*
3 credit hours
A required course that enables students to gain paralegal experience. Students work in a law or business office under the supervision of an attorney and faculty adviser. Prerequisites: English Composition 1101 or equivalent, and Paralegal Studies 1100 or equivalent, and Business Law 2211 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Students must have been accepted into the program pursuant to the program admission requirements or obtain written consent of the instructor before enrolling in class. The classes listed above must be completed with a grade point average of 2.5 or better. (3 lecture hours)

PARALEGAL STUDIES 2600
*Paralegal Internship II*
3 credit hours
A continuation of Paralegal Studies 2550, for students wishing to gain further on-the-job experience in employment sites related to their career objective. Prerequisite: Paralegal Studies 2550 with a grade of “B” or better. Consent of instructor (3 lecture hours)

For additional information regarding Paralegal Studies, call Sally N. Fairbank, (630) 942-2955.
faculty and administration
JOYCE E. ABEL
Executive Director, Business and Professional Institute and Continuing Education (1990)
B.S. Bradley University
M.S. Northern Illinois University

DEBORAH ADELMAN
Professor, English (1992)
B.A. University of Wisconsin
M.A. New School for Social Research
Ph.D. New York University

JAMES P. AFRICH
Professor, Mathematics (1991)
B.S. and M.S. Chicago State University

BRENDA H. ALBERICO
Professor, Mathematics (1991)
B.S. State University of New York at Stony Brook
M.S. State University of New York College at Buffalo

SCOTT S. ALBERT
Professor, Mathematics (1994)
B.S. and M.A. Loyola University

JAMES E. ALLEN
Professor, English (1992)
B.A. University of South Carolina – Spartanburg
M.A., Ph.D. University of South Carolina – Columbia

BARBARA J. ANDERSON
Professor, Biology (1981)
B.S. and M.S. Western Illinois University

MARY ANDERSON
Associate Professor, English (2000)
B.A. University of Northern Iowa
M.A. University of Iowa
C.A.S. National-Louis University

SANDRA M. ANDERSON
Associate Professor, Spanish (2002)
B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Northwestern University

CAROL ANGLET
Director of Grants (2003)
B.A., M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago

LYNNETTE K. ARENDT
Counselor
Professor (1991)
B.S. Northern Illinois University
M.A. Arizona State University

FELIPE R. ARMAS
Assistant Professor, Psychology (2004)
B.A. Universidad Autonoma de Guadalajara
M.A. Wheaton College

DAWN R. ARNOLD
Assistant Professor, Surgical Technology (2003)
Central Medical Education – Certificate

FRANK A. ASTA
Professor, Mathematics (1977)
B.S. Southern Illinois University
M.S. San Diego State University

ADENUKA ATEWOLUGUN
Dean, Natural and Applied Sciences (1990)
B.S. University of Ife
M.S. and Ph.D. University of Illinois

MARTHA M. ATTIEGH
Associate Professor, English as a Second Language (2001)
B.A., M.A. University of Illinois
M.A. Northeastern Illinois University

LESLI BARGER
Associate Vice President, Economic Development and Community Affairs (1994)
B.A. Boston University
M.A. Northwestern University
Ph.D. Northwestern University

JOSEPH BARILLARI
Director, Special Projects for Information Technology (1985)
B.A. College of Wooster
M.A. Washington University

LINDA D. BARKOOSIS
Professor, Nursing (1994)
A.D.N. Triton College
B.S.N. Northern Illinois University
M.S.N. Northwestern University

AMELIA H. BARRETT
Assistant Professor, Theater
Associate Artistic Director, Buffalo Theatre Ensemble (2003)
B.F.A. College of Santa Fe, New Mexico
M.F.A. University of Texas at Austin

MARCO BENASSI
Professor, Speech (1989)
B.S. Bradley University
M.A. Ohio State University
M.F.A. Columbia College

MARIANNE C. BERGER
Reference Librarian
Professor (1980)
B.A. Lawrence University
M.L.S. State University of New York

DONNA C. BERLINER
Assistant Vice President, Information Systems and Multimedia Services (2001)
A.A. and A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.S. North Central College

ROBERT A. BERRY
Professor, Nursing (2001)
B.S.N. Chicago State University
M.S.N. Aurora University

SUZANNE M. BLASI
Director, Admissions, Registration and Records (1997)
B.A. Dominican College
M.S. Northern Illinois University

BRIAN E. BLEVINS
Assistant Professor, Advertising, Design and Illustration (1993)
B.A. University of Illinois

DANIEL K. BLEWETT
Reference Librarian
Associate Professor (2000)
B.A. and M.A. Indiana University

TAMMIE A. BOB
Assistant Professor, English (2000)
B.Sci. University of Cincinnati
M.F.A. Columbia College

RITA L. BOBROWSKI
Coordinator, Human Services (1984)
A.D.N./A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.S.N. Illinois Benedictine College
M.S. Saint Xavier College
Psy. D. Forest Institute of Professional Psychology

ALEXANDER H. BOLYANATZ
Associate Professor, Anthropology (2004)
B.A. Lawrence University
M.A. University of Texas – Arlington
M.A. and Ph.D. University of California – San Diego

CHARLES E. BOONE
Professor, Art (1990)
B.F.A., M.F.A. and M.A. University of Illinois

PATRICIA A. BOROWIAK
Associate Professor, Graphic Arts Technology (2001)
A.A.S. Triton College
B.A., M.A. National-Louis University

SCOTT H. BOYD
Associate Professor, Humanities (2003)
B.A. and M.L.A. University of South Florida
Ph.D. Ohio University

PATRICK J. BRADFORD
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2005)
B.S. Indiana State University
M.S. Purdue University

PEGGY F. J. BRADFORD
Associate Dean, Social Sciences (2005)
A.A. Shawnee College
B.S. and M.S. Southern Illinois University
J.D. University of Iowa
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

FRED L. BRUNEY
Professor, Art (1989)
B.F.A. Wright State University
M.F.A. Yale University
JUDITH L. BURGHOLZER  
Professor, Ornamental Horticulture  
B.S. Purdue University  
M.S. University of Illinois  

FRANZ A. BURNIER  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A. University of Michigan  
M.A. Northwestern University  
M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

KATHERINE CABAI  
Assistant Professor, Surgical Technology  
A.S., A.D.N. Kishwaukee Junior College  
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University  
R.N.F.A. Hawkeye Community College  

JOHN V. CALLEGARI  
Professor, Advertising, Design and Illustration  
B.A. Columbia College  
M.S. Ed. Northern Illinois University  

THOMAS CAMERON  
Dean, Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences  
A.A. Westchester Community College  
B.S. Colorado State University  
M.A. University of Northern Colorado  

GABRIEL SCOTT CAMPBELL  
Assistant Professor, Geography  
B.A. and M.A. University of Missouri – Columbia  
A.B.D. University of Kansas  

LISA A. CAPOZZOLI  
Professor, Accounting  
B.S. and M.A.C.C. DePaul University  
C.P.A. State of Illinois  

ROBERT W. CAPPETTA  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Illinois State University  

LINDA J. CAPUTI  
Professor, Nursing  
A.A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. Northern Illinois University  
M.S.N. Loyola University  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University  

WILLIAM F. CARMODY  
Professor, Business Law  
B.A. University of Houston  
J.D. Chicago-Kent College of Law  

GINA M. CARRIER  
Professor/Coordinator, Radiologic Technology  
A.A.S. College of DuPage  
A.A.S. Joliet Junior College  
B.S. Arizona State University  
M.S. National College of Education  
M.S., M.B.A. University of St. Francis  

THOMAS G. CARTER  
Professor, Physics  
B.A. Drury College  
B.S. University of Missouri  
Ph.D. Duke University  

SUNIL CHAND  
President  
B.A. St. Stephen’s College, Delhi University  
M.A. Delhi University  
Ph.D. Kent State University  

TONY CHIH-HUNG CHEN  
Associate Professor, Computer and Internetworking Technologies  
B.S. Chinese Culture University  
M.S. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  

SHAHEEN A. CHOWDHURY  
Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice  
B.S. and M.S. Dhaaka University  
M.A. Western Illinois University  
Ph.D. Southern Illinois University  

LOUIS G. CHRISTAKES  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems  
A.S. Moraine Valley Community College  
B.S., M.S. Northern Illinois University  

DAVID CHU  
Professor, Advertising, Design and Illustration  
B.F.A. Layton School of Art and Design  
M.F.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

MIKE S. CHU  
Professor, Remedial/Developmental Writing  
B.A. Soochow University  
M.A. University of Chinese Culture  
M.A. University of Nebraska  
Ph.D. University of Nebraska  

TERRIE CIEZ  
Associate Professor, Diagnostic Medical Imaging  
A.S. Moraine Valley Community College  
B.S. Roosevelt University  

PATRICIA E. COLEMAN  
Associate Dean, Adult Education and English as a Second Language  
A.A. Oakton Community College  
B.A. Northeastern Illinois University  
M.S.Ed. and Ed.D Northern Illinois University  

JOSEPH E. COLLINS  
Associate Vice President, Academic Planning and Assessment  
B.S. University of North Dakota  
M.A. and Ph.D. University of Iowa  

NANCY M. CONRADT  
Professor, History  
B.A. Fordham University  
M.A. and Ph.D. University of Wisconsin  

JOANN C. COOK  
Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems  
A.A. and A.S. Jefferson College  
B.S. Maryville University of St. Louis  
M.B.A. North Central College  

MICHAEL J. CORDONNIER  
Professor, Earth Science  
B.S. Miami University  
M.S. Ohio State University  
Ph.D. Michigan State University  

DENISE COTE  
Reference Librarian  
Associate Professor  
B.A. University of Michigan  
M.L.S. Wayne State University  

M. ANN COTTON  
Professor, Interior Design  
Interior Design Coordinator  
B.A. and M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

CLYDE COX  
Professor, Computer and Internetworking Technologies  
Program Coordinator  
B.A., A.A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. Northern Illinois University  
B.A., M.S. Aurora College  

MARY JEAN CRAVENS  
Associate Professor, Sociology  
B.A., M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

STEPHEN B. CUMMINS  
Director, Performing Arts  
B.F.A. University of Texas – Austin  
M.F.A. University of Illinois – Urbana  

CHARLES W. CURRIER  
Manager, Information Technology  
M.B.A. Northern Illinois University  

JEFFREY N. CURTO  
Professor, Photography  
B.F.A. Illinois Wesleyan University  
M.F.A. Bennington College  

BARBARA A. CZAHOR  
Assistant Professor, Dental Hygiene  
B.S. and R.D.H. Loyola University  

ROSA LEA DANIELSON  
Professor, Economics  
B.A. and M.B.A. Northern Illinois University  

THEODORE R. DARDEN  
Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice  
A.A. Blackhawk Technical College  
B.S. Upper Iowa University  
M.S. University of Wisconsin – Platteville  
Ph.D. University of Missouri – St. Louis  

( )  
Full-time Facult/  
Administrative Appointment
ELLEN L. DAVEL
Professor, Nursing (1980)
B.S.N., M.S.N. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

ANITA DICKSON
Professor, Advertising Design and Illustration (1986)
B.F.A. School of the Art Institute of Chicago
M.S. National-Louis University

JULIA M. DILIBERTI
Associate Professor, Humanities (2003)
B.A. Knox College
M.A. and Ph.D. University of Illinois

DEBRA L. DIMATTEO
Associate Professor, Physical Education (1994)
B.A. Lewis University
M.S. Western Illinois University

LARINDA S. DIXON
Professor, Nursing (2001)
B.S.N. Hampton University
M.S.N. St. Xavier University
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT DIXON-KOLAR
Assistant Professor, English (2002)
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago
M.S.Ed. University of Illinois – Urbana

JACQUELINE DLATT
Professor, Mathematics (1992)
B.A. and M.Ed. Northeastern Illinois University

CAROLYN A. DOCKUS
Professor, Chemistry (1991)
B.A. Bradley University
M.S. Loyola University

MICHAEL W. DRAFKE
Professor, Business/Marketing/Management (1979)
A.A. College of DuPage
B.S. University of Nevada
M.S. National College of Education
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

LORI J. DRUMMER
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene (2004)
A.S. Harper College
B.S. Northwestern University
M.A. University of Illinois

SHAUN L. DUDEK
Professor, Graphic Arts Technology (1994)
B.S. Elmhurst College
M.A.Ed. National-Louis University

MICHAEL W. DUGGAN
Counselor
Associate Professor (2003)
B.A. Butler University
M.S. Southern Illinois University

JULIE ANN DURRER
Associate Professor, Sociology (2004)
B.A. Illinois Wesleyan University
M.A. University of Denver

SHERWOOD EDWARDS
Professor, Sociology (1994)
B.A. and M.S. George Williams College

LINDA ELAINE
Assistant Professor, English (2002)
B.S. Indiana State University
M.A. National-Louis University

RICHARD G. ELLMAN
Assistant Professor, Business/Management/Marketing (1998)
A.A. Harper College
B.G.S. Roosevelt University
M.B.A. DePaul University

GEORGE W. ELWELL
Associate Professor, Speech (1997)
A.A. College of DuPage
B.A. and M.A. Northern Illinois University

DENNIS M. EMANO
Counselor
Associate Professor (2006)
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago
M.A. Roosevelt University
Ph.D. Loyola University Chicago

SCOTT A. ENGEL
Director, Business Affairs (1994)
A.A. College of DuPage
B.S., M.B.A. and Ed.S. Northern Illinois University

MARY L. ENGLMANN
Professor, Nursing (1994)
B.S.N. Marycrest College
M.S.N. Case Western Reserve University

CAROLYN R. ENGLAND
Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems (1997)
A.S. Moraine Valley Community College
B.S. and M.S. University of Illinois at Champaign/Urbana

KARIN EVANS
Associate Professor, English (2003)
B.A. Oberlin College
M.A. North Carolina State University
Ph.D. Purdue University

SALLY NEWTON FAIRBANK
Associate Professor, Paralegal Studies (2006)
B.A. Northwestern University
M.S. Northern Illinois University
J.D. Washington University School of Law

LYNN J. FANCHER
Associate Professor, Biology (1982)
B.S. University of Washington
M.S. Washington State University

DAVID R. FAZZINI
Associate Professor, Physics (2002)
B.S., Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology

WENDY T. FELDER
Professor, Computer Information Systems (2000)
A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.A. National-Louis University

HELEN C. FENG
Professor, History (1984)
B.A. Wellesley College
M.A. and Ph.D. Northwestern University

NANCY J. FEULNER
Professor, Allied Health (2001)
B.S. Illinois State University
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University

DAVID J. FICH
Associate Professor, Mathematics (1999)
B.A. Queens College
M.A. Stony Brook University SUNY

JOSEPH J. FILOMENA
Associate Professor, Earth Science (1999)
B.S. York College
M.A. Queens College
A.B.D. Northern Illinois University

MITCHELL B. FISHER
Associate Professor, Economics (2002)
B.S., M.S. University of Illinois – Champaign
M.B.A. University of Michigan

JULIA FITZPATRICK-COOPER
Professor, Ornamental Horticulture (1986)
B.S. and M.S. Ohio State University

DIANA L. FITZWATER
Reference Librarian
Professor (1982)
B.A. and M.A. University of Iowa

JOYCE R. FLETCHER
Counselor
Professor (2000)
B.A. Taylor University
M.Ed. University of Illinois
Ed.S. Northern Illinois University

JEANNIE M. FOLK
Professor, Accounting (1991)
B.B.A. Loyola University
M.A.S. Northern Illinois University

MICHAEL J. FOSS
Associate Professor, Automotive Technology (1994)
A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.S. Southern Illinois University
M.S. Illinois State University

JEFFREY H. FOX
Professor, French (1991)
B.A. University of Chicago
M.A. and Ph.D. Université de Provence
BERNARD FRADKIN
Dean, Learning Resources
(1985)
B.S. State University of New York
M.L.S. San Jose State University
Ed.D. and M.A.T. University of Pittsburgh

LAWRENCE J. FRATESCHI
Professor, Economics and Statistics
(1981)
B.S., M.A., M.S.P.H. and Ph.D.
University of Illinois at Chicago

JOHN P. FRAZIER
Assistant Professor, Humanities
(2005)
B.A. Colgate University
M.A. Indiana University

SANFORD C. FRIES
Assistant Professor, Journalism
(2003)
B.A. Clark University
M.S. Columbia University

WESLEY FRITZ
Professor, Chemistry
(1986)
B.S. Southwest Missouri State University
M.S. University of Delaware

TERENCE P. FULLER
Director, Academic Services and Regional Centers
(1992)
A.S. Triton College
B.A. Northeastern Illinois University
M.B.A. Dominican University

SUSAN L. FULTON
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems
(2000)
B.S. and M.S. Western Illinois University

DILYSS A. GALLYOT
Assistant Professor, Nursing
(2004)
A.S. College of DuPage
B.S.N. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

GEORGE W. GENERKE
Assistant Professor, Automotive Technology
(1998)

ROBERT N. GEORGALAS
Professor, English
(1991)
A.A. Bronx Community College
B.A. Herbert H. Lehman College
M.A. City College of New York
M.F.A. Columbia College

KAY A. GERKEN
Associate Professor, Office Technology Information
(1999)
B.S. Illinois State University
M.S. Northern Illinois University

JOANNE M. GIAMPA
Professor/Coordinator, Travel/Tourism
(1981)
A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.A. and M.S. National-Louis University
C.T.C. Institute of Certified Travel Agents

JULIE SUTHERLAND GIBBS
Associate Professor, Biology
(1999)
B.S. Millikin College
M.S. University of Chicago
Ph.D. Ohio State University

CAROL S. GIEGERICH
Counselor
Assistant Professor
(2005)
B.A. Cedar Crest College
M.S. Benedictine University

CHRISTIAN GOERGEN
Professor, Political Science
(1994)
M.A. University of Tübingen
Ph.D. State University of New York at Stony Brook

DAVID GOLDBERG
Associate Professor, Political Science
(2004)
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago
M.A. University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee
Ph.D. Northern Illinois University

Gloria Golec
Professor, English
(1998)
B.A. Northern Illinois University
M.A. DePaul University
Ph.D. Emory University

Phyllis K. Goodman
Professor, Business/Management/Marketing
(1979)
B.S. Miami University
M.B.A. University of Michigan

WANDA L. GRABOW
Professor, Computer Information Systems
(1988)
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

JILL A. GRANBERRY
Assistant Professor, English as a Second Language
(2006)
B.S. Walla Walla College
M.A.T. School for International Training

Kenneth C. Gray
Professor, Psychology
(1997)
B.S. University of Illinois
Ph.D. University of Michigan

Tia (Terrri) A. Greenfield
Professor, English
(1997)
A.A. City College of San Francisco
B.A. and M.A. University of California – Berkeley

Darryl J. Haefner
Assistant Professor, Fire Science Technology
(2003)
A.A.S. Joliet Junior College
B.S. Southern Illinois University

M. Annette Haggray
Dean, Alternative Learning
(1997)
B.A. and M.A. North Carolina Central University
Ph.D. Iowa State University

IDA E. HAGMAN
Associate Professor, English
(1994)
B.A. University of Illinois
M.A. University of Chicago

Glenn A. Hansen
Professor, Photography
(1991)
B.S. Northern Illinois University
M.S. Institute of Design, Illinois Institute of Technology

Jocelyn Y. Harney
Dean, Student Services
(1994)
B.S. Wright State University
M.S. and Ph.D. University of Illinois

Naheed R. Hasan
Professor, Geography
(2002)
B.S. University of Dhaka
M.A., Ph.D. University of Houston

Erlich L. Hauenstein
Professor, Mathematics
(1989)
A.S. St. Clair County Community College
B.S. and M.A. Central Michigan University

Herbert G. Hausmann
Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration
(1982)
B.S. Peru State College
M.A. University of South Dakota

Earl J. Hawley
Associate Professor, English
(2001)
B.A. Saginaw Valley State College
M.A., M.F.A. Western Michigan University
Ph.D. University of Illinois

Robert M. Hazard
Assistant Professor, English
(2006)
B.S. Frostburg State University
M.A. University of St. Thomas
A.B.D. University of Massachusetts – Amherst

Alan R. Hentschel
Associate Dean, Fine and Applied Arts
(2003)
B.F.A. and M.A. California State University
at Long Beach

Jennifer L. Hereth
Professor, Art
(1994)
B.F.A. and M.F.A. School of the Art Institute of Chicago

Lisa Anne Higgins
Associate Professor, English
(2004)
B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. University of Illinois
at Chicago

F. Mary Hill
Professor, Mathematics
(1986)
First Class Honours Degree in Mathematics,
London University
JOYCE E. HOLTE  
Associate Professor, Speech  
(1981)  
B.S. Morehead State University  
M.A. University of Illinois  

MARK V. HOLYSZ  
Director, Student Financial Aid  
(2004)  
B.S. University of Dayton  
M.A. Michigan State University  

RODNEY J. HOLZKAMP  
Professor, History  
(1971)  
B.A. University of Santa Clara  
M.A. San Francisco State College  

KATHY L. HORTON  
Professor, Accounting  
(1986)  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.B.A. Indiana University  
C.P.A., C.M.A. State of Illinois  

HARRY HOU  
Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems  
(1997)  
B.S. Nanjing Aeronautical Institute  
M.S. University of Pittsburgh  
M.Ed. California University of Pennsylvania  

CONNIE CANADAY HOWARD  
Professor, Theater Arts  
(1988)  
B.A. Simpson College  
M.F.A. University of Chicago  

DANICA L. HUBBARD  
Professor, English  
(1995)  
B.S. Miami University  
M.A. DePaul University  
Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago  

DENNIS L. HUDSON  
Professor, Criminal Justice  
(1991)  
B.A. University of Illinois  
J.D. John Marshall Law School  

JIM R. HUGGINS  
Professor, Business/Management/Marketing  
(2000)  
A.A. and A.S. College of DuPage  
B.A. National College of Education  
M.B.A. and M.S. Dominican University  
M. Adult Ed. National-Louis University  

JASON D. HUNTER  
Assistant Professor, Physical Education  
(2003)  
B.S. Plymouth State College  
M.S.S. United States Sports Academy  

WILLIAM M. HUSSONG  
Professor, Earth Science  
(1990)  
B.S. Concordia College  
M.N.S. University of Oklahoma  
A.B.D. Northwestern University  

GINO G. IMPPELLIZZER  
Professor, Languages  
(1991)  
B.A. and M.A. State University of New York at Albany  

CHERYL P. JACKSON  
Professor, Medical Records  
(1992)  
B.S. Louisiana Tech University  
M.A. Governors State University  

TERRY V. JACKSON  
Counselor  
(1994)  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University  

EDITH S. JACO  
Professor, Spanish  
(1992)  
B.A. Santa Maria University  
M.A. University of Illinois  

JAMES W. JANICH  
Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration  
(1994)  
B.S. University of Arizona  

PAMELA A. JANKOVSKY  
Assistant Professor, Radiologic Technology/Mammography  
(2004)  
A.S. Triton College  
B.S. National Louis University  

RICHARD H. JARMAN  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
(2003)  
B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. Oxford University  

BEATRICE D. JAYNES  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
(1998)  
B.S. Keene State College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  

RONALD V. JERAK  
Counselor  
(1990)  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  

ELLEN C.K. JOHNSON  
Professor, Anthropology and Education  
(1987)  
B.A. Ohio Wesleyan University  
M.A. and A.B.D. University of Illinois  

MARIilyn K. JOHNSTON  
Professor, Nursing  
(1990)  
B.S.N. Millikin University  
M.S.N. Lewis University  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University  

LEWIS R. JONES  
Associate Professor, Economics  
(2002)  
B.B.A. Loyola University of Chicago  
M.A. University of Kansas  

GREGORY D. JOOS  
Director, Human Resources  
(2002)  
A.A. Illinois Central College  
B.A. Western Illinois University  
M.P.A. University of Illinois – Springfield  
J.D. William Mitchell College of Law  

CHARLES KACIN  
Associate Professor, Graphic Arts Technology  
(2001)  
B.A. Northern Illinois University  
M.A. National-Louis University  

DEBRA J. KAHKUk  
Reference Librarian  
(2003)  
M.A. University of Minnesota  
M.L.I.S. Wayne State University  

RICHARD A. KALUS  
Associate Dean, Behavioral Science and Education  
(2005)  
B.S. and M.A. Bradley University  
Ed.D. Indiana University  

KATHLEEN M. KAMAL  
Professor, Art  
(1994)  
B.F.A. Miami University  
M.F.A. Indiana University  

STACy L. KAPLAN  
Associate Professor, Speech Language Pathology Assistant Program  
(2000)  
B.S. and M.S. University of Arizona  

DONALD A. KATES  
Assistant Professor, Psychology  
(1996)  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  

JEANNE L. KEMPIAK  
Counselor  
Associate Professor  
(2003)  
B.A., M.A. and M.A.O.L.S. Lewis University  

ANNETTE L. KERWIN  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
(1999)  
B.A. University of Illinois  

LEE R. KESSELMAN  
Professor, Music  
(1981)  
B.A. Macalester College  
M.M. University of Southern California  

NANCY A. KETT  
Professor, Biology Assistant Program  
(1995)  
B.A. Illinois College  
M.S. University of Illinois at Chicago  
Certificate, Physical Therapy, Northwestern University  

CHRISTINE M. KICKELS  
Reference Librarian  
Associate Professor  
(1999)  
B.A. St. Mary’s College, Notre Dame  
M.S. University of Illinois  

ELIZABETH KIEDAISCH  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
(2001)  
B.S. Southeastern Oklahoma State University  
M.S. Texas A&M Commerce
WERNER KRIEGLSTEIN  
Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies (1988)  
Free University  
Goethe University  
Ph.D. University of Chicago

DENISE L. KRUCKENBERG  
Assistant Professor, Respiratory Therapy (2004)  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. University of St. Francis

GERALD KRUSINSKI  
Associate Dean, Natural and Applied Sciences (1985)  
B.S. and M.A. Loyola University  
S.T.B. and M. Div. St. Mary of the Lake  
M.S. DePaul University

DIANE M. KUBETZ  
Assistant Professor, Child Care and Development (1989)  
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

MARINA KUCHINSKI  
Associate Professor, Art (2000)  
B.F.A. Bezalel Academy of Art and Design  
M.F.A. Penn State University

THADDEUS J. KULINSKI  
Assistant Professor, Architecture (2005)  
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago

CHIKAKO D. KUMAMOTO  
Professor, English (1991)  
B.A. Notre Dame Seishin University  
M.A. Hiroshima University  
M.A. Marquette University  
Ph.D. Loyola University  
M.A. University of Chicago

MARY C. LEAHY  
Associate Professor, English (2003)  
B.A. Western Illinois University  
M.Ed. DePaul University

MICHAEL DOSACCO  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (1993)  
B.S. and M.A. Kent State University

BARBARA LOUGHEAD  
Assistant Professor, Biology (2001)  
A.S. Moraine Valley Community College  
B.S., M.S. University of Illinois – Champaign

GEORGE C. MACHT  
Professor, Food Service Administration/Hotel-Motel Management (1976)  
A.A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. and M.S. University of Wisconsin – Stout

LYNN M. MACKENZIE  
Professor, Art (1990)  
B.A. and M.A. Northern Illinois University

MIRZA MAHMOOD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2002)  
B.A. Williams College  
M.S. Purdue University

MICHAEL J. MACZEWSKI  
Assistant Professor, Automotive Technology (2002)  
A.A.S. Wilbur Wright College  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University

ANTHONY E. LENARD  
Associate Professor, Mathematics (2004)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology

MARYBETH LEONE  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Administration (2003)  
B.S. Purdue University

DEJANG LIU  
B.S. Tamkang University  
M.S. University of Minnesota  
M.B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago

KAREN E. LIVINGGOOD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2001)  
B.S., M.S. Purdue University

MICHAEL DOSACCO  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems (2000)  
Head Coach, Women’s Soccer  
A.A.S. and A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. Northeastern Illinois University

BARBARA LOUGHEAD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2002)  
B.S. Heidelberg College  
M.S. Indiana State University

GEORGE C. MACHT  
Professor, Food Service Administration/Hotel-Motel Management (1976)  
A.A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. and M.S. University of Wisconsin – Stout

LYNN M. MACKENZIE  
Professor, Art (1990)  
B.A. and M.A. Northern Illinois University

MIRZA MAHMOOD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2002)  
B.A. Williams College  
M.S. Purdue University

MICHAEL J. MACZEWSKI  
Assistant Professor, Automotive Technology (2002)  
A.A.S. Wilbur Wright College  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University

ANTHONY E. LENARD  
Associate Professor, Mathematics (2004)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology

MARYBETH LEONE  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Administration (2003)  
B.S. Purdue University

DEJANG LIU  
Professor, Computer Information Systems (2000)  
B.S. Tamkang University  
M.S. University of Minnesota  
M.B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago

KAREN E. LIVINGGOOD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2001)  
B.S., M.S. Purdue University

MICHAEL DOSACCO  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems (2000)  
Head Coach, Women’s Soccer  
A.A.S. and A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. Northeastern Illinois University

BARBARA LOUGHEAD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2002)  
B.S. Heidelberg College  
M.S. Indiana State University

GEORGE C. MACHT  
Professor, Food Service Administration/Hotel-Motel Management (1976)  
A.A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. and M.S. University of Wisconsin – Stout

LYNN M. MACKENZIE  
Professor, Art (1990)  
B.A. and M.A. Northern Illinois University

MIRZA MAHMOOD  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics (2002)  
B.A. Williams College  
M.S. Purdue University

MICHAEL J. MACZEWSKI  
Assistant Professor, Automotive Technology (2002)  
A.A.S. Wilbur Wright College  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University
ELIZABETH MARES  
Assistant Professor, Spanish  
B.A. and M.A. University of Illinois – Champaign/Urbana  
(2004)

ELIZABETH A. MARSZALEK  
Professor, Graphic Arts Technology  
B.S. Marycrest College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  
(1993)

SUSAN M. MARTIN  
Associate Dean, Counseling and Career Services  
A.A. Morton College  
B.A. National-Louis University  
M.A. Northeastern Illinois University  
(2006)

JAMES E. MARTNER  
Internal Auditor  
B.A. Aurora University  
M.A. North Central College  
(1999)

NICOLE C. MATOS  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A. Rhode Island College  
M.A. and A.B.D. University of Massachusetts – Amherst  
(2005)

MAUREEN E. MCBETH  
Professor, Accounting  
B.S. and M.A.S. Northern Illinois University  
Certified Public Accountant  
(2000)

THERESE G. MCGINNIS  
Professor, Speech  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University  
(1984)

JACQUELINE L. MCGRATH  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A. Eastern Illinois University  
M.A. University of Missouri  
Ph.D. University of Missouri  
(2003)

SHERRI A. MESSERSMITH  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.S. and M.S. University of Illinois  
(1999)

JOANNE M. METLER  
Professor, Nuclear Medicine  
Radiation Safety Officer  
A.S. Trion College  
B.S. and M.S. Roosevelt University  
(1991)

DOLORES L. METZGER  
Director, Major Gifts  
B.A. and M.A. Eastern Illinois University  
(2005)

MARK E. MEYER  
Professor, Manufacturing Technology/Plastics  
B.S. and M.S. Mankato State University  
Ph.D. University Svetozar Markovic  
(1985)

TIMOTHY B. MEYERS  
Assistant Professor, Foodservice Administration  
(2005)

CHRISTOPHER J. MILLER  
Assistant Professor, Speech  
A.A. Solano Community College  
B.A., M.A. Northern Illinois University  
(2002)

JANICE A. MILLER  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S.N., M.S.N. Saint Xavier University  
(2002)

KATHLEEN MITAL  
Professor, Occupational Therapy  
B.A. University of Kansas  
M.O.T. Western Michigan University  
M.S. National College of Education  
(1986)

SUSAN HARRIS MITCHELL  
Professor, Psychology  
B.S. Howard University  
M.S. University of Bridgeport  
Ph.D. University of Pittsburgh  
(1998)

JOHN C. MODSCHIEDLER  
Professor, Philosophy, Religious Studies  
B.A. Elmhurst College  
B.D. Eden Theological Seminary  
M.A. and Ph.D. University of Chicago Divinity School  
(1978)

CHRISTINA A. MONNIER  
Professor, Sociology  
B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. University of Nice  
Ph.D. University of Manchester  
(2000)

NATHANIA G. MONTES  
Counselor  
Associate Professor  
B.A. Cornell University  
M.A., Ph.D. Northwestern University  
(2002)

TOM MONTGOMERY-FATE  
Professor, English  
B.A. and M.A.W. University of Iowa  
M.A. Chicago Theological Seminary  
(1989)

MICHELLE E. MOORE  
Professor, English  
B.A. Dickinson College  
M.A., Ph.D. SUNY at Binghamton  
(2002)

BRIAN MORAN  
Professor, History  
B.A. Illinois Benedictine College  
M.A and Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago  
(1994)

JOSEPH A. MORAN  
Professor, Accounting  
B.S. Seton Hall University  
M.B.A. Fairleigh Dickenson University  
C.P.A. State of New Jersey  
(1997)

LAUREN G. MORGAN  
Professor, Speech  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University  
(1997)

MOHAMMAD MOROVATI  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B.S., M.S. Southern Illinois University  
(2001)

SALLY FIELD MULLAN  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B.S. Northeastern Illinois University  
(2000)

JANE M. MURTAUGH  
Associate Professor, Business/Marketing/Management  
A.A.S McHenry County College  
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., M.B.A. Northern Illinois University  
(2003)

SHERYL MYLAN  
Associate Dean, Communications  
B.A. Southern Illinois University  
M.A. San Diego State University  
Ph.D. University of California – Riverside  
(2004)

KATHY CULVER NICKELL  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Southern Methodist University  
(1990)

MARY A. NEWBERG  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  
(2003)

ROBERT K. NICHOLS  
Associate Dean, Business and Technology  
B.S. and M.S. Southern University – Baton Rouge  
(2002)

KAY NIENROD  
Instructor, Physics  
B.S. Plover University  
M.S. University of Illinois – Chicago  
(2005)

RUMIANA N. NIKOLOVA  
Instructor, Physics  
M.S. University of Illinois – Chicago  
(2005)

IRENE O’CONNER  
Professor, English  
B.A. University of Colorado  
M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.A. Governors State University  
(1992)

MICHAEL L. O’LEARY  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A. Concordia University – Irvine  
M.S. and Ph.D. University of California – Irvine  
(2004)

LAUREN G. MORGAN  
Professor, Speech  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University  
(1997)

MOHAMMAD MOROVATI  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B.S., M.S. Southern Illinois University  
(2001)

SALLY FIELD MULLAN  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B.S. Northeastern Illinois University  
(2000)

JANE M. MURTAUGH  
Associate Professor, Business/Marketing/Management  
A.A.S McHenry County College  
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., M.B.A. Northern Illinois University  
(2003)

SHERYL MYLAN  
Associate Dean, Communications  
B.A. Southern Illinois University  
M.A. San Diego State University  
Ph.D. University of California – Riverside  
(2004)

KATHY CULVER NICKELL  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Southern Methodist University  
(1990)

MARY A. NEWBERG  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  
(2003)

ROBERT K. NICHOLS  
Associate Dean, Business and Technology  
B.S. and M.S. Southern University – Baton Rouge  
(2002)

KATHY CULVER NICKELL  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Southern Methodist University  
(1990)

MARY A. NEWBERG  
Associate Professor, Chemistry  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  
(2003)
KIMBERLY J. OOSTERHOUSE  
Professor, Nursing  
(2004)  
B.A. Hope College  
B.S.N. Trinity Christian College  
M.S.N. Rush University

LAURA E. ORTIZ  
Assistant Professor, Spanish  
(2006)  
B.A. Iowa State University  
M.A. Roosevelt University

LINDA OSANKA  
Associate Professor, English as a Second Language  
(2001)  
B.S., M.S. Northern Illinois University

JANE D. OSTREAURD  
Assistant Professor, Architecture  
(2000)  
B.A. Arch. University of New Mexico

KIM D. PACK  
Professor, Health Information Technology  
(1981)  
B.S. Illinois State University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

JEFFREY A. PAPP  
Professor, Radiologic Technology  
(1976)  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.S. DePaul University  
M.H.S. Governors State University

JOANNE PARKE  
Associate Dean, Alternative Learning  
(2001)  
A.A. William Rainey Harper College  
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University

JOHN A. PARTACZ  
Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems  
(1996)  
B.S. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.B.A. DePaul University

ROSEANNE PASCUAL  
Associate Professor, Radiologic Technology  
(2002)  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.S. University of Health Sciences/Chicago Medical School  
M.Ed., Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago

M. T. PAYNE  
Professor, Business/Marketing/Management  
(1992)  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.B.A. University of Chicago

WILLIAM J. PEACOY  
Associate Dean, Natural Sciences  
(2005)  
B.S. and M.S. Northeastern Illinois University

MARK A. PEARSON  
Assistant Professor, Architecture  
(2004)  
B.S.A.S and M.Arch. University of Illinois at Champaign/Urbana

M. A. PEREZ  
Associate Director, Business and Professional  
Institute and Continuing Education  
(2004)  
B.A. Catholic University  
M.Ed. Boston University  
Ph.D. University of Oklahoma

KAREN R. PERSKY  
Assistant Professor, Biology  
(2004)  
B.A. Drake University  
M.S. University of North Dakota

INGRID L. PETERNEL  
Professor, Speech  
(1992)  
A.B. and A.M. University of Illinois

MARJORIE A. PETERS  
Reference Librarian  
Professor  
(1991)  
B.A. Silver Lake College  
M.A. University of Wisconsin – Madison

CHRIS E. PETERSON  
Professor, Biology  
(1983)  
B.S. and M.S. Kent State University  
Ph.D. University of Georgia

CHRISTY L. PETERSON  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
(2002)  
B.A., M.A. Eastern Illinois University

R. DEAN PETERSON  
Professor, Sociology/Religious Studies  
(1981)  
B.A., M.A., M.A. Baylor University  
Ph.D. St. Louis University

JOEL E. RICHTER  
Assistant Professor, Early Childhood Education  
(2001)  
B.A. Northern Illinois University  
M.S. University of Illinois

JOHN PRIPUSICH  
Professor, Business/Marketing/Management  
(1992)  
B.S. Cornell University  
M.S. Pennsylvania State University

MARIANNA POSTLEWAIT  
Professor, Art/Fashion Design  
(1990)  
B.A. Northern Illinois University  
M.S. University of Illinois

JOHN PRIPUSICH  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
(2002)  
B.S. Illinois Benedictine College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

P. C. PUCKETT  
Professor, Psychology  
(1989)  
B.A. DePaul University  
M.A. Northeastern Illinois University  
Ed.D. National-Louis University

JOEL E. RICHTER  
Professor, Psychology  
(1997)  
B.A. St. Olaf College  
M.A. University of Washington  
A.B.D. Indiana University

EVA MARIA RAEPPLE  
Associate Professor, Philosophy/Religious Studies  
(2000)  
M.A. Catholic Theological Union  
Ph.D. University of St. Andrews

LYNDA A. RANDA  
Associate Professor, Biology  
(1997)  
B.S. Illinois Benedictine College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

KAREN RANDALL  
Associate Dean, Business and Technology  
(2001)  
B.S. Rochester Institute of Technology  
M.B.A. Illinois Institute of Technology

MARIO R. REDA  
Professor, Sociology/Community Development  
(1969)  
B.A. and M.S.C.D. Southern Illinois University  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

BEVERLY J. REED  
Assistant Dean, Communications  
(2005)  
B.A. and M.A. Cal Poly State University  
Ph.D. Purdue University

THOMAS EARL REED  
Professor, Physical Education  
(1991)  
A.A. Los Angeles Harbor College  
B.A. and M.A. California State University, Chico  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

CYNTHIA R. RICE  
Assistant Professor, Early Childhood Education  
(2006)  
A.S. College of DuPage  
B.S. Elmhurst College  
M.Ed. National – Louis University

KENT E. RICHERT  
Professor, Philosophy/Religious Studies  
(1992)  
B.S. and M.A. Colorado State University  
Ph.D. Stanford University
CAROL J. RIPHENBURG
Professor, Political Science  
(1989)
B.A. University of Wisconsin  
M.A. Georgetown University  
Ph.D. University of Nebraska

DAVID W. ROGERS
Professor, Graphic Arts Technology  
(2000)
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. Central Missouri State University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

SHARON R. ROSCHAY
Professor, Physical Therapist Assistant Program  
(1997)
A.S. Morton College  
B.S., M.Ed. National-Louis University

ANN MARIE ROSEN
Associate Dean, Career and Workforce Development  
(2002)
A.A.S. Alfred State College  
B.S., M.S.Ed. State University College of New York at Buffalo

BRANISLAV J. ROSUL
Professor, Electronics Technology, Electromechanical Technology and Integrated Engineering Technology  
(1992)
B.S. University of Belgrade  
M.S. and Ph.D. University of Illinois

THOMAS E. RUHLMANN
Professor, Biology  
(1980)
B.S. and M.S. University of Michigan  
Ph.D. University of Georgia

BARBARA B. RUNDELL
Professor, Biology  
(1994)
B.A. University of Rochester  
M.S. Cornell University  
Ph.D. University of Rochester

THOMAS E. RYAN
Vice President, Administrative Affairs  
(2000)
B.S. Northern Illinois University  
M.B.A. University of Colorado  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

GEORGE R. SALABES
Associate Professor, Real Estate  
(2003)
B.A. St. Ambrose University  
J.D. John Marshall Law School

FRANK G. SALVATINI
Professor, Human Services  
(1990)
B.S. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.Ed. Penn State University

SHAMILI AJGAONKAR SANDIFORD
Professor, Biology, Field and Interdisciplinary Studies  
(1992)
B.Sc. Bombay University  
M.S. State University of New York – College of Environmental Science and Forestry  
Ed.D. Syracuse University

JOHN SANTIAGO
Associate Professor, Philosophy  
(2005)

SHINGO SATSUTANI
Professor, Asian Languages, History, Field and Interdisciplinary Studies  
(1994)
B.S. and B.A. Ritsumeikai University  
M.A. Seton Hall University

STEPHEN P. SCHROEDER
Associate Professor, Speech  
(1992)
A.A. Saddleback Community College  
B.A. and M.A. California State University

HARLAN M. SCHWEER
Director, Research and Planning  
(1992)
B.S. and M.S. Iowa State University  
Ph.D. Purdue University

PATRICK A. SCIAARRA
Professor, Speech  
(1980)
B.A. and M.A. University of Cincinnati

ROBERTA M. SELL
Director, Adult Fast Track  
(2002)
A.A. South Suburban College  
B.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University  
M.Ed. National-Louis University

DAVID A. SHAVALIA
Professor, Psychology  
(1991)
B.S. Northern Michigan University  
M.A. University of North Dakota  
M.S. North Dakota State University

SUSAN M. SHIH
Professor, Chemistry  
(1986)
B.A. Rosemont College  
M.S. Ohio State University

JEFFERY SIDDALL
Associate Professor, English  
(2001)
B.A. University of Northern Iowa  
M.A. Northeastern Illinois University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  
Ed.D. National-Louis University

RICHARD K. SIMMONS
Professor, Education  
(1992)
B.S. Illinois State University  
M.S. Chicago State University  
Ed.D. Illinois State University

PAUL L. SIRIVATKA
Professor, Earth Science  
(1989)
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. Florida State University

PATRICIA J. SLOCUM
Professor, Psychology  
(1988)
B.A., M.S. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

KAREN M. SOLT
Associate Dean, Health Sciences  
(2002)
A.A.S. Waubonsee Community College  
B.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University  
M.Ed. Chicago State University  
M.A. Northern Illinois University

KATHRYN A. STABLEIN
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
(2000)
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.S. University of Illinois Chicago

ROBERT F. SOBIE
Professor, Automotive Technology  
(1979)
A.A.S. Waubonsee Community College  
B.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University  
M.Ed. Chicago State University  
M.A. Northern Illinois University

CATHERINE M. STABLEIN
Professor, Journalism/English  
(1987)
B.A. Governors State University  
M.A. Northern Illinois University

JOHN P. STAECK
Professor, Anthropology  
(1998)
B.A. Beloit College  
M.A. and Ph.D. Rutgers University – New Brunswick

SUSAN J. STAMLER
Professor, Biology  
(1992)
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago

.PageSize:612.0x792.0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GAIL E. TAIT</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Physical Education (1998)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERYL SUSSMAN</td>
<td>Dean, Business and Technology (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY L. SYKES</td>
<td>Professor, English (1997)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELEN B. SZYMANSKI</td>
<td>Professor, English (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS J. TALLMAN</td>
<td>Professor, Music (1990)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANE H. VATCHEV</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Physical Education (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATTHEW A. TOLANDER</td>
<td>Professor, Earth Science (1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN STASINOPoulos</td>
<td>Professor, English as a Second Language (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT T. TONKONOWSKI</td>
<td>Professor, Computer and Internetworking Technologies (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUDOLF STRAHL</td>
<td>Professor, German (1996)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NANCY L. STANKO</td>
<td>Professor, Office Technology Information (1987)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAROL B. STEWART</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIANA STRODE</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Earth Sciences (2002)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY K. SUDDARD</td>
<td>Professor, Earth Science (1980)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM A. TURLEY</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Business/Marketing/Management (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICHARD T. VOSS</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology (1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS F. TIPTON</td>
<td>Professor, English (1994)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN R. WARD</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Music/Humanities (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIANA P. THOMPSON</td>
<td>Counselor, Associate Professor (2003)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARRY J. WARD</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA B. WAINWRIGHT</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLEN D. SUTTON</td>
<td>Associate Dean, Library (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS H. VATCHEV</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Education (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICHARD T. VOSS</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology (1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA B. WAINWRIGHT</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAMELA J. WILSON</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANE H. VATCHEV</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Physical Education (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. College of DuPage</td>
<td>B.S. Southern Illinois University M.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.E. WURSTER</td>
<td>Professor, History, Recreation (1980)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN R. WARD</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Music/Humanities (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAMELA J. WILSON</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.E. WURSTER</td>
<td>Professor, History, Recreation (1980)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN R. WARD</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Music/Humanities (2001)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAMELA J. WILSON</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY A. SMEAD</td>
<td>Professor, Business Information Systems (1983)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS H. VATCHEV</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Education (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANE H. VATCHEV</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Physical Education (1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. College of DuPage</td>
<td>B.S. Southern Illinois University M.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NANCY L. WEBB
Professor, English (1992)
B.A. M.A. University of Florida
Ph.D. Northern Illinois University

RICKARD WIERHIELS
Professor, Biology
B.S. Eastern Illinois University
M.S. Trine University

JAMES WICKNER
Professor, History
B.A. University of Illinois
M.A. New York University
Ph.D. New York University

WILLIAM B. WHISENHUNT
Professor, History/Political Science (1997)
B.A. Cornell College
M.A. University of Nebraska at Omaha
Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago

ELIZABETH A. WHITEACRE
Assistant Professor, English (2002)
B.A. Indiana University
M.A. Southern Illinois University

KATRINA M. WILLENBORG
Instructor, Engineering (2006)
B.S. and M.S. University of Illinois – Urbana

CHRIS M. WODKA
B.A., M.B.A. Saint Xavier University

JANE J. WU
Professor, History and Chinese Language (1992)
B.A. Fudan University
M.A. Michigan State University

DELORES F. WUNDER
Professor, Sociology (1991)
B.A. Wartburg College
M.A. University of Northern Iowa
Ph.D. Michigan State University

Beverly E. Wuest,
Professor, Business Administration
B.S. University of Illinois
M.S. Loyola University

ANNE M. BELZ
Professor, Mathematics (1991)
B.A. Seton Hill College
M.S. Northern Illinois University

CRAIG M. BERGER
Professor, Theater, Director of Theater/Forensics (1970)
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
M.A. University of Washington
M.F.A. Illinois State University
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

ALAN O. BERGESON
Reference Librarian (1973)
B.A. Illinois State University
M.S.Ed. Indiana University

GLORIA T. BERNATH
Nursing (1956)
B.S. and M.S.N. University of Illinois

RICHARD E. BIELECKI
Professor, English (1968)
B.A. St. Mary of the Lake Seminary
M.A. DePaul University

BEVERLY A. BILSHAUSEN
Professor, Computer Information Systems (1980)
B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology
M.S. National-Louis University

Emeritus Faculty and Administration

HILDE K. ACHEPOHL
Professor, Mathematics (1991)
B.S. Elmhurst College
M.S. Northwestern University

GEORGE L. ARIFFE
Professor, English (1968)
B.S. Temple University
M.A. Northwestern University
John Hay Fellow Columbia University

TERENCE H. ALLEN
Professor, History (1969)
B.S. and M.S. Eastern Illinois University

PHOEBE M. AMAGO
Professor, Nursing (1977)
B.S.N. Sillman University
M.Ed. Loyola University

STUART H. ANDERSON
Professor, Mathematics (1967)
B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology
M.S. University of Illinois

LAURA A. ANSCHICKS
Professor, English/Humanities (1989)
B.A. Wheaton College
M.A. Northwestern University

MICHAEL F. BACHMANN
Assistant Professor, Education (1975)
B.A. Grinnell College
M.S. Northern Illinois University

PETER D. BAGNUOLO
Professor, Advertising, Design and Illustration (1977)
B.A. Chicago State University
M.A. Goddard College

DANIEL S. BARSZCZ
Assistant Professor, Economics (1980)
B.S. and M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology

HAROLD G. BAUER
Professor, Music (1968)
B.A. Morton Junior College
M.S. Illinois State University
M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

LOUISE M. BEEM
Child Care and Development (1972)
B.G.S. Roosevelt University
M.Ed. Loyola University

FRANK H. BELINGER
Associate Professor, Political Science (1971)
B.A. Wheaton College
M.A. Clark University

KEITH YEARMAN
Associate Professor, Geography (2001)
B.A. College of DuPage
M.A. University of Illinois

PAUL G. ZAKOWSKI
Director, Athletics (2006)
B.A. University of Wisconsin – Eau Claire
M.S. Western Illinois University
M.B.A. Lewis University

HELEN ZALESKI
Professor, Mathematics (1994)
B.A. Mount Mary College
M.A. University of South Dakota

LUANN ZIMMICK
Professor, Physical Education (1989)
B.S. Oral Roberts University
M.S. Oklahoma State University

MARY ANN ZLOTOW
Professor, Computer Information Systems (1992)
B.A.S. College of DuPage
B.A. Loyola University
M.S.M.I.S. Illinois Benedictine College

Anne M. Belz
Professor, Mathematics
B.A. Seton Hill College
M.S. Northern Illinois University

Craigm M. Berger
Professor, Theater, Director of Theater/Forensics
B.S. Eastern Michigan University
M.A. University of Washington
M.F.A. Illinois State University
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

Alan O. Bergeson
Reference Librarian
B.A. Illinois State University
M.S.Ed. Indiana University

Gloria T. Bernath
Nursing
B.S. and M.S.N. University of Illinois

Richard E. Bielecki
Professor, English
B.A. St. Mary of the Lake Seminary
M.A. DePaul University

Beverly A. Bilshausen
Professor, Computer Information Systems
B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology
M.S. National-Louis University
Full-time Faculty/Administrative Appointment

ROBERT F. BOLLENDORF
Professor, Human Services (1971)
B.A. St. Joseph College
M.S. Southern Illinois University
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

SHARON BRADBISH-MILLER
Dean, Continuing Education (1968)
B.A. Drake University
M.A. University of Minnesota

KENNETH M. BRETL
Professor, Respiratory Care (1980)
B.S. University of Wisconsin
M.A. Governors State University

DAVID B. BROWN
Professor, Chemistry (1967)
B.A. Illinois College
M.S. Northern Illinois University
M.S. Marquette University
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

J. ADAIR BULLEN
Associate Dean, Health, Social and Behavioral Sciences (1980)
B.A. Beloit College
M.S. Southern Illinois University

DONALD A. CARLSON
Professor, Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (1971)

CARTER D. CARROLL
Professor, History (1968)
B.A. Roosevelt University
M.A. Loyola University
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

ALLAN B. CARTER
Professor, English (1970)
B.A. and M.A. University of Rhode Island

ALPHONSE D. CERASOLI
Open Campus Counselor Professor (1969)
B.S. Illinois State University
M.Ed. University of Illinois
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

MARION C. CHASE
Assistant Professor, Speech (1967)
B.A. Otterbein College
M.S. Institute of Design, Illinois Institute of Technology

HAROLD R. COHEN
Professor, Biology (1970)
B.S. University of Illinois
M.S. Chicago State College

PATRICIA COOKS
Professor, Reading (1986)
B.S. Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts
M.S.T. University of Chicago

DONALD L. DAME
Coordinator, College and University Articulation
Professor (1968)
B.S. Wisconsin State University
M.S. and C.A.S. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT A. DI NOVI
Coordinator, Instructional Design
Professor (1974)
A.A. College of DuPage
B.S. Fordham University
M.S. University of Illinois

CAROLE F. DOBBIE
Counselor
Professor (1970)
B.S. Pennsylvania State University
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University

ALISON DRAKE
Professor, Child Care (1983)
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

MARY A. DREHER
Professor, Nursing (1979)
B.S.N. University of Illinois
M.S.N. Northern Illinois University

H. LUCILLE EDWARDS
Associate Director, Utilization, LRC (1968)
B.S. Illinois State University
M.A. Rosary College

PAUL J. ELDERSVELD
Professor, Mathematics (1970)
B.S. Calvin College
M.A. Ohio State University
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

CHARLES O. ELLENBAUM
Professor, Anthropology/Religious Studies (1969)
B.A. Illinois State University
M.A. Michigan State University
M.Div. Northern Baptist Theological Seminary

ALLAN M. ENGELDAHL
Professor, Automotive Technology (1980)
A.T., B.S., M.Ed. Southern Illinois University

CHERI K. ERDMAN
Counselor
Professor (1981)
B.S. and M.R.C. Bowling Green State University
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

SUSAN S. ERZEN
Dean, Business and Services (1980)
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

CHARLES D. ERICKSON
Director, Admissions, Registration and Records (1968)
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

JOANNA S. ESCOBAR
Associate Dean, Adult Basic and Secondary Education; English as a Second Language (1983)
B.A. New Jersey State College
M.A. Columbia University

JOHN F. FICKS
Professor, Economics (1981)
B.S. University of Illinois
M.S. Southern Illinois University

PAUL E. FINA
Associate Professor, Plastics Technology (1977)
B.S. University of Illinois

FRANCES FITCH
Professor, English (1985)
B.A. Southern Illinois University
M.A. and Ph.D. Purdue University

WILLIAM C. FITZGERALD
Professor, Criminal Justice (1974)
A.B. University of Illinois
M.A. Northern Illinois University
J.D. Loyola University Law School
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

MARY GAYLE E. FLODEN-SELFridge
Professor, Nursing (1977)
A.A. and A.A.S. William Rainey Harper College
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

MARGARET M. FLORIO
Professor, Spanish (1967)
B.S. Northern Illinois University
M.A. University of Chicago

JEAN FORD
Professor, Travel, Tourism and Transportation (1980)
A.A.S. College of DuPage
B.A. Northern Illinois University
M.S. National-Louis University
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University
M.Div. Northern Seminary

JAMES D. FRANK
Counselor
Professor (1973)
B.S.Ed. Ball State University
M.S.Ed. Northern Illinois University
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

LUCILE A. FRIEDLI
Director, Student Activities (1967)
B.A. Western College for Women
M.S. Indiana University

SIDNEY L. FRYER
Associate Director, Audio/Radio and Television Services
General Manager, WDCB (1979)
B.S. Oklahoma State University
M.Ed. Wayne State University
JANIS A. GEESMAN  
Associate Dean, Liberal Arts  
(1982)  
B.A. Winona State University  
M.A. State University of New York at Stony Brook

ARTHUR J. GEIS  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
(1982)  
B.S. Loyola University  
M.A. Roosevelt University  
M.S. DePaul University

ERNEST E. GIBSON  
Director, Auxiliary Enterprises  
(1967)  
B.S. Tuskegee Institute  

EDWIN A. GIERMAK  
Professor, Business/Management/Retailing/Supermarket Management  
(1969)  
B.S.C. and M.B.A. DePaul University  
C.A.S. Northern Illinois University

ALICE R. GIORDANO  
Associate Professor, Child Care  
(1974)  
B.S. and M.S. Iowa State University

JAMES W. GODSHALK  
Counselor Professor  
(1967)  
B.A. and M.A. University of Michigan

JANIS A. GEESMAN  
Associate Dean, Liberal Arts  
(1982)  
B.A. Winona State University  
M.A. State University of New York at Stony Brook

ROY R. GRUNDY  
Professor, Marketing  
(1970)  
B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology  
M.B.A. Roosevelt University  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

ARThUR J. GeIs  
Professor, Computer Information Systems  
(1982)  
B.S. Loyola University  
M.A. Roosevelt University  
M.S. DePaul University

Ernest E. GiBSON  
Director, Auxiliary Enterprises  
(1967)  
B.S. Tuskegee Institute  

EdwIn A. GiermA  
Professor, Business/Management/Retailing/Supermarket Management  
(1969)  
B.S.C. and M.B.A. DePaul University  
C.A.S. Northern Illinois University

Alice R. GiordanO  
Associate Professor, Child Care  
(1974)  
B.S. and M.S. Iowa State University

JAMeS W. GODSHALK  
Counselor Professor  
(1967)  
B.A. and M.A. University of Michigan

KATHRYN M. GOLDEN  
Professor, Criminal Justice  
(1983)  
B.A. Bridgewater State College  
M.A. University of Rhode Island  
M.A. Western Illinois University  
Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago

WILLIAM T. GOOCH  
Dean, Occupational and Vocational Education  
(1968)  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.S. Bradley University

DAniel B. GOTTSHALL  
Professor, German/Russian  
(1967)  
A.A. Santa Monica College  
B.A. and M.A. University of California

JUNE M. GRAHN  
Associate Professor, Physical Education  
(1968)  
B.Ed. Chicago Teachers College  
M.A. Northwestern University

ROBERT J. GRESOCK  
Professor, Office Careers  
(1967)  
B.A. Wichita State University  
M.Ed. Kent State University

STEPHEn J. GROSZOS  
Director, Institutional Research  
(1967)  
B.A. New York University  
M.A. and Ph.D. Johns Hopkins University

PHILIP a. KALNS  
Professor, Respiratory Therapy  
(1987)  
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.S.H.S.A. St. Francis University

ALVIN J. KALTOFEN  
Professor, Physical Education  
(1968)  
B.S. Northern Illinois University  
M.A. Roosevelt University

JAGDISH (JACK) R. KAPOOR  
Professor, Business/Management/Marketing/ Economics  
(1969)  
A.B. and M.S. San Francisco State College  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT W. JOHNSON  
Professor, Photography  
(1970)  
A.B. and M.A. University of Southern California  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

VladIlda a. KalNINs  
Professor, Economics  
(1970)  
B.A. St. Mary's College  
M.A. Chicago Teachers College  
M.B.A. Governors State University

ROGER W. JAACKS  
Professor, Manufacturing Technology  
(1970)  
B.S. Bradley University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT W. JOHNSON  
Professor, Photography  
(1970)  
A.B. and M.A. University of Southern California  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

EDWARD J. KIES  
Dean, Liberal Arts  
(1975)  
B.A. Benedictine University  
M.A. Northwestern University  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

RUSSELL R. KIRT  
Professor, Biology  
(1970)  
Assoc. of Commerce Northwestern Michigan College  
B.S. Central Michigan University  
M.S. University of Utah  
M.S. Illinois State University
PETER T. KLASSEN  
Professor, Interdisciplinary Studies and Sociology  
(1975)  
B.A. Knox College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  
Ph.D. University of Illinois at Chicago

THOMAS H. KLODIN  
Professor, Multimedia Arts  
(1970)  
B.A. City College of New York  
M.F.A. Ohio University

DAVID O. KNAPP  
Professor, Architecture  
(1974)  
B.Arch. University of Illinois

KENNETH J. KOLBET  
Vice President of Administrative Affairs and Treasurer  
(1969)  
B.B.A. University of Iowa  
M.S., C.A.S. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

HENRY C. KRASS  
Professor, Physics  
(1967)  
B.S. U.S. Merchant Marine Academy  
M.S. Union College

PATRICIA A. KURRIGER  
Professor, Art  
(1967)  
B.A. Marycrest College  
M.A. University of Notre Dame  
M.A. Northern Illinois University  
Ph.D. Loyola University

EDWARD J. KVETON  
Assistant Professor, Earth Sciences  
(1973)  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University

JENNIE D. LABINE  
Professor, Liberal Arts/Spanish/French  
(1991)  
B.S. Drury College  
B.F.A. Webster University  
M.A. University of Kansas

ALAN W. LANNING  
Professor, Psychology  
(1970)  
A.B. and M.S. San Diego State University  
Ph.D. University of Michigan

PAUL F. LAUDICINA  
Professor, Radiologic Technology  
(1972)  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. and M.A. Northern Illinois University  
Board Certified Forensic Examiner

ANDREW L. LEAKE  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1968)  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University

ELLEN W. LEAKE  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1975)  
A.B. Illinois College  
M.S. University of Mississippi

EARNEST A. LEDUC  
Professor, Humanities  
(1967)  
B.A. Marquette University  
M.A. University of Idaho  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

BARBARA HANSEN LEMME  
Professor, Psychology  
(1970)  
B.A. and M.A. University of Kansas  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

RONALD D. LEMME  
Vice President, Planning, Information and Advancement  
(1968)  
B.S. and M.B.A. Illinois State University  
Ed.D. Nova Southeastern University

WILLIAM A. LEPPERD  
Professor, English  
(1969)  
A.B. Princeton University  
M.A.T. and Ph.D. Northwestern University

DORIS W. LEVINE  
Associate Professor, Office Careers  
(1967)  
B.S. Western Illinois University  
M.A. State University of Iowa

FREYDA K. LIBMAN  
Professor, English  
(1985)  
B.A. and M.A. Northwestern University

THOMAS M. LINDBLADE  
Counselor  
Professor, Field and Experiential Learning  
(1970)  
B.A. and M.A. Western Michigan University

DANIEL L. LINDSEY  
Professor, English  
(1970)  
B.A. Miami University  
M.A. and Ph.D. Northwestern University

MARY LOU LOCKERBY  
Professor, Business/Marketing/Management  
(1980)  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.S. Indiana State University  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

PAMELA B. LOWRIE  
Professor, Art  
(1972)  
B.A. University of Michigan  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  
M.A. Claremont Graduate School

RICHARD A. LUND  
Professor, Art  
(1979)  
B.A. Augsburg College  
M.A. University of Northern Colorado  
M.F.A. Northern Illinois University

RUSSSELL E. LUNDSTROM  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1968)  
B.S. Eastern Illinois University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

JANET R. MACADAM  
Professor, Nursing  
(1974)  
B.S.N. University of Michigan  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT A. MACDONAGALL  
Counselor  
Professor  
(1976)  
A.A. Northwood Institute  
B.B.E. and M.A. Eastern Michigan University

DAVID K. MALEK  
Dean, Natural Sciences  
(1967)  
A.A. Morton Junior College  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.A. DePaul University  
Ed.D. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT L. MARSHALL  
Associate Professor, Instrumental Music  
(1969)  
B.S. and M.Ed. Ohio University

MARCIA G. MARTIN  
Professor, Architecture  
(1989)  
B.Arch. Illinois Institute of Technology  
M.A. North Central College

RALPH S. MARTIN  
Professor, History  
(1968)  
B.S. Eastern Illinois University  
M.A. Northern Illinois University

LORETTA MATTAS  
Professor, Spanish  
(1989)  
B.A. Albertus Magnus College  
C.T.C. Institute of Certified Travel Agents

H.D. MCANINCH  
President Emeritus  
(1979)  
B.S. Southwest Missouri State College  
M.A. University of Arkansas  
M.S.I.R. Loyola University  
Ed.D. University of Missouri

DAVID M. MCGRATH  
Professor, English  
(1990)  
B.S. and M.A. Chicago State University

ROSEMARY MCKINNEY  
Professor, Human Services Coordinator, CAC Gerontology  
(1988)  
B.S. and M.S.W. George Williams College

DULCE H. MUJESKI  
Professor, Spanish  
(1970)  
B.S. Ohio University  
M.A. Inter American University  
M.A. University of Wisconsin

THOMAS J. MILLEMAN  
Professor, Electronics Technology  
(1969)  
B.A. University of Northern Iowa  
M.M. University of Northern Iowa  
Ph.D. University of Missouri – Columbia

JERRY W. MILLER  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
(1973)  
B.S.Ed. Northeast Missouri State College  
M.S. University of Missouri
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOSEPH W. MILLIGAN</td>
<td>Professor, Accounting</td>
<td>B.S. Indiana State University, M.S. Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS C. MOODY</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, English</td>
<td>B.S. Illinois State University, M.A. Indiana State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERALD B. MORRIS</td>
<td>Counselor, Professor</td>
<td>A.A. Joliet Junior College, B.S. Colorado State University, M.S. Indiana State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARLAN L. MUeller</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.A. and M.A. University of Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT J. MURDOCK</td>
<td>Professor, Criminal Justice</td>
<td>A.S. College of DuPage, B.A. Lewis University, M.A. Western Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUTH M. MURRAY</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A. and M.S. Kent State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM F. MYERS</td>
<td>Professor, English</td>
<td>B.A. Ohio Wesleyan University, M.A. Indiana University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIL E. NAJJAR</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.S. Xavier University, M.A. and Ph.D. Loyola University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RONALD A. NILSSON</td>
<td>Coordinator, Career Services Center, Professor</td>
<td>B.A. Augsburg College, M.S. Western Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES J. NYKA</td>
<td>Professor, Journalism</td>
<td>B.S. University of Illinois, M.A. New York University, M.A., M.S. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONNA M. OLESON</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S. Indiana University, M.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARY L. OLIVER</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.A. Drake University, M.A. University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVID J. OLSON</td>
<td>Professor, Engineering</td>
<td>B.S. and M.S. University of Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAYMOND W. OLSON</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.S. and M.Ed. Linfield College, M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RONALD C. OTTOSON</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Education</td>
<td>B.A. and M.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWARD L. OWENS</td>
<td>Director, Human Resources</td>
<td>B.S. and M.B.A. DePaul University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHAEL PALANDECH</td>
<td>Professor, Graphic Arts</td>
<td>B.E. and M.E. Chicago Teachers College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON C. PATSAVAS</td>
<td>Professor, Political Science/Economics</td>
<td>B.A. George Washington University, M.A. University of Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILL T. PEHRSON</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Education</td>
<td>B.A. Biola College, B.Ed. Western Washington State College, M.S. Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VINCENT E. PELLETIER</td>
<td>Vice President, Academic Affairs</td>
<td>B.S. University of Illinois, M.B.A. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE H. PERANTEAU</td>
<td>Professor, English</td>
<td>B.A. and M.A. University of Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDITH M. PETERS</td>
<td>Professor, Accounting</td>
<td>B.S. University of Detroit, M.S. The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT D. PETERS</td>
<td>Professor, Counseling/Central Campus</td>
<td>A.A. Freeman Junior College, B.S. Bethel College, M.S. Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. RICHARD PETRIZZO</td>
<td>Vice President, External Affairs</td>
<td>B.Ed. Chicago State University, M.Ed. Loyola University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLOTTE C. PILLAR</td>
<td>Professor, Speech</td>
<td>A.B. University of Illinois, M.A. New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELBERT G. PILLER</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOROTHY MORGAN RAMSAY</td>
<td>Counselor, Associate Professor</td>
<td>B.A. University of Illinois, M.A. Washington University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT W. REGNER</td>
<td>Counselor, Professor</td>
<td>B.A. Southern Illinois University, M.A. University of Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARION J. REIS</td>
<td>Professor, English</td>
<td>B.S. St. Louis University, M.A. University of Illinois, M.A. Northwestern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSAN B. RHEE</td>
<td>Counselor, Professor</td>
<td>B.A. MacMurray College, M.S. George Williams College, Ed.D. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS J. ROBIN</td>
<td>Professor, Welding</td>
<td>B.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS J. ROESING</td>
<td>Associate Dean, Technology</td>
<td>B.S. Chicago State University, M.A. Roosevelt University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JACK D. ROGERS</td>
<td>Professor, Graphic Arts</td>
<td>A.A.S. Joliet Junior College, B.S. Southern Illinois University, M.S. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERI ELLEN ROGERS</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A. Northwestern University, M.S. Western Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUANE J. ROSS</td>
<td>Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A. and M.A. Michigan State University, Ed.D. Northern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRED J. RUDOLPH</td>
<td>Internal Auditor</td>
<td>B.S.C. DePaul University, M.B.A. Loyola University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTINE M. RUSSELL</td>
<td>Professor, Chemistry</td>
<td>B.S. Oakland University, M.S. Australian National University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PETER RUSSO  
Professor, Spanish  
(1968)  
B.A. Southern Illinois University  
M.A. Loyola University

DEBORAH E. RYEL  
Associate Professor, English  
(1968)  
B.A. State University of New York  
M.A. University of Southern California

HERBERT L. SALBERG  
Associate Dean, Natural Sciences for Physical Education and Athletics  
Director, Athletics  
(1967)  
B.S. and M.S. Northern Illinois University

ALAN P. SANTINI  
Professor, Automotive Technology  
(1979)  
B.S. Illinois State University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT H. SATTERFIELD  
Professor, Biology  
(1970)  
B.S. and M.S. Illinois State University

RONALD J. SCHIESZ  
Counselor  
Coordinator of Independent Study/ Special Projects  
(1974)  
A.A. Prince George Community College  
B.S. University of South Florida  
M.S. and M.Ed. Southern Illinois University

HERBERT E. SCHULZ  
Professor, Physics  
(1969)  
A.B. New York University  
M.S. and Ph.D. University of Chicago

CAROL E. SCOTT  
Coordinator, Faculty Development  
Professor, Fashion Design  
(1986)  
B.S. Western Illinois University  
M.S. National-Louis University

MARVIN SEGAL  
Professor, Business Law  
(1970)  
B.A. and M.A. New York University  
J.D. University of Southern California

CAROLE M. SHERMAN  
Professor, English  
(1980)  
B.A. Shenon College  
M.A. Roosevelt University

WILLARD R. SMITH  III  
Professor, Art/Jewelry  
(1969)  
B.S. and M.S. University of Wisconsin

ALICE M. SNELGROVE  
Professor, English  
Coordinator, Honors Program  
(1980)  
B.A. Tennessee Technological University  
M.A. Indiana University

SHARON D. SONNHEIM  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1969)  
A.B. and M.A. Wayne State University

DOROTHY SQUITIERI, L.C.P.C., N.C.C., N.C.C.C.  
Counselor, Professor  
(1989)  
A.A. College of DuPage  
B.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

ROLLIE D. STEELE JR.  
Professor, Biology  
(1970)  
B.S. Alabama State University  
M.S. Fisk University

LEROY V. STOLDT  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1967)  
B.S. Southern Illinois University  
M.E. University of Illinois  
M.S. Illinois Institute of Technology

WILLIAM C. STRETTON  
Professor, Mathematics  
M.Ed. University of Southern Illinois

LUCIA SUTTON  
Professor, English  
(1968)  
A.B. Swarthmore College  
M.A. Radcliffe College

NANCY R. THOMAS  
Reference Librarian  
Professor  
(1987)  
B.A. Purdue University  
M.A.L.S. Dominican University

ANN T. THORNE  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1980)  
B.A. DePauw University  
M.A. Purdue University

THEODORE TILTON  
Provost, Central Campus  
(1968)  
A.A. Compton College  
B.S. Long Beach State College  
M.A. Rutgers University

WILLIAM P. TRELOAR  
Dean, Extension Division  
(1966)  
B.A. Morningside College  
M.S. Drake University  
Ph.D. Michigan State University

FRANK L. TOURANGEAU  
Professor, Speech  
(1980)  
B.A. Elmhurst College  
M.A. University of Illinois  
Ph.D. Southern Illinois University

NED R. TURNER  
Professor, Speech  
(1971)  
B.A. and M.A. Roosevelt University

CAROL H. URBAN  
Professor, Mathematics  
(1982)  
B.A. Elmhurst College  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

CONSTANCE E. VAN EVERY  
Professor, Nursing  
(1980)  
B.S.N. and M.S.N. University of Illinois

DONNA C. VIDETCH  
Professor, Nursing  
(1979)  
B.S.N. University of Illinois at Chicago  
M.S.N. and M.B.A. Loyola University

EUGENE H. WAGNER  
Dean, Occupational and Vocational Education  
(1985)  
B.S. Illinois State University  
M.Ed. University of Illinois

CAROL C. WALLACE  
Counselor, Professor  
(1979)  
B.A. Ohio Wesleyan University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University

JOHN A. WANTZ  
Professor, Art  
(1973)  
B.F.A. School of the Art Institute of Chicago  
M.A. Northern Illinois University

ROBERT W. WARBURTON  
Professor, English  
(1968)  
B.A. and M.A. University of Michigan

( )  
Full-time  
Faculty/  
Administrative  
Appointment
EILEEN M. WARD  
Professor, Humanities  
(1986)  
B.S. Fordham University  
M.A. New York University  
M.A. University of Illinois at Chicago  

MICHAEL K. WARD  
Professor, CAD/CAM  
(1981)  
B.S. Western Illinois University  
M.S. and Ed.D. Northern Illinois University  

DAVID M. WEBSTER  
Professor, Physical Education  
(1969)  
B.S. and M.Ed. Boston University  

GARY E. WENGER  
Vice President, Information Technology  
(1985)  
B.B.A. University of Iowa  

DONA J. WILKES  
Professor, English  
(1967)  
B.A. and M.A. University of Chicago  

JAMES H. WILLIAMS  
Director, Admissions  
(1967)  
B.A. DePauw University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  

CHESTER L. WITEK  
Assistant Professor, Interior Design  
(1970)  
B.F.A. and M.F.A. School of the Art Institute of Chicago  

JO ANN WOLF  
Professor, English  
(1968)  
B.S. Bradley University  
M.A. Claremont Graduate School  

RICHARD W. WOOD  
Executive Dean, Instruction  
(1967)  
B.A. University of Northern Iowa  
M.A. State University of Iowa  

MARTIN WULLETT  
Professor, Digital Electronics  
(1985)  
B.S. University of Southern Mississippi  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  

ALBERT G. ZAMSKY  
Professor, Physical Education  
(1968)  
A.A. Los Angeles City College  
A.B. San Francisco State College  
M.A. University of Utah  

MARGUERITE T. ZEMEK  
Professor, Biology  
(1973)  
B.S. and M.S. University of Manchester, England  

JAMES W. ZIELINSKI  
Professor, Hospitality/Culinary Arts Administration  
(1977)  
B.S. Cornell University  
M.S. Northern Illinois University  

MARIAN A. ZIMMERMAN  
Reference Librarian  
Professor  
(1975)  
B.S. University of Illinois  
M.A.L.S. and C.A.S. Rosary College